

.....

The Court Leet Records.

.....

THE
Court Leet Records

OF THE
MANOR OF MANCHESTER,

FROM THE
Year 1552 to the Year 1686, and from the
Year 1731 to the Year 1846.

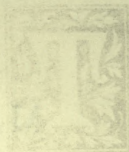
PRINTED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF A COMMITTEE
APPOINTED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF MANCHESTER, FROM THE ORIGINAL MINUTE
BOOKS IN THEIR POSSESSION.

VOL. VI.

FROM THE YEAR 1675 TO 1687.

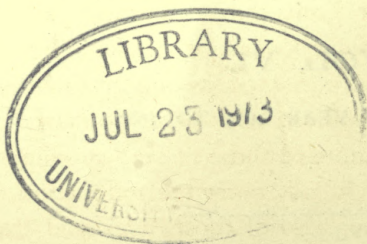
MANCHESTER :
HENRY BLACKLOCK AND CO., PRINTERS, ALBERT SQUARE.

—
1888.



DA
690
M4M23
v.6

HENRY BLACKLOCK AND CO., PRINTERS, ALBERT SQUARE, MANCHESTER.



INTRODUCTION.



THE following pages bring the account of the proceedings of the Manchester Court Leet and Court Baron, which, as before explained, were held at the same time, down to Easter, 1687. They commence with the Court held on the 12th October, 1675, and so cover a period of twelve and a half years. The proceedings of two of the Courts, those held at Michaelmas, 1682, and Michaelmas, 1685, are incomplete, some of the leaves on which they were entered having probably become loose before the volume was re-bound. (See p. 258.) The names of the Boroughreeves and Constables for those years I have fortunately been able to supply from other sources. (See p. 287.)

The proceedings of the Courts as contained in these pages are very similar, as might indeed be expected, to those contained in Vols. iv. and v. of these Records. We have the same long lists of those who were fined for selling Ale and Beer "by unsealed [or unstamped] measures" contrary to the statute, for disposing of bread contrary to the laws regulating its sale, and for making spice bread, &c. Here, too, we find mention of the various kinds of bread at that time in use in the town, such as the fine rolls called "manchets," the coarser "household loaf," and "bolted bread," and, finally, the still coarser "horsebread" or "horse loaf," used to feed animals with. There is also the first and only reference (p. 246) to the still familiar Lancashire "jannock," and one to "French bread," which Thomas Cogan, who died High Schoolmaster of Manchester, described, in 1596, as only fit to fatten swine. (See p. 288.) The names of those who used "unlawful weights and measures" frequently comprised those of very prominent Manchester tradespeople, who could not resist the temptation to cheat their neighbours. The names also of those who sold "unbaited beef," that is, the flesh of bulls which had not previously been "baited" by bulldogs, as well as those who sold unwholesome food, or who bought and sold on the same day, are all in turn duly recorded. There are also long lists of those who were fined for "gashing and cutting" hides and skins, as well as those who allowed their swine to ramble in the town "unyoaked and unringed," or their dogs to

go about unmuzzled, or who did not clean or repair the streets before their houses, or who in some other way violated the regulations of the town.

The number of "officers" appointed at the Michaelmas Court Leet held on the 5th October, 1686, was exactly 110, and it is clear that all those who were so appointed were expected to do their duty. The Jury of the Court Leet not only fined them, if they did not attend and swear to perform their allotted tasks in seeing to the general welfare of the town, but they also fined them, if they dared to come to the subsequent Easter and Michaelmas Courts without making all proper "presentments" against public "nuisances," or the neglect of their neighbours. The "Deputy Constable," who had a salary of £10 per annum, and the "Beadle," who had two shillings a week and a suit of clothes, were regularly appointed at each Court, as well as the "Winter Watch," the members of which had to see to the safety of the town during the long winter nights. But this seems not to have been sufficient, for at the Court held on the 8th October, 1678, attention was called to the fact that "this Towne hath been wonderfully preserved from fire and other accidents," which had happened elsewhere, particularly in the night time and in the winter months, and it was accordingly enacted that, with the object of taking "every possible care for the better security and safety of this Towne," every one of the inhabitants was "according to his turne and time [to] either watch himselfe in person or hire some sufficient person" to do so for him. The Constables, moreover, were enjoined "to take care that the same bee performed," and the Deputy Constable was ordered to "keepe an account of every nights watch and of the persons that Refuse."

At the Court held on the 12th April, 1681, the Constables were enjoined to see that the various forms of punishment then in vogue were duly put into good repair, and these are set forth as follows:—the "Cook stool" or cucking stool, the "Stocks," the "Rogues Post," and the "Pillory." In the first of these, scolding women were punished by being ducked, or "cucked" as the old term was, in the water, whilst the Stocks held the feet of those who were convicted of drunkenness and other misdemeanours demanding only light punishment. Those, who were sentenced by the magistrates to be publicly whipped, were tied to the Rogues Post, whilst the standing on the Pillory for a given space of time was either a serious

or a light form of punishment, according as the populace chose to regard the conduct of the unfortunate person, who was exposed to their tender mercies. The "Butts," or places where the inhabitants were enjoined by Act of Parliament to keep up their skill in archery, are also frequently referred to, and it would appear that at one time they were placed in Alport Lane, but later on they were taken to their old position in Garrett Lane. (See p. 241.)

The most important event chronicled in this volume was the public taking of the Oath of Allegiance by the inhabitants of the town on the 14th May, 1679, not the 29th April, as has been frequently stated elsewhere. The list of the names of those who took the Oath fills ten pages, the total number of persons being 812, as against 582, whose names occur as having taken the Oath of Allegiance on the 7th October, 1661. (See vol. iv., p. 305.) This list of names of the inhabitants of Manchester is a very valuable one. The more important members of the community are distinguished by the "esq.," "gent.," "clerk," "M." attached to their names.

When the proceedings of the Courts noticed in this volume begin, the manor of Manchester was held by the Right Honourable "CHARLES LORD NORTH, Baron of Kirtling and Lord Grey, Baron of Rolleston," and the "LADY KATHERINE," his wife, who are described as lord and lady of the manor down to the year 1680. At the Court held on the 5th October in that year he occurs alone, and it is therefore probable that his wife had died between April and October in that year. As already stated in the Introduction to Volume V., this Lady Katherine was the daughter of Lord Grey, of Wark, and she had married, for her first husband, Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., the second and last Baronet of that name, who died on the 14th October, 1665, without issue. She subsequently married Charles, son and heir of Dudley Lord North, who was created Lord Grey, of Rolleston, in 1673, and who became Lord North, Baron of Kirtling, on the death of his father *c.* 1677. After Lady Katherine's death, in 1680, he is described as sole lord of the manor of Manchester till his own death in 1683. At the Court held on the 9th October, 1683, EDWARD MOSLEY, Esq., is described as lord of the manor, and he was still the lord when this volume closes. This Edward Mosley, Esq., who subsequently became Sir Edward Mosley, Knt., was the second son of Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq.

(who died in 1630), and he had succeeded to the manor of Manchester as a remainder-man, created by the will of Sir Edward Mosley, the last Baronet, in 1665, who calls him "my cozen Edward Mosley, Esq., Councillor at Law." The manor of Manchester was in the first instance devised, after certain trusts were fulfilled, to Edward Mosley, "son of my said cozen Edward Mosley Esq." and his heirs male, with remainder in default of such issue to the said Edward Mosley, Esq., and his heirs male. Edward Mosley, the son, died unmarried, and was buried at Didsbury on the 10th April, 1677, and consequently his father succeeded to it on the death of Lord North in 1683, when he would be about 65 years of age. He died on the 25th and was buried at Didsbury on the 31st July, 1695, when the manor of Manchester passed to his only surviving child, Lady Anne Bland, the wife of Sir John Bland, of Kippax, co. York, Bart.

Oswald Mosley, Esq., who had been appointed Steward of the Court in 1669, was holding this office when the contents of this volume begin, and he presided over the Courts till 1681, when, at the Court held on the 5th October in that year, *James Lightbowne*, Esq., occurs as Steward. On the manor of Manchester falling to Edward Mosley, Esq., he appointed *Joseph Yates*, Esq., as his Steward, and he accordingly presided at the Court held on the 9th October, 1683. The name of *John Ashton*, Esq., occurs as Steward at the Court held on the 5th October, 1686, and he was holding that office when this volume closes.

We have now reached a period when a most unfortunate break in the continuity of these Court Leet Records occurs. From Michaelmas, 1552, to Easter, 1687, the records of the Courts, save for a break of a few years during the Civil War, 1642 to 1647, and an occasional missing year or a portion of one, are complete, and, as previously stated, are contained in three folio volumes. The fourth volume, however, which contained the proceedings of the Courts held between Michaelmas, 1687, and Easter, 1731, was never in the possession of the Corporation, to whom all the other volumes of the Court Leet Records were handed over on the purchase of the Manor of Manchester from Sir Oswald Mosley, Bart., in 1846. Since the printing of these Records began, every enquiry has been made, and advertisements have been inserted in various papers, with a view to the recovery of this missing volume, but so far all these

attempts have been in vain. As the missing volume would be a large-sized folio book of some five or six hundred pages, it is hardly likely to have been wilfully destroyed, but has probably been mislaid, and so lost. Mr. G. H. Hankinson, of Manchester, has pointed out that there is clear evidence that this particular volume was missing so long ago as 1826, twenty years prior to the purchase of the manor of Manchester by the Corporation. He quotes from the report of a trial at Lancaster, *Mosley v. Walker*, a report of which appears in *7 Barnewall and Cresswell's Reports* (pp. 42-43), where the following statement occurs:—"At the trial before Hallock. B. at the summer assizes for the county of Lancaster, 1826, the following documentary evidence, coming out of the plaintiff's muni-ment-room, was produced by his steward, in order to prove the title of the plaintiff to the market. Thirdly, the books of the Court Leet from 1552 to 1687, and from 1731 to the time of the trial, *the intervening book was lost.*" (The italics are mine.) He further suggests that the most probable period when the loss of this volume occurred, would be during the litigation between the lord of the manor and various persons against whom he was obliged to bring actions in the latter part of the last century. He mentions the actions "*Mosley v. Chadwick and others* (finally disposed of in 1782), *Mosley v. Pierson* (1790), and *Mosley v. Norris* (1791)." In all these cases, he adds, "the lord would presumably have to show his title in like manner to *Mosley v. Walker*, as quoted above, and in the transit of the Court Leet Records from place to place a volume might easily be left behind or mislaid and never recovered." I am sadly afraid the chances of recovering this missing volume are now very remote.

It only remains to add that, as in the previous volumes, the proceedings of the Courts, here printed, have been compared, line for line, with the original, so as to ensure an exact reproduction in print. All points of interest have been, as far as possible, explained, and particulars of the family history of many of the persons, whose deaths are here recorded, derived from family papers, wills, &c., have been added in the notes. In the Appendices some attempt has been made to bridge over the period 1687 to 1731 by the printing of several documents belonging to that period.

J. P. EARWAKER.

As many persons may refer to this book who are, perhaps, not very familiar with the old forms of writing and spelling, &c., the following notes are offered for their assistance.

1. *These pages being an exact reproduction in print of the original MS. volume (each line of print having been compared word for word with the original), all the curious and in many cases phonetic spellings of the original will here be found. The use or disuse of capital letters was at the date of these Records most arbitrary, and the same word will be found spelt in three or four different ways on the same page.*

2. *All words or sentences between square brackets [] have been inserted by the Editor, either as elucidatory of the text or supplying an occasional missing word, &c.*

3. *The most frequent contractions are p or p for per, pre, or pro; thus, pson for person, psent for present, pceed for proceed, &c.; s stands for ser, svice for service, svant for servant; u is used for v, thus, haue for have, euery for every, Glouer for Glover, svice for service. Words are often joined together, thus, anorder for an order, shalbe for shall be, thenheritance for the inheritance, &c.*

4. *The various contractions ð, t, n, f, s, v, &c., &c., have been used throughout this and the former volumes, not as expressing the meanings often specially attached to them, but simply to give the contracted form of the original writing as closely as could be managed in print.*

5. *The use of Roman numerals was becoming less common than in previous volumes. Thus, j, ij, iij, iiij or iv, v, vj, vij, viij, ix, x, xj, xij, xiiij, and so on, are used for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, &c. Thus, iij^a iiij^d stands for 3s. 4d., vj^a viij^d for 6s. 8d., and so on.*

6. *The headings of most of the Courts being in Latin, a translation of one of them as illustrative of the rest will be found on p. 1.*

7. *When an order was carried out, factum est or fact est (it is done) was written in the margin. These words have been printed in italics.*

8. *The duties of the various officers appointed at the Michaelmas Courts will be found explained in the notes on pp. 1 to 4 of Volume 1.*

Manchester

[12th Oct., 1675.]

cum membris in Com' Lanc'.

.....

Cur' Beta Sibe Visu ffranck' pleg' Pronobiliū
 Caroli domi Gray Baroni de Rollston et dñi Katharinæ vxorⁱ eius
 dñi Manlij p^rd ten^d apud Manchester p^rd Die Martis Duodecimo
 Die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nri Caroli secundi Anglie Scotie
 ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defen^s &c. vicesimo septimo
 Annoq; dñi 1675 Coram Oswaldo Mosley Afo sen^{lm} Cur' p^rd¹

NŌIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' P^RD

Jacobus Radcliffe gen ⁱ		Georgius Corbesley gen ⁱ	
Rogerus Barlow gen ⁱ		Arnoldus Drinkwater gen ⁱ	
Thomas Bealy gen ⁱ		Wiffus Eccles gen ⁱ	
Jacobus Mosse gen ⁱ		Michael flitcroft gen ⁱ	
ffrançus Cartwright gen ⁱ	}	Josephus Bacon gen ⁱ	}
Jacobus Neild gen ⁱ	Jur ⁱ	Isaacus Hyde gen ⁱ	Jur ⁱ
Thomas Podmore gen ⁱ		Thomas Kirke gen ⁱ	
Edmundus Taylor gen ⁱ		Joñes Boardman sen ⁱ Vp-	
Edmundus Johnson gen ⁱ		holdsterer gen ⁱ	

Noia Officiariu' : Bille Mancestrie pro presenti : Anno 1675.

BURROWREEVE	...	...	MR HUMFREY MARLER Jur ⁱ
Catchpole	...	...	Charles Platt Jur ⁱ

¹ Translated:—Manchester, with its members, in the County of Lancaster, Court Leet or View of Frank Pledge of the Worshipful Charles, Lord Gray, Baron of Rolleston, and the lady Katherine, his wife, lord [and lady] of the said manor, held at Manchester aforesaid, on Tuesday, the 12th day of October, in the year of the reign of our lord Charles the Second, of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, the 27th, and in the year of our Lord 1675, before Oswald Mosley, Esq., Steward of the said Court.

As already pointed out in the note on page 78, vol. v., Katherine, the widow of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart. (who died on the 14th October, 1665), had married for her second husband Charles, son and heir of Dudley, Lord North, who in 1673 was created Lord Grey of Rolleston. They held the manor of Manchester at this time.

CONSTABLES	{	MR LAWRENCE GARDNER	} Jur ⁿ
	{	MR FRANCIS CARTWRIGHT	
		Charles Platt Deputy	
Mislayers	{	m ^r Thomas Shawe	} Jur ⁿ
	{	m ^r Samuel Butler	
Misgatherers	{	m ^r Arnold Drinkwater	} Jur ⁿ
	{	m ^r Michael flitcroft	
Markett Lookers for Corne, weights and Measures ...	{	m ^r Richard Moorton	} Jur ⁿ
	{	m ^r Edward Ellor	
	{	m ^r Joseph Slater	
	{	m ^r John Boardman Jun ^r	
	{	Robert Chapman	
Markett Lookers for fish & flesh	{	m ^r John Gathorne Jun ^r	} Jur ⁿ
	{	George Chetham Jun ^r	
	{	William Anckers Jun ^r	
Market Lookers for whit- meates for both Markett stidds and Marketstidd Lane	{	m ^r William Eccles	} Jur ⁿ
	{	m ^r Joseph Bruckshaw	
The like for the Milnegate...	{	Jonathan Brideoake	} Jur ⁿ
	{	James Beck	
The like for Hunts Banck and Church yard syde ...	{	John Walker theld ^r	} Jur ⁿ
	{	Thomas Knuttesford	
The like for Deansgate ...	{	John Bowker	} Jur ⁿ
	{	John Heard	
The like for ffennill Streete Hangeinge Ditch and Toade Lane	{	Thomas Wilkinson Jun ^r	} Jur ⁿ
	{	m ^r Thomas Bent Jun ^r	
	{	Edward Chorlton Jun ^r	
	{	Joseph Lowe	
officers for the Assize of Bread and for wholesome bread	{	m ^r John Boardman sen ^r Jun ^r	} Jur ⁿ
	{	m ^r Robert Diggles Jun ^r	
	{	m ^r Edward Siddall Jun ^r	
	{	m ^r William Johnston Jun ^r	
Bylawmen for the market- stidd Lane	{	m ^r Robert Alexander Jun ^r	} Jur ⁿ
	{	John Orme Jun ^r	
The Like for Deansgate both Marketstidds and ould mealgate	{	m ^r John Lightbowne	} Jur ⁿ
	{	m ^r Thomas Kirke Jun ^r	
	{	m ^r Edward Greene Jun ^r	
	{	Robert Crosseley Jun ^r	
	{	James Baynton Jun ^r	
	{	Robert Tetlow Jun ^r	
The like for Milnegate & Toad Lane	{	m ^r ffrancis Meadowcroft	} Jur ⁿ
	{	m ^r Edmund Taylor	
	{	Robert Sutton	

The like for Hunts Banck and Church yard syde ...	} William Robinson } } John Heywood } Jur ^r
The Like for ffennill Streete Hangeinge ditch and Withen Greave	} George Bent } } John Hall } Jur ^r } William Nicholson }
Searchers and sealers of Leather	{ m ^r Roger Barlow } { m ^r James Mosse } Jur ^r { George Scholes } { Richard Baxter } { william Stockdale }
officers for wholsome Ale and Beere	} Arnold Siddall } } Edmund Heywood } Jur ^r
Scavengers for Marketstid Lane	} William Owen } } John Williamson } Jur ^r
The like for Deansgate and S ^t Mary Gate	{ Edward Goddard } { Joshua Graver } Jur ^r { John Cooke Barber }
The like for Marketstidd and Shambles	{ Walter Barrowe } { James Wilson Jur ^r } { William Mather Glov ^r Jur ^r }
The like for Huntsbanck and Churchyard Syde ...	} Thomas Erlam } Jur ^r } John Dutton }
The like for ffennell Streete Withengreave & Toad Lane	} Anthony Moore } } John Hudson } Jur ^r } Joseph Whittacre }
The like for Booths Gutter Smithy Doore and Salford Bridge	} John Seddon } Jur ^r } William Beyly }
The like for Milnegate ...	{ Bryan ffell } Jur ^r { John Clayton }
The like for Hangeinge ditch and Ould mealgate ...	{ Abraham Holland } { John Millington } Jur ^r { Thomas Abbott }
Aprizo ^{rs}	{ George Diggles } Jur ^r { Charles Platt }
officers for muzzellinge Masty Doggs and Bitches for the milne Gate	} John Kenyon } } John Sandiford Mason } Jur ^r
The like for old mealgate and both Marketstidds ...	} William Mather Taylor } Jur ^r } Matthew Wilson }
The like for Marketstidd Lane	} Thomas Widdowes } Jur ^r } Caleb Somister }

The like for Smithy Doore and Shambles	} John Hall Apothecary } John Maddock th'yong ^r Jur ⁿ
The like for the Deansgate...	} John Clay } Henry Barlow porter } Jur ⁿ
officers for p ^r ventinge for- stalling Ingrosseinge and regrateing of the markett	{ m ^r Thomas Podmore Jur ⁿ { m ^r Robert Thiar Jur ⁿ { m ^r Robert Litchford Jur ⁿ { m ^r Nicholas Dearnally Jur ⁿ { m ^r Isaac Hyde Jur ⁿ
Bylawman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst ffoote... ..	} Thomas Bradbury Jur ⁿ
officers for p ^r ventinge the Cutting and Gnashinge of Raw Hydes	{ John Binns } Edward Wrigley } Jur ⁿ
officer for keepeinge cleane the Market stidd... ..	} Edward Tarr
officers for the Conduit ...	{ m ^r Joseph Bacon { m ^r William Drinkwater { m ^r Myles Bradshaw { m ^r Edmund Dickanson
officers for Distributeinge the Collihurst money	{ m ^r Joseph Worden { m ^r Matthew Bootle { m ^r Francis Browne { m ^r Thomas Beyly { m ^r John Barlow de Deansgate { m ^r Caleb Broadhead
Officers to Give notice [to] the Burrowreeue what Inmates come into the towne for the marketstidd Lane	} m ^r Daniell Bealy } m ^r William Hulme
The like for the Deansgate	{ m ^r Edmund Neild sen ^r { m ^r John Partington
The like for markett stidd...	{ m ^r John Beaven { m ^r James Smith
The like for Smithy Doore old mealgate & Shambles	} Raphe Ridgeway } Jonathan Eaton
The like for milne Gate Toade Lane and ffennell Streete	{ m ^r John Barlow } m ^r John Leadbeater
The like for Hunts Banck and Church yard syde ...	{ m ^r George Corbesley } m ^r George Grimshaw sen ^r

The like for Hangeinge ditch } m^r Henry Bealy
 and Withengreave ... } m^r Henry Jackson

Cur^l hac adjorna^t fuit vsq³ Diem Martis vicesimū
 sextum Diem hujus Instant^l mensis octobris ad quintū
 horam Post Meridiem eiusdem Diei, ad Locū Vsua^t
 ibidem¹

Ad quam Diem tempus et Locum Compuer^l pra^r Jurator^l et
 reddider^l resid^l Verdictum suū [*sic*] pvt sequitur²

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Court Leete Doe amerce theis psons
 hereafter and next vnder named for makeinge of spice bread and
 not keepinge the Assize of Bread every one of them in sixe pence
 apeece.

Phillipp Walker	} iij ^s	Peter Walkden	} iij ^s
William Stockdale		Peter Walkden	
Alice Cock viddua		Bernard Clay	
Nicholas Walworke		Thomas Deane sen ^r	
John ffaireClough		Elizabeth Scholfeild	
Jeremy Woosencroft		John Lyon	
		John Warburton	
George Rutleach vj ^d			

Alsoe wee amerce William Stockdale for one sixpeny loofe 2 ounces
 too light in vj^d
 and John ffaireclough for one sixe penny Loafe 4 ounces too light
 in vj^d

Alsoe wee amerce theis psons hereafter named for their se^uall
 offences in the se^uall sumes followinge (*viz^t*).

William Meare for buyinge and sellinge both of one day in j^s v^d
 affaired to j^s

Raph Gregory of Radcliffe for the same j^s vj^d affaired to j^s

John Sherdley for the same in j^s vj^d affaired to j^s

John Barlow for sellinge an heifer that had the Turne³ in v^s affaired
 to ij^s vj^d

Edward Pellington and John Wharmby for the same in v^s affaired
 to ij^s vj^d

Richard Hibbert for the same in v^s affaired to ij^s vj^d

William Meare for sellinge of a Chance Cowe ij^s vj^d affaired to j^s vj^d

¹ This Court was adjourned until Tuesday, the 26th day of this instant month of
 October, at five o'clock p.m. of that day as the usual meeting place there.

² At which day, time, and place appeared the said Jurors, and gave the rest of
 their verdicts as follow.

³ See p. 16.

Alsoe wee this present Jury Doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for lettunge their swyne goe vnrunge and for not Cleansinge their watercourses in twelve pence apeece (vizt).

James Hibbert	} affaired to sixe pence apeece iiij ^s vj ^d	Richard Platt	} affaired to sixe pence apeece iiij ^s vj ^d
Samuel Mort		John widdowes	
m ^r Hugh Boulton		Joseph whitticar	
John Carrington		Anne Pendleton	
Richard Hampson		m ^r John Cawsell	
widdow Johnson		widdow Barber	
widdow Walker		George Grimshaw	
m ^r Leaver		Robert Chapman	
m ^r Jones		John Carrington	

widdowe Rhodes for her swine goeing abroad ij^s affaired to j^s

Alsoe Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe amerce theis persons followinge for Breach of Pavements and not sweepeinge their streetes in sixe pence apeece (vizt)

John Hartley Esq ^r	} affaired to iiij ^d apeece vj ^s	George Carr	} affaired to iiij ^d apeece 5 ^s viij ^d
m ^r ffancis Browne		Richard Neild	
m ^r John Moxon		George Bowker	
m ^{rs} Leaver of Kersall		Richard Barnes	
m ^r Bell ¹ Clarke		m ^{rs} Lagoe	
John Taylor		John Thorpe	
Edward Barnes		Ellen Burges	
John Clayton		m ^r John Wiggans	
m ^r Joseph Worden		Bryan ffell	
John Kenyon		John Andrew	
John Stockport		Thomas Longworth	
widdow Stockport [in the margin :—nihil]		Robert Bower	
widdow Briddock		Thomas Chadwick	
Thomas Wharmby		Nicholas Bradley	
William Anckers		m ^r Nathan Leech	
Raphe Blakelye		Samuel Barnes	
John Hall		Jonathan Eaton	
Richard Antrobus			

Alsoe wee amerce theis psons hereaft^r named for their Broken pavem^{ts} and not sweepeinge their streetes in the seuiall sumes followinge ; vizt.

m^r Samuel Wathers j^s affaired to vj^d

m^r Humfrey Marler ij^s affaired to j^s

m^r ffancis Browne for not repaireinge the market place neare the Crosse ij^s vj^d affaired to oo^s : oo^d

¹ For an account of Mr. William Bell, clerk, see vol. iv., p. 298.

Nicholas Bradley j^s affaired to viij^d
 ffrancis Browne j^s affaired to vj^d
 John Warburton j^s affaired to viij^d

Alsoe wee amerce theis p^rsons hereafter named for not muzzellinge
 their mastye Doggs and Bitches in twoe shillings apeece

m ^r Edward Gathorne	}	affaired to vj ^d apeece.....ij ^s
Joseph Chadwick		
m ^r John Gathorne sen		
John Abraham		
Widdow Moores	}	affaired to vj ^d apeece.....ij ^s
John Hall apothecarye		
m ^r Edward Bootle		
m ^r John Lister		

Alsoe wee amerce ffrancis Ashton for Lettinge his Dogg goe
 Loose to the greate Hazard of the people in 5^s affaired to iiij^s

Alsoe wee amerce theis p^rsons hereafter named for keepeinge
 and vseinge vnlawfull weights for their seull offences in the seull
 sumes followinge,

Edward Mather a pound weight halfe an ounce too light and a
 quarter of a pound too light in vj^d affaired to iiij^d
 widdow Rydeings twoe weights too light in vj^d affaired to iiij^d
 m^r James Chorlton seull weights too Light and vnsealed in j^s
 affaired to viij^d
 m^r Samuel Butler for the like in j^s affaired to vj^d
 Anthony Moore for the like in j^s affaired to vj^d
 Robert Mather for one pound too light iiij^d affaired to ij^d
 James Scholfeild of the milnegate seull weights too Light j^s affaired
 to vj^d
 m^r Thomas Drinkwater for 1 pound too light in iiij^d affaired to ij^d

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe amerce theis p^rsons here-
 after named for Gnashinge & slashinge of Raw hydes in the sume of
 twelve pence for euy Hyde vizt.

william Anckers one hide
 Edward Potter one hide
 Henry Leatherland 1 hide
 Peter Leigh 1 hide
 John Seddon 1 hide
 Raph Gregory one hide
 John Barlow one hide
 Richard owen one hide

Edward Roads one hide
 Robert Leigh one hide
 william Anckers one hide
 John Wharmby one hide
 Peter Sidebothome 1 hide
 George Gregory one hide
 Thomas Adkinson one hide

James Walmersley one hide
 Edward Rhoads sixe hides
 ffrancis Coppock one hide
 Robert ffenton one hide
 william Anckers twoe hides
 Edmund Scholfeild twoe hides
 william Meare one hide.

affaired in vj^d apeece for euy Hide.....xv^s vj^d

Alsoe wee amerce Edward Potter for }
 Denyinge the officers to search his hides } ij^s vj^d affaired to j^s vj^d

Whereas there hath bee[n] Complainge made vnto vs the Jury for this p'sent Leete That by reason of the straitninge of the Corne Markett att the Conduit by Lettinge out the Ground to the Pott Sellars and other Hucksters, the Neighboringe shopp and Dwellinge houses are much Incroached vpon to their Greate p^rjudice Wee Doe therefore order m^r ffrancis Browne to Cause the same to bee Redrest Att or before Martlemas next ensueinge Subpena ffortye shillings and then after the markett is soe enlarged euy such pson Incroachinge vpon the Neighborhood (to witt) on m^r Richard ffox m^r Joseph Vigor m^{rs} Elizabeth [blank in original] and oth^{rs} shall forfeit for euy such offence Twelve pence.

Wee this p'sent Jury doe fynd that m^r James Radcliffe is heire to his brother William Radcliffe¹ Esquire and that hee ought to Come into this Court to Doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Manno^r.....Jur^t m^r Radcliffe.

Whereas seull Complaints have beene made of a house of office standinge in one Ginnell² neare to the Hall in m^r Abraham Hansons possession and that seull orders have beene made for the Removeall of it All which have beene hitherto neglected Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete Doe ord^r the saide m^r Hanson to remove the same Att or before Martlemas day next sub pena ffortye shillings and desire the Lords Bealye [bailiff] to see to the Colleccon of all other ffines made vpon the saide Hanson for asmuch as it is not yett redresst.

¹ At the Court held on the 9th October, 1660, "William Radclyffe gent" was returned as [son and] heir to [his father], Richard Radclyffe, late of Manchester, Esq. (See vol. iv., p. 272, and also p. 205.) He was educated at Gray's Inn, and in 1666 he acted for a short time as Steward of this Court. (See vol. v., p. 78.) He does not appear to have been married, and was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 28th February, 1669-70. His next surviving brother, James Radcliffe, baptised at Manchester on the 2nd October, 1644, was then of age, and it is somewhat strange that he had not been required to attend the Court and do his suit and service before. The will of William Radcliffe, Esq., if he made one, is not now to be found at Chester.

² This word has occurred in previous volumes, and means a narrow entry or a covered passage between two houses. Sometimes it is used for a gutter.

Whereas Henry Bayly doth Lay Timber in the Millers Lane to the hazard of the kings Leigh [*sic* for liege] People wee the Jurye of this present Leete Doe order that hee Lay it vpp soe as it may not bee p^rjudiciall to the people and to remove it at or before Christmas next sub pena ffortye shillings.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe fynd that m^r Michael flitcroft is heire to his father m^r Robert flitcroft¹ Deceased and that hee is to Come into this Court to Doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Manno^r.....Jur^y m^r flitcroft.

Whereas there hath beene a late order made for the keepinge a booke for entry of all psons that have given bond to keepe the towne harmeles from such psons that come to Inhabitt in this Towne wee Doe order the Burrowreeve to deli^v [deliver] vnto the overseers of the Poore for this p^rsent yeare a list of such bonds, that soe course may bee taken with such Bonds men whoe have become bound for such psons as are Come to bee Chargeable to this Towne*factum est per Hall.*

Alsoe this present Jury Doe order the Constables to see the Butts² and Cookestoole³ repaired accordinge to Law.

Wee the p^rsent Jury doe amerce the heire of George Thorpe⁴ late of Manchest^r for not keepinge vpp of their fence and Cleanseinge

¹ Robert Flitcroft's name has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to volumes iv. and v.) In his will, dated the 5th February, 1674-5, he describes himself as a "hosier." He leaves to his niece, Anne Boardman, wife of Samuel Boardman, of Gorton, £10; to his niece, Mary Dawson, of Blakeley, wife to William Dawson, £10; to his niece, Elizabeth Wildinge, spinster, daughter of William Wildinge, late of Warrington, £10; and to his servant, Anne Thorpe, daughter of Isaac Thorpe, of Manchester, £5. To Mr. Henry Newcome, of Manchester, he bequeathed a legacy of 20s.; to Mr. Robert Eaton, of Manchester, 20s.; and to Mr. Henry Finch, of Manchester, £2 10s. To his loving brother, Francis Flitcroft, he left 10s. All the rest of his estate, his debts, &c., first being discharged, he devised to his loving son, Michael Flitcroft, whom he appointed sole executor. The witnesses to this will, which was proved at Chester, on the 14th May, 1675, were Mr. Henry Finch and Mr. Samuel Woolmer. The inventory of his effects taken May 14th, 1675, amounted to £302 2s., of which there was £71 11s. 4d. in cash, £101 1s. 4d. in bonds and debts, in books £6 10s., and 54 ozs. of plate, valued at £13.

² The Butts were to be erected and kept in order for the encouragement of the practice of archery, but it is not easy to see how archery could have been made compulsory at this time, the end of the 17th century.

³ The Cuckstool or Cuckingstool has been frequently mentioned in previous volumes. (See Indexes.) It was used for the punishment of scolding women and women of ill repute, and consisted of a chair fixed at the end of a long pole, suspended over a pool of water, into which the culprit, who was tied to the chair, could be ducked overhead as often as required. The Cuckstool at this time was placed on the edge of the Horsepool in Market Street Lane.

⁴ Mr. George Thorpe's name has occasionally occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to volumes iv. and v.) In his will, dated the 19th December, 1673, and proved at Chester on the 26th June, 1674, he describes himself as a joiner. He mentions his daughter, Sarah Thorpe, and his sons, John, Joseph, and Aaron, and refers to a deed of

of the Ditch betwixt them and m^r Baguleys lands and Doe order him to repaire his fence and Cleanse his Ditch Att or before Christmas next ensueinge sub pena ffortye shillinges.

Wee this present Jurye Doe amerce all Burgesses whoe ought to have appeared att this Court to Doe their suite and service and have neglected in twelve pence apeece and euy Inhabitant of this towne for the same neglect in three pence apeece.

Wee this present Jury Doe ord^r m^r James Radcliffe m^r James mosse m^r Thomas Podmare and m^r William Eccles to receive the Burrowreeves Chest from the late Burrowreeve and deli^u [deliver] it to m^r Marler the p^rsent Burrowreeve.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe Confirme all former good orders made by this Court and Doe Desire the steward and Burrowreeve to see theis orders putt in execu^on.

Affairo ^s	{	M ^R JAMES RADCLIFFE	}	Jur}
		M ^R ROGER BARLOW		
		M ^R FFRANCIS CARTWRIGHT		
		M ^R THOMAS BEALY		

assignment of even date to his will, made between him on the one part and Ralph Heaton, of Heaton, co. Lanc., yeoman, and John Taylor, of High Knowles, in the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne, yeoman, on the other part. He appoints John Thorpe, junior, of the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne, yeoman, and Sarah Thorpe, his, the testator's, daughter, his executors, and desires "Master John Alexander" to be overseer thereof.

Manerium de Manchester

cum membris [4th April, 1676.]

in com' Lancastriae.

.....

Curia Leeta sive Visu Francij pleg' p nobiliū Caroli
Dñi Graye Baronū de Rollston et dñi katharine vxorū eius (Dñi
Mahij p'dci) tenū apud Manchestr' p'd Die Martis quarto die
Aprilis Anno RRs Carū scđi dei grā Angt &c. vicesimo octavo
Annoq; Dñi 1676 Coram Oswaldo Mosley Ařo sen^o Curū p'd.

JURIATOR' NŌIA APUD CUR' PREDICT'.

Johes Holbrooke genū	} Jurū	Henricus Bealye genū	} Jurū
Edřus Siddall genū		Johes Leeds genū	
Thomas Bent genū		Johes Kenyon genū	
Thomas Drinkwater genū		Wittus Brookes genū	
Caleb Broadhead genū		Johes Clayton genū	
Thomas Evans genū		Johes Heard genū	
Nathaniel Walker genū		Johes Bradshaw Apothecary	
Josephus Gillman genū			

Qui dicunt et p'sentāt sup sacrū suū vt sequitur.¹

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe fynd That vpon the
Markett Dayes in this Towne of Manchester dureinge the tyme of
the Corne markett at the Conduit the subjects of our soveraigne
Lord the kinge cann neither passe nor repasse with Coach Waggon
Waine Cart horses Loaden or vnloaden from the Market stidd Lane
to the Smithy Doore beinge the best & nearest way that Leadeth
from the marktett Townes of Stockport in the County Pall of Chester
and Ashton vnder Lyne to the marktett Townes of Bolton in the
Moores Preston and Warrington to the greate Nusance & p'judice
of his ma^{ties} Leigh People By reason the saide Corne Markett is much
Increased and least it shold bee any Discouragement for his ma^{ties}
Leigh people to bringe in their Corne freelye not haveinge con-
venient roome to sett it vpon Wee the Jury of this present Leete
doe order the p'sent Burrowreeve to remove all those psons that sell
potts Treine wear² hucksters that sell fruite betwixt this and the

¹ Who say and present upon their oath as follows.

² Treenware, an old word for wooden vessels.

first markett day in May next whether the[y] Claime Roome by stallage or otherwise into the hangeinge ditch and there to Install them reserveinge to the Lord his Just Tolls & a reasonable rent to the Burgesse or Burgesses vpon or before whose lands the saide pties are Installed Likewise wee ord^r the saide Burrowreeve to remove the Butchers & others w^{ch} have or Claime stallages att the Conduit to the north syde of the Conduit betwixt this & the first markett day in May next where the potts & treine weare¹ stand soe that the Corne may have sufficient roome vpon the southside of the Conduit without Infringeinge vpon y^e neighborhood or way as aforesaide.

And wee the said Jury likewise ord^r that the saide pson or psons shall Conforme him her & themselves to the aforesaid ord^r vpon payne of Tenn shillings for euy markett day they doe Contemptuously stand there.

Whereas wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe fynd that m^r Thomas Kirke m^r Edward Greene Robert Crosseley James Benton and Robert Tetlow were Ellected & sworne Bylawmen for Deansgate both marketstidds and oldmealgate to p^rsent the misdemeano^{rs} &c. and have not p^rsented vnto vs a Comon Nusance made by reason of a house of office in possion of Abraham Hanson lyeinge & standinge vpon the Booths Gutter Wee the saide Jurye doe amerce euy of the saide officers soe sworne for neglectinge their office & for their offences aforesaide in the sume of ffive shillings apeece.....affaired to 3^s apeece.

Whereas seull orders have beene made that Abraham Hanson shold remove the house of office standinge vpon the Booths Gutter w^{ch} as yett hee hath not pformed Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe therefore order the saide m^r Hanson to remove the same vpon or before the first day of May next vpon payne of ffive pounds.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe order m^r John Sandiford to remove his stone and other Rubbish from before his house in the Milgate betwixt this and the first of June next in payne of twoe shillings sixe pence.....*factum est.*

Whereas wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe fynd that theis psons next herevnder named have not taken their oaths to execute the seull offices wherenvto they were lawfully Ellected and chosen the laste Michmas Leete wee the saide Jurye doe amerce every of them in ffive shillings apeece.

Jonathan Brideoake	} xv ^s	m ^r John Lightbowne	} xv ^s
James Beck		Walter Barrow	
Joseph Low		John Hall Apothecary	

affaired euy one to iij^s apeece.....xviij^s

¹ See p. 11.

And wee the saide Jurye doe ord^r that the p^rsons last above named Doe Come into this Court before the affaيرة thereof to take their respective oaths to p^rforme the se^ruall offices wherenvto they were se^ruallly Ellected the last Michmas Leete vpon payne of x^s apeece.

Whereas at the Last Leete Co^rt held at Michmas m^r John Gathorne¹ was Ellected one of the Markett Lookers for ffish and fflesh & is since deceased wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe Ellect George Birch to serve the said office in his place.....George Birch Jurⁿ

Whereas the se^ruall p^rsons next herevnder named were Ellected the last Michmas Leete to serve se^ruall offices within this Towne of Manchest^r and have neglected to p^rforme the same in neither p^rsentinge the offenders nor c^rtifieinge to vs the Jury of this p^rsent Leete that they had nothinge to p^rsent wee the said Jury doe amerce the saide se^ruall p^rsons next herevnd^r named for their saide se^ruall offences in ij^s vj^d apeece.

John Heywood	} j ⁿ : ij ^s : vj ^d	James Beck	} j ⁿ : oo ^s : oo ^d
Edmund Heywood		William Owen	
John Williamson		Walter Barrow	
James Wilson		W ^m Mather Glover	
Thomas Erlam		John Dutton	
W ^m Mather Taylor		Matthew Wilson	
Thomas Widdowes		Caleb Somister	
John Hall		John Maddock Jur ⁿ	
Thomas Bradburyxij ^s vj ^d		

affaired to affaired to j^s vj^d apeece...xij^s

Whereas wee the Jury of this p^rsent Co^rt Leete doe fynd that Raph Baguley Jurⁿ is erectinge a Cottage att the end of the markt stidd Lane Contrarye to the statute in that Case made and provided Wee therefore the saide Jurye doe amerce him in Tenn pounds for erectinge thereof and doe ord^r the saide Raph Baguley to pull downe the saide Cottage in payne of fforty shillings for eu^y month it Continues vnpulled downe.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe ord^r m^r John Holbrooke to remove the stone and Rubbish w^{ch} lyes before his lands att the Smithy Doore betwixt this and midsumm^r next vpon payne of xx^s*factum est.*

¹ Mr. John Gathorne, whose death is here alluded to, was the son of Mr. Edward Gathorne, of Manchester, and at the Court held on the 8th October, 1672, there is this entry: "Wee the present Jury are Certified that m^r Edward Gathorne hath given vnto his sonne John Gathorne Certaine Lands lyeinge in the marketstidlane and the said John is Come in to doe his suite & service." (See vol. v., p. 190.) His will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe p^rsent Robert Lever of Alkington Esq^r for not repaireinge his wall and pavement in the Toadlane and doe amerce him in six pence and doe order him to Cause the saide wall and pavement to bee repaired betwixt this and the first of June next in payne of ffive shillings.....affaired to iiij^d

Likewise wee amerce John Sandiford mason for not repaireinge the Cawsey ag^t his houseinge in the withengreave in sixe pence And ord^r him to repaire the same betwixt this & the first day of June next in payne of ffive shillings.....affaired to ij^d.....*factum est.*

Likewise wee amerce Robert Bowers for Layinge a Dunghill before his Doore in sixe pence and order him to remove the same betwixt this and the first day of June next vpon payne of ffive shillings.....affaired to ij^d

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe fynd That the Booths Gutter is stopt betwixt the doore that enters into it out of the Booths and the end of m^r Robert Litchford shopp to the greate Annoyance of his Ma^{ties} Leigh people and that m^r Roger Barlow and m^r Robert Litchford shold take vpp the flaggs and cleanse it Wee therefore doe order that the saide m^r Roger Barlow & m^r Robert Litchford Cause the same to bee made Cleane and soe from tyme to tyme kept Cleane vpon payne of ffive shillings apeece.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe Confirme all former good orders made for the benefitt of this Towne of Manchester.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe amerce theis p^rsons hereaft^r named for Cuttinge & slashinge of Greene hydes in the seull sumes ffollowinge.

Roger Walker one hide in j^s affaired to viij^d
 Edward Potter one hide in j^s affaired to viij^d
 William Ancors one hide in j^s affaired to viij^d
 Raphe Gounns one hide in j^s affaired to viij^d
 Edward Rhodes twoe hides in ij^s affaired to j^s 4^d

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe amerce theis p^rsons hereafter named for makeinge & sellinge of spice Bread Contrary to the Statute in twelve pence apeece.

Robert Gilliam	} vj ^s	Phillip Walker	} vj ^s
Bernard Clay		Peter Walkeden	
George Rutleach		Nicholas Walworke	
John ffaireclough		widdow Cocke	
Jeremy woosencroft		Samuel Morte	
william Stockdale		John Lyon	

affaired to sixpence apeece.....vj^s

Wee the Jurye of this present Leete doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for sufferinge their swine to goe abroad vnyoaked & vnrunge in twelve pence apeece.

Thomas Kirke	} iiij ^a	Robert Chapman	} iij ^a
Thomas Mercer		Raph Knowles	
John Welsh		John Neild	
Hugh Bolton			

affaired to sixpence apeece.....iiij^a vj^a

Likewise wee the saide Jury doe amerce Robert Bower of Hide Crosse for sufferinge his swyne to trespas on widdow Traves soe as to spoile her garden in one shillinge foure pence affaired to viij^d

Wee the saide Jurye doe likewise amerce theis psons hereaft named for sweeping their dirt into the Channell at the Smithy Doore in twoe pence apeece.

Edward Siddall	} viij ^d	John Maddock Jun ^r	} viij ^d
John Rylands		John Hopwood	
Cicelye Gee		William Johnston	
Isabell Booth		Henry Wrigley	

affaired to pence apeece.....viij^d

Wee the saide Jury doe likewise amerce m^r Hugh Bolton for not repaireinge his pavem^t before his house in sixe pence affaired to iij^d

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe amerce m^r John Sandiford for lettinge wood Timber and stone lye before his house in the Milnegate in twoe pence affaired to j^d
and m^r William Jackson for not makeinge Cleane the streete ouⁿ ag^t his owne house in twoe pence affaired to j^d

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for their seⁿuall offences in the seⁿuall sumes followinge; vizt.

John Wharmby of the Milnegate Butcher for sellinge of a Chance Cow iij^a iiiij^d affaired to ij^a

John Sherdley Butcher for sellinge twoe Chance Cowes vj^a viij^d affaired to iiiij^a

John Barlow of Pilkington Butcher for sellinge a meazell swine iiiij^a affaired to ij^a

Robert Hough of Stockport for the like in iiiij^a affaired to ij^a

The same Robert Hough for sellinge halfe a bull vnbaited¹ in iij^a iiiij^d affaired to j^a vj^d

Charles Walmersley of Stockport for the like in iij^a iiiij^d affaired to j^a vj^d
the same Charles Walm^rsley for sellinge a Calfe vnlawfull meate in iij^a iiiij^d affaired to ij^a vj^d

¹ All bulls had to be "baited" by bull-dogs before killing them. It was considered that it improved the meat. There are many references to fines for selling "beef unbaited" in the previous volume. (See Index.)

John Barlow of Pilkington Butcher for the like in ij^s $iiij^d$ affaired to j^s vj^d
 Katharine Matley of Stockport for sellinge of a Torney¹ Stirke in v^s
 affaired to ij^s vj^d

John Costerdine Butcher for sellinge of Torney¹ Beefe in v^s affaired
 to j^s vj^d

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe amerce theis psons
 hereafter named for keepeinge and vseinge vnlawfull weights and
 measures in the se^uall sumes followinge (vizt).

Jane Bradshaw widdow of Deansgate j halfe pound j q^t^r of an ounce
 too light in $iiij^d$ affaired to ij^d

Nathaniel Eaton one 28^li a quart^r of an ounce too light & one pound
 one dram too light & one ounce too light in vj^d affaired to $iiij^d$

John Hopwood one twoe pound one ounce too light alsoe one 4^li
 too light in $iiij^d$ aff^r to 4^d

Thomas Drinkwater one halfe pound too light in $iiij^d$ affaired to ij^d

Margarett Bowker one 4^li one ounce too light twoe 4^li more one
 ounce too light in j^s affaired to vj^d

William Bowker one halfe pound too light in $iiij^d$ affaired to ij^d

William Nicholson one twoe pound too light in ij^d ij^d

m^rs Anne Halliwell j quart^r too light & j new halfe hoope short in $iiij^d$
 m^rs Kay widdow in the milnegate one 3^li j q^t^r of an ounce too light
 vj^d affaired to $iiij^d$

Elizabeth Scolfeild one 3^li one q^t^r of an ounce too light in j^d

George Bent j^li too light & one new halfe peck & j q^t^r ne too short
 in measure in ix^d affaired to vj^d

ffrancis Meadowcroft one 4^li $\frac{1}{2}$ an ounce too light in $iiij^d$ affaired to ij^d

Richard Hunter j^li too light & one $\frac{1}{2}^li$ too light in vj^d affaired to $iiij^d$

m^rs Isabell Booth j^li halfe an ounce too light in vj^d affaired to $iiij^d$

Jonathan Tetlow 4^li too light & one 2^li too light in vj^d affaired to $iiij^d$

m^rs Jane Moncke j Cloath yard too Shorte in $iiij^d$ affaired to ij^d

m^r Joseph Bacon for the like in $iiij^d$ affaired to ij^d

Thomas Hawkins a new halfe hoope too short in measure in j^d

Robert Saint for the like in $iiij^d$ affaired to j^d

Thomas Astley for the like in vj^d

Edward Vawdry one q^t^r ne & one halfe q^t^r erne too short in vj^d

Richard Hopwood one new halfe hoope too short in vj^d affaired to $iiij^d$

Affairo^s $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} M^R \text{ THOMAS DRINKWATER} \\ M^R \text{ CALEB BROADHEAD} \\ M^R \text{ JOSEPH GILMAN} \\ M^R \text{ THOMAS BENT} \end{array} \right\} \text{Jur}^t$

Nathan leech Sub Sen^{lm}

¹ "Torney" or "Turney" beef was beef from an ox or cow, which had died of the "turne," a disease now known as "sturdy," or giddiness in the head. The word "turne" is not now known in Lancashire, but was, at this time, in common use. (See vol. iv., p. 51 note 1, and Index to vol. v.)

Aprill 4^o
1676

Memorandum That at the Court Leete aforesaide held for the manno^r aforesaide George Birch was By the appointm^t of the Lords of this manno^r & Consent of the Burrowreeve Ellected & chosen Catchpole in the roome and place of Charles Platt whoe was then reputed Insufficient to serve the saide office any Longer.

George Birch Jurⁱ

And theis psons hereafter named were fyned by the steward & this Court in the se^vall sumes followinge for not appeareinge at this Court to doe their suite & service in the se^vall sumes followinge Beinge summoned to appeare to serve as Jurors att the said Courte as appeared to the saide Court vpon oath, (vizt).

m ^r Robert Illingworth in	xx ^s
m ^r Samuel Dickanson in	xx ^s
m ^r John Leadbeater in	xx ^s
m ^r Samuel Lightbowne in	xx ^s
m ^r Robert Litchford in	xx ^s
m ^r James Beck in	xx ^s
m ^r John Beavan in	xx ^s
m ^r Ellis Crompton in	xx ^s
m ^r Daniel Bealye in	xx ^s

Manerium de Manchester.

cum Membris [5th Oct., 1676.]
in Comit' Lancast'

.....

Cur' leta sibe Visu ffranc' pleg' Pronobiliū Caroli
dñi Gray Baroni de Rollston et dñe katharine Vxor' eius (dñi
Mañij p'd) ten' apud Manchester p'd die Jovis quinto die
Octobris Anno RRs Car' scdi Anglie &c. Vicesimo octavo
Annoq; dñi 1676 Corā Oswaldo Mosley Añ sen^o Cur' p'd.

NŌIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PRD'.

Johes Moxon gen'	} Jur'	Elizeus Crompton gen'	} Jur'
Johes Sandiford gen'		Daniel Newcomb gen'	
Wittus Hunter gen'		Thomas Neild gen'	
Samuel Dickanson gen'		Johes Maddock Jun' gen'	
Johes Gilliam gen'		Henricus Jackson gen'	
Robtus Illingworth gen'		Josephus Sherwin gen'	
Johes Marler gen'		Johes Greene gen'	
Ric'us Crowther gen'		Johannes Kenyon de }	
Johes Hynd gen'		Milgate gen'	

Inp[r]imis Jur' prd Electant has sepat psonas Sequen' Officia' pro
Ville Mancestrie prd pro vno Integro Anno prox' sequen'

BURROWREEVE	Mr JOHN SANDIFORD Jur'
Catchpole	George Birch Jur'
CONSTABLES	{ m ^r JOHN MARLER } Jur'
	{ m ^r MATTHEW BOOTLE } Jur'
	{ [Blank] Deputy }
Miselayers	{ m ^r William Byrom } Jur'
	{ m ^r ffrancis Cartwright } Jur'
Misegatherers	{ m ^r Daniel Newcombe } Jur'
	{ m ^r Daniel Bealey } Jur'

¹ In the first place the said Jury elect these separate persons following as officers for the town of Manchester aforesaid for one whole year next following.

Market Lookers for Corne weights and measures ...	{ m ^r Henry Jackson m ^r John Wollen m ^r John Hollinworth m ^r John Greene m ^r Robert Chapman }	} Jur ⁿ
Market Lookers for ffish and flesh	{ m ^r John Bradshawe de Marketstidlane m ^r George Chetham Edward Pendleton }	} Jur ⁿ
Market Lookers for whitmeates for both markett stidd & Market stid lane	{ m ^r John Gathorne m ^r John Shelton }	} Jur ⁿ
The Like for the Milnegate	{ m ^r John Kenyon m ^r John Clayton }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Hunts banke and Church yard syde ...	{ m ^r Hugh Munkester m ^r William Robinson }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate ...	{ m ^r Edward Neild sen ^r m ^r William Cooke }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for ffennill streete Hanginge ditch and Toadlane	{ m ^r John Lees m ^r John Widdowes m ^r Robert Thyer John Hudson }	} Jur ⁿ
offic ^r for the Assize of Bread and wholsome Bread ...	{ m ^r Robert Illingworth m ^r Thomas Neild m ^r John Maddock m ^r John Ryland }	} Jur ⁿ
Bylawmen for the Marketstid lane	{ m ^r Thomas Hindley m ^r Joseph Bruckshaw }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate both market stidds & Ouldmealgate	{ m ^r John Barlow De Deansgate m ^r Thomas Mercer m ^r Lawrence Williamson m ^r John Hynd m ^r William Mather Glover m ^r William Brooks Taylor }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Milgate and Toadlane	{ m ^r John Sandiford Mason m ^r James Beck m ^r William Crompton }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Hunts banck and Church yard syde ...	{ m ^r Arnold Siddall m ^r Thomas Knuttesford }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for ffennill streete Hangeinge ditch and Toad Lane	{ Thomas Wilkinson m ^r Henry Bealye Matthew Traves }	} Jur ⁿ

Searchers and Sealers of Leather	{ m ^r William Hunter m ^r Richard Crowther m ^r James Coppock m ^r Edward Coppock m ^r Richard Walker }	} Jur ⁿ
Officers ffor wholsome Ale and Beere and the Assize thereof	{ m ^r Nathaniel Walker m ^r John Boardman of the ffennill streete }	} Jur ⁿ
Scaveng ^{rs} for the Marketstid Lane	{ m ^r Caleb Somister m ^r Thomas Widdowes }	} Jur ⁿ
The Like for Deansgate and St. Mary gate	{ Edward Neild Junio ^r John Heard Robert Crosley Jur ⁿ }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Markett stidd and shambles	{ m ^r Robert Chadwick m ^r Michael Pimbley m ^r James Benton }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Hunts banke and Church yard syde ...	{ Edward Mann Jur ⁿ Joseph Wither Jur ⁿ }	
The like for ffennill Streete Withengreave and Toad Lane	{ John Hall Jur ⁿ William Hepworth Jur ⁿ John Wagstaffe Jur ⁿ }	
The like for booths Gutter Smithy Doore & Salford bridge	{ John Hopwood Adam Gartside }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Milnegate ...	{ Thomas Hawkins John Hartley }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Hangeinge ditch and Old mealgate ...	{ Robert Lee John Ashley William Mather Taylor }	} Jur ⁿ
Aprizors	{ George Birch William Spencer }	} Jur ⁿ
officers for Muzzellinge of Masty Doggs and bitches and other Doggs & bitches for the Milne gate	{ m ^r Samuel Barlow Robert Sutton }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for old mealgate and both Marketstidd[s] ...	{ John Millington Jur ⁿ James Wilson Jur ⁿ }	
The like for Marketstidd Lane	{ Thomas Worthington Christopher Lucas }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Smithy Doore and Shambles	{ Thomas Smith Charles Platt }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate ...	{ John Barlow Joyn ^r Thomas Rothmell }	} Jur ⁿ

officers for p ^r ventinge ffore- stallinge Ingrosseinge and regrateinge of the markt	{ m ^r Joseph Sherwin } { m ^r William Hardye } { m ^r James Mosse } { m ^r Jeffry Holcrofte } { m ^r James Smith Jur ^t }
Bylawman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst foote	{ Samuel Bardsley Jur ^t }
officers for p ^r ventinge the Cuttinge and slashing of Raw Hyde[s]	{ John Heawood } { George Schoales } { Jur ^t }
offic ^{rs} for keepeinge Cleane the marketstidd	{ Edward Tarr }
Officers for the Conduit ...	{ m ^r Robert Litchford } { m ^r John Beevan } { m ^r Walter Barrow } { m ^r William Bealye }
officers for distributeinge of the Collyhurst Money ...	{ m ^r Roger Barlow } { m ^r John Leadbeater } { m ^r Edward Greaves } { m ^r J ⁿ ° Barlow of old mealgate } { m ^r Joseph Gilman } { m ^r Thomas Evans }
Officers to Give notice to the Burrowreeve what Inmates come into the Towne for Marketstidd Lane ...	{ m ^r Robert Wilson } { m ^r Robert Alexand ^r }
The like for Deansgate ...	{ m ^r John Leech } { m ^r John Lightbowne }
The like for Marketstedd ...	{ m ^r Edmund Dickanson } { m ^r William Drinkwater }
The like for smithy Doore oldmealgate & shambles...	{ m ^r John Partington } { m ^r Thomas Podmore }
The like for milnegate Toad- lane & ffennill streete ...	{ m ^r Edmund Johnson } { m ^r Bryan : ffell }
The like for Hunts banck and Church yard syde ...	{ Thomas Steevenson } { John Walker }
The like for Hangeinge ditch and Withengreave ...	{ m ^r James Hulton } { m ^r Edward Chorlton }

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaide doe Amerce all Burgesses whoe owe suite and service to this Court and have now made default in twelve pence apeece and every Inhabitant of this towne whoe have likewise made default in three pence apeece.

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaide fynd That John Sandiford Mason hath Purchased c^{te}ine Lands and hereditam^{ts} of John Chetham gent scituate att the Withengreave Therefore hee is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

pr^d Johes Sandiford venit et in apte Curⁱ Jurⁱ erat d^{ño}.¹

Alsoefynd That George Hilton² late of Manchest^r Butcher is dead beinge att the tyme of his Decease seized of Lands scituate in the Milnegate and that James Hilton is his sonn and heire therefore the said James is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

pr^d Jacobus venit et in apte Curⁱ Jurⁱ erat d^{ño}.³

Alsoe fynd that Henry Dickanson seⁿ gent hath given vnto his sonn Samuel Dickanson c^{te}ine lands in the Milnegate whereof hee was seized to him & his heires therefore the said Samuel is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

Alsoe fynd the said Henry Dickanson seⁿ hath Given vnto his sonn m^r Henry Dickanson th^yonger c^{te}ine Lands in the Milnegate whereof hee was likewise seized therefore the said Henry Dickanson th^yong^r is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

Alsoe fynd that Thomas Illingworth⁴ gent Deceased dyed seized of lands scituate att the Hunts banck wth hee left to his eldest sonn m^r Robert Illingworth Therefore the said m^r Robert Illingworth is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

¹ The said John Sandiford came and was sworn to the lord in open Court.

² The name of George Hilton has frequently occurred in these Records (see Indexes to volumes iv. and v.), but it is most probable that more than one person of that name is referred to. The will of George Hilton, of Manchester, butcher, dated 9th April, 1676, was proved at Chester on the 3rd May in that year. He mentions his wife, Ellen Hilton, his daughter, Jane Hilton, his son [and heir], James Hilton, and his [younger] son, Robert Hilton, the latter of whom was to have £60 and "one flesh board stall and standing in the which he is already stalling." He appointed his brother, Robert Hilton, and his (the testator's) son, James Hilton, to be his executors.

³ The said James came and was sworn to the lord in open Court.

⁴ Thomas Illingworth's name has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to volumes iv. and v.) He was the son and heir of Thomas Illingworth, of Manchester, chapman, by his wife Margaret Goodier, and was under age at the time of his father's death in 1639. (See vol. iij., p. 288). He was married on the 21st September, 1641, to Anne, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Mr. Nield, by whom he had a large family. He was one of the two Constables for the year 1651-2, and was elected Burghreeve on the 12th October, 1658. His burial took place at the Collegiate Church, on the 25th March, 1670, but his will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester. At the Court held 3rd October, 1671, "the heires of m^r Thomas Illingworth" are mentioned, shewing he was then dead (see vol. v., p. 156), and it is probable that Robert, his son and heir, was then under age, and that he had now come of age, and was ordered to do his suit and service.

Alsoe fynd that m^r James Hynd¹ th'yonger dyed seized of c^oteine lands scituate and beinge in the Marketstidlane and that m^r John Hynd is his brother and heir therefore the said John Hynd is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

Alsoe fynd that m^r John Hartley th'yonger is seized of c^oteine lands in this Towne of Manchest^r late in the possession of his father John Hartley² Esq^r Therefore is comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye aforesaide doe order The p^rsent Constables to take Care that y^e standard for weights and measures belongeinge to this Towne bee kept in . . . [torn] . . . due ord^r

Alsoe Itt is ord^ded That the p^rsent Constables m^r John Marler and M^r Mathew Bootle shall bee saved harmles and Indemnified (from any pson or psons that may sue molest and vex them) (Att the Publick Charges of the Towne) in the Due Execuçon of their Office.

Alsoe Itt is ordered That m^r John Hynd shall make a sufficient spoute from his lands to keepe the water from p^rjudiceinge the Towne Hall³ for the future before the first of December next spa x^s

Whereas there hath beene severall former ord^s made in this Court That all psons that Come to sell swyne shold bringe them to the markt place Appointed for that purpose att the Hoyde Crosse & Withengreave w^{ch} is hith^rto neglected to the hindrance of the markt & Annoyance to seuall of the Inhabitants of this Towne Itt is therefore ordered That George Birch shall Give notice of this ord^r That soe the form^r ord^s may bee observed And that if any thereafter shall offend they fforffeit for such their Contempt Twenty shillings Apeece.

¹ At the Court held on the 8th October, 1672, it was announced that "James Hynd Junio^r hath purchased a parcell of land of m^r John Radclyffe lyeinge in the Markett stidd lane," and this is the land referred to in the text. There is no will of any James Hinde or Hynde now preserved at Chester.

² John Hartley, of Strangeways, Esq., the elder, had succeeded to that estate in consequence of his marriage with Ellen, daughter and heiress of another John Hartley, of Strangeways, Esq., who was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 3rd October, 1655. By his wife, Ellen, he had a son and heir, John Hartley, baptized at the Collegiate Church on the 24th April, 1653, who is stated in the text to be now seized of certain lands, probably granted to him by his father, and late in the latter's possession. John Hartley, Esq., senior, did not die till June, 1681.

³ The Town Hall has been frequently mentioned in volumes iv. and v. of these Records, and at one time I was disposed to think that it was a building, which had either been erected on the site of, or had supplanted "The Booths" as a place for holding the town's meetings and the Quarter Sessions, &c. (See vol. iv., p. 321.) It now appears, from an entry later on in this volume (see p. 73), that the Town Hall and the Booths were one and the same building, the former being a name only slowly coming into use.

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaid fynd that m^r Humfrey Marler m^r Samuel Dickanson and m^r John Lightbowne have each of them Erected a Porch vpon the Lords wast and Doe Leave them to the Lords Mercye.

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaide p^rsent John Jepson Mary Davye widdow Samuel Morte and Thomas Renshall for not removeinge their Gorse stacks & kidds¹ accordinge to form^r ord^r of this Co^t and doe Amerce them in tenn shillings apeece and it is furth^r ordered That the said p^rsons remove the said Gorsestacks and kidds¹ att or before the first of Decemb^r next Vpon payne of ffortye shillings.

Alsoe p^rsent y^t Samuel Sandford Esq^r hath Cutt a watercourse in the Maire ground betwixt his and the Lands late the Inheritance of Thomas Illingworth² gent decd Therefore hee is Comanded to fill vpp the saide Watercourse as it was before the five and Twentieth day of Decemb^r next vpon payne of xx^s

Alsoe p^rsent that there are se^uall Ditches vnscoured and vncleansed in default of Robert Alexander, John Leeds, Richard Wright Joseph Thorp Jonathan Buerdsell Isabell Plungen³ and Thomas Mercer therefore they are amerced in Twelve pence apeece And they are Comanded to scowre and Cleanse the same before the first day of December next vpon payne of tenn shillings apeece.

Whereas the late Constables M^r Lawrence Gardner and M^r ffrancis Cartwright have deli^uered into o^r hands the Ballance of their accompt viz^t jⁱⁱ xv^s vij^d ½ The Jury aforesaid have paid vnto m^r Ralph Shelm^ddyne and m^r Richard Crowther seaven shillings w^{ch} was for Candles for the winter Watch Anno Dñi 1672 And the residue thereof beinge jⁱⁱ viij^s vij^d ½ vnto the saide m^r Lawrence Gardner and M^r Joseph Higham beinge in p^{te} of money by them disburst in a suite formerly Comenced ag^t them by m^r Batt⁴ & others when they were heretofore Constables.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid haveinge veiwed and exāied [examined] the acc^{ts} of the late Constables M^r Lawrence Gardner and M^r ffrancis Cartwright doe approve of and allow the same.

Alsoe doe allow the p^rsent Constables As the . . . [torn]
beene a deputy [torn] wages [torn]
alsoe a Beadle⁵ twoe shillings a weeke and a Gowne and to have

¹ Kidds are bundles of fagots.

² See p. 22.

³ See vol. v., p. 243.

⁴ See vol. v., p. 152.

⁵ The Beadle's duties consisted in "continuallye walkinge through the Streets of this Towne to p^rvent Roagues and other wandringe beggers from comeinge and begginge within this Towne and also for restrayneinge the native poore of this Towne from begginge." He had a salary of two shillings a week and a gown and a cap, and it appears from the entry in the text that at the end of the year a collection or "Townes Lay" was to be made to enable the Constables to raise the money to pay him.

att the yeares end a Townes Lay And the said Constables are allowed libtye [liberty] to turne either of the said psons out of their places vpon eith' of their misdeameano^{rs}.

Whereas se^uall orders have beene form^lye made by this Court for the rebuildinge of the Crosse w^{ch} hitherto have beene Ineffectuall therefore the Jurye aforesaide Doe request the p^sent Burrowreeve and Constables together with M^r John Moxon M^r Samuel Dickanson M^r Illingworth and M^r William Hunter to Collect and receive the Contribu^ons of the Inhabitants of this Towne and others for the rebuildinge the said Crosse beinge soe Comendable a worke and to Dispose of the saide moneys and to Give acc^t thereof to the Jury at the next Michmas Leete.

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaide Doe Ratifie and Confirme All form^d good ord^s made by this Court for the benefitt of this Towne.

Alsoe p^sent y^t M^r Robert Litchford beinge an officer to p^vent fforestalling Ingrosseinge and regrateinge of the markett hath made default in the execu^on of his office therefore is Amerced in ffive shillings.

Alsoe p^sent That Jonathan Brideoake James Beck Joseph Lowe m^r John Lightbowne and Walter Barrowe beinge chosen & Ellected by the Jury of the Last Michmas Leete to serve in se^uall offices within this Towne have not all comne in into this Court to take their respective Oaths to serve their respective offices as they ought therefore they are amerced e^uy one of them in ffive shillings apeece. [In the margin :—xxv^s]

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaide doe amerce the se^uall constables of the se^uall Towneshippes hereafter named whoe owe suite and service to this Court and have still neglected to appeare as they ought not [*sic*] in twenty shillings apeece.

The Constables of the Towneshippes of	}	Wrightington & Coppull	}	xj ⁱⁱ [£11]
		Hulton		
		Horwich		
		Heaton Norres		
		Rumworth & Lostock		
		Heaton & Halliwell		
		Withington		
		Aspull		
		Westhaughton		
		Turton		
		Pilkington		

The Constables of the Townshipp of	}	Dalton & Perbold	} xij ⁱⁱ [£12]
		Harwood	
		Ashton vnd ^r Lyne	
		Blakelye	
		Crumsall	
		Gorton	
		Moston	
		Droylsden & ffaylsworth	
		Twoe Ardwickes	
		Bradford	
		fflixton	
Stretford			

Alsoe p^rsent that theis present hereafter named are Comōn Bakers of bread and att divers tymes have broke the Assize thereof therefore each of them is amerced in sixe pence apeece.

John ffaireclough	} ij ^s	Alice Cock widdow	} ij ^s
Jeremy Woosencroft		Phillip Walker	
George Rutledge		Nicholas Wallworke	
.. [Torn]		Robert Gilliam	

Alsoe p^rsent & am^rce theis p^rsons hereafter named for keepeinge their Masty doggs and bitches vnmuzzelled and sufferinge them soe to goe abroad in twelve pence apeece.

m ^r John Abraham	} ij ^s	John Shelton	} ij ^s
Alice Moores widdow		William Anckers	

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaide doe p^rsent and amerce theis p^rsons hereaft^r named beinge Comon brewers and sellers of Ale and Beare within this Towne for not sellinge the same by measure accordinge to the statute and the Assize thereof Lymitted in that behalfe in sixe pence apeece, vizt.

Robert Hill	Elizabeth Oldham
Anne Gimney	Alexander Bateman
John Cooke	William Owen
Edmund Neild	Christopher Lucas
Edmund Heywood	Edward Tarr
Thomas Mercer	Micah Barrett
Daniel Hall	John Sandiford
Thomas Kirke	Joseph Lowe
Mary Shirt	John Cawsey
John Welch	Raph Pendlebury
James Wardley	Mary Reynolds
Thomas Rothmell	Robert Leigh
Hugh Bolton	John Harrwood
William Cooke	John Roades

John Lambert	Phillis Dixon
John Neild	Ellen Walker
Elizabeth Cooke	John Banister
Anne Hall	John Widdowes
John Seddon	Joseph Whittacre
Francis Nicholson	Abraham Joanes
Elizabeth Barber	Robert Bower
Katharine Chapman	Widdow Bent
John Antrobus	Elizabeth Stott
Margarett Barnett	Anne Barnes
George Barlowe	Widdow Shires
William Brookes	Thomas Irlam
Mary Shelton	George Grimshawe
Mary Platt	Margaret Somister
Alice Moores	Anne Sandiford
William Eccles	Jane Radcliffe
Phillip Stampe	George Carr
John Greene	Peter ffletcher
William Bealye	Samuel Mort
Edward Greene	John Hartley
Elizabeth Bradshaw	Robert Mason
Robert Chapman	William Chorlton
Lawrence Williamson	Katharine Barlow
William Walker	Hugh Wallworke
Anne Chorlton	[Worn] Dawson
Thomas Widdowes	
Thomas Deane	

The Jurye aforesaide doe Alsoe p'sent & amerce theis p'sons hereafter nam^d for Cuttinge and slashinge of Greene Hyde[s] contrarye to the Statute in the seüall sumes followinge for their seüall offences (vizt).

Thomas Gregory 1 gnashed hyde in...	... ..	j ^s
Thomas Stevenson 1 hyde in	... ..	j ^s
Robert Leigh 3 hydcs in	... ..	iiij ^s
John Whittacre 3 hydcs in...	... ..	iiij ^s
William Hibbert 1 hyde in...	... ..	j ^s
John Gregorye 1 hyde in	... ..	j ^s
Edmund Scolfeild 1 hyde in	... ..	j ^s
Richard Owen of Altrinckham 1 hyde	... ..	j ^s
James Hilton 3 Hydcs	... ..	iiij ^s
{ William Anckers 6 Hydcs vj ^s & for sixe Gnashes in	... ..	viiij ^s
{ one of them ij ^s	... ..
Thomas Adkinson 1 hyde in	... ..	j ^s
John Seddon 1 hyde in	... ..	j ^s
John Woosenham 1 hyde in	... ..	j ^s

Alsoe p^rsent & amerce theis psons hereafter named for sufferinge their swyne to goe abroad vnyoaked and vnringed in ffoure shillings apeece vizt.

Thomas Kirke	} 2 ^{li} iiij ^s [£2 4s.]	Elizabeth Cooke widdow	} 2 ^{li} iiij ^s [£2 4s.]
Thomas Mercer		Thomas Renshawe	
John Welch		widdow Rhoades	
Hugh Bolton		Joseph whittacre	
Robert Chapman		John widdowes	
M ^{rs} Elizabeth Bradshaw		Robert Bowers	
Edmund Neild		widdow Lowe	
Robert Bancroft		John Cawsie	
Daniel Hall		Abraham Joanes	
widdow Gimney		widdow Walker	
James Boardman		Elizabeth Barber	
John Collier			

Alsoe Raph Knowles for the Like j^s vj^d
and George Grimshawe for the like iiij^s

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaide doe p^rsent and amerce theis psons hereaft^r named for their se^uall [offences] in the se^uall sumes followinge, vizt.

widdow Halliwell for not paveinge before her houseinge in ...	j ^s
Oswald Mosley Esq ^r for the like before the horse Milne in...	j ^s
M ^r John Gilliam for the like in	j ^s
M ^r John Sandiford of Liverpoole for the like in	j ^s
M ^r Shawe of Liverpoole for the like in	j ^s
M ^r Bell for the like in	j ^s
M ^r Baskervyle for the like in	j ^s
M ^r Whitehead for the like in	j ^s
The heires of M ^r Ralph Poole for the like in... ..	j ^s
John Hartley Esq ^r for the like ou ^o ag ^t Caleb Somist ^{rs} house in	ij ^s vj ^d
John Leeds for the like ou ^o [over] ag ^t [against] James Marlers in	ij ^s vj ^d
M ^r John Moxon for the like in the Toad Lane in	j ^s
M ^r Robert Leaver for sufferinge his middinge to lye to bee a nusance ou ^o ag ^t his barne in the Toad Lane	j ^s
Joseph Lowe for leadinge his Earth & dirt & stoppinge the wat ^r course ou ^o ag ^t the Pinfould in	j ^s
M ^{rs} Beck for not Cleanseinge the muck out of the streete in	vj ^d
Samuel Walton for the like in	vj ^d
Thomas Mercer for settinge Carts in the streete in	ij ^s vj ^d
John Orme for not Cleanseinge y ^e streete before the house where hee Lives in	vj ^d

Alice Leeds for not sweepeinge the street before her house- inge in... ..	} vj ^d
Robert Chapman for the like in	vj ^d
John Heyrod for the like in	vj ^d
Mary Davye for the Like in	vj ^d
M ^r William Hunter for the like in	vj ^d
John Ashley for the Like in	vj ^d

Alsoe p^rsent and Amerce John Hardman and John Wall-
worke for bringeinge shooes to bee sould in the marktett
made of vnsufficient Leather in Twoe shillings sixe pence
apeece... .. } v^s

Alsoe p^rsent and Amerce George Carr Alehousekeep for
sufferinge people to drinke in his house att vnseasonable
houres in } v^s

Alsoe Elizabeth Oldham for sufferinge people to drinke
in tyme of Divine service in } vj^d

Alsoe the Jurye aforesaide doe p^rsent and am^rce all and eu^y the
psons hereafter for vseinge vnlawfull weights and measures in the
seuall sumes followinge vizt.

John Herd one 4 ^h too light in... ..	iiij ^d
George Rutleach one halfe pound too light in	ij ^d
Nathaniel Eaton one 60 ^h 1 ounce too light & ½ ounce too light in	} ij ^s
widdowe Leeds one 60 ^h 2 ounces too light & 28 ^h ½ ounce too light in... ..	} j ^s vj ^d
william Johnston one 28 ^h ½ ounce too light & 28 ^h the like in	vj ^d
John Hopwood 12 ^h ½ [ounce] too light in	j ^s
Ellen Nicholson widdow one 10 ^h ½ ounce too light in ...	j ^s
George Bent 1 too pound too light in	ij ^d
m ^r John Rylands one 28 ^h 1 ounce too light & 3 ½ hundreds too light in... ..	} j ^s
m ^r Edward Syddall one 28 ^h too light in	ij ^d
Thomas Smith one 2 ^h too light in	vj ^d
Jonathan Eaton one 56 ^h one ounce & ½ too light in	ij ^s
widdowe Cock one halfe q ^r t ^r ne too short in Measure in ...	iiij ^d
Michael Pimblott one Cloath yard too short in	iiij ^d
Arnold Drinkwater for the like in	iiij ^d
william Drinkwater for the like in	iiij ^d
m ^r Robert Illingworth for the like in	iiij ^d
m ^r Roger Makin for the like in	iiij ^d
m ^r Myles Bradshawe for the like in	iiij ^d

Alsoe p^rsent and amerce theis p^rsons hereafter for their se^uall
offen^cs in the se^uall sumes followinge vizt.

Thomas Wharmby for sellenge a Turney ¹ heifer iij ^s iiij ^d and for sellenge Beefe not marketable iij ^s iiij ^d and for sellenge a Turney ¹ Cowe, 5 ^s and for anoth ^r Turney ¹ heifer iij ^s iiij ^d }	xv ^s
John Wharmbye for sellenge Beefe not marketable in ...	iiij ^s iiij ^d
John Costerdyne for buyinge Twoe Calves Plucks ² and sellenge the same againe the same day, ij ^d and for buyinge and sellenge beefe all on one day vj ^d ... }	ix ^d [sic]
Thomas Hegginson for sellenge a Turney ¹ heifer in... ..	iiij ^s iiij ^d
Edward Walmesley for the Like in &	iiij ^s iiij ^d
for halfe a bull vnbaited ³ in ij ^s & for one q ^t r of a turney ¹ heifer in j ^s	iiij ^s
Oliver Bowerhouse for sellenge three quarters of a bull vnbaited ³ in	iiij ^s
Robert Hough for sellenge a bull vnbaited ³ in	iiij ^s
Richard Owen for the like in	iiij ^s
Nicholas Walmesley and James Walmesley for sellenge beefe not marketable in	5 ^s
Robert Walmsley for sellenge halfe a bull vnbaited ³ in ...	ij ^s
William Hough for sellenge a q ^t er of a Turney ¹ heifer in..	j ^s

Affairo^s { MR JOHN SANDIFORD
MR WILLIAM HUNTER
MR JOHN GILLIAM
MR RICHARD CROWTHER } Jur^d

Memorand' That att the Court Leete aforesaid The
sume of Twentye shillings was fyned & sett vpon }
m^r Matthew Bootle beinge summoned to appeare att }
this Co^rt to bee vpon the Jury for his default }
And the like fyne was sett vpon m^r William Edmundson }
for the like }
xx^s
xx^s

¹ See p. 16.

² "Pluck" is a Lancashire word for the lungs of any animal.

³ See p. 15.

Manerium de Manchester

in Com' Lanc. [24th April, 1677.]

.....

Curia Beta sibe Visu ffranc' Pleg' Pronobil
 Caroli dñi Gray Baroni de Rollston et dñe Katharinæ vxor' eius
 dñi Manij p'd ten' apud Manchestr' p'd die Martis vicesimo
 quarto die Aprilis Anno RRs Caroli secundi dei gratia Angt &c.
 xxix Annoq; Dñi 1677 Corā Oswaldo Mosley Añ Sen^o Cur' p'd.

NŌIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PRD.

{ Josephus Higham gen' Wiffus Byrom gen' Edmundus Dickanson gen' Jacobus Hilton gen' Wiffus Edmundson gen' Johes Valentyne gen' Thomas Walker Jun' gen' Riçus Moorton gen' }	} Jur'	{ Eðrus Chorlton gen' Jacobus Smith gen' Johes Antrobus gen' Johes Widdowes gen' Johes Shelton gen' Daniel Wilmoore gen' Adamus Gartside gen' }	} Jur'
--	--------	--	--------

ffirst the Jurye aforesaid say and p'sent vpon their oaths
 y' m' John Barlow Edmund Neild th'yonger and Thomas
 Rothmell beinge Elected & chosen the last Michmas Leete
 to serve seúall offices for this p'sent yeare have neglected to
 take their oaths to pforme the same therefore euy of them are
 amerced in ffive shillings apeece } xv^s

Alsoe they p'sent theis psons hereaft' named for sellinge Leath'
 vnsealed and makeinge shoes of Insufficient Leath' and for Leath'
 vnsufficiently Tanned Contrary to the forme of the Statute therefore
 euy one are amerced in tenn pence apeice, vizt.

m' Samuel Barlow Thomas Percivall John Hardmā de Radcliffe John Smith de Newton }	} iijs iiijs ^d	Joseph Kershawe Isaac Bealey Thomas Hampson Raph Bowerhouse }	} iijs iiijs ^d.....vj ^s viijs ^d
--	---------------------------	--	---

Alsoe p^rsent that theis p^rsons hereaft^r named are Comon Bakers and sellors of spice Bread and have at diu^se [divers] tymes broake the Assize thereof therefore eu^y of them are amerced in ffoure pence apeece vizt.

Nicholas Walworke	} j ^s iiiij ^a	John ffaireclough	} j ^s iiiij ^a	}v ^s iiiij ^d
Anne Hampson		Jeremy woosencroft		
Peter Walkden		William Stockdale		
Samuel Morte		widdow Clay		
Robert Gilliam	} j ^s 4 ^a	Elizabeth Scholfeild	} j ^s iiiij ^a	
George Rutleach		Adam Morris		
Anne Warburton		John Lyon		
Alice Cock		Robert Mason		

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid p^rsent That theis p^rsons hereaft^r named doe suffer their swyne to goe abroad vnyoaked and vnringed therefore eu^y of them are amerced in three shillings apeece, (vizt).

Margarett Richardson	} j ⁿ iiiij ^s [£I 4s.]	Thomas Bent	} j ⁿ iiiij ^s.....2 ⁿ 8 ^s [£I 4s.] [£2 8s.]
widdow		Abraham Jones	
John Cawsey		Robert Bowers	
Robert Leigh		Humfrey Bradshaw	
Elizabeth Lowe		George Grimshaw	
Ellen walker		Robert Chapman	
Joseph whittaker		Elizabeth Bradshaw	
widdow Pendleton ats		John Jepson	
Rhods			
John widdowes			

Alsoe p^rsent That Charles Cooke and Richard Kersley }
doe not fence vpp their hedge as they ought therefore each } iiiij^s
of them is amerce[d] in twoe shillings apeece }

Alsoe p^rsent That m^r John Holbrooke doth not cleanse }
his pte of the Streete before his lands at the Smithy doore } iiij^s iiiij^d
and Shambles therefore hee is amerced in three shillings } [sic]
sixe [sic] pence }

Alsoe p^rsent m^{rs} Isabell Booth and Humfrey Trafford }
Esq^r for not repaireinge their pavem^{ts} in the streete ou^o } j^s
[over] against their houseinge att Smithy doore Banck }
therefore eith^r of them are am^ced in sixe pence apeece... }

Alsoe p^rsent m^r Samuel Sandford for not repaireinge }
and cleanseinge his pte of the streete (before the Barne End } ij^s
at Deansgate End) therefore hee is amerced in twoe shillings }

Alsoe p^rsent Joseph Wood for the like therefore is }
am^ced in j^s vj^d } j^s 6^d

Alsoe p^rsent m^{rs} Whitehalgh for the like therefore shee }
is am^ced in j^s } j^s

Alsoe p^rsent Abraham Woolfenden for y^e like therefore }
 hee is am^rced in j^s... .. } j^s

Alsoe p^rsent Anne Heald and Michael Dickanson Esq^r }
 for not repairenge their pts of the streete before their }
 houseinge and land in the Deansgate therefore each of }
 them is am^rced in six pence apeece } j^s

Alsoe p^rsent John Clay Junⁿ, Jeremy Bancroft John }
 Carrington theld^r Widdowes [*sic*] Leeds and Thomas }
 Worthington for not cleanseinge the streete before their }
 respective dwellings therefore each of them are am^rced in }
 sixe pence apeece } ij^s vj^d

Alsoe p^rsent Thomas Stevenson for his sonn buyinge }
 a syde of Porke and sellinge it againe the same [day] there- }
 fore hee is am^rced in twoe shillings } ij^s

Alsoe p^rsent Anne Cost^rdyne for buyinge a syde of }
 vaile [veal] and sellinge it againe y^e same day therefore }
 shee is am^rced in sixe pence } vj^d

Alsoe p^rsent y^t Anne Berry of Salford Bought three }
 Capons and sould them againe the same day therefore she }
 is am^rced in Nyne pence } ix^d

Alsoe p^rsent That theis p^sons hereafter named doe keepe and
 make vse of the seull weights and measures w^{ch} are hereaft^r ouⁿ [over]
 ag^t [against] their names men^coned & not warrantable therefore they
 each of them are am^rced as appeares ouⁿ [over] ag^t [against] their
 names viz^t

M^r William Johnston for one halfe hundred w^{tt} halfe }
 ounce & q^{tr} too light halfe a hundred 1 ounce & }
 ½ a q^{tr} too light; 12ⁿ w^{tt} an ounce too light 6ⁿ } j^s vj^d.....j^s 6^d
 w^{tt} quart^r of an ounce too light, halfe an ounce }
 w^{tt} too light }

m^r John Hopwood one 56ⁿ weight one ounce & q^{tr} }
 too light one 28ⁿ w^{tt} halfe an ounce too light, } 6^d..... 6^d
 anoth^r 28ⁿ w^{tt} halfe an ounce too light }

m^r William Bowker one 60ⁿ weight 2 oun^cs & halfe }
 too light one 56ⁿ w^{tt} halfe an ounce & q^{tr} of an } vj^d..... 6^d
 ounce too light & one 14ⁿ w^{tt} an ounce & 3 q^{tr}s }
 too heavey }

m^r Thomas Drinkwater one 56ⁿ weight 3 oun^cs & ½ }
 too light } j^s..... j^s

widdow Nicholson one 10ⁿ weight an ounce too light }
 & one 2ⁿ w^{tt} too light } ij^d..... ij^d

Elizabeth Scholfeild one 7ⁿ weight an ounce & ½ too }
 heavey } ij^d..... 2^d

m ^{rs} Isabell Booth one 56 ^{li} weight 5 ounċs & 3 q ^r ters too light & a 2 ^{li} w ^{tt} too light	... ..	} j ^s 6 ^d.....j ^s 6 ^d
m ^r John Rylands a 28 ^{li} w ^{tt} 3 ounċs too light	... ..	ij ^s ij ^s
m ^r Edward Siddall one 28 ^{li} w ^{tt} 2 ounċs too light	... ..	vj ^d.....vj ^d
m ^r Samuel Lightbowne one Cloath y ^d too short	... ..	j ^d j ^d
m ^r James Mosse one cloathyard too short...	... ..	j ^d j ^d
m ^{rs} Anne Crowth ^r one cloathyard too short	... ..	j ^d j ^d
m ^r Edward Byrom one cloathyard too short	... ..	j ^d j ^d
m ^r John Seddon 3 Cloathyards all too short	... ..	ijj ^d.....ijj ^d
m ^r John Valentyne 3 Cloathyards all too short...	... ..	ijj ^d.....ijj ^d
m ^r Arnold Drinkwat ^r 1 Cloathyard too short	... ..	j ^d j ^d
m ^r William Byrom one cloathyard too short	... ..	j ^d j ^d
m ^{rs} Jane Monke one Cloathyard too short...	... ..	j ^d j ^d
m ^m [<i>sic</i>] Robert Illingworth one cloathyard too short	... ..	j ^d j ^d
m ^r Jonathan Brideoake one Cloathyard too short	... ..	j ^d j ^d
m ^r John Hollinworth one cloath yard too short	... ..	j ^d j ^d

Alsoe p^rsent that theis psons hereaft^r named are Comōn Brewers and sellers of Ale and Beare and diūse [divers] tymes have broake the Assize thereof by sellinge by vnsealed measures and therefore eūy of them are am^cced in sixe pence apeece viz^t

Robert Hill Jun ^r	John Wadson	Edward Walker	} j ⁿ : xvij ^d [£1 17s.]
Anne Gimney	Elizabeth Barber	John Clayton	
Edward Heywood	Katharine Chapman	Alice Robothome	
Edmund Neild	John Antrobus	George Grimshaw	
Daniel Hall	Joseph Lowe	Thomas Burricke	
Thomas Mercer	John Cawsey	Jane Radcliffe	
Thomas Kirke	John Manistrey	Samuel Mort	
John Welch	Raphe Pendlebury	John Hartley	
James Wardley	Robert Leigh	[Blank] Bancroft	
William Cooke	John Harwood	[Blank] Barlowe	
Hugh Bolton	John Rhodes	Hugh Walworke	
William Penington	Phillis Dixon	John Taylor	
John Lambert	Eliz: Lee	John Collier	
John Neild	Ellen Walker	Robert Kempe	
Eliz: Cooke	John Widdowes	George Barlow	
John Seddon	Abraham Jones	William Brookes	
Francis Nicholson	Robert Bower	Mary Shelden	
Thomas Widdowes	Thomas Sandiford	Alice Moores	
Elizabeth Oldham	William Bealey	William Eccles	
William Walker	Elizabeth Bradshaw	Alexand ^r Bateman	
John Greene	Mary Platt	Raph Dawson	
Christoph ^r Lucas	Lawrence Williamson	John Sandiforth	
Thomas Erlam	Robert Chapman	[Blank] Voydell	
Margaret Somist ^r	Edward Hamer	Joseph Whittaker	
Eliz: Stott			

Alsoe p^rsent That Robert Lever of Alkington Esq^r doth suffer a dunghill to Lye in the Toad Lane in the highways and his pavem^t broken in seūall places therefore hee is amerced in one shillinge.....j^s

Alsoe p^rsent That m^r Thomas Bent hath laide Rubbage at the withen Greave to the Annoyance of the Neighborhood therefore hee is am^rced in.....ij^s

Alsoe p^rsent That Oswald Mosley Esq^r Robert Mason James Hibbert & Joseph Gilman doe suffer their doggs and bitches to goe abroād vnmuzzelled to y^e terro^r of his ma^{ties} Leigh [*sic* for liege] People therefore eūy [every] of them are amerced in twoe shillings apeece.....viii^s

Alsoe p^rsent That John Cost^rdyne hath exposed to sale twoe q^ts of Mutton not markettable hee is am^rced in sixe pence.....6^d

Alsoe p^rsent That James Hilton exposed to sale halfe a meazelled swine therefore hee is am^rced in one shillinge.....j^s

alsoe y^t John Whittaker hath exposed to sale a meazelled swyne therefore is am^rced in one shillinge sixe pence.....j^s 6^d

Alsoe That Thomas Hulme of Stockport Butch^r exposed to sale in Manch^r one q^tr not marketable therefore hee is am^rced in sixe pence.....6^d

alsoe That Richard Higgenson of Altrincham exposed to sale halfe a meazelled swyne not markettable therefore hee is am^rced in one shillinge.....j^s

Alsoe That Richard Johnson of Altrincham Sould meate not marketable therefore hee is am^rced in ffoure pence.....iiij^d

Alsoe p^rsent That Hugh Moncaster, William Robinson John Millington James Wilson John Barlow Joyner Thomas Rothmell & Samuel Bardsley are officers within this Towne }
for this p^rsent yeare and ought to bee here att the veiw of } x^s vj^d
ffranck pledge and made default therefore each of them are }
am^rced in one shillinge sixe pence apeece

ffirst Itt is ord^ed that m^r William Stockdale shall remove a house of ease w^{ch} hee hath erected w^{ch} is an Annoyance to m^r Ralph Shelmerdyne before the Twenty fourth of June next vpon payne of xx^s

Alsoe Itt is ord^ed That m^{rs} Jane Haworth widdow shall raile her sellor hole about or make a Cover doore at her house in the Milne gate neare the Church yates vpon payne of xx^s before the Twenty fourth day of June next.

Whereas Thomas Stevenson hath a Brick wall standinge neare the church yard betwixt the lands of m^r Leigh and m^r Bell Itt is ord^ded that Joseph Lowe and M^r John Cawsey shall remove the Dunge that now Is p^rjudiciall to the said Wall betwixt this and the twenty fourth of June next vpon payne of xx^s

Whereas Thomas Merc^r vpon Complaite did promise That hee wold cleanse or cause to bee cleansed his watercourse att the back of his Dunghill in the Acres and hath made default therefore hee is am^cced in j^s.....j^s

Wee the Jury aforesaid fynd that m^r George Worsley of Blakestake wthin Chorlton Roe hath Purchased c^oteine lands and hereditam^{ts} of Thomas Walker of Didsbury within Withington in the County of Lanc^r yeoman and Margarett Walker of the same widdow moth^r of him the said Thomas Walker and Nathan Leech of Manchest^r in the said Countye gentlemⁿ scituate in Marketstreete Lane Therefore hee is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service..... *Furat*^r

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid fynd that m^r John Antrobus of Manch^r hath purchased c^oteine lands and hereditam^{ts} of John Chetham gent scituate in the hangeinge ditch therefore hee is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and Service..... *Furat*^r

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid fynd that m^r Joseph Vigor hath purchased c^oteine lands and hereditam^{ts} of James Radcliffe¹ of Manchest^r gentⁿ scituate & beinge neare the Conduit therefore hee is Comanded to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid Confirme all form^r good ord^s made by this Co^{rt} & especiall ye one ord^r made at East^r Leete Last concⁿeinge the Corne mⁱkett att the Conduit that those p^{so}ns y^t sell potts, treine weare,² or Hucksters whoe sell fruite shold bee removed into the hangeinge ditch And it is ord^ded that y^e p^rsent Burrowreeve shall forthwith putt y^e said ord^r in Exeecu^on.

Memorand^m y^t m^r John Barlow of Deansgate was fyned by y^e Steward in xx^s for his pemptory [peremptory] denyall to take his oath in open Co[u]rt to serve y^e office of Bylawman for Deansgate beinge therevnto chosen last Michmas Leete.

AFFAIRO^{RS} {
 M^R JOSEPH HIGHAM
 M^R WILLIAM BYROM
 M^R EDM^D DICKANSON
 M^R THOMAS WALKER } Jurⁿ

¹ See p. 8.

² Treenware, an old word for wooden vessels.

Manerium de Manchester

in Com' Lanc.

[4th Oct., 1677.]

.....

Curia Zeta Sibe Bieu ffrancij Plegij P^{nobiliū}
 Caroli dñi North dñi Gray Baron de Rollston et dñe Katharinæ
 vxorⁱ eius (dñi Mañij p^rd) ten^t apud Manchester p^rd die Jovis
 quarto die Octobris Anno RRs Carⁱ scdi Ang^t &c. vicesimo
 nono Annoq; Dñi 1677 Coram Oswaldo Mosley Aro Sen^o
 Curⁱ p^rd.

JURATOR' NŌIA APUD CUR' P^RD'.

Ričus ffox gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ	Daniel Bealey gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ
Joħes Alexander gen ⁱ		Jacobus Mosse gen ⁱ	
Rogerus Barlow gen ⁱ		Joħes Barlowe de	
Milo Bradshaw gen ⁱ		Deansgate gen ⁱ	
Edřus Greaves gen ⁱ		Bryan ffell gen ⁱ	
Rogerus Meakin gen ⁱ		Joħes Rylands gen ⁱ	
Joħes Seddon gen ⁱ		Thomas Sandiford gen ⁱ	
Joħes Lightbowne gen ⁱ		Robtus Chadwick gen ⁱ	
Joħes Hollinworth gen ⁱ		Samuel Lees gen ⁱ	

Inprimis Jurⁱ p^rd Electant has sepat psonas sequenⁱ Officialⁱ pro
 Ville Manchester p^rd pro vno Anno Integro proxⁱ sequenⁱ¹

BURROWREEVE	...	...	MR RICHARD FFOX	Jur ⁱ
Catchpole	...	...	George Birch	Jur ⁱ
CONSTABLES	...	...	{ MR JOHN GILLIAM	} Jur ⁱ
			{ MR MYLES BRADSHAW	
			{ George Birch Deputy	
Miselayers	...	...	{ M ^r John Marler	} Jur ⁱ
			{ M ^r Matthew Bootle	
Misegatherers	...	...	{ M ^r Samuel Withers	} Jur ⁱ
			{ M ^r Edmund Traves	

¹ In the first place the said Jury elect these separate persons following as officers of the town of Manchester aforesaid for one whole year next following.

Marketlookers for Corne weights & measures ...	{ M ^r John Seddon M ^r Adam Gartside m ^r Samuel Lees m ^r Thomas Sandiford Robert Chapman }	} Jur ⁿ
Marketlookers ffor ffish and fflesh	{ M ^r Jeffery Holcroft Jur ⁿ M ^r George Chetham John Whitticar Jur ⁿ	
Marketlookers for Whitmeates for both Marketstidds and Marketstidd Lane	{ M ^r John Maddock Junior M ^r Michael Pimbley Jur ⁿ	
The like for the Milnegate	{ m ^r Bryan ffell m ^r William Crompton }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Hunts Banck and Churchyard syde ...	{ Arnold Seddall Thomas Knuttesford Jur ⁿ	
The like for Deansgate ...	{ John Barlow Joyner Joseph Runnigar }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for ffennill Streete Hangeinge Ditch and Toade-Lane	{ Abraham Holland Anthony Moores M ^r John Wagstaffe Joseph Whitticar }	} Jur ⁿ
Officers for wholsome bread and the Assize of bread...	{ M ^r John Maddock theld ^r m ^r Samuel Lightbowne m ^r John Boardman fflaxm ⁿ m ^r John Beavan }	} Jur ⁿ
Bylawemen for Marketstidd Lane	{ Daniel Smith Thomas Widdowes }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate both marketstidds and Ould mealegate	{ Thomas Kirke Richard Hamson George Oldham Robert Crosseley William Mather [Blank] Taylor Thomas Bradshaw Jur ⁿ	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Milnegate and Toadlane... ..	{ John Hilton John Clayton John Kenyon of milgate }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Hunts banck and Church yard syde ...	{ Thomas Stevenson George Corbesley }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for ffennill Streete and Hangeinge ditch ...	{ Edward Chorlton Richard Morton }	} Jur ⁿ
Offic ^{rs} for wholsome Ale and beere and the Assize thereof	{ M ^r John Kenyon Groc ^r M ^r Thomas Evans Junio ^r Jur ⁿ	

Searchers and Sealers of Leather	{ M ^r Robert Illingworth m ^r Henry Jackson James Coppock Edward Coppock Richard Baxter }	} Jur ⁿ
Scavengers for the Market- stid Lane... ..	{ William Owen John Smith }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate and St. Mary gate... ..	{ Jonathan Ellom Edward Goddard Lawrence Williamson }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Marketstidd and shambles... ..	{ Richard Sykes John Steward John Greene Inkeep }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Hunts banck and Church yard syde ...	{ Thomas Erlam Hugh Munkester }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for ffennill Streete Withengreave and Toad- Lane	{ Richard Broadbent James Robinson William Blagshawe }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Booths Gutter Smithy doore and Salford bridge	{ Arnold Drinkwater ffrancis Nicholson }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Millgate ...	{ Ellis Crompton Jonathan Briddoake }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Hangeinge Ditch and Ould mealgate	{ Isaac Hyde Edward Heywood Joseph Lowe }	} Jur ⁿ
Apprizors	{ George Birch William Spencer }	} Jur ⁿ
Officers for Muzzellinge Mas- tive doggs and Bitches and other doggs & bitches for y ^e Milgate	{ Jeremiah Pendleton ffrancis Jackson }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Ouldmealgate and both Marketstidds ...	{ Joshua Graver George Gee Callend ^r m ⁿ }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Marketstidlane	{ Samuel Wharmbye Richard Gibson }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Smithy Doore and Shambles	{ William Stockdale Thomas Butterworth }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate ...	{ Jeremiah Bancroft, John Boothe }	} Jur ⁿ
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst foote	{ Thomas Bradbury Edmund Neild sen ^r }	} Jur ⁿ
Officers for p ^r ventinge fore- stalling Ingrosseinge and Regrateinge of the markt	{ Joseph Slater Thomas Podmore John Neild Thomas Walker Junio ^r }	} Jur ⁿ

offic ^{rs} for p ^r ventinge the Cuttinge and Slashinge of Rawhydes	} Richard Wright } Jur ⁿ } Edward Wrigley }
officers for keepinge cleane the Marketstid Lane ...	
	} Raph Baguley } Henry Lees
Officers for the Cunduit ...	
	} m ^r William Byrom } m ^r Robert Litchford
	} m ^r Walter Barrow } m ^r William Beylye
Officers for distributeinge of Collihurst moneys ...	} m ^r Samuel Butler } m ^r Roger Meakin
	} m ^r Edward Siddall } m ^r Robert Thyar
	} m ^r Raph Shelmerdyne } m ^r Richard Crowther
Officers to give notice to the Burrowreeve what Inmates comes into the Towne for the Marketstid Lane ...	} m ^r John Bradshawe } Randle Walker
The like for Deansgate ...	} m ^r John Runnigar } m ^r Thomas Beyly
The like for Marketstidd ...	} m ^r William Hardye } m ^r William Brookes
The like for Smithy Doore Ould mealgate and Sham- bles	} m ^r James Mosse } m ^r John Ryland
The like for Milgate Toad- lane and ffennill Streete	} m ^r Nicholas Dearnally } m ^r Caleb Broadhead
The like for Hunts banke and Church yard syde ...	} John Heawood Currier } George Eares
The like for Hangeditch [<i>sic</i>] and Withengreave ...	} m ^r John Widdowes } m ^r Abraham Jones

Curⁿ hac adjorna^t fuit vsq; diem Martis vicesimū tertiū
diem hujus Instant Mensis Octobris ad quartā horā post
meridiem ejusdem diei ad locū vsua^t ibm.¹

Ad quū diem tempus et Locū Compuer^t oīes p^rd Juratores
(nisi p^rd Bryan ffell pro Cujus quidem contemptu Mulcta
de quadragin^t solid Imposit^u fuer^t sup eū) et reddider^t resid
verdictū suū [*sic*] provt sequit^r ²

¹ This Court was adjourned to the 23rd day of this instant month of October, at four o'clock p.m. of that day, at the usual place there.

² At which day, time, and place, all the said Jury appeared (except the said Bryan ffell, for whose contempt a certain fine of 40s. was imposed upon him) and returned the rest of their verdicts as follows,

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete doe fynd William Browne of the Smithy Doore to bee lawfull heire of his father Gabriel Browne¹ late of Manchester deceased for a mesuage lyeinge att the Smithy doore bancke and is therefore to come into this Court to doe his Suite and Service.

Alsoe wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete doe amerce all the Burgesses w^{ch} owe suite and Service to this Court and have now made default in Twelve pence apeece and all the Inhabitants of this Towne whoe have likewise made default in Three pence apeece.

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaide doe amerce the se^uall Towne^{pps} hereafter named whoe owe Suite and Service to this Court and have Still neglected to appeare in Twenty Shillings apeece.

The Constables of the Towne ^{pps} of	{ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wrightington & Coppull Hulton Horwich Heaton Norres Rumworth and Lostock Heaton and Halliwell Withington Aspull Westhaughton Turton Pilkington }	} xxiiij ⁱⁱ [£23]
The Constables of the Towne ^{pps} of	{ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dalton and Perbold Harwood Ashton vnder Lyne Blakeley Crumsall Gorton Moston Droylsden & ffailsworth Twoe Ardwickes Bradford fflixton & Stretford }	

¹ Gabriel Browne's name has occurred three or four times in vol. iv. of these Records (see Index), from which it would appear that he was an innkeeper in the town. His will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester.

Alsoe wee the Jury of this present Leete doe p^rsent and amerce theis p^{rs}ons followinge for breakeinge the Assize of bread in sixe pence apeece vizt.

Widdow Hamson	} v ^s	Jeremiah Woosencroft	} v ^s.....x ^s
Widdow Corker		William Stockdale	
Nicholas Wallworke		Widdow Clay	
Samuel Morte		Robert Gilliam	
John ffaireclough		Edward Vawdrye	
Widdow Chorlton		George Rootleach	
John Gibson		Alice Cock	
Elizabeth Scolfeild		Adam Morres	
John Lyall		Robert Mason	
Thomas Worthington		Thomas Deane	

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaide doe p^rsent and amerce theis p^{rs}ons followinge for their seüall offences in the seüall sumes followinge ; (vitz)

Robert Leaver Esq ^r for not cleanseinge and scoureinge of his ditch beinge about thirtye or ffortye Roodes lyeinge and beinge in Collyhurst Lane by the Longe Cawsey ¹ and about tenn roodes more lyeinge and beinge in Wilkin hills ¹ in tenn shillings	} x ^s
Jonathan Brideoake and others the heires of George Thorpe ² deceased for not makeinge their yards or fence betweene the close called the ackers and the land they now Enioy as heires aforesaid but Sufferinge the same to lye downe to the greate p ^r judice of their Neighbors in one shillinge		} j^{s}
Lawrence Williamson for lettinge his Swyne goe abroad vnyoaked and vnrung ^d in one shilling	} j ^s
Humfrey Bradshawe for the like ... ..		} xij^{s}
Edward Walker for the like	
John Neild of Deansgate for the like	
George Grimshawe for the like	
m ^{rs} Elizabeth Bradshawe for the like	
John Jepson for the like	

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaide doe p^rsent and Amerce theis p^{rs}ons following for not Sellinge Ale and beare by measures accordinge to the Statute in sixe pence apeece (vitz).

m ^r Edward Greene	Ellen Walker	Robert Lee	}
m ^r Richard Lomax	John Manistre	Widdow Shirt	
Robert Hill	John Widdowes	Phillis Dixon	

¹ Neither of these place names, the Long Causeway and the Wilkin Hills, have, I believe, occurred before in these Records.

² See p. 9.

Daniel Hall	Abraham Joanes	Widdow Lowe
Thomas Mercer	Robert Bowers	Edward Hamer
Widdow Gimney	Edward Walker	John Clayton
Thomas Kirke	Alice Robothome	Thomas Irlam
Edmund Neild	Thomas Burwick	George Grimshawe
John Welsh	Widdow Ratcliffe	William Walker
William Brookes	Widdow Bancroft	James Smith
James Wardley	Widdow Barlow	Samuel Morte
Alice Cooke	George Barlow	Robert Kempe
m ^r Hugh Boulton	Edmund Heywood	John Hartley
Widow Penington	Alice Moore	Hugh Wallworke
John Lambert	Hannah Williamson	John Taylor
John Neild	Alexand ^r Bateman	John Collyer
Elizabeth Cooke	Thomas Sandiford	William Eccles
William Bennett	William Bealey	Mary Platt
John Seddon	Robert Chapman	Widdow Bent
Francis Nicholson	Raphe Dawson	Thomas Widdowes
John Watson	John Robinson	John Greene
Elizabeth Barber	Joseph Lowe	m ^{rs} Elizabeth Bradshaw
Katharine Chapman	John Cawsey	Laurence Williamson
John Antrobus	Raphe Pendlebury	John Sandiford
Anne Barnes		Christoph ^r Lucas

xxxvij^s

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaide doe p^rsent and amerce theis p^{rs}ons followinge for not cleanseinge and repaireinge the streete before their houses in sixe pence apeece.

Robert Lever of Alkington Esq. for his land in Toade Lane	} iiij ^s vj ^d
m ^r Thomas Bent for layeinge a Dunhill before his land in Hangeinge ditch	
John Widdowes for not repaireinge his pavement	
Isaac Hyde for the like... ..	
Widdow Heald for the like	
John Hartley Esq ^r for the like	
Michael Dickanson Esq ^r for the like	
M ^r Joseph Wood for the like	
m ^{rs} Whitehalgh for the like	
m ^r John Holbrooke for the like	
Richard Hampson for the like	} ij ^s
John Barlow of the Deansgate Joyner for Sufferinge Tymber to lye in the Streete to the damage of his Mat ^{ties} people in Twoe shillings	
Richard Hampson for the like ij ^s	ij ^s
Richard Barlow for forestallinge and regrateinge Aples and Payres in... ..	} iiij ^s iiij ^d

Anne Costerdyne for buyinge flesh and sellinge it againe } ij^s
 the same day in } }

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent and amerce theis p^{rs}ons hereafter named for keepeinge and vseinge false weights and measures in the seuall sumes followinge vizt.

William Johnston for one 5^l 2 ounce too light & anothe^r 5^l } j^s
 2 ounce & ½ too light in } }

William Johns [*sic*] for one 6^l 2 ounce too light in vj^d
 Elizabeth Scolfeild for one 12^l 1 ounce & ½ too heavy in ... vj^d
 Edward Siddall for one 5^l 1 ounce too light in vj^d
 Jonathan Eaton for one 6^l 2 ounce too light & 1 5^l 1 ounce } j^s
 & ½ too light in } }

Alexand^r Barlow for a 2 ounce too light in iij^d
 m^r James Mosse for one Cloath yard too short in iij^d
 Thomas Butterworthe for the like in iij^d
 Raph Ridgeway for the like in iij^d
 Arnold Drinkwater for the like in iij^d
 William Robinson for the like in iij^d
 Phillip Oldfeild for the like in iij^d
 William Hardye for the like in iij^d
 James Rogers for the like in iij^d
 Edward Byrom for the like in iij^d
 m^r William Drinkwater for three Cloathe yards too short in j^s

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaide doe p^rsent and amerce theis p^{rs}ons followinge for their seuall offences in the seuall sumes followinge, vizt.

Raphe Bowerhouse of Heaton Norres for sellinge Leath^r } iij^s iij^d
 vnsealed in } }

Peter Warburton of fflixon for sellinge 3 hydes wett and } v^s
 vnsealed in } }

Thomas Warburton of Manchest^r for sellinge 3 hydes vn- } iij^s iij^d
 sealed in } }

Thomas Wharmby of Milgate for sellinge 4 q^tters of Beefe } iij^s
 not marketable in } }

Henry Wharmby for sellinge 2 q^tters of Beefe not market- } ij^s
 able in } }

Thomas Adkinson and Edward Pendleton for eith^r of them } iij^s
 Slashinge one Greene Hyde in Twoe shillings apeece } }

Whereas m^r John Abraham hath erected an Out Ile or out shutt¹ in the Deansgate to the damage and annoyance of m^r Richard ffox

¹ At the Court held 6th October, 1657, an encroachment by building "an outshauē" was presented (see vol. iv., p. 205), and this entry is explained by the one in the text, as "an outshauē" is clearly the same as "an out ile or out shutt" there mentioned. These words evidently mean an outbuilding, probably a lean-to building attached to the side of another.

by the severall¹ of the said Out Ile Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe ord^r that the said m^r Abraham shall remove the said se^uall¹ from vnd^r the se^uall¹ of the said m^r Richard ffoxe att or before the Twenty third of December next sub pena 40^s

Whereas m^r John Moxon hath an house in Deansgate much out of repayre leaneinge vpon m^r ffoxes house to the damage thereof, Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe ord^r the said m^r John Moxon to repaire & Sett Streight his house that it may not leane vpon m^r ffoxes house att or before the twenty third day of Decemb^r next sub pena 40^s

Whereas Hannah Williamson widdow hath an house att Smithy Doore much out of Repayre and Leaneinge vpon the house of m^{rs} Martha Rylands to the Greate damage thereof Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe ord^r the said Hannah Williamson to repaire and sett streight her said house that it may not Leane vpon m^{rs} Rylands house att or before the Twenty third day of Decemb^r next sub penæ 40^s

Whereas m^r James Hilton hath by a buildinge erected in the syde of the feild called the Ackers made an Encroachm^t thereby vpon the land of the heires of m^r Baguley & the like Encroachm^t made vpon y^e land of the same heires by a buildinge built by William Bradley now in the possession of the aforesaid m^r James Hilton Wee the Jury aforesaid doe ord^r that the aforesaid m^r Hilton shall remove the aforesaid Encroachm^t att or before candlemus day next or else agree with the aforesaid heires of m^r Baguley, sub pena five poundes.

Whereas Edward Pendleton hath Erected a fflesh Shamble to the p^rjudice of James Hilton and other of the Neighborhood as alsoe of the markt Wee the Jury aforesaid doe ord^r the said Edward Pendleton to take it downe att or before the first day of January next Sub penæ five pounds.

Wee the Jury aforesaide doe allow the p^rsent Constables (as the vsuall Custome hath beene) a deputy of their Ellec^con and liberty to allow the said deputy what wages they thinke fitt not Exceedinge tenn poundes per annū Alsoe a Beadle twoe shillings a weeke and a Gowne and the said Constables for the defrayinge of this charge to have a Townes ley att the yeares End and wee likewise allow the said Constables lib^ty to remove eith^r their said deputy or Beadle vpon any their misdeanors [*sic*] as they shall thinke fitt, And Itt is

¹ The word "several" has frequently occurred in these Records, but its exact meaning is by no means clear, as it seems to be used in such different ways. Its use here is not very consistent with the meaning generally given to it—"of a piece of ground near a house, held in common by adjacent owners or covered with a lean-to roof, forming a kind of shed, or the word is sometimes used for the shed itself." (See Lists of Strange Words in previous volumes.)

furth^r ord^d that the said Constables shall bee Saved harmles and Indempnified att the Publick Charge of the Towne ag^f all pson and psons that shall sue molest or trouble them for or in the due Execu^{cion} of their said Office.

Whereas this Towne hath beene wond^rfully p^rserved from ffire and oth^r acts w^{ch} have happened in seu^{ll} pts of this kingdome Especially in the night season therefore to the Intent all possible Care may bee taken for the p^rven^{cion} of the like Itt is ord^d that e^uy Inhabitant of this Towne shall accordinge to his Turne and tyme eith^r watch himselfe in pson or hire Some Sufficient pson att the Approba^{cion} of the p^rsent Constables for the keepinge^e of Due Watch e^uy night till the Twenty fifthe of Marche next and that the p^rsent Constables shall take care that the same bee duely p^rformed.

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaide doe ord^r that all form^r good ord^{rs} made by this Court bee forthwith putt in execu^{cion}.

Whereas m^r John Sandiford was the Late Burrowreeve of this Towne & shold have appeared att this Court to Give upp his acc^{ts} to vs the afores^d Jury touchinge such paym^{ts} and receipts as hee hath had and made for & on the behalfe of this Towne, And whereas the said m^r Sandiford beinge Sick and weake cannot att this Court bee brought to give vpp his saide acc^{ts} Itt is therefore ord^d by the Jury of this Leete that such pson or psons as they Steward of this Court shall bee pleased to appointe to bee affairors thereof, shall receive the acc^{ts} of the said m^r Sandiford Soe Soone as hee shall bee able to give in the same The w^{ch} same psons Soe to bee nominated and Sworne affairors as aforesaid are to allow or disallow thereof as they shall See cause.....*factum est.*

Affairo ^{rs}	{	MR JOHN ALEXANDER MR ROGER BARLOW MR ROGER MEAKIN MR JOHN LITHGBOWNE [<i>sic</i>]	}	Jur ^{rs}
8 ^o Novemb ^r 1677.				

Wee the Affairors of this Co^t have affaired the Amercem^{ts} of this Co^t and have Exāied [examined] the acc^{ts} of m^r John Sandiford late Burrowreeve and doe allowe thereof As witnes o^r hands the day and yeare above.

JOHN ALEXAND^R
ROG^R BARLOW
ROG^R MEKIN
JN^O LIGHTBOWNE.

Entret^r p
Nathan Leech
gen^l sub Sen^{im}
ibm.

Manerium de Manchester

in Com' Lanc.

[11th April, 1678.]

.....

Cur' Zeta siBe Bisu ffrank' Plegij Pronobiliū

Caroli dñi North Baroñ de Kirtlinge dñi Gray Baroñ de Rollston
 et dñe Katharine vx̄ eius (dñi Mahij p'đ) tent apud Manchester
 p'đ die Jovis Vndecimo die Aprilis Anno RR^o Carⁱ scđi Angt
 &c. Tricesimo Annoq; Dñi 1678 Coram Oswaldo Mosley Aro
 Sen^o Curⁱ p'đ.

JUR' NŌIA APUD CUR' PRD'.

Radus Shelmerdyne gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ	Jacobus Neild gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ
Eđrus Ellor gen ⁱ		Joħes Worden gen ⁱ	
Phillippus Oldfeild gen ⁱ		Georgius Corbisley gen ⁱ	
Joħes Runnigar gen ⁱ		Riĉus Sykes gen ⁱ	
Robtus Alexander gen ⁱ		Joħes Beavan gen ⁱ	
Samuel Lightbowne gen ⁱ		Joħes Boardman gen ⁱ	
Michael fflitcroft gen ⁱ		Eđrus Byrom gen ⁱ	
Josephus Gilman gen ⁱ		Josephus Slater gen ⁱ	
Thomas Podmore gen ⁱ			

Qui dicunt et p'sentan^t sup sacřm suū pvt sequit^r 1

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Court Leete doe p'sent the seūall
 psons hereafter named for not takeinge their oaths to pforme the
 seūall offices wherevnto they were Ellected the last Michmas Leete
 and for their seūall Neglects doe amerce them in twoe shillings sixe
 pence apeece (vizt).

George Chetham	} x ^s
m ^r John Maddock Junio ^r	
Arnold Siddall	
John Kenyon Grocer	

And doe order that if the aforesaid psons doe Come to take their
 oaths to pforme their said seūall offices att or before the affaireinge
 of this Court Vpon payne of ffve shillings apeece.

Whereas John Whittaker was att Michmas Leete last Ellected
 with m^r Jeffery Holcrofte to serve as marktett lookers Vpon fish and

¹ Who say and present upon their oath as follows.

flesh, hee the said John Whittacre haveinge now listed himselfe into the kings service Wee this p^rsent Jurye doe Ellect James Hilton Butcher to serve in his stead with m^r Jeffery Holcroft, aforesaid.

James Hilton Jur^y

Wee the Jury aforesaide doe amerce theis p^rsons hereaft^r named for makeinge shooes of insufficient Leather in the se^uall Sumes followinge.

Thomas Hampson of Stockport... ij^s Joseph Kershawe ... j^s
Robert ffles of Salford j^s George Gèe j^s

The Jury aforesaid doe amerce theis p^rsons hereaft^r named for p^rmittinge their swyne to goe abroad vnyoaked and Vnrunged to the p^rjudice of their neighbo^rs in three Shillings apeece.

Thomas Kirke	} ix ^s	William Greenchalgh	} xij ^s
John Welch		Anne Lowe widdow	
Robert Hill of		John Widdowes	
Knott milne		Ellen Walker	

Item the Jury aforesaide Doe amerce theis p^rsons hereaft^r named for neglectinge the cleanseinge and paveinge their Streets In the se^uall Sumes followinge,

(vizt) m ^r Samuel Sandford	vj ^d	Peter Rollinson	...	ijj ^d
John Hartley Esq ^r ...	vj ^d	John Birch	...	ijj ^d
m ^r Hugh Bolton ...	vj ^d	Henry Wrigley	...	ijj ^d
Thomas Worthington	vj ^d	m ^{rs} Elizabeth Boothe		vj ^d

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide doe amerce the se^uall p^rsons hereaft^r named for not cleanseinge and paveinge the pavem^{ts} before their houseing and lands in the Toade lane, ffennill streete and Ouldmealgate in the se^uall sumes followinge.

Robert Lever Esq ^r	vj ^d	m ^{rs} Lancashire widdow	vj ^d
		m ^r Robert wilson	j ^s

Item the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent and amerce theis p^rsons hereafter named for gashinge and Cuttinge holes in Greene hydes for Euy [every] hyde soe Gashed 6^d

Raph Gregory one hide	...	...	vj ^d
James Hibbert twoe hides	...	...	j ^s
John Hibbert three hides	...	...	j ^s vj ^d
William Hibbert one hide	...	...	vj ^d
Robert Leigh sixe hidès	...	...	ijj ^s
Edward Pendleton ats Rhodes	9 hides	4 ^s	vj ^d
Thomas Adkinson foure hides	...	...	iiij ^s [? sic for ij ^s]
Edward Adkinson foure hides	...	...	ij ^s
James Hilton twoe hides	...	...	j ^s
William Anchors one hide	...	...	vj ^d
Edward Scholfeild one hide	...	...	vj ^d
John Coldem one hide	...	...	vj ^d

Item the Jury aforesaide doe p^rsent and amerce theis p^ons hereafter named for breakeinge the Assize of bread in Sixe pence apeice.

George Rutleach	}	John ffaireclough	}
Thomas Deane		Jeremiah Smith	
Thomas Worthington		William Stockdale	
Adam Morres		Mary Clay widdowe	
Elizabeth Corker		Robert Gilliam	
Nicholas Wallworke		Anne Hollinpreist	

Item the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent and amerce theis p^ons hereafter named for Sellinge Butter wantinge weight in the se^uall Sumes followinge

vizt. Anne Smith of Heaton in	vj ^d
Anne Bury widdow in	j ^s
Sarah Heaton of Salford in	j ^a

Alsoe theis p^ons hereafter named for forestallinge the markett in twelve pence apeece (vizt)

Richard Barlow	j ^s
John Birch of Salford	j ^s
Robert Leaver	j ^a

Item the Jury aforesaid Doe p^rsent and amerce Matthew Trause [Traverse] and Robert Percivall for layeing a Dungehill in the highways w^{ch} stopps the watercourse neare the Lords pound in One shillinge apeece And doe furth^r ord^r that they shall remove the said dunghills before the twentieth of June next vpon payne of xx^s

And alsoe they p^rsent and am^rce William Hepworthe for the } j^s
like offence in }

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide doe p^rsent and amerce theis p^ons hereafter named for vendinge of fflesh not marketable in the se^uall sumes followinge vizt.

Edward Walmsley of Stockport for sellinge a heifer that had the turne ¹	} ij ^s		
Thomas Wharmby for sellinge a Chance Cowe... ..	ij ^s		
William Anckors one side of Bacon not marketable... ..	j ^s		
Raph Kenyon	}	for sellinge bull beefe vnbaited ²	ij ^s iiij ^d
& Henry Wharmby			
James Brownwell	}	for sellinge vnsound mutton	ij ^s iiij ^d
& John Brownwell			
Henry Wharmbye for sellinge pte of a meazelled swine ...	vj ^d		

¹ See p. 16.

² See p. 15.

Item the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent and amerce theis psons hereafter named for keepeinge of false weights and measures in the se^vall sumes followinge (vizt)

m ^r Richard Percivall one 30 ^{li} weight one ounce & qua ^r ter too light	j ^s
Edmund Percivall ¼ ^{li} too light one 2 ^{li} halfe ounce too heavy	vj ^d
m ^r William Bowker one 56 ^{li} ½ ounce too light	ijj ^d
m ^r Samuel Butler one 56 ^{li} ½ ounce too light one 40 ^{li} 2 ounces too light	j ^s
& one 6 score & 16 ^{li} 4 ounçs too light ½ ^{li} a quarter of an ounce too light	j ^s
& one pound weight ½ ^{li} [<i>sic</i> for ½ ounce] too light	j ^s
Jonathan Eaton one 56 ^{li} 1 ^{li} & ½ too light one 56 ^{li} one ½ ounce too light	j ^s
Richard Ellor one 56 ^{li} ½ too light	j ^s
Joshua Browne one 60 ^{li} 3 quarters too heavy	iiij ^s
one 60 ^{li} 6 ounces too heavy one 60 ^{li} 10 ounces too heavy ...	
one 20 ^{li} 3 [ounces] too heavy one 15 ^{li} 2 ounces too heavy ...	
one 20 ^{li} 2 [ounces] too light one ½ too light one q ^t er too light	
Elizabeth Moore one Cloath yard too shorte	j ^d
m ^{rs} Buxton 2 Cloath yards too short	2 ^d
m ^r John Byrom 2 Cloathe yards too short	ij ^d
m ^r Robert Illingworth one cloathe yard too short & ano ^r too longe	ij ^d
Richard Sykes one Cloathe yard too short	ijj ^d
m ^r Edward Byrom one Cloathe yard too short	ijj ^d

Item the Jury aforesaide Doe p^rsent and amerce theis psons hereaft^r named for not Sellinge ale and beere accordinge to the Statute in 6^d apeece (vizt)

Robert Hill	} vij ^s vj ^d	John Neild	} vij ^s
Margarett Gimney		John Seddon	
Robert Bancroft		Thomas Goddard	
Edward Neild sen ^r		Hannah Williamson	
John Crosse		John Watson	
Daniel Hall		Elizabeth Barber	
Thomas Mercer		Katharine Chapm ⁿ vid ^a	
William Penington		m ^r Thomas Sandiford	
Thomas Kirke		Micha Barrett	
John Welch		John Robinson	
James Wardley		Thomas widdowes	
m ^r Hugh Bolton		William Owen	
Alice Cooke widdow		Christopher Lucas	
William Brookes		Richard Rydeings	
m ^r John Lambert			

Robert Chapman	} xiiij ^s vj ^d	M ^r William Eccles	} xij ^s vj ^d
Joseph Lowe		John Greene	
Ralphe Pendlebury		John Sandiforth	
Elizabeth Lowe widd		Anne Chorlton vid	
Phillis Dixon		Alexander Bateman	
Ellinor Walker		William Bealey	
Mary Shirt		m ^{rs} Elizabeth Bradshaw	
Edward Hamer		Lawrence Williamson	
Thomas Irlam		John Herrod	
George Grimshawe		Robert Leigh	
Mary Vrmeston		John Manistre	
William Walker		Joseph Whittaker	
James Smith		John Clayton	
Alice Robothome		Edward Walker	
Thomas Burrick		Ellinor Viddall	
Hugh Wallworke		Jane Radcliffe	
John Collier		Robert Kempe	
Raphe Dawson		Alice Bancroft	
John Vnsworth ats Toogood		Samuel Mort	
John widdowes		John Hartley	
John Antrobus		Widdow Barlow	
Anne Barnes		John Taylor	
George Barlowe		Robert Brooke	
Edmund Heywood		Elizabeth Stott	
m ^r Henry Jackson		Robert Bowers	
Mary Platt			
Abraham Jones			

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide doe p^rsent and amerce All the Bur-
gesses whoe owe suite and service to this Court and have now
made default in their appearance in Twelve pence apeece and euy
Inhabitant within this Towne whoe have likewise made default
in iij^d apeece.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide doe p^rsent and amerce the Constables
of the seull Townēpps hereafter named whoe owe suite and service
to this Court and have made default xx^s apeece.

the Constables of y ^e Towne ^{ns} of	} Wrightington & Coppull Hulton Horwich Heaton Norres Rumworth & Lostock Heaton and Halliwell Withington Aspull Westhaughton Turton Pilkington	Dalton and Perbold	} xxiiij ^s [£23]
		Harrwood	
		Ashton vnd ^r Lyne	
		Blakely	
		Crumshall	
		Gorton	
		Moston	
		Droylsden & ffailsworth	
		Twoe Ardwickes	
		Bradford	
		fflixton	
		Stretford	

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide doe find that m^r John Worden hath c^oteine lands and hereditaments scituate and beinge in the Milnegate in Manchester aforesaid now in the possession of m^r James Beck Given vnto him by his fath^r m^r Joseph Worden and therefore hee is to come into this Court to doe his suite & service.

m^r John Worden Jurⁿ

Item the Jury aforesaide doe find that m^r Edward Byrom is sonn and heire of his late father m^r Edward Byrom¹ deçd and hath c^oteine lands Scituate and beinge neare the Crosse in Manchester formerly the Inheritance of his said late fathers and is to come into this Court to doe his suite & Service.

m^r Edward Byrom Jurⁿ

¹ Mr. Edward Byrom was a younger son of Edward Byrom, of Manchester, gent., who died in June, 1655. The death of his elder brother, William Byrom, of Manchester, gent., which occurred in December, 1665, has already been noticed in these Records. (See vol. v., p. 82.) Mr. Edward Byrom, who was born in 1627, was married at Deane, near Bolton, on the 13th November, 1654, to Ann, daughter of John Crompton, of Halliwell, by whom he had a family of three sons and three daughters. He was one of the two Constables elected 6th October, 1663, but does not appear to have held the office of Boroughreeve. In his will, dated 14th June, 1668, he describes himself as Edward Byrom, of Manchester, and devised to Ann, his wife, until his son Edward attained the age of 21 years, all the messuage he then dwelt in, except the two shops and chambers then in the possession of Ann Booker, widow, and widow Russell, which he left to his said wife for her life. To his son Joseph he left all his lands in St. Mary's Gate when 21 years of age, and to his youngest son, William, "all that housing in Boulton, that I purchased of Mr. Ellis Hey" when he attained 21 years of age. If his son Joseph died under age, then the premises in St. Mary's Gate were to go to his son William, and if the latter died under age, the premises in Bolton were to go to his son Joseph, but if both died, then these properties passed to Edward Byrom, his son and heir. To Ann, his wife, he bequeathed £300; to his son, Edward, £30; his son, Joseph, £10; and his son, William, £200; and to his daughter, Ellen, £200. To his two sisters, 20s. each; to his "cosen" [? nephew], William Byrom, 20s.; to "my brother[-in-law] [Francis] Worthington 20s" "To Mr Warden [of the Collegiate Church] and his wife 20s" To Mr. Stamp and his wife, 20s.; to Thomas Byrom, 10s.; to Elizabeth Marsh, 20s.; to his servants, Roger and John, 10s. each. To "my son Edward my sealing Gould ring"; to his "cosen," Ellen Tilsley, 10s.; and "I assign over my two apprentices Roger and John to Ann my wife and my other two executors." He appointed his brother-in-law, Joseph Crompton, Nicodemus Moncks, and Ann, his [the testator's] wife, the executors of his will, and gave to the two former £5 each, and he desired his brother [-in-law], [Francis] Worthington, and his "cosen," Thomas Booker, to be overseers thereof. The will is signed by the testator and sealed with his armorial seal, the witnesses being Henry Newcome, Francis Worthington, and Roger Mekin. It was proved at Chester on the 10th August, 1668, but the inventory of his effects placed with it bears the date of 1st June, 1669, when it was taken by John Leadbeater and Roger Mekin. The "goods in the shop" were valued at £398 6s. 9d.; "in burnt silver," £11 5s.; in money, £144; "in gold and silver boxes," £5 6s.; and in debts, £384 14s. 8d. The total amounted to £1,695 12s 6d. Ann Byrom, the widow, married for her second husband the Mr. Roger Mekin above mentioned, who died in 1684, leaving by her two daughters and co-heirs. Edward Byrom, the son and heir, who was born on the 10th October, 1656, was under age at the time of his father's death in 1668. Having now come of age, he is ordered to attend and do his suit and service for his father's lands. He was the father of the celebrated John Byrom, M.A., F.R.S.

Also the Jury aforesaide fynd that m^r James Johnson of Salford hath purchased certeine lands of Micah Barrett of Manchester aforesaide Scituate and beinge att the Smithy doore and therefore hee is to come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide fynd that John Heywood of Manchester hathe purchased certeine lands of m^r Henry Whitehead of Bury Scituate and beinge neare the church yard side and is to come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide fynd that m^r Samuel Lightbowne of Manchestr^r hath by his fathers will m^r James Lightbowne¹ deçd certeine lands given to him Scituate and beinge pte att Smithye doore and pte att Church yard side and is therefore to come into this Court to doe his suite & Service.

M^r Samuel Lightbowne Jur^t

¹ Mr. James Lightbowne's name has occurred frequently in these Records. (See Indexes to previous volumes.) He was the second son of Mr. James Lightbowne, of Manchester, merchant, whose death was announced at the Court held 10th October, 1621. (See vol. iij., p. 47, where a long account of him will be found.) He was a woollen draper in Manchester, and at Sir William Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire, in 1664, he was 50 years of age. He married Jane, the eldest daughter and co-heir of Adam Jepson, of Moston, near Manchester, and succeeded to his father-in-law's estate at Moston, in right of his wife, in 1652. (See vol. iv., p. 168.) By her he had a family of four sons and two daughters, living in 1664. He was elected one of the two Constables on the 12th October, 1658, and Boroughreeve on the 6th October, 1663. His will, dated 6th November, 1664, was proved both at Chester and Canterbury, in 1665. He devised to his eldest son, James Lightbowne, all his messuages, lands, &c., in Moston, except one messuage in the Street Fold, in Moston, which he held by grant for Henry Hardman. He also devised to the said James, the chambers in Gray's Inn, "which I bought of Thomas Birch Esq and took the grant therefore in his name, he paying to my children Elizabeth, Samuel, John, Adam and Mary Lightbowne £50 apiece when 21." "To my son Samuel I give one messuage &c in Manchester wherein I now dwell and one little building and garden in Manchester at the churchyard side upon the river Irwell, and all my messuages, walk milne, lands &c in Blakeley, which I lately purchased." To his son, John Lightbowne, all his messuages, lands, &c., in Spotland, and to his son, Adam Lightbowne, all his messuages, lands, &c., in Castleton, Buerdsell, and Buerdsell Moor, and all the benefit of the redemption thereof. One half of his goods he left to his younger children equally between them, and the other half he reserved to himself, out of which to pay the following bequests:—to his daughter, Elizabeth, £100; to his son, Samuel, as much money as will make up his part of the other moiety to £200; to his daughter, Mary, £50; to his executors, either of them a mourning cloak. "To the poor of Manchester and the places thereabouts that shall come to my funeral as much money as shall be thought fit by my executors." The rest of his moiety of his personal estate he left to his children, Elizabeth, John, Adam, and Mary, equally between them. He appointed his brother, John Lightbowne, Esq., and his brother-in-law, Thomas Minshull, gentlemen, his executors during the minority of his son, James, but on his reaching the age of 21 he was to act as sole executor. But if he died a minor, then the said two executors were to act until his brother, Samuel, came of age, who was then to become sole executor. He desired his brothers-in-law, John Cowpe and Joseph Werden, to act as overseers of his will. This will was witnessed by Thomas Mynshall, jun., Nathan Leech, and Ralph Heaton, and it was proved at Chester, on the 20th April, 1665.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide doe fynd that m^r John Gathorne hath purchased three mesuages of m^r Edward Gathorne Scituate and beinge in the market streete Lane and therefore hee is to come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.

M^r John Gathorne Jur^ſ

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide find that m^r Nathan Wallworke is sonn and heir to Captaine Nathan Wallworke² and hath a mesuage in the possession of Anthony Moore neare the Hyde Crosse late the Inheritance of the said Captaine Wallworke and therefore is to come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.

M^r Nathan Wallworke Jur^ſ

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid find that m^r William Wilson Is sonn and heire vnto his father m^r James Wilson³ deçd and hath c^oteine lands in the Ould mealgate late the Inheritance of his said late fath^r And that hee the said m^r William Wilson hath purchased other lands in the Ould mealgate of m^r Henry Whitehead next therevnto adioyninge and therefore is to come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid doe fynd that m^r Samuel Dickanson hath made an Incroachment Vpon the Lords wast by Erectinge a Porch before his lands in the Milnegate and therefore leave him ad miserecordiã domini.

In the inventory of his effects, taken on the 5th July, 1667, when his son and heir, James, came of age, his debts, good and bad, were valued at £1217 10s. 5d., and "the moneys due by specialities lett out att interest for the younger children" amounted to £639 16s. 8d. Mr. Thomas Dickanson, who had married Elizabeth, one of the said younger children, had in his possession £64 7s. Although his son and heir, James Lightbowne, must have come of age in 1667, there has been no reference in these Records to his taking up his father's lands and doing his suit and service for them. The second son, Samuel, being now of age, the Jury desire him to do his suit and service for the lands he had inherited by his father's will. The death of James Lightbowne the elder, in 1664, is thus alluded to by Henry Newcome, in his *Autobiography* (vol. i., p. 144.)—"We went out but on Saturday and returned on Monday and I found my friend Mr. James Lightbowne dead; who fell violently ill on Saturday night and died on Sabbath day night. I was much startled with the providence and affected."

² Captain Nathan *Walworth*, or *Walwork*, who lived at the Old Hall, in Pilkington, was the son and heir of Peter *Walworth*, or *Walwork*, whose death was announced at the Court held 10th October, 1626. (See vol. iij., p. 123.) He was therefore the nephew of Nathan *Walworth*, the pious founder of Ringley Chapel, whose interesting letters to Peter Seddon have recently been printed by the Chetham Society, vol. cix. The administration bond of Nathan *Walwork*, of Pilkington, and the inventory of his effects is at the Probate Court, Chester, but he clearly died intestate.

³ The name of a James Wilson, who was a shopkeeper (? a fishmonger) in the town, is occasionally met with in vol. v. of these Records (see Index), but there is nothing to show his parentage or connections, nor is it certain that he is the James Wilson mentioned in the text. The only will of any James Wilson now at Chester is that of a James Wilson, of Poppythorne, and that, unfortunately, cannot now be found.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid doe fynd that m^r John Sandiforthe hath Erected a Brick Wall Vpon the Lords wast before his house att Shuide hill and therefore leave him ad miserecordiā Dñi.....
factum est.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid fynd That m^r Thomas Bent hath made of late an Improvement over a Sellor hole adjoyneinge to his Shopp and soe leave him ad misēcordiam dñi.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid p^rsent & fynd that the Chamber belongeinge to the Townes hall¹ is very much out of reparaire and in decay and therefore doe ord^r the Lord of this Manno^r forthwith to reparaire the same.

Whereas m^r John Abraham and m^r John Barlowe of Deansgate ou̇seers of the highwayes of the Towne and P^rish of Manchester for the yre past have neglected to bringe in their acc^{ts} vnto vs this p^rsent Jurye therefore they doe amerce them in twenty shillings apeece And doe ord^r that the said Overseers accordinge to their vse and Custome doe bringe in their account to the Jury of the next Court Leete subpena 40^s apeece.

Whereas there are seūall ditches belongeinge to m^r Samuel Butler m^r Henry Jackson m^r William Hunter, the occupants of m^r William Plungen's land James Wilson Isaac Mosse and William Stockdale wth beinge not scoured and cleansed is become noisome and a nusance to the Neighborhood therefore the Jury aforesaid doe ord^r that they the said psons shall Cleanse and Scoure their said ditches att or before the first day of June next Vpon payne of ffive shillings apeece.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid doe ord^r that all former good ord^{rs} made by this Court bee forthwith putt in execuçon.

Affairo ^{rs}	{	M ^R RAPH SHELM ^R DYNE	}	Jur ^l
		M ^R JOHN BOARDMAN		
		M ^R JOHN BEAVAN		
		M ^R JOSEPH GILMAN		

Entret p Nathan
leech gen Sub Scn^{lm}
i̇bm

¹ See p. 23.

Manerium de Manchester

in Com' Lanc.

[8th Oct., 1678.]

.....

Curia Reta sibe Visu Franck' Plegij Prono-

bilium Caroli dñi North Baron de Kirtling dñi Gray Baron de Rollston et dñe Katharinæ vxor̄ eius (dñi Mañij p̄d) ten̄ apud Manchester p̄d die Martis octavo die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nri Caroli secundi dei gra Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensoris &c. Tricesimo Annoq; Dñi 1678^{vo} Corā Oswaldo Mosley Aro sen^o Cur̄ p̄d.

JUR' NŌIA APUD CUR' PR'D.

Lawrencius Gardner gen̄	} Jur̄	Jacobus Rogers gen̄	} Jur̄
ffrançus Cartwright gen̄		Nathaniel Walker gen̄	
Ričus Crowther gen̄		ffrançus Meadowcroft gen̄	
Edrus Siddall gen̄		Michael Pimblett gen̄	
Wittus Hardye gen̄		Josephus Wood gen̄	
Johes Barlowe de } Milgate gen̄ }		Thomas Mercer gen̄	
Johes Leadbeater gen̄		Jacobus Baynton gen̄	
Edmundus Johnson gen̄		Walter Barrow gen̄	
		Thomas Podmore gen̄	

Inprimis Juratores p̄d Electant̄ has sepat̄ psonas sequen̄ Officiā pro Mañio et Ville Mancestræ p̄d pro vno Anno Integro prox̄ Sequen̄ (vidl̄)¹

BURROWREEVE	MR SAMUEL DICKANSON Jur̄
Catchpole	George Birch Jur̄
CONSTABLES	{ MR ROGER BARLOW ² } Jur̄ { MR JOHN LEADBEATER } George Birch deputye
Miselayers	{ m ^r John Holbrooke } Jur̄ { m ^r Myles Bradshawe }
Misegatherers	{ M ^r Nathaniel Walker } Jur̄ { M ^r John Hollinworth }

¹ In the first place the said Jury elect these separate persons following as officers for the manor and town of Manchester aforesaid for one whole year next following (viz.)

² Mr. Roger Barlow died during his year of office, and at the Court held on the 29th April, 1679, Mr. EDWARD GREAVES was elected in his place. (See p. 72.)

Market lookers for Corne weights and measures ...	{ m ^r Roger Meakin Jur ^r m ^r Francis Meadowcroft Jur ^r m ^r Thomas Podmore Jur ^r m ^r Bryan ffell Jur ^r Robert Chapman Jur ^r
Market lookers for ffish and fflesh	{ m ^r Joseph Sherwin Jur ^r m ^r Edward Neild Sen ^r William Hibbert Jur ^r
Marketlookers ffor whitmeates ffor both Marketstidds and Marketstidd Lane	{ m ^r James Smith m ^r Thomas Butterworth } Jur ^r
The like for milnegate ...	{ m ^r Thomas Warburton } Jur ^r m ^r Samuel Barlowe
The like for Huntsbanck and Church yard side ...	{ m ^r George Grimshawe Junio ^r John Clayton de Church } Jur ^r yardside
The like for Deansgate ...	{ m ^r James Hulme m ^r James Boardman Jur ^r
The like ffor ffennill Streete Hangeinge ditch and Toadlane... ..	{ m ^r Joseph Wood m ^r William Bowker } Jur ^r Richard Bentley Thomas Percivall
Officers for wholsome bread and the Assize of bread...	{ m ^r Jeffrey Holcroft m ^r Adam Gartside m ^r Thomas Mercer } Jur ^r m ^r Robert Chadwick Merc ^r
Bylawmen for Marketstreete Lane	{ m ^r Daniel Bealey } Jur ^r m ^r William Hulme
The like for Deansgate both Marketstidds & Old mealgate	{ m ^r Joseph Wood m ^r John Lambert } Jur ^r m ^r John Byrom m ^r Edward Byrom Richard Davenport Edmund Heywood
The like for Milnegate and Toadelane	{ Thomas Bowker } Jur ^r William Worsley John Hudson
The like for Huntsbanck and Churchyard side... ..	{ Hugh Munkister Jur ^r George Bent
The like ffor ffennill Streete Hangeinge ditch and Withen Greave	{ m ^r Samuel Owen m ^r Isaac Hyde Jur ^r Robert Percivall Jur ^r

Officers ffor wholsome Ale and Beere and the assize thereof	} m ^r John Steward } Jur ⁿ m ^r John Hyton }
Searchers and Sealers of Leather	} m ^r Raphe Shelm ^r dyne } m ^r Richard Crowther } Jur ⁿ James Coppock } George Gee } Edward Wrigley }
Scavengers for marktett stidd Lane	} Joshua Browne } Jur ⁿ Thomas Birch } Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate and St. Mary gate	} Abraham Woolfenden } John Somister } Jur ⁿ Robert Crosseley }
The like for marktettstreete lane and Shambles ...	} William Bayley } Richard Worthington } Jur ⁿ Peter Tickhill }
The like for Huntsbanck and Church yard Syde ...	} Thomas Knuttessford } Georges [<i>sic</i>] Eyres } Jur ⁿ
The like for ffennill Streete withengreave & Toadlane	} John Clayton } Mathew Traves } Jur ⁿ Richard Barlow }
The like for Smithy doore Booths gutter to Salford Bridge	} m ^r Mordecai Moxon } m ^r Robert Beamount } Jur ⁿ
The like for Milnegate ...	} James Hilton Butch ^r } Richard Williamson } Jur ⁿ
The like for Hangeinge ditch and Old meale gate ...	} Richard Lomax } John Wadson } Jur ⁿ Samuel Tippinge }
Apprizors	} George Birch } William Spencer } Jur ⁿ
Officers for muzzellinge of Mastiffe Doggs & Bitches for the Milnegate ...	} John Hartley Jur ⁿ James Smith }
The like for Oldmealgate and both Market stidds ...	} Thomas Bradshaw } Thomas Sandiforth } Jur ⁿ
The like for Marktett stidd Lane	} Edward Barrett } John Ellor } Jur ⁿ
The like for Smithy doore and Shambles	} John Maddock Jur ⁿ } Thomas Smith } Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate ...	} John Crosse } Samuel Walton } Jur ⁿ
Bylawman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst foote	} Robert Bancroft Jur ⁿ

Officers to p ^r event fforestall- ing Ingresseinge and regrateing in the marktett	{ m ^r John Lightbowne m ^r Samuel Lees Jur ^t m ^r Joseph Bruckshawe Jur ^t m ^r Joseph Bacon Jur ^t m ^r John Ryland Jur ^t
Officers for p ^r ventinge the Cuttinge and Gnashinge of Rawe hydes	{ Joshua Graver } Jur ^t John Winne }
Officers to keepe cleane the Marketstids	{ Raph Baguley Henry Lees m ^r John Abraham m ^r Edmund Dickanson m ^r James Rogers m ^r John Hynd m ^r Caleb Broadhead m ^r John Seddon m ^r William Drinkwater m ^r Thomas Bent m ^r Robert Wilson m ^r ffrancis Cartwright
Officers for the Conduit ...	{ m ^r Thomas Walker Junio ^r m ^r John Thompson
Officers ffor distributeinge the Collyhurst money ...	{ m ^r John Barlow Chapm ⁿ m ^r John Barlow Joyner m ^r John Beevan m ^r Edward Greene m ^r Arnold Drinkwater m ^r John Bradshaw Apothecary m ^r John Worden m ^r Daniel Newcome m ^r George Corbishley Thomas Irlam m ^r James Hilton m ^r Edward Chorlton
Officers to give notice to the Burrowreeve concernēge Inmates for marketstreete Lane	
The like for Deansgate ...	
The like for the Marketstids	
The like for Smithy doore old mealgate and Shambles...	
The like for milnegate Toade- lane & ffennill streete ...	
The like for Hunstbanck and Churchyard side... ..	
The like for Hangeinge ditch and Withengreave ...	

Cur^t hæc adjornat^u fuit vsq³ diem Jovis viz^t vicesimum quartū
diem hujus Instant^u mensis Octobris ad Locum vsualem ibm
ad quartā horā post meridiem.¹

Ad quem diem et Locum Compuer^t pr^o Jurat^u et reddider^t
residuū Verdictū suū [sic] in hijs Anglicanis verbis sequen^t
(vidit).²

¹ This Court was adjourned to Thursday, the 24th day of this instant month of October, at the usual place there, at four o'clock p.m.

² At which day and place the said Jurors appeared and delivered the remainder of their verdicts in these English words following (viz.)

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe Amerce All the Burgesses whoe owe suite and Service to this Court and have now made default in Twelve pence apeece and euy Inhabitant of this Towne whoe have likewise made default in three pence apeece.

Alsoe wee p^rsent and amerce the Constables of the seūall Towneshippes hereafter named whoe owe suite and service att this Court and have now made default in Twenty shillings apeece, (viz^t)

The Constables of the Towne ^{pp}	{ Of Worthington and Coppull Of Hulton of Horwich of Heaton Norres of Rumworth & Lostock of Heaton & Halliwell of Wrightington of Aspull of Westhaughton of Turton of Pilkington }	} xj ⁱⁱ [£11]
---	--	-----------------------------

The Constables of the Towne ^{pp}	{ Of Dalton & Perbold of Harwood of Ashton vnd ^r Lyne of Blakely of Gorton of Moston of Droylsden & ffaylsworth of both Ardwickes of Openshaw of Bradford of fflixton of Stretford }	} xij ⁱⁱ [£12]
---	--	------------------------------

Alsoe wee the Jury afores^d Doe p^rsent and Amerce these persons following for keepeng and vseing false weights and Measures.

Alexander Smith one false beame att one 60 ^l weight Twelve ounĉs too light, One 60 ^l three ounĉs too light, one 56 ^l halfe a pound too light, too light [<i>sic</i>] one foureteene poundes 3 ounĉs too light one 14 ^l 5 ounĉs too light one 8 ^l 2 ounces too light one 4 ^l halfe an ounce too light in... ..	} 5 ^s
--	------------------

Edmund Goodins weights in the keepinge and vsage of m ^r	} iij ^s	
Edward Gathorne one 5 ^l six ounce and an halfe too heavy one 5 ^l , 13 ounce and halfe too heavy one 5 ^l , 15 ounce and halfe too heavy one oth ^r 5 ^l , 15 ounce and halfe too heavy, one 15 ^l , 1 ounce and halfe too Light 1 ^l , halfe an ounce too light in		
m ^r Edward Gathorne one 60 ^l too light one 60 ^l , one pound too light in... ..		} ij ^s
m ^r ffrancis Meadowcroft one 4 ^l one ounce and halfe too light in		vj ^d
m ^r John Steward one 8 ^l one ounce too light in		vj ^d
m ^r Phillip Oldfeild one Cloath yard too short in	vj ^d	
m ^r Robert Illinworth one yard too short in	vj ^d	
m ^r John Abram one halfe pound too heavy in	iiij ^d	
William Robinsons one yard too long in	vj ^d	

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury doe p^rsent and Amerce these persons followeing for vending of fflesh not Marketable in the se^uall sumes followeing.

Raph Kenyon for selling parte of a Measled Swine in y ^e	} iij ^s & iiij ^d
sume of	
[Blank] Wharmby for the like in the sume of	iiij ^s & iiij ^d
Edward Walmersley of Stocport for selling parte of a Turny ¹ Heifer in the sume of	v ^s
[Blank] Hulme for selling parte of a Turney ¹ cow in y ^e	} v ^s
sume of	
Thomas Walmersley for buying a quarter of beefe and selling it the same day in... ..	iiij ^s & iiij ^d
John Houghton of Stockport for selling parte of a Turney ¹ Cow in... ..	v ^s
Edward Pendleton for a sheeps pluck ² not Marketable in y ^e sume of	iiij ^d
Thomas Wharmby and Henry Wharmby for selling a Bull not Baited ³ in	iiij ^s & iiij ^d

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury doe present and Amerce theis psons followeing for their se^uall offençs in y^e se^uall sumes following.

John Leigh for not cleanseing y ^e streete ag ^t his house in...	vj ^d
Jonathan Ridge for the like in	j ^s
Dorothy Hulme for the like in	vj ^d
Elizabeth woarke [? Walworke] for y ^e like in	ij ^d
John Lister for the like in	vj ^d

¹ See p. 16.

² See p. 30.

³ See p. 15.

Anne Backhouse for the like in	vj ^d
John Vnsworth for y ^e like in	vj ^d
Alice Leedes for y ^e like in	vj ^d
Thomas Rothmell for y ^e like in	vj ^d
Samuel Sandford Esq ^r for not paveing his Streete over against the house where John Leigh lives in	j ^s vj ^d
m ^r John Johnson for not paveing his streete before the house where Anne Backhouse lives in	j ^s
m ^r Legh for not paveing his Streete over against John Vnsworths Smithy in	j ^s
m ^r Wroe for not paveing the Streete ag ^t Thomas Worth- ingtons Smithy in	j ^s
ffrancis Browne for not paveing the Streete against where Alexand ^r Hopwood Lives in	j ^s
Robert Leaver Esq ^r for not paving nor cleanseing before his Barne in the Toade Lane in	ij ^s & vj ^d
M ^{rs} Lancashire widdow for not paving before her Land in y ^e Toad Lane in	j ^s
m ^r John Moxon for not paveing before his Land in Toad Lane in	j ^s
Nicholas Walworke for not paving nor cleansing before his land in Toad Lane in	vj ^d
Oswald Moseley Esq ^r and his mother for the Standing of y ^e Milnstones to the Streightening of the way and for not cleansing the wast in	iiij ^s 4 ^d
m ^r Thomas Warburton for not removeing the Rubbish att the Repaire of his Barne out of the high way	vj ^d

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury doe Amerce these persons followeing
for cutting Leather contrary to the Statute in the seüall sumes
ffolloweing.

Raph Bowerhouse of Levenshulme in	vj ^s viij ^d
George ffletcher of Marsleach in	vj ^s viij ^d

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jurye Doe Amerce George Grim-
shaw sen^r for not suffering his pints and quarts to bee gauged
and for not suffering his Ale to bee Tasted by y^e offic^{rs}
therevnto chosen in y^e sume of

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury Doe Amerce Abraham
Holland for not bringing in his p^rsentm^t or blanke in

Alsoe wee the Jury afores^d Doe p^rsent and amerce these persons hereafter named for selling Ale and beere by vnsealed measures and not keepinge the Assize thereof in vj^d apeice to witt,

Robert Hill	}	John watson	}
Margarett Gimney		Eliz: Barber widdow	
John Crosse		Katharine Chapman widdow	
Edmund Neild		John Antrobus	
Robert Bancroft		Anne Barnes widdow	
William Brookes		Joseph Lowe	
Daniel Hall		Raph Pendlebury	
Thomas Merner		John Harwood	
William Penington		Sarah Lee	
Thomas Kirke		Phillis Dixon widdow	
John Welsh		Elizabeth Lowe	
James Wardley		Ellenor walker	
Alice Cooke widdow		Joseph whittaker	
Hugh Bolton		John Clayton	
John Lambert		Edward Hamar	
John Neild		Edward Walker	
Eliz: Cooke widdow		Thomas Irlam	
John Seddon		George Grimshawe	
Thomas Godward		Mary vrmeston widdow	
Hannah williamson widdow		William walker	
James Smith	Henry Jackson		
Alice Roobothom	Mary Platt widdowe		
Eliano ridall	m ^r William Eccles		
Jane Radcliffe	Thomas Sandiford		
James Lees	John Greene		
John Hartley	Micha Barrett		
[Blank] Barlow widdow	William Owen		
Hugh Walworke	C[h]ristopher Lucas		
John Tayler	Richard Rideings		
John Collyer	Anne Chorlton widdow		
[Blank] Dawson widdow	John Sandiford		
Elizabeth Stott	Alexand ^r Bateman		
John vnsworth ats Toogood	Thomas widdowes		
Abraham Joanes	william Bayley		
Robert Bowers	m ^{rs} Eliz: Bradshaw		
John widdowes	Robe[r]t Chapman		
George Barlow	Lawrence williamson		
Edmund Heywood			

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury Doe p^rsent and Amerce George Corbishley for Turneing the water into the Ancient high way neare

Travis Millne in the sūme of 20^s and Doe ord^r that the same shall be remedied before the second day of ffebruarye next subpena 40^s

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury doe find That m^r Jonathan Ridge hath erected a Porch on the Lords wast over against his Lande in the Deansgate and Doe Leave [him] in Miseracordiā Domini.

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury Doe Amerce Edward Heaywood for suffering a Ginnell¹ adjoineing to his house to Ly[e] vncleansed to the offence and annoyance of the neighbourhood in the sūme of Twoe shillings And Doe order that hee cause it to be cleansed before the ffifthe of November and that care bee taken that the Tubb bee emptied before it overflow and a Doore bee made as formerly subpena ffive shillings.

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury vpon complaint and veiw doe find that George Chetham suffereth his house of Office to Lye vncleansed to the great annoyance of the Neighbourhood Doe Amerce him in Twoe shillings six pence and Doe order him to cleanse it suficiently before the ffifthe of November subpena v^s

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury vpon great complaint and veiw Doe find that seūall Bakers in This Towne contrary to the Statute in that case provided Doe persist to Lay more Gorse and Kidds² neare theire Bake houses then is needfull for the Dayes Limited in the Statute To the greate Danger of the Inhabitants of this Towne and contrary to seūall good ord^{rs} heretofore made Doe order that Thomas Renshall of the Millnegate Doe remove his stacks both of Gorse and kidds² a sufficient Distance from his Bake house before the ffifth of November And that hee Lay noe more there for the future other then will serve for aweekes supply subpena 20^s

It is Likewise ord^{ed} that William Greenhaulge and John Jepson shall Doe the same subpena 10^s apeice.

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury Doe order That all those persons whoe bring any Leather to be Sealed shall bring it into the Towne Hall³ there to be searched and Sealed after once notice given by the offic^{rs} for that purpose soe to doe subpena iij^s and iiij^d for each Default.

¹ See p. 8.

² Kidds are bundles of faggots.

³ See p. 23.

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury Doe find that m^r John Beck is heire vnto m^r Thomas Beck,¹ Deceased, for se^vall Lands in Manchester and doe order that hee shall come into this Co^t to doe his suite and service.

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury Doe find That John Hopwood hath purchased Lands from John Hartley Esq^r scituate lyeing and being neare the Smithy Doore in Manchester viz^t in his occupa^on and in the occupa^on of Katharine Podmore and Three Chambers in the occupa^on of Thomas Drinkwater and alsoe one warehouse in the occupa^on of M^r ffrancis Meadowcroft and Doe ord^r That hee come into this Co^t to doe his suite and service.

Whereas this Jury doth find that se^vall ord^{rs} have beene made

¹ The name of Thomas Beck has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to vols. iv. and v.) He was the son and heir of Thomas Beck, of Manchester and Hopwood Clayden, gent., by his wife Esther, daughter of Thomas Haworth, of Manchester, to whom he was married at the Collegiate Church on the 23rd December, 1628. Thomas Beck, senior, died in July, 1645, and was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 20th of that month. Thomas Beck, the son, the one whose death is noticed in the text, was baptized at Manchester on the 17th January, 1629-30. He married Mary, daughter of Mr. William Bardsley, of Manchester (see these Records, vol. v., p. 115), by whom he had a family of four sons and five daughters. He entered his pedigree at the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5, when he was 34 years of age. He was elected one of the two Constables of the Town on the 7th October, 1661, and was Boroughreeve in the following year, elected 7th October, 1662. He was also apparently re-elected Boroughreeve some five years later, for the year beginning October, 1667, and ending in October, 1668. (See vol. v., p. 259.) His will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester, but I have a copy of a deed of settlement of his estates made on the 11th February, 1668-9, which supplies some interesting information. This deed was made between Thomas Beck, of Manchester, gent., on the one part, and Samuel Dickanson, of Manchester, gent., William Bardsley, of Manchester, yeoman, and John Beck, of the city of Bristol, merchant, on the other part, the last-mentioned person being probably a younger brother of Thomas Beck. He mentions Mary, his wife, John Beck, his son and heir apparent, then under age, William Beck, his second son, Thomas Beck, the third son, and Richard Beck, the fourth son. His daughters, who are necessarily not named in the above deed of settlement, are ascertained from other sources to have been Margaret, Esther, died young, Elizabeth, Mary, and Sarah. Mr. Thomas Beck must have died before the 5th August, 1678, because on that date his son and heir, describing himself as John Becke, of Manchester, gent., was a party to a deed to levy a fine of all the messuages, lands, &c., mentioned in the settlement of 1669, which he had then just inherited from his father. This deed seems to have been in connection with the transfer of his estate, either by mortgage or absolute conveyance, to Thomas Minshul the elder, of Manchester, gent. The messuages and lands named in this deed were as follows:—All that messuage or tenement, called Hopwood Cleyden, and the lands thereto belonging, in Manchester, about 20 acres in all; a messuage and lands in Newton, about 10 acres, then in the tenure of Robert Wrightson, son of Christopher Wrightson, the late tenant; another messuage and lands in Newton, then in the tenure of Edmund Grundy, son of Randle Grundy, the late tenant; a messuage called Morrisses, in Manchester; three other messuages in Manchester; and all those three closes of land in Manchester, called the Nearer Ashley, the Midlest Ashley, and the Furthest Ashley, containing 5 acres of land.

by this Court for the Repaire of the Boothes¹ and that at p'sent The same Is very much out of Repaire wee Doe ord^r the Lord of this Manno^r forthwith to cause it to bee Repaired.

Whereas there was aformer ord^r made by this Co^rte that Edward Pendleton shold remove a fflesh Shamble which [he] had erected To the Prejudice of James Hilton and oth^{rs} before the ffirst of January subpena v^l and vpon view this p'sent Jury doth find that the same is not removed and Doe amerce him in 5^l and Doe ord^r him to remove it before Christmas subpena x^l

Wee the Jury afores^d doe allow the present Constables (as the vsuall Custome hath beene) a Deputy and a Beadle allowing them theire vsuall wages and for the Defraying the Charge thereof to have a Townes Lay att the yeares end with Libty to remove either of them vpon theire misdeameano^{rs} as they shall thinke fitt and it is likewise ord^ded That the said Constables shall bee saved harmelesse and Indempnified out of the Publicke Charge of the Towne against all psons that shall sue or molest them in y^e Due execution of theire office.

Wee the p'sent Jury Doe ord^r m^r Myles Bradshaw late Constable to pay vnto m^r William Hunter and m^r Raph Shelmerdine what money Remaines in his hands of the Townes Lay equally devided betwixt them Towards the Reparation of theire Losses in the Due execu^on of theire office.

Whereas this Towne hath beene wonderfully p^rserved from fire and other accidents which have hapened in se^verall parts of this kingdome especially in the night Season and att this time the danger being more apparent then formerly Therefore to the Intent all possible care may bee taken for the better security and safety of this Towne it is ord^ded that every Inhabitant of this Towne shall according to his turne and Time either watch himselfe in person or hire some sufficient person att the approba^on of the Present Constables for y^e keepinge of Due watch eu^y night Till the ffive and Twentieth of March next and that the p'sent constables shall take care that the same bee performed, and it is further ord^ded that the Deputy shall keepe an account of eu^y nights watch and of the persons that Refuse.

Alsoe wee the present Jury vpon complaint and view doe find That the pavem^t lying before the Lands of William Hulme Esq^r and m^r William Byrom in Toade Lane end doth lye very vneven

¹ This entry shows that the Booths was then standing, and, as already pointed out in the note on p. 23, it and the Town Hall were one and the same building. (See also p. 73.)

and very Dangerous vnto all passengers wee Doe order That the said William Hulme Esq^r and m^r William Byrom doe cause the same to bee evened before the ffifteenth of December next subpena xx^s apeice.

Whereas it doth appeare vnto vs The Jury of this p^rsent Leete by sufficient wisse that John widdowes servant to John widdowes hath made a pound breach by forceing his m^r [master's] swine out of the pound wee doe amerce John widdowes the m^r [master] in y^e sume of xiiij^s & iiij^d

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury Doe confirme all former good ord^{rs} made by this Co^{rt} and doe desire the same may bee forthwith putt in execu^{co}n.

whereas it doth appeare To this p^rsent Jury That the Late mize-Gatherers m^r Samuel Withers and m^r Edmund Traves have collected se^uall s^umes of money in pursuite of theirre office from the Inhabitants of this Towne and have neglected to bring in a perfect account eith^r to the Late Constables or to this Jury (haveing beene often called vpon soe to doe) wee the present Jury Doe amerce them in xx^s apeice.

Alsoe wee the Present Jury Doe ord^r y^e s^d Samuel with^{rs} & Edmund Travis to pay vnto y^e p^rsent constables within y^e space of one Month vizt before the 30th of November next The sume of xxxxxiiiij^s & v^d ½ [54s. 5 ½d.] soe much appeareing att p^rsent remaining in theirre handes subpena v^l apeice.

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury doe Amerce Mary Walker widdow for suffereing her swine to Trespasse vpon James Wilson and George Birch in ij^s & vj^d

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury Doe order the present Constables to reparaire the Cocke of the Conduit out of the money which they are to receive from the Late Mize Gatherers.

19 November 78.

Wee the affairors of this p^rsent Courte have affaired the Se^uall Amerciam^{ts} above written according to the severall rates above men^{co}ned by vs.

LAWRENCE GARDNER
RICHARD CROWTHER
FFRANCIS CARTWRIGHT
JOHN BARLOWE

Alsoe wee this p^rsent Jury Doe Amerce these persons followeing for not keepeing the [as]size of Bread and for makeing and selling of spiced bread in six pence apeice.

Richard Percivall	} v ^s vj ^d	Mary Clay widow	} v ^s
John Leese		George Routleach	
John Hudson of Salford		Edward Vaudry	
William Barlow		Adam Morrice	
Martha Hoaker		Thomas worthington	
Samuel Malt als Mort		John Lyon	
Anne Hollinpreist		Alice Cock	
Elizabeth Corker widow		Robert Gilliam	
Nicholas Walworke		John ffaireclough	
Jane Smith of Salford widow		Robert Mason	
William Stockdale			

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury Doe Amerce the severall persons followeing in the se^uall sumes for the offencs ffolloweing.

m ^r Hugh Bolton for suffering his swine to goe abroade	} iijs ^s iiij ^d
vnyoaked and vnrunng in the sume of	
John Neild for the like in	iijs ^s iiij ^d
Edward Vaudry for the like in	iijs ^s iiij ^d
Elizabeth Cooke widdow for the like in	iijs ^s iiij ^d
Robert Chapman for the like in	iijs ^s iiij ^d
John Widdowes for the like in	iijs ^s iiij ^d
Abraham Jones for the like in	iijs ^s iiij ^d
Robert Bowers for the like in	iijs ^s iiij ^d
Elizabeth Lowe widdowe for the like in	iijs ^s iiij ^d
Ellen Walker for the like in... ..	iijs ^s iiij ^d
William Greenhaulgh for the like in	v ^s
Elizabeth Barber widdow for the like in	iijs ^s iiij ^d
James Chetham for the like in	iijs ^s iiij ^d
John Vnsworth for the like in	iijs ^s iiij ^d
[Blank] Pendleton widdow for the like in	iijs ^s iiij ^d
John widdowes for the like in	iijs ^s iiij ^d
Robert Lever Esquire for not cleanseing his Ditches neare	} v ^s
the High way att Collyhurst in the sume of	

Alsoe wee the p^rsent Jury Doe Amerce the severall persons hereafter named for Gashing and Cutting holes in Greene hydes in the sumes followeing.

William Ankers six hides in... ..	vjs ^s
Edward Adkinson seaven hides in	vij ^s
Edward Roades one hide in... ..	j ^s
Raph Gregory of Ratcliffe bridge Twoe hides in	ij ^s

James Hilton ffoure hides in iiiij^s
 Henry wharmby Three hides in iij^s
 John Gregory one hide in j^s
 William Hibbert one hide in j^s
 John Hibbert of Oldham one hide in j^s

Alsoe wee the Jury of this present Leete doe Amerce the persons followinge for not causinge the streete to bee cleāsed ag^t there seuall howses in the Sumes ffolloweing.

m ^r John Holbrooke for not cleanseing his streete in the sume of	}	ij ^s vj ^d
Anne Barnes for not repaireing the streete in		
John Hartley Esq ^r for not paveing his Streete over ag ^t the houses where Caleb Simister and Thomas worthington Live in	}	ij ^s
The same for not paveing his streete against the house where Jeremy Bancrofte Lives in		
m ^r Edward Gathorne for not paveing aboute the Pumpe alsoe for not cleanseing his streete over ag ^t y ^e house where John Robinson Lived in	}	ij ^s
Daniel Smith for not paveing his streete in		
Thomas Mercer for not removeing the dirt against his Barne in	}	iiiij ^d

Manerium de Manchester

in Comitatu Lancastriae. [29th April,
1679.]

.....

Cur' Leta sibe Visu ffranck' Pleg' Pronobiliū
Caroli dñi North Baron de Kirtling dñi Gray Baron de Rollston
et dñe Katharinæ vxor) eius (dñi manij p'd) ten) apud Man-
chester p'd die Martis vicesimo nono die Aprilis Anno RRs
Car) scdi Anglie &c. Tricesimo primo Annoq; dñi 1679 Coram
Oswaldo Mosley Afo Sen^o Cur) p'd.¹

NOMINA JURATORUM APUD CUR) P'D'.

m ^r John Moxon	} Jur)	Johns Greene Inkeep gen)	} Jur)
Johns Marler, gen)		Abrahamus Holland gen)	
Johns Maddock sen) gen)		Galfridus Holcroft gen)	
ffrançus Browne gen)		Riçus Lomax gen)	
Johns Rylands gener)		Samuel Tippinge gen)	
Henricus Jackson gen)		Robertus Thyar gen)	
Thomas Drinkwater gen)		Johns Byrom gen)	
Josephus Bacon gen)		Wiffus Crompton gen)	
Mattheus Greaves gen)			

Qui Dicunt) et p'sentant sup sacm suū provt Sequit)²

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete doe fynd that seull Burgesses of this Towne whoe owe suite and Service to this Court have made default in their Appearance and doe amerce them in twelve pence apeice And that seull Inhabitants within this towne whoe owe suite & Service att this Court have made default and therefore wee doe amerce them in twoe pence apeece.

¹ *Translated*:—The Manor of Manchester in the County of Lancaster. The Court Leet or View of Frank Pledge of the Honourable Charles, Lord North, Baron of Kirtling, Lord Grey, Baron of Rolleston, and the Lady Katherine, his wife (lord [and lady] of the manor aforesaid), held at Manchester aforesaid on Tuesday, the twenty-ninth day of April, in the thirty-first year of the reign of Charles the Second of England, &c., and the year of our Lord 1679, before Oswald Mosley, Esq., Steward of the said Court.

Charles, Lord Grey of Rolleston, had succeeded his father in the barony of North, on the death of the latter in 1677.

² Who say and present upon their oath as follows

Alsoe wee fynd that the Constables of the seuell Towneshippes hereafter named whoe owe suite and Service to this Court have made default in their appearance and doe amerce them in twenty shillings apeece.

the Constables of the Town ^{pp^s} of	}	Wrightington and Coppull	}	xij ^{li}
		Hulton		
		Horwich		
		Heaton Norres		
		Rumworth and Lostock		
		Heaton and Halliwell		
		Withington		
		Aspull		
		Westhaughton		
		Turton		
Pilkington				
Dalton and Perbold				

The constables of the Town ^{pp^s} of	}	Harwood	}	xj ^{li}
		Ashton vnder Lyne		
		Blakeley		
		Gorton		
		Crumsall		
		Moston		
		Droylsden and ffaylsworth		
		both Ardwickes appeered by Edw: Hartly Constable ¹		
		Bradford		
		fflixton		
Stretford				

Wee fynd that a parcell of Cappings of silver to the weight of three ounces or thereabouts was lately found in a garden belonginge to John Pearson in Manchester and that noe pson att p^rsent doth owne or claime the same.

Wee fynd that Edward Neild beinge the Last Michaelmus Leete chosen one of the marketlookers [*sic*] for ffish and fflesh within this Towne for this p^rsent yeare and that by sicknes and weakenes of body hee [*is*] disinabled to pforme the saide office Wee therefore doe Elect and Chuse Robert Thyar to execute the saide office in his roome.

Robert Thyar Jur^l

¹ This is in the margin, added in another hand.

Wee fynd that John Steward beinge likewise Elected one of the officers for wholesome ale and Beere (within this Towne) and for the Assize thereof is gone asyde and left this towne therefore Wee Elect and Chuse Thomas Hawkins to Execute the said office [in] Stewards stidd, & doe order the saide Thomas Hawkins to come to take his Oathe to pforme the same.

Wee fynd that m^r Roger Barlow¹ beinge one of the Constables of this Towne is dead since the last Court and wee doe Elect and Chuse m^r Edward Greaves to Execute the said office of Constable in his roome and doe ord^r the said m^r Greaves to come to take his oath to pforme the same.

m^r Edward Greaves Jurⁿ

And wee doe order and allow the Continuance of the Sallarye to the Deputy and Beadle accordinge to former order with power for the saide Constables if occasion require to continue or remove the said Deputye and beadle or either of them and to putt others in their or either of their places.

Wee this p^rsent Jury doe desire the p^rsent Overseers of the Cunduit to putt into reparaire the said Cunduit before Michaelmus next that soe it may bee serviceable to the towne and that the same bee repaired att the Townes Charge and the moneys to bee Collected by the p^rsent Constables.

Wee fynd that the Butts² in the Garrett Lane and the Cookestoole³ are both in Decay and doe ord^r the p^rsent Constables forthwith to reparaire the same.

Wee fynd that the Crosse is in decay and doe order the p^rsent Constables to putt the same in the same order that last it was vpon

¹ The name of Roger Barlow has frequently occurred in these Records (see Indexes to volumes iv. and v.), but there is nothing which throws any light on his parentage. In his will, dated 2nd February, 1678[-9], and proved at Chester on the 30th April, 1679, he describes himself as of Manchester, chandler. He names his son, Roger Barlow, and his daughter, Mary. He devised all his lands and tenements in Wakefield, co. York, to Elizabeth, his wife, for her life, and after her death to his son, Andrew Barlow, and his heirs for ever, charged with the payment of £20 to his said son and daughter, Roger and Mary Barlow. He left that parcel of land called Whydney Moore, lying near Wakefield, to his wife, Elizabeth, to sell the same and to pay the sum of £100, due upon a bond, and the remainder of the money, if there be any, to his daughter, Elizabeth Barlow. He devised all the three several dwelling-houses or cottages standing in the Shudehill, in Manchester, to his said daughter, Elizabeth Barlow, and her heirs for ever. He devised all his cottage and tenement in Chorlton, together with the three cottages at the Scholchowse End [*i.e.*, the end of the Grammar School], in the Milnegate, in Manchester, to his son, Richard Barlow, and his assigns during his terms therein. To his said son, Andrew Barlow, his signet ring; to his said son, Roger, his silver buttons; and to his said son, Richard, his watch. He appointed his wife, Elizabeth, sole executrix. The witnesses were John Barlow, Michael Adams, Daniel Bayley, and Richard Whalley.

² See p. 9, note 2.

³ See p. 9, note 3.

the Townes Charge and wee doe nominate m^r John Moxon, m^r John Marler, m^r Thomas Drinkwater and m^r ffrancis Browne to bee overseers of the saide worke.

Wee fynd m^r Edward Greaves hath purchased c^teine lands lyeinge in the Deansgate and Caleb Bangs¹ within Manchester of and from m^r Jonathan Ridge, And that m^r John Walker hath purchased c^teine lands or houses of m^r Alexander Davies neare the Withengreave, And that m^r James Hilton of the Withengreave hath purchased an Estate ffrom m^r James Radcliffe² lyeinge neare the ackers, And that m^r Edward Bootle hath purchased c^teine lands and hereditaments of the said m^r Radcliffe neare the Cunduit, And that m^r Alexander Davies hath purchased an Estate of and from Samuel Owen neare the Hoide Crosse And that m^r John Meare his [*sic*] heire to his father m^r Richard Meare³ deceased and thereby hath se^uall houses and lands within Manchestr^r aforesaid fallen or descended vnto him And therefore they the said m^r Edward Greaves, m^r John Walker, m^r James Hilton m^r Edward Bootle m^r Alexander Davies and m^r John Meare for their respective Estates are to doe suite and service Att this Court.

pr^ocus Johannes Walker Comprensus in apte Curⁱ Jurat^u
fuerit D^ño et admissus fuer^ut tenens.⁴

Itt is ordered That all Tanned leather hereafter to bee Sould or Exposed to sale within this towne of Manchester shall from and after the ffoure and twentieth day of June now next comeinge bee sold and Exposed to Sale in the Townes hall comonly called the Booths⁵ & noe oth^r place vpon payne of euy pson soe offendinge eith^r in buyinge or sellinge any tanned leather in any oth^r place to forfeit for euy hide or skinn or oth^r leather soe bought contrary to this ord^r 6^e 8^d apeece.

Whereas there was an ord^r heretofore made by this Court and by the Jury then p^rsent att a Court Leete held att Manchester aforesaid

¹ This curious *place* name has not previously occurred in these Records.

² See p. 8.

³ The name of Richard Meare has very frequently occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to vols. iij., iv., and v.) He was elected one of the two Constables on the 10th October, 1654, and Boroughreeve on the 4th October, 1664. He appears to have married Elizabeth, the daughter of Thomas Illingworth, of Manchester, chapman, who mentions him and his wife and their son, John, in his will, dated 12th January, 1638(-9). (See vol. iij., p. 288 *n*.) His own will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester.

⁴ The said John Walker appearing in open Court was sworn to the lord and was admitted tenant.

⁵ This entry completely establishes the identity of the Town Hall with the Booths, and explains much that has before been very ambiguous. (See p. 23 of this volume, and also vol. iv., p. 321.)

East[er] (to witt) Vpon the ffourthe day of Aprill w^{ch} was in the yeare of our lord god 1676¹ ffor the removeall of all p^{rs}ons whoe sould any potts treine weare² wooden Weare fruite and such like and likewise the Stalls or Standings of all such p^{rs}ons whoe Sould any such weares or comodities vpon the Markett day att the Conduit to thintent that the Corne markett there might bee Inlarged and passengers have more full and free libertye to passe and repasse vpon the markett day Which said order hath hitherto bene neglected and not putt in Execu^{co}n to the greate p^rjudice of the markett Itt is therefore ord^ded that the said recyted order bee forthwith putt in Execu^{co}n And that all p^{rs}ons whoe shall acte contrary to the said order after the ffoure and twentieth day of June now next comeinge shall for every offence to bee comitted fforfeit and pay the sume of Twentye shillings apeece.

Wee fynd that George Bent was the Last Michimus Leete Ellected one of the Bylawmen for Hunst [*sic*] Banck and Church yard syde and that James Smith was then chosen one of the officers for muzzellinge masty doggs and Bitches for the milnegate and that both of them have hith^{to} neglected to take their respective Oaths to p^{er}forme the said office therefore they are seually amerced in ffive shillings apeece.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete takeinge into our considera^{co}n the greate abuse to this Towne and markett by se^uall p^{rs}ons whoe claime and p^rtend title to se^uall stallages Erected and Sett in di^use places within this towne to the greate Inconvenience of the markett Doe hereby ord^r that Publique notice bee Given by the Catchpole in the markett the next markett day att high markett that all p^{rs}ons whatsoever That doe p^rtend any title or claime to any Stallage whatsoever bee and appeare before the Jury of this p^rsent Leete the Twelfthe day of May next att the Towne hall by Tenn of the Clock in the aforenoone of the same day then and there to Shew and make their title to their respective Stallages, Or Els this Court will disanull the claime of those that doe not att the tyme and place aforesaid appeare and make out such their titles and proceed to make such ord^r therein as to vs shall seeme meete.

Whereas the deed of grante of ffortye shillings yearely to bee paide and chargeable Vpon the house of Caleb Somister Scituate in the Markettstreete Lane formerly granted by John Hartley late of Strangeways Esq^r deceased for the repaire of the Conduit³ is to bee renewed and putt into the hands and trust of new ffeoffees Wee the

¹ See p. 11.

² Treenware, an old term for utensils made of wood.

³ This is printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 251-6.

Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe order that the p^rsent Constables of this Towne shall pay for the drawinge of the said reffeoffment and place itt in their accounts.

Memorandum q^d ad hanc² Curiam quia Wiffus Hunter gen^l et Johes Bradshawe Pharmacopola p^rmuniti fuer^l ad Compend ad hanc Cur^l Leta sive visu ffrank pleg^l ac in Ead^l Cur^l Solempnit^l Exact^l fuer^l ad Eandem Cur^l non Compuer^l sed default^l fecerunt^l ob quam default^l consid^ratā fuit in ead^l Cur^l q^d ijdem Wiffus Hunter & Johes Bradshawe sepatim forent^l ameriat^l in Vigin^l solidis, et Wiffus Byrom gen^l p^r deptur^l Extra Eandem Cur^l in Contemptu Ejusdem licet^l solempnit^l exact^l fuit finem 40^s sup Eum p^r sen^{lm} ex assensum Jur^l p^rd^l Impond^t 1

Cur^l hæc adjorna^t fuit vsq³ diem Mercurij decimā quartā diem Maij prox^l futur^l ad nonā horam ante merediem Ejusdem diei ad locum vsuallem ibm.²

Ad quam diem tempus et locum Compuer^l p^rd^l Juratores et reddid^l alterā p^rtem verdictū suor^l provt sequit³

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe p^rsent and amerce theis psons hereafter named for Sellinge of bread not weight and not keepeinge the Assize thereof in Sixe pence apeece (vizt)

William Barlow	} v ^s vj ^d	Samuel Morte	} v ^s vj ^d
George Rutleach		Widdow Wallworke	
James Smith		Elizabeth Corker	
Thomas Worthington		Alice Cock	
Henry Renshawe		Elizabeth Scolfeild	
Robert Gilliam		John Lyon	
Mary Clay		Adam Morres	
William Stockdale		Robert Mason	
Jane Hudson		Edmund Neild	
John Leigh		Mary Owen	
John ffaireclough	Richard Knowels		

¹ *Translated*:—Memorandum that at this Court, because William Hunter, gent., and John Bradshawe, apothecary, were warned to attend at this Court Leet or View of Frank Pledge, and in the same Court were solemnly called to the said Court, but did not appear, and made default, for which default it was determined in the said Court that the said William Hunter and John Bradshawe shall be separately amerced in 20s., and William Byrom, gent., on account of his departure from the said Court in contempt of the same was solemnly called, and a fine of 40s. was imposed upon him by the Steward with the assent of the Jury aforesaid.

² This Court was adjourned to Wednesday, the fourteenth day of May next coming, at the hour of nine o'clock *p.m.* of that day, at the usual place.

³ At which day, time, and place the said Jurors appeared and gave up the remaining portion of their verdicts as follows.

Alsoe wee p^rsent and Amerce Edward Vawdrye and Robert Wyld for the like offence in ffoure pence apeece.

Alsoe wee p^rsent and amerce theis psons hereafter named for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere and for Sellinge by vnsealed measures in Sixe pence apeece (vizt)

[Blank] Oldham Widdow
 Robert Hill
 Elizabeth Marler
 Micha Barrett
 John Crosse
 Edmund Neild
 Daniel Hall
 Thomas Mercer
 Thoma^s Kirke
 John Welch
 James Wardley
 Hugh Boulton
 William Clay
 Mary Lambert
 John Neild
 Elizabeth Cooke
 Elizabeth Smith
 Thomas Grimshawe
 Thomas Goddard
 John Watson
 Katharine Chapman
 John Antrobus
 Anne Barnes
 George Barlowe
 Edward Heywood
 Peter Tickle
 William Eccles
 Mary Platt
 Thomas Sandiforth
 John Greene
 William Bealey
 Elizabeth Bradshaw
 Margaret Gimney
 Thomas Widdowes
 William Owen
 Christopher Lucas

xviiij*

Richard Rydeings
 Robert Bowers
 Abraham Jones
 John Widdowes
 Elizabeth Stott
 Alice Robothome
 Jonathan Wolfenden
 John Hartley
 James Lee
 John Cowsey
 Robert Collison
 William Shuttleworth
 Hugh Wallworke
 John Taylor
 John Collier
 [Blank] Radcliffe widdow
 Ellen Voydell
 James Smith
 Mary Vrmston
 George Grimshawe
 Thomas Erlam
 Edward Walker
 Edward Hamer
 John Clayton
 Samuel Owen
 Joseph Whitticar
 Elizabeth Walker
 Phillis Dixon
 Elizabeth Lowe
 Edward Rhodes
 Henry Jackson
 John Harwood
 Raph Pendlebury
 Joseph Lowe
 Lawrence Williamson
 Robert Chapman

xviiij*

Alsoe Wee p^rsent and amerce Richard Barlow for buyinge one hundred weight of Cheese within [the] towne and sellinge it there againe the same day in vj^l

[LIST OF THOSE WHO TOOK THE OATH OF ALLEGIANCE AT THE COURT HELD 14TH MAY, 1679.]¹

Memorandum That att the Court Last beforemençoned held by adjornm^t att Manchester aforesaid the ffoureteenth day of May the seüall psons hereafter named Did in open Court take the Oathe of Allegiance in these words followinge (vizt)

Yo^w shall sweare That from this day forward yo^w will bee true and faithfull to our Sovereigne Lord the kinge his heires and lawfull successors, And faith and truth to him and them shall beare of life member and Terrene honor, And that yo^w shall neither know nor heare of any ill or damage intended vnto or against him or them w^{ch} yo^w shall not defend and discoü [discover] Soe helpe yo^w God.

Richard Wilkinson	Robert Hill
John Chadkirke	John Leigh
James Lomax	Thomas Hulme
Thomas Leach	William Tarr
John Cooke	Daniel Cooke
Jeremy Bancroft	Joseph Slater
Edmund Shuttleworth Esq ^r	John Somister
Richard Hill	Richard Hardye
George Hall	Henry Barlow
William Brooke gent ^l	Thomas Heyrick gent ^l

¹ At p. 305 of Volume IV. will be found the list of the names of those who took the Oath of Allegiance in Manchester on the 7th October, 1661, soon after the Restoration of Charles II. For some reason or other it was considered desirable by the authorities that all those persons, who resided in the town, and were under the supervision of the Court Leet, should be desired to attend and take the Oath again, nearly eighteen years later. On the previous occasion the names of 582 persons are entered, whilst the lists here printed contain 812. This list of names, unlike the previous one, is not printed here for the first time, as in 1862 it was transcribed by the late Mr. John Harland, F.S.A., and appears in vol. 57 of the *Chetham Society's* publications, printed in that year, a few copies of which were reprinted for private circulation. He entitled it "The Names of the eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester, who took the Oath of Allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679." There is an error in the month, which is repeated in the short introduction prefixed to the list, in which Mr. Harland states that the burgesses attended on the 29th April and following days, whereas it is abundantly clear from the heading that the true date is May 14th. Mr. Harland arranged the names alphabetically, but they are printed here exactly as they stand in the Court Book. It is somewhat strange that there is no mention of this taking of the Oath of Allegiance, which must have been a source of much comment in the town, in Henry Newcome's *Autobiography*, although his name duly occurs as having attended and taken it.

John Lightbowne gent^d
 Thomas Pollard
 George Hulme
 Joseph Runnigar
 Jeremiah Bottomley
 Edward Ravald
 Edmund Runigar
 Edmund Highfeild
 Matthew Welch
 William Hardman
 Raph Knowles
 Abraham Wolfenden
 Robert Tompson
 Henrye Duxburye
 Thomas Rothmell
 Randle Carr
 Edmund Highfeild
 Jonathan Nicholls
 Richard Knowles
 William Smith gent^d
 John Seddon
 Nathaniel Mosse
 Edward Goddard
 Barnabas Lees
 Jonathan Scholes
 Richard Crooke

Isaac Bradshawe
 John Hopwood
 Robert Beymond gent^d
 George Kay
 John Valentyne gent^d
 Mordecai Moxon gent^d
 Ellijah Tue

45 John Cooke
 William Berron

James Paynes
 George Brookes
 Edward Potter
 John Lister gent^d
 John Hardye
 John Walker

Henry Doodson
 Ezekiel Heskye
 Adam Hulme
 Samuel Lees
 James Boardman
 John Boardman
 Jonathan Runigar
 Richard ffletcher
 Tobias Boyes
 Richard Spencer
 Thomas Knowles
 John Buckley
 William Clay theld^r
 Robert Leaver
 Charles Rothmell
 James Jackson
 Joseph Sherwin gent^d
 Thomas Neild gent^d
 John Neild
 James Hulme
 James Turner Junⁿ
 Henry Mosse
 Samuel Walton
 Joseph Poynton
 Edward Vawdrye
 John Chadderton Junⁿ

William Johnston
 Abraham Gartside
 John Ridge
 Thomas Heywood
 Myles Bradshawe gent^d
 Arnold Drinkwater gent^d
 M^r John Barlowe

45 ff Francis Rydeings
 John Gregg

Micha Barrett
 Wittm Arstall
 George Nuttall
 Jokes Lomax
 John Crosse
 Robert Bancroft

John Neild
 John Carrington sen^r
 Joseph Wood
 Thomas Hartley
 George Williamson
 James Heywood
 John Lowe
 Thomas Kirke
 Richard Duckworth
 Jonathan Ellom
 John Herd
 Daniel Swayne
 John Seddon
 Thomas Worthington
 James Wardleworth
 Richard Hampson
 Joseph Clay
 William Kabron
 Charles Walker
 William Smith
 Daniel Wilmoore g^o
 John Clay
 Lawrence Gardner sen^r
 Henricus Newcombe Clerke,
 Robert Buckley
 ffrancis Meadowcroft g^o
 John Royle
 Peter Sydebothome
 Thomas Hope
 Thomas Grimshaw

Thomas Harwood
 Daniel Hall
 Obediah Barnett
 Richard Barrs
 Thomas Mercer
 John Renshaw
 William Penington
 James Dunster
 Henry Tompson
 John Runigar gent^o
 John Barlowe
 John Welch
 Richard Hassell
 Samuel Worthington
 George ffarmerey
 George Smith
 James Bolton
 Richard Walker
 John Moores
 Hamlett Deane
 James Neild gent^o
 Christopher ffell
 Law^r Gardner Junio^r
 James Heyden
 Richard Hurst
 William Sydebothome
 William Cooke
 John Shelmerdyne
 Henry Rigley

James Barlowe
 Edward Scott
 Edward Wrigley
 Thomas Smith
 William Drinkwat^r g^o
 George Gee

John Johnson gent^o
 Jokes Holbrooke gent^o
 Richard ffilden
 John Dennis gent^o
 Thomas Butterworth
 Humfrey Chetham

44 John Hill
 Robert Crosley

43 John Waite gent^o
 Adam Kenyon

John Traves
 Robert Chapman
 Law^r Williamson

Richard Baxter
 Richard Davenport
 Peter Walker

m^r John Beavan
 John Leigh
 Robert Yates
 Jonathan Phillipps
 John Lowe
 Thomas Braben
 William Bealey

m^r James Rogers
 Charles Eld
 m^r Sam^l Buxton
 Robert Johnson
 James Newbould
 Joseph Orme
 Thomas Walker Jun^r
 Ellis Bealey
 John Whitehead
 Edward Vrmston
 m^r Wittm Plungen
 Joseph Hallowes
 James Beck
 John Alcock
 m^r William Penington
 Jeremiah Boardman
 Henry Townson
 Myles Bower
 Edward Lillye
 Richard Booth
 John Dickanson
 John Lansdale
 m^r Edward Richardson
 William Shawe
 William Wood
 Thomas Sydebothome
 William Hollins
 Robert Hyde
 Thomas Birch
 Randle Bennett
 Joseph Higham gent
 Alexand^r Moorecroft
 Peter Bowker
 Raph Baguley Jun^r
 James Morte
 John Walker

m^r Richard Bradshaw
 Roger Langton
 Thomas Beck
 m^r Edward Greene
 Robert Percivall
 Joshua Dixon
 John Clay

William Radcliffe
 Edward Mather
 John Binns
 Thomas Widdowes
 John Tonge
 Thomas Dixon
 John Walker
 Isaac Wood
 James Whitticar
 Thomas Ashton
 Samuel Eaton
 Richard Gibson
 miles Phillipson
 Robert Johnson
 W^m Owen Junio^r
 Andrew Seddon
 Adam Pendlebury
 Edward Lodge
 William Byrom
 Caleb Somister
 John Wilson
 John Tompson
 Henry Sharples
 Richard Houlte
 Thomas Ashton gent
 John Didsburye
 John Ancors
 William Hyde
 John Williamson
 Charles Cooke
 Edward Walker
 John Norris
 Nathaniel Deane
 Nathan Alcocke
 Thomas Kersley
 Michael Walker

Thomas Howorth
Jonathan Seddon
m^r Robert Chadwick
John Palein
m^r Michael Pimblett
James Saxon

Thomas Coppock
m^r James Baynton
John Prissoe
John Winn
Joshua Graver
m^r Roger Makin

54 Thomas Podmore
John Niggill

54 Charles Beswick
John Berron

Joseph Lees
James West
George Rutleach

John Curteous
George Jackson

John Mercer
George Richardson
Henry Renshawe
Nicholas Leigh
John Booth
Charles Nedham
m^r Richard Sykes

Humfrey Grantham
m^r Walter Barrowe
Joseph Hynd
Edward Walker
Henry Dickanson
m^r Thomas Staynrod
Joseph Sherwin

George Gee
Samuel Ellor
John Chorley
Samⁿ Leach
James Renshaw
Nathaniel Hibbert
Richard Nicholson
John Boardman
Richard Wright
George Benson
John Smith
Edward Barrett
John Gibson
Daniel Sutton
Law^r Aynsworth
Joseph Bancroft
Joseph Wither
John Brooke
William Lillye
Edward Mann
James Richardson
Reginald Mollineux

m^r Nathaniel Jeynson
James Allen
Samuel Wharmbye
William Carrington
John Orme
Thomas Walker sen^r
Isaac Sherwinn
John Owen
Edward Wright
m^r John Hollinworth
John Whitticar
Miles Bradshaw
James Smith
John Hall
John Hoult
Roger Kenyon
John Caton
Samuel Ellor
John Johnson
m^r Robert Wilson
Oliver Caton
John Mattison

Robert Hilton
 James Moxon gent^t
 John Tompson
 Raph Tompson
 Jonathan Hynde
 Thomas Dickanson
 John Shawe
 John Sheppard
 John Davenport
 Richard Kersley Junⁿ
 Samuell Kersley
 Joshua Walker
 Robert Lee

William Stockdale
 Raph Boothe
 Henry Rydeings
 Richard Johnson
 James Barlowe

52 Cornelius Nedham gent^t
 Robert Antrobus

m^r John Bradshawe

m^r Edward Ellor
 John Boardinan th'eld^r
 William Beck

Samuel Nesh
 William Hall
 John Pendlebury
 Steven Hulme
 James Harrold
 Thomas Slater
 m^r John Gilliam th'eld^r
 Adam Holland
 m^r Thomas Bent
 m^r Robert Browne Clerke
 John Worthington
 John Manister
 Richard Moores
 Lawrence Winstanley
 Henry Hamer

m^r William Hulme
 James Barrett
 William Tompson
 Richard Rydeings
 George Bromiley
 James Bancroft
 William Williamson
 James Butterworth
 Joseph Brookeshawe
 James Bowker
 Raph Baguley senⁿ
 James Hulme
 Richard Lucas

m^r John Seddon
 Daniel Leech
 William Henshawe
 Richard Dixson
 John Greenehalgh

51 m^r Edward Heywood
 Andrew Williamson

Thomas Bradshawe

John Hyton
 James Bowker
 William Hartley gent^t

Joseph Lowe theld^r
 Edward Coppock
 John Ashley
 William Spencer
 Jonathan Edge
 John Haughton
 m^r John Gilliam Junⁿ
 m^r Henry Bealey
 Edmund Percivall
 John Henshawe
 Thomas Tewxbury
 Richard Towneley
 Joshua Wyld
 m^r Abraham Jones
 William Hepworth

Robert Ward	Micha Ward
John Williamson	Raph Bradshawe
John Scholes	Abraham Gartside
Richard Williamson	William Peake
Richard Lorriman	Robert Neild
John Boardman	Isaac Jones
Jaffatt Hulme	Richard Hopwood Sen ^r
Robert Thorpe	George Bateman
Thomas Percivall	William Sorocold
Theophilus Nicholson	John Hudson
John Hill	William Guest
Joseph Wagstaffe	Edward Walker
Joseph Whittacar	m ^r Samuel Owen
Thomas Harrison	Joseph Wood
Raph Greaver	Richard Moorton
Roger Bent	William Whitehead
Robert Gilliam	William Mannson
Richard Bury	Geffery Allcocke
William Edge sen ^r	William Edge Jun ^r
Oliver Lomax	John Heywood
Robert Burnell	John Curtis Junio ^r
Hugh Munkister	Thomas Stevenson
John Barnes	Thomas Knutsford
James Smethurst	m ^r Humfrey Oldfeild
Thomas Erlam	John Andrew
William Walker	Jeremiah Bowker
Joseph Rydeings	John Williamson
m ^r John Worden	Edward Bealey
John Barlowe	James Hilton
Caleb Broadhead	Raph Kenyon
50 Humfrey Hanley	50 Alexander ffletcher
George Barlowe	W ^m Barlowe
John Antrobus	John Watson
Samuel Chapman	Samuel Drinkwater
Joseph Lowe th'yong ^r	Wittm Higginson
William Barlowe	Raph Pendlebury
James Jackson	Edward Hilton
Thomas Harrold	John Harrold

Samuell Brooke	W ^m Greenehalgh
Thomas Newbye	Edward Pendleton
m ^r Thomas Hawkins	John Wilshawe
Alexand ^r Bancroft	Robert Bancroft
Roger Percivall	John Higgenson
Charles Brookes	Samuel Morton
Samuel Barrowe	m ^r James Diggle
Nathaniel Pepper	Anthony Moores
Raph Wyld	George Barton
Robert Hartley	John Hall
James Robinson	Robert Bowers
John Bradshaw	Humfrey Bradshaw
Thomas Longworth	Matthew Traves
Robert Morres	John Neild
John Smith	Robert Whitticar
Thomas Neild	Wiltm Lealand
Thomas Bewman	
Richard Hopwood Jun ^r	James Hughes
John Chorlton	Matthew Kershaw
William Blackshaw	Richard Pendleton
Robert Prestwich	John Eller
Jonathan Woolfenden	m ^r John Wagstaff
John Dawson	John Smith
John Wilcockson	John Hall
m ^r John Beswick	ffrancis Bent
John Clayton	George Bent
Edward Holland	John Lancaster
George Eyres	Michael Bowker
Wareinge Crompton	ffrancis Hilton
m ^r John Peirson	John Daniell
John Clayton	
Abraham Rhoades	Richard Walker
Robert Wright	Thomas Goodier
John Morton	John Dawson
Robert Wild	Michael Hague
Thomas Wright	Joseph Bentley
George Williamson	James Smith
Thomas Renshaw	Peter Maddock
Robert Hilton	Daniel Wright
John Buerdsell	James Whitell (?)
48 Robert Graver	48 Henry Wharm[bye]

William Platt
 James Deale
 Joseph Matther
 Edward Richardson
 John Sorocold
 James Sandiford
 Richard Buerdsell
 James Jackson
 John Andrew
 John Lyon
 George Hey
 Jeremiah Pendleton
 Samuel Morte
 Anthony Ogden
 Robert Mason sen^r
 John Tasker
 Hugh Wallworke
 Robert Asker
 Robert Addison
 James Paver
 Samuel Tonge
 James Bury
 John Worsley
 Joseph Heyes
 James Milnes
 m^r Thomas Evans
 Charles Worsley
 m^r William Edmundson
 ffrancis Scholfeild
 Rowland Wrightson
 James Crompton
 James fletcher
 William Ryley
 Thomas Chisnall
 George Hurst
 Robert Birch
 Jeremy Harrison
 John Bratt
 Jonathan Taylor
 m^r Edward Byrom
 Robert Browne Jun^r Clerke
 Richard Bradley
 John Stott
 ffrancis Wrigley

James Taylor
 Edward Deanham
 Joseph Strettall
 George Bankes
 William Wharmby
 Joshua Wilkinson
 Thomas Brideoake
 James Ridgeway
 William Wakefeild
 Robert Briggs
 William Hibbert
 Edward Ashworth
 James Stott
 John Spencer
 Thomas Mason
 ffrancis Jackson
 John Kenyon
 Robert Lees
 Thomas Thorpe
 John Worsley
 Thomas Wallworke
 Samuel Chorlton
 William Worsley
 Richard Sykes
 James Chetham
 Titus Langley
 George Wesfeild
 Timothy Boden
 Isaac Scholfeild
 Charles Worsley
 Charles Cooke
 Robert Worsley
 Enock Gartside
 John Vpton
 Thomas Stopord
 George Hurst
 John Rydeings
 John Collier
 Thomas Worsley
 John Harcourt
 Andrew Sheppard
 Thomas Bushell
 John Hulme
 Richard Chadderton

	m ^r Thomas Evans	John Jackson
	Henry Lees	Thomas Causey
	William Peake	William Robinson
	James Deale	William Platt
	John Jepson	Thomas Goddard
	Roger Percivall	Raphe Eyres
	James Milnes	William Hamlett
	Peter Heyes	James Leach
	James Coppock theld ^r	John Taylor
	John Chew	William ffaulkner
	Richard ffletcher	James Darbishire
	Robert Stevenson	Nicholas Lees
57	Thomas Whalley	57 John Boardman
	Peter ffarrand	William Spencer
	Thomas Deaneham	William Chorlton
	Richard Wright	William Whittle
	Robert Baxter	Robert Sheppard
	Robert Kempe	John Pyke
	John Lockett	Thomas Gerard
	m ^r ffrancis Cartwright	Jeffery Hilton
	Thomas Meaden	Willfrey Court
	Robert Sutton	Robert Kirkedale
	John Hartley	Samuel Barlowe
	Richard Hardman	William Bradshawe
	Robert Mason Jun ⁿ	Joshua Cooke
	James Bason	Edward Barnes
	William Walker	Roger Mason
	John Stockport	W ^m Shuttleworth
	William Tasker	W ^m Ingham
	Robert Leaver	Richard Alcock
	Nicholas Berrye	John Thorpe
	John Sandiford	John Boulton
	James Smith	Thomas Wharmbye
	Thomas Brideoake	Richard Percivall
	Robert Dennis	Abraham Worsley sen ⁿ
	Peter Alsmore	Robert Ouldham
	m ^r John Barlowe	John Wassley
	Bryan Rawlinson	Edmund ffarrar
	John Lomax	Raph Haughton
	Jonathan Barber	John Wroe
	William Kelshaw	ffrancis Ashton
	George Loyd	Christoph ^r Wrightson
	Thomas Chadwick	Edward Bolton

Lawrence Clay	Jacob Ogden
Roger Stables	John Highfeild
John Smethurst	John ffell
Alexander Parke	Richard Seddon
John Kenyon	Richard Livesay
James Ryley	George Chapman
Matthew Booth	William Glover
Richard Kersley	Robert Booth
Thomas Wilcoxon	James Rawson
Henry Gradwell	William Bowker
Phinias Gartside	John Lees
Robert Hill	Phillip Burnett
John Jackson	m ^r Thomas Warburton
John Hibbert	Arthur Kennerley
John Walker	Samuel Poynton
John Dawson	Samuel Ellor
Timothy Boden	William Kilshawe
John Hudson	Edward Pendleton
Richard Wallworke	William Bradshawe
John Barlowe	John Wasley
Richard Worthington	James Heateley
m ^r Daniell Bealey	George Barton
Thomas Heywood	William Crompton
Edmund Ryley	William Barlow
Raph Blackwell	Joseph Yates
Robert Seddon	Thomas Ashley
57 Arthur Hurst	57 Edward Hartley Constable of Ardwick.

Cur̄ hac adjorna^t fuit vsq; diem Veneris vizt Vicesimū
t^tiū diem Maij Instant ad quart^ū horā p^t meridiem ad
locū p^ro¹

Ad quam diem et locum Compuer^ū oīes p^ro¹
Juratores (p^rter Matheus Greaves, Galfridus Hol-
croft, et Riçus Lomax ob quos default^ū finem
quing^ū solidor^ū sup Cujuslibet Eor^ū p Sen^m p^ro¹
ex assensu Jur^ū p^ro¹ Imponer^ū) et reddider^ū resid
verdictū suū [*sic*] provt sequit^r²

¹ This Court was adjourned to Wednesday, namely, the twenty-third day of this instant May, at four o'clock p.m., at the place aforesaid.

² At which day and place all the said Jurors appeared (except Matthew Greaves, Geoffrey Holcroft, and Richard Lomax, for whose default a fine of fifty shillings was imposed upon each of them by the said Steward, with the assent of the said Jury) and returned the remainder of their verdicts as follows.

Wee the Jury of this p ^r sent Leete doe p ^r sent and am ^r ce John Carrington thelder for keepeinge his dog vnmuzzelled to the p ^r judice of se ^u all p ^r sons in	} j ^s
alsoe wee p ^r sent and amerce Leftwich Oldfeild Esq ^r for not cleanseinge the Streete att the End of Salford Bridge Joyneinge to the Smithye Doore Banck in one shillinge	} j ^s
Alsoe Robert Lever Esq ^r for not repaireinge the Cawsey and Cleansinge the middingestidd before his land in Toade- lane in... ..	} j ^s
Alsoe John Widdowes for layinge a middingestidd in the Streete before his house in	} vj ^d
Alsoe m ^r Benjamin Baron for not paveinge the Streete before his land in Withengreave in	} j ^s
Alsoe mary Vrmston widdow for makeinge a dunghill neare the Church yard side in	} iij ^d
alsoe William Whitehead th'yonger for the like	} iij ^d
alsoe George Coe for the like	} iij ^d
alsoe John Andrewes for the like	} iij ^d
alsoe Widdow Hollinworth for the like in	} iij ^d
alsoe ffrancis Nicholson for not paveinge the Streete before his house	} iij ^d

Alsoe wee p^rsent and amerce the se^uall p^rsons hereafter named
for their se^uall offences in the se^uall sumes followinge viz^t

Elizabeth Scholfeild for keepeinge false weights vizt one 3 ⁿ weight wants $\frac{1}{4}$ of an ounce & one $\frac{1}{2}$ ⁿ weight wants $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce in	} iij ^d
Robert Sheppard for the like (vizt) 3 single pound weights wantinge $\frac{1}{4}$ of an ounce, one $\frac{1}{2}$ ⁿ and $\frac{1}{4}$ ⁿ wantinge $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce... ..	} iij ^d
m ^r Rylands for the like (viz ^t) one 60 ⁿ weight wantinge an ounce	} ij ^d
Jeremy Harrison for the like (vizt) one 30 ⁿ weight wantinge one ounce	} ij ^d
Lawrence Norres for vseinge a Cloathyard short of measure	} iij ^d
Richard Rydeings for Sufferinge his Swyne [to] goe abroad vnrunge & vnyoakt	} ij ^s
Hugh Wallworke for the like	} ij ^s vj ^d
John Widdowes for the like... ..	} ij ^s vj ^d
Joseph Whittaker for the like	} ij ^s vj ^d
William Anckars for not makeinge vpp his fence betwixt Raph Blakeley and him in	} vj ^d

Raph Gregory and John Gregory ats Gomes for Sellinge a bull vnbaited ¹	} iijs ^s iiij ^d
Thomas Greene for the like... ..	iijs ^s iiij ^d
James Brownehill and John Brownehill for the like... ..	iijs ^s iiij ^d
James Hilton for Sellinge a mezzell'd Swyne	iijs ^s iiij ^d
Edward Adkinson for the like	iijs ^s iiij ^d
James Mason for the like	iijs ^s iiij ^d
James Hibbert for the like	iijs ^s iiij ^d
Jeremy Chorlton for the like	iijs ^s iiij ^d
Samuel Lees for Sellinge pte of a mutton not marketable...	j ^s
Richard Hibbert for Sellinge pte of a q ^r ter of Beeffe not marketable	} ijs ^s vj ^d
Anne Costerdyne for continuall buyinge & Sellinge both on one day	} iiij ^d
Alsoe wee vpon p ^r sentment fynd That John Heywood beinge a Currier Contrary to act of Parliam ^t did buy seuall sole hides out of the markt and wee doe there- fore am ^r ce him for eu ^e ry hide soe bought beinge three 6 ^s 8 ^d apeece	} j ⁱⁱ

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent and amerce the seuall
p^rsons hereafter named for cuttinge Gnashinge and Slashinge of
Rawe hydes accordinge to their seuall offences in the seuall Sumes
followinge vizt.

Edmund Scholfeild thelder one hyde Gnasht	j ^s
Edward Rhodes ats Pendleton one hide with a hole in... ..	j ^s
Thomas Wharmbye one hyde one hole and gnash	j ^s
William Hibbert one hyde one Gnash... ..	vj ^d
Raph Gregory ats Gomms one hyde one Gnash	vj ^d
Edward Rhodes ats Pendleton twoe hydes, seaven Gnashes and one hole	} iijs ^s
Jeremiah Chorlton one hide twoe Gnashes	j ^s
Edward Adkinson Junior one hide one Gnash	vj ^d
Richard Hall one hyde twoe Gnashes	j ^s
Thomas Stevenson one hyde one Gnash	vj ^d
Thomas Duerden one hyde, twoe holes one Gnash	ijs ^s
Thomas Ogden twoe hydes twoe holes one Gnash	ijs ^s
Edward Rhodes ats Pendleton for one hide twice Gnashed...	j ^s
William Hibbert one hide, one hole	j ^s
Edward Adkinson Junior one hyde one Gnash	vj ^d
James Torner twoe hides twoe holes one Gnash	j ^s vj ^d
Raph Stott twoe hides twoe holes twoe Gnashes	ijs ^s
Edward Pendleton one hyde one hole one Gnash... ..	j ^s

¹ See p. 15.

James Hilton one hide one Gnash... ..	vj ^d
Henry Wharmby twoe hides twoe holes twoe Gnashes ...	ij ^s
James Mason one hide one Gnash	vj ^d
Edward Pendleton one hide one Gnash... ..	vj ^d
Raph Gregory one hide one hole	vj ^d

Wee the Jurors aforesaid doe ratifie and Confirme All former good ord^{rs} made by this Court for the benefitt of this Towne and desire the Steward and Burrowreeve to putt theis ord^{rs} in Execu^{co}n.

Affairors	{	MR JOHN MARLER	}	Jur ^l
		MR THOMAS DRINKWATER		
		HENRY JACKSON		
		JOHN BYROM		

28^o May 1679

Wee the affairors of this p^rsent Court have affaired the se^uall amerciam^{ts} above written accordinge to the se^uall rates above men^{co}ned.

by vs [signed] JN^o MARLER
 THO: DRINKWATER
 HENRY JACKSON
 JOHN BYROM

Int^r p
 N. leech
 deput^l Sen^{lm}

Manerium de Manchester

in Com' Lanc'

[7th Oct., 1679].

.....

Curia Beta sibe Visu ffranch' Pleg' pronobiliū
 Caroli Dñi North Baron de Kirtling Dñi Gray Baroñ de Rollston
 et Dñe Katharinæ vxor̃ ejus Dñi Manerij p'd Teñ apud
 Manchester p'd Die Martis Septimo Die Octobris Año RRs
 Car̃ s̃di Angt̃ &c. Tricesimo primo Annoq; Dñi 1679 Coram
 Oswaldo Moseley Año sen^o Cur̃ p'd

JURATOR' NŌIA APUD CUR' PRD'

Jacobus Radcliffe geñ	} Jur̃	Robtus Wilson geñ	} Jur̃
Edr̃us Bootle geñ		Henricus Bayley geñ	
Witlus Byrom geñ		Thomas Walker Juñ geñ	
Johes Barlow De Oldmealgate geñ		Edr̃us Siddall geñ	
Thomas Bayly geñ		Rogerus Meakin geñ	
Robtus Litchford geñ		Jacobus Smith geñ	
Johes Lister geñ		Thomas Warburton geñ	
Josephus Hooper geñ		Jacobus Clough geñ	
		Witlus Brookes geñ	

Inprimis Jur̃ p'd Electañ has seperales personas sequentes
 Officiarum pro Ville Mancestr̃iæ p'd pro vno Integro Anno proximo
 sequente vidt.¹

BURROWREEVE	...	...	MR WILLIAM HUNTER	} Jur̃
Catchpole	...	...	Joseph Wood	} Jur̃
CONSTABLES	...	...	{ MR ROGER MEAKIN	} Jur̃
			{ MR EDWARD SYDDALL	} Jur̃
Deputy	...	...	m ^r John Hall Deputy	
Miselayers	...	...	{ m ^r John Leadbeater	} Jur̃
			{ m ^r Edward Greaves	} Jur̃
Misegatherers	...	...	{ m ^r Adam Gartside	} Jur̃
			{ m ^r Joshua Browne	} Jur̃

¹ In the first place the said Jury elect these separate persons following as officers for the town of Manchester aforesaid for one whole year next following, namely.

Markett Lookers for ffish and fflesh... ..	{ m ^r Lawrence Williamson m ^r John Barlow De Deansgate Chapman Robert Stevenson }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Markett Lookers for Corne Weights and measures ...	{ m ^r Edward Chorlton m ^r Thomas Butterworth m ^r John Maddock Jun ^r m ^r Henry Bayly Robert Chapman }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Markett Lookers for white meates for both Markett Stidds and Markett Streete Lane	{ m ^r Richard Sykes m ^r John Greene Jun ^r Inkeeper }	{ Jur ⁿ }
The like for Millgate ...	{ m ^r Bryan ffell Jun ^r Robert Sutton }	{ Jur ⁿ }
The like for Hunts Banck and Church yard Side ...	{ Arnold Syddall Jun ^r Thomas Knuttsford }	{ Jur ⁿ }
The like for Deansgate ...	{ John Barlow Joyner Abraham Wolfenden }	{ Jur ⁿ }
[The] Like for ffennell Streete Hanging Ditch and Toad Lane	{ m ^r Samuel Owen Joseph Whittaker Jun ^r James Robinson Thomas Harold }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Officers for wholesome bread and the Assize of bread...	{ m ^r John Gathorne m ^r Thomas Sandiford m ^r John Greene Apothecary m ^r Samuel Wharmby }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Bylawmen for Markett Streete Lane	{ m ^r Daniel Smith m ^r Edward Lilly }	{ Jur ⁿ }
The like for Deansgate both Markett Stidds and Old Millnegate	{ George Oldham Peter Tickle Henry Dickanson Jun ^r James Saxton Joshua Graver James Wilson }	{ Jur ⁿ }
The Like for Millngate and Toad Lane	{ m ^r Ellis Crompton John Hartley William Blackshawe }	{ Jur ⁿ }
The Like for Hunts Banck and Church Yard Side ...	{ George Bent ffrancis Hilton Jun ^r }	{ Jur ⁿ }
The Like for ffennell Streete Hanging Ditch & Within- greave	{ Richard Hopwood Abraham Jones Jun ^r Samuel Tipping }	{ Jur ⁿ }

Officers for wholesome Ale and Bread [<i>sic</i>] and the Assize thereof	{ m ^r James Beck m ^r Abraham Holland } Jur ⁿ
Searchers and Sealers of Leather	{ m ^r Robert Litchford m ^r Jeofferey Holcroft m ^r John Antrobus Richard Wright James Coppocke } Jur ⁿ
Scaveng ^{rs} for Markett Streete Lane	{ Samuel Leach Jur ⁿ Christopher Lucas
The Like for Deansgate and St. Mary Gate	{ James Boardman Jur ⁿ George Rutleach Henry Barlow Porter
The like for both Markett Stidds and Shambles ...	{ Thomas Brabban Jur ⁿ Edward Rhodes ats Pendleton Jur ⁿ William Stockdale Jur ⁿ
The Like for Hunts Banck and Church Yard Side ...	{ Thomas Irlam } Jur ⁿ John Morton }
The Like for ffennell Streete Withingreave and Toad- lane	{ Joseph Wood John Hall Taylor } Jur ⁿ Anthony Moores }
[The] Like for Smithy Doore Boothes Gutter to Salford Bridge	{ m ^r John Hopwood Jur ⁿ Thomas Grimshawe
The Like for Millngate ...	{ William Crompton } Jur ⁿ Henry Wharmby }
The like for Hangeing Ditch and Old Mealegate ...	{ Thomas Bradshaw Jur ⁿ Jeremiah Harrison Jur ⁿ John Ashley Jur ⁿ
Apprizors	{ John Hall Apothecary } Jur ⁿ William Spencer }
Officers for Millngate for muzling Mastiffe Doggs and Bitches	{ John Williamson Garther ¹ } Jur ⁿ Richard Percivall }
The Like for Old Mealegate and both Markett Stidds	{ Richard Lomax } Jur ⁿ William Birch }
The Like for Markett Streete Lane	{ Robert Hide John Lomax Jur ⁿ
The like for Smithy Doore and Shambles	{ Robert Baumount } Jur ⁿ Mordecai Moxon }
The Like for Deansgate ...	{ John Lomax Cloath Dresser } Jur ⁿ John Heard }
Byr Lawmen for Collihurst and Collihurst ffoote ...	{ Thomas Bradbury Jur ⁿ

¹ Query, a garter weaver?

Offic ^{rs} for preventeing fore- stalling Ingrosseing and regrateing the Markett ...	{ m ^r John Maddock sen ^d Jur ⁱ m ^r Edward Dickanson Jur ⁱ m ^r John Valentine Jur ⁱ m ^r John Lightbowne m ^r William Johnston Jur ⁱ
Offic ^{rs} for preventeing the Cutting and Gashing of Raw Hides	{ John Heywood } Jur ⁱ Richard Davenport }
Officers for keepeing Cleane both Markett Stidds ...	{ Raph Baguley Henry Lees
Officers for Conduit ...	{ m ^r John Abraham m ^r Raph Ridgeway m ^r Nathaniel Jeynson m ^r James Smith
Officers for Distributeing Collihurst money ...	{ m ^r Humphrey Marler m ^r James Hilton m ^r Thomas Drinkwater m ^r ffrancis Meadowcrofte m ^r George Corbishley m ^r Edmund Johnston
Officers to give notice to the Burrowreeve concerneing Inmates ffor Markett Streete Lane	{ m ^r Daniel Bayley m ^r William Hulme
The like for Deansgate ...	{ m ^r James Clough m ^r Henry Garnett
The Like for Markett Stidds	{ m ^r John Byrom m ^r Edward Byrom
The like for Smithy Doore old Mealegate and Shambles	{ m ^r James Mosse m ^r John Seddon
The Like for Milngate Toad Lane and ffannell Streete	{ m ^r Thomas Evans m ^r Samuel Barlow
The Like for Huntsbanck and Church yard Side ...	{ m ^r Thomas Stevenson Edward Walker
The Like for Hangeing Ditch and Withingreave	{ Thomas Hawkins William Hepworth

Curia hæc Adjornata fuit vsq; Diem Jovis, (vizt)
vicesimum Octavum Diem octobris ad Locū
vsualem ad quartam horam post Meridiem.¹

Ad quem Diem et Locū Compuerⁿ p^rd Jura^t et
reddiderⁿ residiū verdictū suum [*sic*] in hijs Anglicanis
verbis sequentibus (videlicet).²

¹ This Court was adjourned to Thursday, namely the 28th day of October at the usual place at four o'clock *p.m.*

² At which day and place appeared the said Jurors and returned the remainder of their verdicts in these English words following, namely.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe Amerce all those Burgesses y^t have made Default in Twelve pence apeice and the rest of the Inhabitants that have made Default in three pence apeice.

The Inhabitants affaired to Twoe pence.

Alsoe wee present and Amerce the Constables of the se^uall Townships hereafter named that owe suite and service att this Court and have now made Default in Twenty shillings apeice (vizt).

The Constables of the Townships of	{ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wrightington & Coppull Hulton Horwich Heaton Norres Rumworth and Lostocke Heaton and Halliwell Withington Aspull Westhaughton Turton Pilkington }	} xxiiij ⁱ [£23]
The Constables of the Towne ^{pp^s} of	{ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dalton and Perbold Harwood Ashton vnd^r Lyne Bleakeley Crumsall Gorton Moston Droylsden & ffailsworth Twoe Ardwickes Bradford fflixton & Stretford }	

Alsoe wee the present Jury Doe Desire the present Overseers of the Conduit to putt into reaire the said Conduit before Christmas next that soe it may bee serviceable to The Towne and that the same bee repaired att the Townes charge and the moneyes to bee Collected by the present Constables.

Alsoe wee Doe find that m^r Edmund Traves and m^r Samuel Whither mizegatherers In the yeare 1677 Collected se^uall Sumes of money from the Towne of Manchest^r and that there remaineth in their hands Twenty and one shillings foure pence halfe penny yet vnaccounted for, wee Doe order the said Edmund Traves and

Samuel Wither to pay vnto the present Constables the said Summe of One and Twenty shillings foure pence halfe penny before the ffive and Twentieth Day of December next subpena xxxv^s

And wee doe order the present Constables to pay the said money when received to m^r William Byrom whom wee find to bee soe much out of Purse when hee was Constable.

Whereas there hath beene se^vall former orders made for the removeall of all persons and their Stalls and Standings whoe sold any potts Troyne ware¹ fruit &c. To the end and purpose that the Corne Markett might not bee prejudiced or hindred Wee the present Jury Doe find that the same hath not hitherto beene redressed wee Doe therefore Amerce the psons that have soe offended se^vally in xiiij^s iijj^d apeice and Doe order that the said psons shall offend noe more in the like nature subpena xxxv^s apeice.

Wee the Jury aforesaid Doe find that Thomas Warburton hath turned a watercourse through the Garden of ffrancis Wrigley to the great annoyance of the said ffrancis And Doe order the said Thomas Warburton to cause the Water to runn in y^e ancient course before y^e last of Novemb^r next subpena x^s.....*factum est.*

Alsoe wee doe find that James Hulme was Ellected Last Michmas Leete One of the Markett Lookers for whitemeates and George Bent and Samuel Owen Bylawmen and James Smith for muzling Mastiffe Doggs and Bitches and m^r John Lightbowne for the preventeing Ingrosseing forestalling and regrateing the Markett and all of them have neglected to take theire Oathes wee Doe therefore present and amerce them in v^s apeice and George Grimshaw Junior for the same in v^s.....Affaired to ij^s and vj^d apeice.

Alsoe wee the p^sent Jury Doe vpon great complaint and veiv find that se^vall Bakers in this Towne contrary to the Statute in that Case provided Doe persist to Lay more Gorse and kidds² neare their Bakehouses then is need for the Dayes Limited in the Statute to the Great Danger of the Inhabitants of this Towne and contrary to se^vall good orders heretofore made wee Doe order That Thomas Wrenshall of the Millnegate Doe remove his stacks both of Gorse and kidds² a sufficient distance from his Bakehouse before the Last of November and that hee Lay noe more there for the future then will serve for a weekes supply subpena v^l [£5] and for contempt of form^r order wee Doe present and Amerce him in x^s

¹ *Sic* for greenware, vessels made of wood. (See p. 74.)

² Kidds are bundles of faggots.

It is likewise ordered that John Lion William Greenhaulgh and John Jepson shall Doe the same subpena xxxxx^s [50^s] apeice.

And Doe likewise present and Amerce William Greenehaulgh and John Jepson for contempt of former orders in x^s apeice.

Whereas m^r Ralph Stopford and m^r William Stopford have caused se^uall peices of Timber to bee Laid neare John Thompsons Doore att the vpper end of the horse Poole¹ to the great Injury and prejudice of the said John Thompsons familey wee Doe therefore order that they shall remove the said Timber before the last Day of November next subpena xxxx^s apeice and that they shall Lay noe more Timber vpon the wast within the Towne of Manchester subpena xxxx^s apeice.

Whereas Robert Hide Doth sett Carts and Lay Timber in the Streete to the greate Danger of his majesties Leige people wee order the said Robert Hide to remove the same fort[h]with and sett noe more there or Lay any wood for the future subpena xx^s

Wee the said Jury Doe find that John Leedes hath Turned the wat^r course from vnder the side of the house where Asshton Marler Liveth (now the Inheritance of m^r William Worrall) To the Great annoyance of m^r John Hinde and Doe order the said m^r William Worrall to cause the s^d water course to bee turned the Old way before the Last of November next subpena xxxxx^s [50^s]

Alsoe wee the present Jury doe Allow the present Constables (as the vsuall Custome hath beene) a Deputy and a Beadle alloweing them their vsuall wages and for the Defraying the Charge thereof, To have a Townes Lay att the end of the yeare And with libty [liberty] to Continue or remove either of them vpon their misdeameano^{rs} as the[y] shall thinke fitt And it is likewise ord^ded That the said Constables shall bee saved harmelesse and Indemnified out of the publick Charge of The Towne against all persons that shall sue or molest them in the Due execu^on of their office.

Whereas m^r Joseph Vigor hath an house of Office formerly belonging to the house of m^r Alexander Greene which is complained of to bee very offensive to the Inhabitants and Neighbourhood and Vpon view wee the present Jury find it soe to bee contrary to a former Order of the Court (viz^t) att Michmas 1672² Doe amerce him in 20^s and Doe order the said m^r Joseph Vigor to cause the said house of Office to bee sufficiently cleansed once every weeke subpena v^l [£5] Affaired for contempt of former order to x^s

¹ The Horse-pool was at the end of Marketstreet Lane, about where the present High Street is. (See vol. iv., p. 19 n.) It was the pool in which scolds were ducked in the cookstool. (See p. 9 of this volume.)

² See vol. v., p. 187.

Whereas this Towne hath beene wonderfully preserved from fire and other accidents which have happened in seuell parts of this kingdome, and to the Intent that all possible care may bee taken for the better security of the Towne It is ordered that every Inhabitant of this Towne shall in his Turne either watch himselfe in person or hire some sufficient person att the approbacon of the Constables for the keepinge of Due watch every night till the ffive and Twentieth Day of March And that the present Constables shall take care that the same bee pformed And it is further ordered that the Deputy shall keepe an account of every nights watch and of the persons that refuse.

Whereas the Deed of Grant of xxx^x yearly to bee paid and chargeable vpon the house of Caleb Somister Scituate in the Markett Streete Lane formerly granted by John Hartley Late of Strangeways Esq^r decd for the repaire of the Conduit¹ is to bee renewed and putt into the hands and trust of new ffeoffees Wee the present Jury Doe order y^e p^sent Constables to Advise with Counsell Learned in the Law concerneing the reinffoeffeing thereof and to have their charges Allowed them out of the Townes Lay.

Whereas vpon complaint of m^r James Hilton and vpon view wee the present Jurye Doe find That Thomas Mercer hath Laid a Dunghill on the side of the Ackers to the greate annoyance of passengers wee Doe order the s^d Thomas Mercer either to Build a wall or to Lay noe more Dung there for the future subpena x^o

Alsoe wee the present Jury doe find that these persons (vizt) m^r Jonathan Ridge m^r John Lightbowne m^r Humfrey Marler and m^r Henry Bayley have each of them erected a Porch on the Lords wast and Doe Leave them ad Miserecordiã Domine [*sic*].

Alsoe wee the present Jury vpon complaint and view Doe find that John Carrington senior Doth suffer a Dunghill to Ly att the Corner of Samuel Lees Garden in the Parsonage To the great annoyance of y^e neighbourhood and other Passeng^{rs} Therefore wee Doe order the said John Carrington to cause the said Dunghill to bee removed before the first Day of Decemb^r next subpena xxx^x^o

Alsoe wee the present Jury Doe Amerce All those psons which were Ellected to their respective offices and have neither brought in presentm^{ts} nor blancks in iij^o & iiij^o apeice.

¹ See vol. iij., pp. 251-6, where this deed is printed in full.

Alsoe wee the present Jury Doe find that m^r James Hilton hath purchased from m^r James Radcliffe a parcell of Lands neare adjoining to the Ackers togeth^r with One Plott of Ground lately called the Ackers midding as appeares by a Deed Dated Aprill the three and Twentieth 1677 for which hee is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service.

Alsoe wee the present Jury Doe find that m^r Robert Marler¹ late of Manchester by his will beareing Date March the third 1678[-9] Did bequeath vnto m^r James Kay one Messuage or Dwelling house Scituate in the Deansgate And likewise the said Robert Marler by the same will Did bequeath vnto George Williamson a Mesuage or Mesuages scituate att the Sude Hill for wth the said James Kay and George Williamson are to come into this Court to Doe their suite and service..... *Fur*'

Alsoe wee the present Jury doe find that m^r John Worthington is sonne and heire to m^r ffrancis Worthington² Late of Manchester for certeine Lands Scituate in the Old Mealegate and is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and Service.

¹ Robert Marler's name is only occasionally met with in volume v. of these Records (see Index), but occurs frequently in volume iv. He was elected one of the two Constables on the 12th October, 1652, and Boroughreeve on the 10th October, 1654. In his will, dated 3rd March, 1678[-9], and proved at Chester on the 17th September, 1679, he describes himself as of Manchester, chapman, but in 1654 he is called a hosier. (See vol. iv., p. 240 n.) He states that, "concerning all that messuage, burgage and tenement with the appurtenances in Manchester, wherein I now dwell, I devise the same to James Kay, of Salford, dyer, his heirs and assigns for ever." And "as concerning all those my messuages with the appurtenances situate in Manchester aforesaid, in a certain street or place there called the Sudehill, I devise the same to George Williamson, my grandson, his heirs and assigns for ever." These are the messuages respectively referred to in the text. The testator then proceeds to bequeath the following legacies: "to Joseph Poynton, my son in law," £20; "to my said grandson George Williamson," £10; "to my grandson Robert Marler," £10; "and all the residue of my personal estate I give to Amy Shelmerdine, widow, my daughter, and to my daughter Hannah, now wife of James Kay aforesaid." The said James Kay was appointed sole executor. The inventory of his goods, taken 1st August, 1679, by George Buerdsell and George Williamson, amounted to £332 11s. 7d.

² Mr. Francis Worthington, who, according to the list of the inhabitants of Manchester in 1668 (see vol. v., p. 253), lived in Cateaton Street, or at any rate had property there, is much more frequently referred to in volume iv. of these Records than in volume v. (See the respective Indexes.) He was elected one of the two constables on the 7th October, 1661, but does not ever appear to have been Boroughreeve. He was a younger son of Roger Worthington, of Manchester, draper, but although the baptism of his elder brother, John (afterwards D.D. and Master of Jesus College, Cambridge), and of his brothers Edmund and William occur in the Manchester Registers, his own baptism is not. I believe, to be found there. He was married at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 15th Sept., 1646, to Sarah, daughter of Edward Byrom, of Manchester, gent. (see vol. v., p. 82 n, and also p. 52 n of this volume), by whom he had issue. He was buried there on the 10th Sept.,

Wee the present Jury Doe order m^r John Leadbeater and m^r Edward Greaves Late Constables to pay vnto m^r William Hunter m^r John Alexander and m^r Thomas Shaw ffive poundes nyneteene shillings foure pence Each of them a third pte Towards the reparaçon of their Losses in the Due execution of their offices.....*factum est.*

Wee the present Jury Doe confirme all former good Orders made by this Court and Doe Desire they may bee forthwith putt in execuçon.

Alsoe wee the present Jury Doe order the Late Burroughreeve together with m^r Richard ffox to bring in vnto the affairers of the Court and m^r William Drinkwater and m^r James Hilton and m^r Thomas Drinkwater the Burroughreeves chest with the booke of accounts to bee by them examined and Delivered to the present Burroughreeve.

1668, in the same grave as his wife, who had been interred there on the 3rd Oct., 1664. In his will, dated the 7th August, 1668, and proved at Chester on the 30th September in that year, he styles himself "Francis Worthington, of Manchester, woollen draper." He desired that his son-in-law, Thomas Booker, should have £50, and the residue of his goods and his personal estate he wished to be divided into two equal parts, one of which he gave to his son, Francis Worthington, and his daughter, Sarah Worthington, equally between them, and the other part he reserved to himself, out of which he bequeathed the following legacies:—"To my loving brother John Worthington Doctor in Divinity, one mourning cloak, now in my possession as a token of my love"; "to my loving friend and kinsman Henry Newcome, Master of Arts, 20s." The residue of his personal estate he bequeathed to his son, Francis, and his daughter, Sarah, equally between them, with benefit of survivorship, and should they both die under age, then to his son-in-law, Thomas Booker, and his wife and their issue. "I hereby give and bequeath to my son, John Worthington, and to the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, all my land and tenement in Manchester, in or near a street there commonly called the Ould Mealgate, now in the occupation of Ralph Shelmerdine, Samuel Booth and John Yarwood, and all my land in Salford, being one house and two crofts now in the occupation of myself and Thomas Nightingall and James Ouldham." With remainder to the testator's son, Francis Worthington, and his heirs, he paying to his sister, Sarah, £100, with remainder to the testator's daughters, Katherine Booker and Sarah Worthington, and their heirs, equally between them, with remainder to his brother, John Worthington, D.D., and his heirs for ever. He appointed his son-in-law, Thomas Booker, and his loving friend, William Edmondson, executors. The witnesses were Samuel Dickonson and Francis Mosley. The inventory of his goods, &c., was taken in September, 1668, by James Barret, William Bardsley, and Evan Clarke. Two items are noteworthy:—

	li. s. d.
"In cloth of all sorts in the shop and warehouse ...	440 19 11½"
"In debts supposed to be good	703 8 3"

The total amounting to the then large sum of £1416 2s. 5½d. All his children were under age at the time of his death, but his son and heir, John, being now of age, is ordered to attend and do his suit and service. His son, Francis, mentioned in the above will, was buried in his father's grave on the 23rd September, 1678.

Alsoe wee the present Jury Doe present and Amerce these persons hereafter named for selling Ale and beere by vnsealed measures and not keepinge the assize in vj^d apeice (vizt)

Anne Barnes widdow
 Ralph Pendlebury
 Henry Jackson
 John Harwood
 Edward Pendleton ats
 Rhoades
 Elizabeth Low
 Phillis Dixon
 Ellinor Walker
 Abraham Joanes
 John Widdowes
 Robert Bowers
 John Vnsworth
 Joseph Whittaker
 Samuel Owen
 John Clayton
 Edward Walker
 Edward Hamar
 Thomas Irlam
 Mary Vrmeston
 James Smith
 Anne Ratcliffe
 Ellen Boydale
 Jane Lees
 John Hartley
 Robert Collison
 William Shuttleworth
 Hugh Walworke
 John Collyer
 Jonathan Wolfenden
 Alice Rowbothom
 Elizabeth Scott
 John Taylor
 Elizabeth Dawson

xvj^a & vj^d

Thomas Hawkeins
 James Wardle
 William Brookes
 Elizabeth Ouldham
 Micha Barrett
 John Crosse
 Robert Bancroft
 Daniel Hall
 Thomas Mercer
 Thomas Kirke
 John Welch
 Hugh Bolton
 William Clay
 Mary Lambert
 John Neild
 Elizabeth Cooke
 Thomas Grimshaw
 Thomas Godward
 Lawrence Williamson
 Elizabeth Bradshawe
 Margaret Gimney
 Thomas Widdowes
 William Owen
 Richard Rideings
 John Sandiforth banck
 topp
 John Greene
 Thomas Sandiforth
 Peter Tickle
 George Barlow
 Samuel Litherland
 John Watson
 Katharine Chapman

xvj^a

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe p^rsent and Amerce theis p^rsons hereafter named for selling of bread not weight and not keepinge the Assiz[e] thereof in six pence apeice (vizt).

William Owen
 Thomas Worthington
 Henry Renshawe

William Greenehaulgh
 Anne Hollinpreist
 Alice Cocke

James Smith	} v ^s vj ^d	John Smethurst	} v ^s vj ^d
Robert Gilliam		Robert Mason	
Mary Clay		John Lyon	
William Stockdale		Robert Wyld	
William Hudson		George Rutleach	
Samuel Mort		William Barlow	
John ffaireclough		Richard Hardye	
Jane Walworke		John Leigh	

Alsoe wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe present and Amerce Katharine Boardman for buying and selling on the same Day in } iij^s & iiij^d

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid Doe present and Amerce their persons hereafter named for keepeng of false weights and measures in the severall sumes followeing (vizt)

William Bowker one 28 ^l one Ounce too light in	iij ^d
Elizabeth Scholfeild one 2 ^l one ounce too light	} in j ^s
More one 3 ^l ¼ of an ounce too light	
More one ½ ^l too light	
And present the same Elizabeth Scholfeild for one cloath yard too short	
John Hopwood one 28 ^l three ounĉs too light	} j ^s
Alsoe one 56 ^l ½ an ounce too light	
Alsoe one 3 ^l ½ an ounce too light in	
Alsoe wee present m ^r Richard ffox for one cloathyard too short in	vj ^d
Alsoe wee present William Johnson for seuall small weights too light in	j ^s
Alsoe wee present and Amerce Randolph Seddon for buying and selling Twoe quarters of beife in one day and comitting the like offence the second time	xiiij ^s & iiij ^d

Alsoe wee present and Amerce their persons hereafter named for their seuall offenĉs in the seuall sumes followeing (vizt)

Thomas Bradbury for not Ditching his Ditch in Colli-hurst Lane in	} iij ^s & vj ^d
John Barlow Tanner for the like in	
Thomas Warburton Tanner for the like in	iij ^s & vj ^d
Robert Leigh feltmaker for the like in	iij ^s & vj ^d

Alsoe wee present and Amerce theis psons hereafter named in the se^uall sumes followeing (vizt).

Robert Mason for suffereing his bitch to goe abroade vn- muzzelled to the greate feare and Dread of his Neigh- bours in j ^s Affaired to vj ^d	} j ^s vj ^d
John Barlow Tanner for the like in 5 ^s Affaired to 3 ^s	} 5 ^s ij ^s
M ^r Shuttleworth for the like in... ..	} j ^s
James Lomax for the like in	} ij ^d
John Barlow Joyner for the like in	} j ^s

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid Doe present and Amerce theis psons followeing for their se^uall offences in the se^uall sumes followeing (vizt)

m ^r Samuel Sandiford for not sweepeing and getting out Dirt over against his Barne att Deansgate end in ...	} ij ^s & vj ^d
Richard Harwood for not mending the Streete over against his Doore	} ij ^s & vj ^d
Alsoe wee present John Hall and James Broadbent for not makeing their fence betwixt James Robinson and them in the Withingreave in j ^s apeice... ..	} ij ^s
Alsoe Margarett Hughes for not makeing her fence betwixt Isaac Hide and her in the Hangeing Ditch in ij ^s affaired to ij ^d	} ij ^s ij ^d
Alsoe M ^r John Moxon for not repaireing his pavem ^t over against his land in St. Mary Gate in ij ^s affaired to j ^s ...	} ij ^s j ^s
Alsoe Robert Chapman for not cleanseinge the Streete before his house in... ..	} j ^s
Alsoe Richard Davenport for the like in	} j ^s
Alsoe Thomas Godward for the like in j ^s affaired to vj ^d ...	} vj ^d
Katharine Browne for the like in j ^s affaired to vj ^d	} vj ^d
Isaac Bradshaw for the like in j ^s affaired to vj ^d	} vj ^d
Thomas Grimshaw for the like in j ^s affaired to vj ^d	} vj ^d
Richard Crooke for the like in j ^s affaired to vj ^d	} vj ^d
Alsoe wee present John Hartley Esq ^r for not repaireing his Cawsey [or causeway] in the Hangeing Ditch in ...	} ij ^s & vj ^d
Alsoe Robert Lever Esq ^r for the like in	} ij ^s & vj ^d
Alsoe m ^r John Widdowes for makeing a Dunghill before his Doores in	} ij ^s
Alsoe widdow Haworth for not repaireing her Cawsey [or causeway] in y ^e ffennell Streete	} ij ^s & vj ^d

Alsoe wee present and Amerce Micha Barrett for suffereing his swine to goe abroade vnwringed in	}	v ^s
John Crosse for the like in		ij ^s & vj ^d
John Collyer for suffereing his swine to goe abroade in ...		v ^s
John Widdowes for the like in		v ^s
Joseph Whittaker for the like in		v ^s
Widdow Williamson for the like in		ij ^s

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid Doe present and Amerce the se^uall
psons hereaft^r named for cutting Gnashing and slashing of Raw
hides according to their se^uall offen^cs in the se^uall Sumes ffollowing
(vizt)

Edward Pendleton one hide One hole Cutt in	j ^s viij ^d
William Anckers one hide Twoe Gnashes in	j ^s viij ^d

[The entries for the Court held at Easter, 1680, are now missing.]

Manerium de Manchester

in Com' Lancastrie. [[5th Oct., 1680.]

.....

Curia Reta SiBe Visus ffrancij Pleg' Pronobiliū

Caroli dñi North Baron̄ de Kirtling Dñi Gray Baron̄ de Rollston
(Dñs mahij p'd) ten' apud Manchester p'd Die Martis quinto
Die Octobris Anno RRs Caroli se'di dei gratia Angt &c.
Tricesimo se'do Coram Oswaldo Mosley Año sen^{lo} Cur' p'd

JURATOR' NŌIA APUD CUR' PRD'.

Ričus ffox gen̄	} Jur'	Johns Tompson gen̄	} Jur'
Robtus Illingworth gen̄		ffrançus Meadowcroft g'	
Thomas Shawe gen̄		Johns Oldfeild gen̄	
Johns Leadbeater gen̄		Edřus Byrom gen̄	
Jacobus Hilton gen̄		Joshua Browne gen̄	
Ričus Crowther gen̄		Adamus Gartside gen̄	
Edřus Greaves gen̄		Robtus Chadwick gen̄	
Wiffus Edmundson gen̄		Wiffus Bowker gen̄	
Caleb Broadehead gen̄		Thomas Neild gen̄	
Michael flitcroft gen̄			

Qui Electant has sepales psonas sequentes Officiarios
p Ville Mancestriae et pro Mahio p'd p vno
Integro Anno p' sequen' et p'sen' et dicunt
p'r'ea vt Sequitur.¹

BURROWREEVE	...	...	MR WILLIAM BYROM Jur'
Catchpole	...	...	Joseph Wood Jur'
CONSTABLES	...	...	{ MR FFRANCIS BROWNE } Jur'
			{ MR THOMAS NEILD } Jur'
			{ John Hall Deputy }
Miselayers	...	...	{ m ^r Roger Meakin } Jur'
			{ m ^r Edward Siddall } Jur'

¹ Who elect these separate persons following officers for the town of Manchester and for the said manor for one whole year next following, and present and say further as follows.

Misgatherers	...	...	{ m ^r Robert Alexander } Jur ⁿ
			{ m ^r Daniel Woolmer } Jur ⁿ
markett lookers for ffish and fflesh	...	...	{ m ^r Edward Byrom } Jur ⁿ
			{ ffrancis Nicholson } Jur ⁿ
			{ James Hilton Butch ^r } Jur ⁿ
			{ m ^r John Maddock Junio ^r } Jur ⁿ
marketlookers for Corne weights and measures	...	...	{ m ^r Richard Crowther } Jur ⁿ
			{ m ^r William Bowker } Jur ⁿ
			{ m ^r John Tompson } Jur ⁿ
			{ Micha Barrett } Jur ⁿ
			{ m ^r Michael Pimblett } Jur ⁿ
marketlookers for whitmeates for marketstead and market stidd lane	...	...	{ m ^r John Gathorne Jur ⁿ }
			{ m ^r John Greene Apothecary Jur ⁿ }
the like for Milne gate	...	...	{ Hugh Munkester } Jur ⁿ
			{ John Siddall } Jur ⁿ
the like for Huntsbanck and Church yard syde	...	...	{ John Heawood } Jur ⁿ
			{ William Robinson } Jur ⁿ
the like for Deansgate	...	...	{ Richard Worthington Jur ⁿ }
			{ John Herd Jur ⁿ }
the like for ffennill Streete Hangeinge ditch & toad- lane	...	...	{ Abraham Jones } Jur ⁿ
			{ John Clayton } Jur ⁿ
			{ Samuel Tippinge } Jur ⁿ
			{ Robert Bowers } Jur ⁿ
Officers for wholsome bread and the Assize of bread...			{ m ^r John Oldfeild Jur ⁿ }
			{ m ^r James Rogers Jur ⁿ }
			{ m ^r George Chetham drap }
			{ m ^r Joshua Browne Jur ⁿ }
Bylawmen for marketstreete Lane	...	...	{ John Orme } Jur ⁿ
			{ William Bealey } Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate both marketstidd and Oldmeal- gate	...	...	{ m ^r John Bradshaw Apothecary Jur ⁿ }
			{ m ^r Phillip Oldfeild Jur ⁿ }
			{ m ^r Humfrey Oldfeild }
			{ m ^r Thomas Haworth Jur ⁿ }
			{ m ^r Walter Barrowe Jur ⁿ }
			{ m ^r Benjamin ffisher Jur ⁿ }
The like for milnegate and Toadelane	...	...	{ James Beck } Jur ⁿ
			{ William Crompton } Jur ⁿ
			{ Richard Barlow Jur ⁿ }
The like for Huntsbanck and Church yard side	...	...	{ Robert Seddon } Jur ⁿ
			{ John Clayton } Jur ⁿ
the like for ffennill streete Hangeinge Ditch and Withengreave	...	...	{ John Worthington } Jur ⁿ
			{ John Hall } Jur ⁿ
			{ William Hepworth } Jur ⁿ

Officers for wholesome Ale and Beere and the Assize thereof	} m ^r John Barlow Perriwig maker } Jur ^d } m ^r Robert Wasse vpholdster ^r } Jur ^d
Searchers and Sealers of Leather	{ m ^r John Seddon lynendrap Jur ^d { m ^r ffrancis Meadowcroft Jur ^d { m ^r William Stockdale Jur ^d { m ^r John Winne Jur ^d { James Coppock Jur ^d
Scavengers for market stidd lane	{ Richard Halliwell Jur ^d { Thomas Widdowes
The like for Deansgate and St. Mary Gate	{ Jonathan Ellams Jur ^d { James Hulme Jur ^d { Adam Kenyon Jur ^d
The like for both market stidds and Shambles ...	{ John Booth Jur ^d { James Saxon Jur ^d { Daniel Leach Jur ^d
The like for Huntsbanck and Churchyardside	{ Richard Livesay Jur ^d { ffrancis Hilton Jur ^d
The like for ffennell Streete Withen Greave and Toade- lane	{ Samuel Owen } Jur ^d { Thomas Siddall } Jur ^d { John Hudson }
the like for Smithy doore booths Gutter and to Salford Bridge	{ John Ryland } Jur ^d { Arnold Drinkwater } Jur ^d
The like for milnegate ...	{ Thomas Evans } Jur ^d { Richard Hibbard } Jur ^d
The like for Hangeinge Ditch and Oldmealgate...	{ John Bowker } Jur ^d { Abraham Holland } Jur ^d { Edward Hilton }
Apprizors	{ John Hall } Jur ^d { William Spencer }
Officers for muzzellinge Mastive Doggsand Bitches for the milgate	{ John Woosnam } Jur ^d { Timothy Boden Mill ^r } Jur ^d
The like for Oldmealgate and both Marketstidds ...	{ Thomas Bradshaw } Jur ^d { Peter Tickle }
The like for marketstreete Lane	{ Richard Blomiley } Jur ^d { John Ellor Jur ^d
The like for Smithy Doore and Shambles	{ John Williamson } Jur ^d { Thomas Smith Jur ^d
The like for Deansgate ...	{ Jeremiah Bancroft } Jur ^d { James Wardley }
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst foote	{ George Worsley }

Officers to p ^r vent forestall- inge Ingrosseinge and re- grateinge of the Markett	{ m ^r Michael flitcroft m ^r Adam Gartside m ^r Robert Chadwick m ^r John Hopwood m ^r Thomas Mercer Jur ^t }	Jur ^t
Officers to prevent the Cuttinge and Gashinge of Raw Hides	{ Edward Coppock Jur ^t Thomas Percivall Jur ^t }	
Officers for keepeinge Cleane both markett stidds ...	{ Raph Baguley Henry Leese	
Officers for Conduit ...	{ m ^r Gefferey Holcroft m ^r John Byrom m ^r Joseph Bacon m ^r Nathaniel Walker	
Officers for distributeinge Collihurst Money ...	{ m ^r John Alexander m ^r Edmund Dickanson m ^r John Lister m ^r John Abraham m ^r William Brookes m ^r Caleb Broadehead	
Officers to give notice to the Burrowreeve what Inmates Come into the Towne for the Market streete lane	{ m ^r Robert Wilson m ^r Daniel Smith	
The like for the Deansgate	{ m ^r Joseph Sherwin m ^r John Barlow Joyner	
The like for the marketstidd.	{ James Baynton Josiah Walker	
The like for Smithy Doore Oldmealgate and Shambles	{ m ^r Myles Bradshawe m ^r William Johnson	
The like for the Milgate Toade Lane and ffennell Streete	{ m ^r John Warden m ^r Edmund Johnson	
The like for Huntsbanck and Churchyard side ...	{ George Corbishley Arnold Siddall	
The like for the Hangeinge Ditch and Withengreave.	{ m ^r James Hilton m ^r Thomas Bent	

Item Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe find that Aswell
seuall Burgesses as Inhabitants of and within this Towne and Mannor
of Manchest^r whoe owe suite and Service att this Courte and have
now made default therefore the said Burgesses are amerced for their
default twelve pence apeece and the Inhabitants three pence apeece.

Alsoe wee fynd that the Constables of the seūall Towne^{pp^s} here-
after named whoe owe suite and Service to this Court have made
default and therefore eūy of the said Constables and Towne^{pp^s} are
seūally amerced in twentye shillings apeece viz^t

The constables & Towne ^{pp^s} of	}	Worthington and Coppull	} xij ^{li} [£ 12]
		Hulton	
		Horwich	
		Heaton Norres	
		Rumworth & Lostock	
		Heaton and Halliwell	
		Withington	
		Aspull	
		Westhoughton	
		Wrightington	
Turton			
Openshaw			
The constables & Towne ^{pp^s} of	}	Pilkington	} xj ^{li} [£ 11]
		Dalton & Perbold	
		Harwood & Bradshaw	
		Ashton vnd ^r lyne	
		Blakelye	
		Crumsall	
		Gorton	
		Moston	
		Droylsden & ffaylsworth both Ardwicks	
		Bradford	

Alsoe this p^rsent Jury doe ord^r and allow the p^rsent Constables
(as the Custome hath vsually beene) to have a Deputy and a Beadle
and to allow them their vsuall wages And for the defrayeing the
Charge thereof to have a Townes Laye att the end of the yeare And
to have libertye to remove either of their said officers vpon any
misdemeano^r by them Comitted if they shall thinke fitt And Itt is
further ordered that the said Constables shall bee saved harmles and
Indempnified Out of the Publick Charge of the towne against all
psons whoe shall sue or molest them in or for the due execuçon of
their Office.

Alsoe wee the aforesaid Jury Doe ord^r and appointe the Winter
Watch to bee Continued till the five and twentieth day of March
next and then that the p^rsent Constables take Care the same bee
p^rformed And that the deputye shall keepe account of every nights
Wathe and of the p^rsons that refuse to doe the same.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^rsent the se^uall p^rsons whoe were Ellected & Sworne to p^rforme se^uall Offices within this towne & Manno^r and have neglected to bringe in their p^rsentm^ts therefore the said offenders are se^ually amerced In five shillings apeece.....5^s

Alsoe the[y] p^rsent Thomas Thorpe for not paveinge the streete before his house & therefore amerced in sixe pence.....vj^d

Alsoe Robert Bagshawe, John Thorpe, Richard Hibbert, Richard Alcock and m^r Moston Gager [*i.e.* a gauger] for the like offence and therefore they are se^ually amerced in sixe pence apeece.....ij^s vj^d

Alsoe they p^rsent John Widdowes Joseph Whittaker and Robert Bowers for sufferinge their Swine to goe abroad vnyoaked or vnrunge therefore they are se^ually amerced in twoe shillings sixe pence apeece.....vij^s vj^d

Alsoe they p^rsent Lawrence Williamson for not Cleanseinge the watercourse betwixt his and Elizabeth Gardners backside therefore hee is amerced in sixe pence.....vj^d

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^rsent the se^uall p^rsons hereafter named for Common sellers of Ale and Beere and breakeinge the Assize thereof therefore they are se^ually amerced in twelve pence apeece vizt.

[Blank] Dawson widdow	Abraham Jones	Richard Halliwell
John Collyer	Robert Bowers	[Blank] Rideings widdow
John Taylor	Micha Barrett	John Sandiford
Hugh Wallworke	John Vnsworth	Robert Chapman
William Shuttleworth	Elleno ^r Walker	Lawrence Williamson
Robert Collinson	Phillis Dixon	William Brookes
John Cawsey	Elizabeth Lowe	Thomas Grimshaw
John Hartley	Henry Jackson	Robert Bancroft
James Lees	Joseph Lowe	Daniel Hall
[Blank] Radcliffe widdow	George Barlow	Thomas Mercer
John Herod	Edward Heywood	Alice Kirke
James Smith	Peter Tickhill	John Welsh
Mary Vrmston	William Eccles	James Bolton
Thomas Chisnall	Thomas Sandiford	John Neild
Thomas Erlam	John Greene	Mary Lambert
Edward Walker	Elizabeth Bradshaw	Thomas Goddard
Edward Hamer	Edward Pendleton	John Crosse
John Clayton	William Bealey	John Watson
Samuel Owen	Thomas Widdowes	Katharine Chapman
Joseph Whittaker	Christopher Lucas	John Antrobus
John Widdowes	William Owen	Anne Barnes
Robert Hill	Thomas Hulme	

[In the margin :—ij^{li} iiij^s (£3 4s.)]

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^rsent the se^uall p^sons hereafter named for vseinge and keepeinge vnlawfull weights and measures and therefore they are se^ually amerced as Over ag^t their names viz^t

Rhodo Bardsley for one pinte dish too little	vj ^d
James Whittaker of Chetham for one Pinte and Gill too little	vj ^d
Christopher Wrixon of the same for one Pinte too little ...	vj ^d
Jeremiah Harrison for 4 : 56 ^l weights 4 ounces apeece too heavy & not sealed	} iij ^d
William Johnson for ij se ^u all weights too light	
m ^r James Mosse twoe Cloath yards too short... ..	iiij ^d
m ^{rs} Jane Monke one Cloath yard too short	iiij ^d
m ^r Thomas Butterworth for a Cloath yard his wife vseth too short	} iij ^d
m ^{rs} Patience Hardye for one Cloath yard too short	
m ^r Isaac Mosse Junio ^r for the like	iiij ^d
m ^r James Rogers for the like	iiij ^d

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^rsent that theis p^sons followinge suffered their doggs and Bitches to goe abroad vnmuzzelled to the terror of the Kings leige People and the Inhabitants of this Towne and Manno^r therefore they are se^ually amerced as over against their names viz^t

m ^r William Hunter j ^s	James Ogden Butcher ... j ^s
m ^r Daniel Newcombe ... j ^s	Robert Hilton Butcher ... j ^s
m ^r John Barlow Tanner ... j ^s	John Wharmby Butcher ... j ^s
John Worsley ffeltmaker ... iij ^s	

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their Oaths p^rsent that [Blank] the wife of Peter fferrand hath forestalled the markt therefore the said Peter is amerced j^s vj^d

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide p^rsent that Anne wife of John Vnsworth and Mary the daughter of Joseph Kershawe have both of them forestalled the markt therefore the said John Vnsworth and Joseph Kershawe are se^ually amerced in one shillinge sixe pence apeece iij^s

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their oaths p^rsent that the se^uall p^sons hereafter named Suffer their Swyne to goe abroad vnyoaked to the p^rjudice of the Inhabitants of this Towne therefore for their said offences are se^ually amerced as Over against their names viz^t)

Samuel Litherland ... ij ^s vj ^d	James Smith... .. ij ^s vj ^d
Robert Stevenson ... ij ^s vj ^d	James Sheppard ... vj ^d
John Morton ij ^s vj ^d	Edward Walker ... vj ^d
Abraham Joanes ... vj ^d	

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^rsent that Thomas Hampson Edward Bealye Henry Wrigley and Joseph Kershaw Shoemakers have made Shooes of vnsufficient Leather contrary to the forme of y^e Statute therefore they are seually amerced in twoe shillings sixe pence apece.....x^s

Alsoe they p^rsent that Robert Hilton Ralph Kenyon and John Wharmby Butchers killed Bulls vnbaited¹ & sould the flesh thereof therefore they the said Robert Hilton and Raph Kenyon for their offence are amerced in sixe shillings eight pence and the said John Wharmby for his said offence sixe shillings eight pence.....xiiij^s iiij^d

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^rsent that m^r John Barlow of the Deansgate Chapman beinge Chosen the last Michmas Leete One of the marktett lookers for ffish and fflesh hath not Executed his office and therefore hee is amerced v^s

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid p^rsent that a pavement Over ag^t m^r Culcheth[s] lands in the Milnegate is vnrepaired & that John Widdowes shold Doe the same but hath neglected soe to doe haveinge notice thereof therefore the said John Widdowes is amerced v^s

Alsoe they p^rsent m^r John Moxon for the like before his land in Toadlane & therefore hee is amerced j^s

Alsoe they p^rsent m^r Robert Leaver for the like offence And therefore hee is amerced j^s

alsoe they p^rsent m^r John Widdowes for the like offence therefore hee's amerced j^s

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their Oaths p^rsent that George Oldham maketh Horsebread² to sell w^{ch} was too light in weight accordinge to the price and rate of Corne therefore hee is amerced in j^s

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their Oaths p^rsent that the seuall p^rsons next hereafter named Doe make and Sell Spiced bread contrary to the Statute therefore they are seually amerced as Over against their names viz^t

William Owen Junio ^r ...	j ^s	William Hudson	j ^s
James Smith... ..	j ^s	John ffaireclough	j ^s
George Rutleach	j ^s	[Blank] Corker widdow ...	j ^s
William Barlow	j ^s	Ellinor Walker widdow ...	j ^s
Henry Renshaw	j ^s	Alice Cock widdow	j ^s
Adam Hall	j ^s	John Smethurst	j ^s
[Blank] Clay widdow ...	j ^s	James Stott	j ^s
Elizabeth Walker... ..	j ^s		

¹ See p. 15.

² A coarse kind of bread used to feed horses with.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid p^rsent that [Blank] Daughter of John Bennet John Birch of Salford, Richard Barlow and George Rutleach and euy of them have se^uall tymes bought Bacon within this Towne & sould the same againe there the same day therefore they the said John Bennet, John Birch, Richard Barlow & George Rutleach are se^ually amerced in twoe shillings apeece.....vij^s

Alsoe this p^rsent Jury vpon veiw doe p^rsent and find that there is a ditch lyeinge betwixt m^r Abraham Hansons garden and Nehemiah Pooles garden w^{ch} is a Greate Annoyance to the neighborhood and ought to bee cleansed by the saide m^r Hanson It is therefore ordered that the said m^r Hanson Doe cause the said Ditch to bee cleansed att or before the Twenty fith day of December next vpon paine of Twenty shillings.

Alsoe vpon view and p^rsentment they find that Richard Hibbert by layinge of his Manure and oth^r excrements on his backside doth greatlye annoy a well belongeinge to his Neighbor Henry Bealey the saide Manure workeinge through into the said well And doe therefore order that the said Richard Hibbert Doe take Course to p^rvent this greate Annoyance on or before the fifth day of November next vpon paine of Tenn shillings.

Alsoe the said Jury doe find that m^r Lawrence Gardner hath purchased certeine lands of Robert Oldham lyeinge in Newton Lane within the Towne and Manno^r of Manchester and is therefore to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

prdcus Lawrencius Gardner Compns in apte Curⁱ Jura^l fuit
Dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admissus fuit tenens p^rfatⁱ
Dño.¹

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^rsent that the severall p^rsons hereafter named beinge Butchers have Gnashed & Cutt Rawe hides Contrary to the forme of the Statute and are therefore se^ually amerced [in] the se^uall sumes over ag^t their names (vizt)

Robert Hilton one hide Gnasht	...	...	...	j ^s vij ^d
[Blank] Pendleton widdow I hide Gnasht	...	...	...	j ^s vij ^d
Roger Royle one hide Gnasht twice	...	...	...	j ^s vij ^d
[Blank] Pendleton widdow I hide Cutt	...	...	...	j ^s vij ^d
& for one hide thrice G[n]asht	...	...	...	j ^s vij ^d
Edward Pendleton one hide Cutt...	...	...	...	j ^s vij ^d
Abraham Walker one hide Cutt	...	...	...	j ^s vij ^d

¹ The said Laurence Gardner appearing in open Court was sworn to the lord and did his fealty and was admitted tenant to the said lord.

Edward Adkinson 1 hide Gnasht	...	...	j ^s viij ^d
William Hibbard 2 hides Gnasht...	...	...	iiij ^s iiiij ^d
Robert Stevenson 1 hide Gnasht...	...	...	j ^s viij ^d
Raph Kenyon one hide Gnasht	...	...	j ^s viij ^d

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide find that there is a Sinke Putt out of John Whittakers house w^{ch} is offensive to the Neighborhood and all Passingers, And doe therefore Order the saide John Whittaker to take it away or to draw it downe aside the wall to the Streete before the five and twentieth day of December next vpon payne of xx^s

whereas Edward Pendleton Butcher by layinge of his Garbage vpon a middingestidd neare vnto the house of Richard Wright is a Greate Annoyance to the neighborhood Itt is therefore ordered that from and after the eleaventh day of November now next comeinge hee forbear to Comitt the like offence vpon payne of Twenty shillings.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their Oaths p^sent that a water Course lyeinge neare the Ackers w^{ch} was a Greate Annoyance to John Hinde was heretofore by an ord^r made in this Courte ordered to bee Cleansed by m^r William Worrall whoe of right ought to doe the same & was likewise ord^d to turne the said Watercourse into the Ancient Channell, All w^{ch} the said William Worrall hath neglected to doe, hee is therefore amerced in ffifty shillings.

Alsoe the said Jury doe find that m^r John Barlow of the Shambles side hath Purchased certeine lands of Elizabeth Sudle of Chester lyeinge att the Deansgate End in Manchest^r for w^{ch} hee is to come into this Court to doe his suite & Service.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^sent that the Pavem^t over against the lands of John Hartley Esq^r In the Hangeinge Ditch is out of repaire w^{ch} the said m^r Hartley Ought to doe hee is therefore amerced j^s vj^d

Alsoe they p^sent m^r William Hunter for the like & hee is therefore in mercy j^s vj^d

Alsoe the[y] p^sent m^r Robert Wilson for the like in Ouldmeal-gate & hee is therefore amerced vj^d

Alsoe they p^sent m^r William Wilson for the like & therefore hee's amerced j^s

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^sent that [Blank] the serv^t maide of m^r ffrancis Browne & Elizabeth Lowe widdow Alexander Bancroft Phillis Dixon m^r Samuel Butler m^r Henry

Jackson and Thomas Hawkins Or their servants have and doe se^uall tymes sweepe Downe Dirt or mire Into the Greate In the Hange-inge Ditch to the Greate danger of Stoppinge the through [trough] and causeinge the water to Overflow into Neighbors sellors and houses they the saide m^r ffrancis Browne Elizabeth Lowe Alexander Bancroft Phillis Dixon m^r Samuel Butler m^r Henry Jackson and Thomas Hawkins and every of them are se^ually amerced one shilling apeece.....vij^s

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide Vpon Veiw doe find that John Widdowes by layinge of his Muck before his Doore att the Hide crosse Doth Stopp twoe Sinks or Channells wth are Greate Annoyances to the Neighborhood hee the said John Widdowes is therefore ord^red to remove the same before the fifthe day of November next and to lay noe more there for the future vpon payne of ffortye Shillinges.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^rsent William Hibbert for not repaireinge the ffence betwixt him and James Stott hee the said William Hibbert is therefore amerced ij^s vj^d

Whereas the late Constables m^r Roger Meakin and m^r Edward Siddall have made a Contract for the rebuildinge of the Crosse and have paide to the workemen in ord^r to the doeinge of the worke and for materialls to effect the same withall the sume of sixe pounds twelve shillings and seaven pence & have remaineing in their hands the sume of foure pounds nyne shillings one penny halfe penny Itt is therefore ord^red by the Jury aforesaid and this Court that the said m^r Meakin and m^r Siddall doe take care the said Contract bee p^rformed to all Intents and purposes As if they had beene still in Office and that they take to their Assistance the p^rsent Constables and that this worke bee finished with all Convenient Speed.

Whereas Thomas Parr James ffletcher and Richard Harrwood have made it a Co^mon Practice to Empty houses of Office & such like Excrements vpon a middinge lyeinge in the acres to the greate Annoyance of all Passengers Itt is therefore ord^red that neither they nor noe one Else doe presume to doe the like for the future vpon payne of tenn shillings.

Itt is likewise Ordered by this p^rsent Jury and this Court that the late Burrowreeve m^r William Hunter doe bringe the Burrowreeves Chest vnto the p^rsent Burrowreeve and Constables with m^r Robert Illingworth and m^r John Leadbeater vpon thursday the xxvijth of this Instant October.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid Desire the p'sent Overseers of the Cunduit to see to the necessary repaires thereof and doe Order the p'sent Constables to reimburse them what they shall lay downe out of the Publick Charge of the towne.

Itt is likewise ordered by the Jury of this p'sent Leete and by this Court that Robert Chapman shall deliver into the hands of the p'sent Burrowreeve and Constables vpon Thursday next All such weights and measures as were att any tyme heretofore deliued to him from the officers of this towne vnder the Payne of ffive pounds.

Affairo^s { MR RICHARD FFOX
MR ROBERT ILLINGWORTH } Jur^t
{ MR RICHARD CROWTHER
MR JOHN OLDFEILD }

Manerium de Manchester

in Com' Lanc' [12th April, 1681].

.....

Cur' leta siBe Bisu ffranc' Pleg' Pronobiliū Caroli
dñi North Baron de Katlidge [*sic* for Kirkling] dñi Gray Baron
de Rollston . . [blank] . . (dñi Mahij p'd) ten' apud Manchester
p'd die Martis Duodecimo die Aprilis RRs Caroli s̄di Anglie
&c. tricesimo tertio Annoq; dñi 1681 Corā Oswaldo Mosley
Año Sen^{lo} Cur' p'd

INQUISICO TUNC IBM CAPT' P' SACRM.

Johis Sandiford gen	} Jur'	ffrancisci Nicholson gen	} Jur'
ffrancisci Cartwright gen		Riçi Worthington gen	
Jacobi mosse gen		Daniel Leach gen	
Josephi Gillman gen		Jonathan Barber gen	
Josephi wood gen		Lawrencij Williamson gen	
Thome mercer gen		Thome Sandiford gen	
Petri Tickill gen		Thome Bowker gen	
Isaac Hyde gen	Johes [<i>sic</i>] Booth gen		

Item wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe fynd that aswell severall Burgesses as Inhabitants of & within this towne & manno' of Manchester whoe owe suite and service at this Court & have now made default Therefore the s^d Burgasses are amerced for their default twelve pence apeece & the Inhabitants three pence apeece.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe Amerce theis psons ffollowing for not takeinge their oathes to observe the severall offices wherevnto they were ellected the last Court Leete.

m ^r George Chetham	... ij ^s	Thomas widdowes	... ij ^s
m ^r Humfrey Oldfeild	... ij ^s	Richard Blomiley	... ij ^s

And wee ord' that they doe Come into this Court to take their Respective Oathes before the 26 of this Instant Aprill subpena v^s apeece.

Wee this present Jury doe fynd that m^r Nathaniel Walker hath purchased a Certeine Mesuage or Burgage of John Clayton in the Millne gate for the which hee is Comen into this Court to doe his suite & service.

Whereas an Ord^r was made the last Court Leete¹ for the Rebuildinge of the Crosse in prosecu^on of se^uall former Orders and the then p^resent Constables haveing Contracted with the workemen for the Compleateing the same [for] the sume of twelve pounds And whereas there did but Remaine the sume of 11^{li} in the s^d Constables hands which they have paid to the afores^d workemen Wee this present Jury doe Order the present Constables to pay the sume of 20^s to make vp the sume of 12^{li} vnto the workemen accordinge to Contract.

Whereas se^uall p^rsons have neglected to bringe in their presentments wee doe ord^r the said officers to bringe in the same before the affaيرة of this Court subpena v^s apeece.

Curia hec adiorna^l fuit vsq; diem martis viz^t vicesimū sextū diem Instant^l mensis Aprilis ad Locū vsualem ad quartem horā post meridiem. ²

Ad quem diem et Locū Compue^rl p^rda Jura^l et Reddide^rl residiū veridictū suum [*sic*] in hijs Anglicanis verbis sequentib^s viz^t. ³

Whereas vpon Complaite and View wee find that m^r John Gathorne hath an house of Office Erected over a ditch or Watercourse leadinge from the marktett streete Lane to the Hangeinge ditch and by sufferinge the Excrements to fall into the said ditch w^{ch} obstructs the watercourse the same is very p^rjudiciall and offensive to the Neighbors and se^uall other p^rsons Wee therefore this p^resent Jurye doe p^resent and amerce the said m^r John Gathorne for that offence in tenn shillings and doe order him to Cleanse the said ditch and rectifie the same before the tenth day of May next vpon payne of ffortye shillings.

Whereas the late Supvisors of the Highwayes (viz^t) m^r Thomas Sandiford and m^r Jonathan Eaton have disbursed the sume of twoe pounds Eleaven shillings and twoe pence more then they have received Wee this p^resent Jury doe order the p^resent supvisors to pay vnto them the saide Thomas Sandiford and Jonathan Eaton the said sume of twoe pounds eleaven shillings and twoe pence.

¹ See p. 115.

² This Court was adjourned to Tuesday, the 26th day of this instant month of April at the usual place at four o'clock *p. m.*

³ At which day and place the said Jurors appeared and delivered the remainder of their verdicts in these English words following, viz.

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete Doe find that Raph Kenyon hath Erected a Swine Coate in a backside near the ffree Schoole¹ in the milnegate belonginge to widdow Barlow w^{ch} is an Annoyance to the neighborhood Wee therefore p'sent the said Raph Kenyon for the same and doe ord^r him to remove the same before the first of June next vpon paine of tenn shillings.

Whereas se^uall orders have beene made for the sellinge of swine att the Hyde Crosse and Withengreave w^{ch} hitherto have beene neglected to the greate Annoyance of se^uall of the Inhabitants of this towne Itt is therefore ordered by this Jury that Joseph Wood shall give notice to all those whoe Come to sell swine that they goe to the place appointed for them vpon paine of every one offendinge after notice given twenty shillings apeece.

Whereas an order was made at Michmus Leete 1669² Concerneinge the Chappell belonginge to the Towne on the South Side of Manchest^r Church called by the name of Jesus Chappell reciteinge that whereas se^uall p'sons had buried in the saide Chappell and laide larger Stones then was Convenient to the p'judice of the Towne Itt was then ordered that the Constables shold from tyme to tyme take Speciall Care that noe p'sons shold breake vpp the Ground there to lay any Grave stone above a yard broade and twoe yards longe and that noe p'sons but the Inhabitants of Manchester shold have any priviledge to bury there, Except the[y] pay double dutye or ffees to the Inhabitants of this towne and that the Clarkes of the Church take Speciall Care for the keepeinge of it Cleane and to open and Shutt the bookes within the said Chappell and to receive yearly from the Constables for such their Care and paynes five shillings apeece Wee this p'sent Jury doe renew and Confirme the said order and doe furth^r ord^r [that] the same Method and direcçons bee still observed and kept; as by the saide former order is lymitted and appointed.

Whereas m^r Henry Dickanson hath Incroached vpon the lands belonginge to widdow Wallworke In the Toadelane by Erectinge of a new pale there wee therefore p'sent the said m^r Dickanson for the same and ord^r him to remove the same Pale from of[f] the saide lands before the first of June next vpon payne of twenty shillings.

Whereas Samuell Barlow of the Millgate hath made and digged a Whitore Pitt³ In the River Irke Att or neare the wheate millne

¹ That is the Grammar School.

² See vol. v., p. 99.

³ This is the first time this curious word has occurred, and I am not certain what a "whitore pit" means. It is probable that it was a pit used for tanning purposes—for the steeping of hides, &c.—and that the stones and rubbish complained of had been thrown in to make the sides of the pit. It is possible that it may be meant for a "whittawer pit," or a pit for the tanning of white leather.

Damm, and hath Cast in Rubbidge and Stone to the greate p^rjudice of the saide Milne Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent the saide Samuell Barlow for the same and order him to fill vpp the saide Pitt and remove the rubbage before the first day of June next vpon payne of twenty shillings.

Wee p^rsent Robert Sutton for Settinge and layinge Stones over the River Irke leadinge to the wheate milne Damm, and m^r Samuell Dickanson and his tenants for castinge their Dunge and Rubbidge into the said milne Dam, to the greate p^rjudice of the said Millne Damm, And wee Doe ord^r that Aswell the said Robert Sutton shall remove the said Stones Att or before the foure and twentieth day of June next, As that the said m^r Dickanson and his tenants to forbear for the future to Cast their Dunge and Rubbidge into the said River vpon paine of euy one breakeinge or not observeinge this ord^r to forfeit tenn shillings apeece.

Alsoe Itt is ordered that Joseph Wood whoe Collects the Toules for the Lord of this Mannor Doe ringe the Bell for sellenge of Corne att twoe of the Clock in the afternoone of Market dayes vntill Michimus next and afterwards att one of the Clock vntill Lady day vpon paine of ffortye shillings.

And itt is further ordered that the Lord of this Manno^r or his officers Doe procure a Standard or measure of brasse for measureinge of Corne (accordinge to the Statute in that Case made) within three months now next comeinge vpon payne of ffive pound And Itt is furth^r ord^ded that the towne Hall¹ within twoe months by [*sic* for be] putt into repaire and amended by the Lord of the Manno^r vpon payne of ffive pound more.

Wee the Jury aforesaide p^rsent Henry Bealey for an Incroachm^t by him made by Erectinge a Pale on the lords wast in the market streete Lane and Doe order him to remove the saide Pale before the first day of June next vpon payne of tenn shillings.

Wee likewise p^rsent the said Henry Bealey for an Incroachm^t by him made by buildinge a Porch vpon the Lords wast in the market streete Lane and for this leave him ad miserecordiam dñi.

Wee likewise p^rsent Henry Kirke for an Incroachm^t by him made by Erectinge a new buildinge vpon the Lords wasts in the Deansgate and Leave him ad miserecordiam Dñi.

Wee likewise p^rsent John Widdowes Isaac Holland and Thomas Walker th^eelder for layinge Dunghills in the Millers Lane to the

¹ See p. 73.

Greate annoyance of se^uall neighbors and other Inhabitants and Doe order the saide psons to remove their saide se^uall Dunghills before the first of June next vpon paine of tenn shillings apeece.

Wee the Jury aforesaide find that m^r William Plungen hath c^oteine lands and hereditam^{ts} lyeinge neare the Crosse in Manchester aforesaide w^{ch} were given vnto him by m^{rs} Isabell Mosley¹ and that hee Is of full age and Ought to Come into this Court to doe his suite and Service for the same w^{ch} Wee order him to Doe accordingly vpon paine of twenty shillings.

Alsoe Wee ord^r the p^rsent Constables forthwith to putt the Cookstoole² Butts³ Stocks⁴ Rouges [*sic* for Rogues] Post⁵ and Pillory⁶ in good reparaire.

Whereas George Corbishley was p^rsented and amerced att Michimus Leete 1678 in twenty shillings for turneinge the water into the Ancient High way neare Traves Milne and was then ord^ded to remedy the same before the Second of ffebruary then next Comeinge vpon payne of fforty Shillings Which hitherto hee hath neglected to doe not onely to the greate p^rjudice of the said High way but in Contempt of the ord^r of this Court Wee therefore this p^rsent Jury Doe amerce the said George Corbishley in fforty shillings and doe order him to turne the said Water into the same way Itt beforetyme went betwixt this and the tenth of June next vpon paine of ffoure poundes.

Wee this p^rsent Jury doe find that m^r Roger Meakin⁷ hath Purchased from m^r John Worthington a c^oteine mesuage or Burgage in the Old mealgate for the w^{ch} hee is to Come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.....*appeared.*

¹ A long account of Mrs. Isabel Mosley, who died in 1674, with an abstract of her will, is given in the notes on pages 243-4 of volume v. William Plungen, here mentioned, was her grandson and heir-at-law, and was at that time under age. Being now of age he is ordered to attend and do his suit and service. The message here referred to was called the "Nooke," or "Nooke House."

² See p. 9.

³ See p. 9.

⁴ The Stocks have not previously, I believe, been mentioned in these Records. They consisted of a wooden framework, having two holes, through which the culprit's legs were put, and where they were kept for the prescribed space of time. They were placed in the Market Place near the Cross and the Pillory. (See vol. iij., p. 93, note.)

⁵ The Rogue's Post, or Whipping Post, was that to which persons were tied when they were sentenced to be publicly whipped. It was also probably in the Market Place.

⁶ The Pillory has been several times mentioned in these Records. (See Indexes to previous volumes.) It stood in the Market Place, and in vol. iij., p. 93, there is a long note describing it and its situation, &c.

⁷ Mr. Roger Mekin was the friend and executor of Mr. Edward Byrom, who died in 1668, and he afterwards married his friend's widow, Ann. (See note on p. 52.)

Wee likewise find that Thurstan Diggle¹ Deçd dyed seised of a burgage in the Hangeinge Ditch and that James Diggle is his sonn and heire and of full Age and ought to Come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.....*appeared.*

Wee likewise find that m^r Edward Byrom² Deçd by his will Gave vnto his Second Sonn Joseph Byrom se^uall messuages or burgages in the S^t Mary Gate And that the said Joseph Byrom is of full age and ought to Come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.....*appeared.*

Wee doe likewise find that m^r John Meare³ Citizen of London is sonn Sonn [*sic*] and heire to his late father m^r Richard Meare Deçd and that hee now Enjoyes se^uall mesuages and lands in Manchest^r late his fath^rs Inheritance, and that hee the said John Meare is of full age and ought to Come into this Court to doe his suite and Service for the same.....*appeared.*

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaide doe renew ratifie Confirme and allow of All form^r good orders made by this or att any other Court for the benefitt and advantage of this towne or of any the Bur-gesses or Inhabitants thereof and desire the same may bee putt in Execuçon.

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid vpon our Oaths p^rsent Abraham Joanes John Whittaker and [Blank] Pendleton widdow for Sufferinge their Swyne to goe abroad (vnyoaked) in the Streets and therefore they are se^ually amerced in twoe Shillings Sixe pence apeece.....
vij^s vj^d

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid p^rsent Samuel Worthington Tanner for Sellinge Tanned Leather and not bringeinge it first to bee sealed & tryed therefore hee is amerced in Sixe Shillings Eight pence.....
vj^s viij^d

Alsoe they p^rsent John Hartley Esq^r for not repaireinge the Causey [or causeway] before his house where Samuel Brooke liveth in the Milnegate and John Moxon for the like before the house where Richard Barlow liveth in the Toade Lane and John Widdowes

¹ The name of Thurstan Diggle, or Diggles, has frequently occurred in volume iv. of these Records (see Index), but not in volume v. At the Court held on the 8th May, 1655, it is recorded that he had purchased a message of Mr. Edward Radcliffe. (See vol. iv., p. 134.) His will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester.

² A long account of Mr. Edward Byrom, with an abstract of his will, is given in the note on p. 52, where it is stated that he had left all his lands, &c., in St. Mary's Gate to his son, Joseph, when he came of age. These are the premises mentioned in the text, and as Joseph Byrom was now of age he was ordered to attend and do his suit and service.

³ See p. 73, note 3.

for the like before his dwelling house therefore they the said John Hartley John Moxon and John Widdowes are seually amerced in twelve pence apeece.....iiij^a

Alsoe they p'sent Richard Barlow for buyinge twoe potts¹ of Apples by way of forestallinge the Eighteenth day of December last As they were goeing to the marktett to bee sold therefore hee is amerced in twelve pence.....j^a

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid p'sent m^r Daniel Newcomb John Wharmby [Blank] Wright widdow Henry Wharmby Robert Hilton Raph Kenyon Oswald Mosley Esq^r George Gee [Blank] Carrington widdow Miles Bradshaw m^r Edward Gathorne m^r John Gathorne m^r Robert Wilson m^r William Hulme [Blank] Williamson widdow for Sufferinge their Masti doggs and bitches to goe abroad vnmuzzelled therefore they are seually amerced in twelve pence apeece.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid p'sent the seuell p'sons hereafter named for Sellinge Ale and beere by vnsealed measures therefore they are seually amerced in Sixe pence apeece (viz^t)

William Eccles	} xj ^a vj ^d	James Bolton	} xj ^a vj ^d
Thomas Sandiford		William Clay	
John Greene		Mary Lambert	
William Bayley		John Neild	
William Owen		Thomas Goddard	
Richard Halliwell		John Watson	
James Wilson		Samuel Litherland	
Mary Boardman		Katharine Chapman	
Thomas Widdowes		John Antrobus	
Elizabeth Bradshaw		Anne Barnes	
Robert Chapman		Joseph Lowe	
Lawrence Williamson		Raphe Pendlebury	
Thomas Mercer		Henry Jackson	
Daniel Hall		Elizabeth Lowe	
John Holker		Phillis Dixon	
William Brookes		John Clayton	
Robert Bancroft		Ellen Walker	
Thomas Grimshaw		[Blank] Owen widdow	
Christoph ^r Lucas		Joseph Whittacre	
William Pennington		John Widdowes	
Alice Kirke	Abraham Joanes		
John Welch	Robert Bowers		
James Wardley	John Vnsworthe		

¹ "Potts" of apples were evidently baskets of some kind, but the word has not occurred before. Halliwell states that in the West of England the panniers of a pack-saddle were called "pots."

Elizabeth Stott	} xj ^s vj ^d
James Lee	
John Hartley	
John Cawsey	
Robert Collison	
William Shuttleworth	
Hugh Wallworke	
John Taylor	
John Collier	
Jane Ratcliffe	
John Heyrod	
James Smith	
George Bent	
Thomas Erlam	
Edward Hamer	
John Clayton	
John Preeza	
John Crosse	
George Barlow	
Edmund Heywood	
Peter Tickle	
Edward Pendleton	
Robert Hill	

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^rsent the se^vall p^rsons hereafter named for vseinge and keepeinge vnlawfull weights and measures therefore accordinge to the quality of their offences they are se^vally amerced as over against their names (vidl^t)

William Johnston	1 ⁿ halfe ⁿ , 1 foure ⁿ , 3 twoe ⁿ all too light...	j ^s
George Rutleach	1 ⁿ too heavey 1 ⁿ too light	o vj ^d
Richard Worthington	one 30 ⁿ 1 ounce too light one 15 ⁿ too light one 11 ⁿ too light one 7 ⁿ too light, one 4 ⁿ too light one 3 ⁿ too light, one 28 ⁿ one ounce too light... ..	} ij ^s
Ellen Nicholson	one 60 ⁿ twoe oun ^c s too light	vj ^d
Alexand ^r Bancroft	1 ⁿ too light one halfe pound too light ...	vj ^d
Samuell Tippinge	one 56 ⁿ one ounce too light one 7 ⁿ too light	vj ^d
Thomas Herrod	one 10 ⁿ too light	ijj ^d
John Hopwood	4 : 56 ⁿ one ounce apeece too light	j ^s
Samuell Bradshaw	att Booths Gutter one 1 ⁿ too light	ijj ^d
m ^{rs} Martha Rylands	foure 56 ⁿ one ounce apeece too light ...	j ^s
m ^r John Alexander	2 sixtye pounds 2 ounces apeece too light att mealehouse	} ij ^s
m ^r Thomas Drinkwater	one 28 ⁿ one ounce too light	ijj ^d
m ^r John Abraham	one 56 ⁿ one ounce too light	ijj ^d

Robert Bancroft of Newton 1 pint 1 Gill too little	vj ^d
John Boardman of the same 1 pint too little... ..	ijj ^d
Adam Boardman of the same 1 pint too little	ijj ^d
Robert Robinson of the same 1 pint too little	ijj ^d
[Blank] Turner widdow of Manchester 1 pint too little & 2 } halfe pounds too light	ix ^d
James White of Garrett Hall 2 pints too little	vj ^d
John Taylor of Moston one pint too little	ijj ^d
Marke Whittaker of Chetham 1 pint 1 Gill too little	vj ^d
Raph Worsley of Rusholme 1 pint 1 gill too little	vj ^d
James Jackson of Busick Bridge one pint one Gill too little	vj ^d
William Moores Pedler one Cloath yard too short	vj ^d

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid p^rsent ffrancis Browne of new barne for his daught^r Sellinge a loade of Wheate in Manchester on the 20th of Aprill 1681 to John ffaireclough before the market bell was Runge therefore hee is amerced in twelve pence.....j^s

Alsoe the Jury aforesaide vpon their Oaths p^rsent John Linsey Samuel Lees Henry ffdler William ffallowes and William Browne-head for Exposeinge to Sale vnsound Mutton therefore they are se^ually am^rced in thirteene Shillings foure pence apece.....
ijjⁱⁱ vj^s viij^d

Alsoe they p^rsent Elizabeth Valentyne for Sellinge or Exposeinge to Sale a mezled Swine therefore shee is amerced in twoe shillings sixe pence.....ij^s vj^d

Alsoe they p^rsent Thomas Wharmby a Butcher for Exposeinge to Sale a Cow that had the Turne¹ therefore hee is amerced in thirteene shillings & foure pence.....xij^s iijj^d

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their Oaths p^rsent that the se^uall psons hereafter named beinge Butchers have Gnashed and Cutt the se^uall hides hereafter men^oned in fflayinge thereof Contrary to the forme of the Statute in that case made and provided and therefore they are se^ually amerced as over ag^t their names, (vidl^t),

Dec. 4 th 1680	John Whittaker 1 hole and 1 gnash	j ^s vj ^d
	Edward Attkinson 1 Gnash	j ^s
	James Hilton 1 gnash	j ^s
	John Woosnam 1 gnash	j ^s
	Richard Hibbert 1 gnash	j ^s
	Edmund Scolfeild Senio ^r 1 gnash	j ^s
	James Standrick of Ratchdale one hole stitch ^t } vpp with an End	ij ^s

¹ See p. 16.

Dec ^r 11 th 1680	James Ogden one Gnash	... ..	j ^s
	John Whittaker 1 gnash	... ..	j ^s
	Richard Hibbert 1 gnash	... ..	j ^s
Dec. 18 th 1680	William Anckars 2 gnashes & 1 hole	... ..	ij ^s vj ^d
	Richard Pendleton 1 gnash	... ..	j ^s
	Robert Hilton 1 gnash	... ..	vj ^d
	John Gregory 1 hole 1 gnash	... ..	j ^s vj ^d
	James Hilton 1 gnash	... ..	j ^s
	Abraham Walker 2 Gnashes	... ..	ij ^s
	Raph Kenyon 1 Gnash...	... ..	j ^s

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their Oaths p^sent that the se^uall psons hereafter named are Com^on Bakers or Sellors of bread and that they Exposed the se^uall pcells of bread hereafter men^çoned w^{ch} was not weight accordinge to the rate and price of Corne, and Sell and make Spice bread Contrary to the forme of the Statute &c. and therefore they are se^uallye amerced for se^uall ffaults as over ag^t their names.

James Smith 1 horse loafe ¹ 4 ounce too light & for Spice bread	... ..	j ^s vj ^d
George Rutleach 1 manchett ² too light & 1 six penny household loafe & spice bread	... ..	j ^s vj ^d
George Ouldham 1 horse loafe ¹ too light 4 ¹	... ..	j ^s
Thomas Worthington for spiced bread	... ..	vj ^d
John Liegh [<i>sic</i>] for spiced bread	... ..	vj ^d
Adam Hill for spiced bread 2 manchetts ² too light one 5 penny house hold loafe 4 ¹ short & 1 8 penny 8 ounçs too light	... ..	j ^s vj ^d
William Hudson for spiced bread	... ..	vj ^d
John ffaireclough for spiced bread 4 halfe penny white loaves too light too penny Manchetts ² too light & one twoe penny manchett ² 2 ounçs too light...	... ..	j ^s vj ^d
William Owen for 1 household loafe. 4 ounçs too light and for spice bread	... ..	j ^s vj ^d
William Barlow 1 six penny boated loafe ³ 4 ounçs too light & for spiced bread...	... ..	j ^s vj ^d
William Cookeson twoe horse loaves ¹ too light	... ..	j ^s
Henry Renshaw for spiced bread	... ..	vj ^d
George Bent for spiced bread	... ..	vj ^d
Mary Clay for Spiced bread and one house hold loafe too light	... ..	j ^s vj ^d

¹ That is, horse bread, a coarse kind of bread specially baked to feed horses with.

² Manchets were fine rolls.

³ This is meant for "bolted loaf," or bread made from sifted wheat meal, mixed with rye. It has not occurred before in these Records.

Ellen Walker for spiced bread... ..	vj ^d
[Blank] Corker widdow for spiced bread	vj ^d
[Blank] Bennett widdow for the like... ..	vj ^d
Alice Cock for the like	vj ^d
John Lyon for the like	vj ^d
John Smethurst for the like	vj ^d
Robert Mason for the like	vj ^d

Affairo^{rs} { JOHN SANDIFORD
 FRANCIS CARTWRIGHT } Jur^o
 JOSEPH GILLMAN
 THOMAS BRABAN }

Manerium de Manchester

in Com' Lancastrie. [5th Oct., 1681.]

.....

Curia Beta SiDe Visu ffrancij pleg' Pronobilū

Caroli Dñi North Baroñ de Kirtlinge Dñi Gray Baroñ de Rollstone Dñi Manij prd ten^r apud Manchester prd die Mercurij quinto die Octobris Anno RRs Carⁱ se^di nunc Ang^t &c. tricesimo tertio Annoq; Dñi 1681 Coram Jacobo Lightboune¹ A^o Sen^{lo} Curⁱ prd

MICHMAS 1681.—JURATOR' NŌIA APUD CUR' PRD.

Ri ^u s ffox geñ	} Jur ⁱ	Richard Crouther geñ	} Jur ⁱ
Samuel Dickenson geñ		Roger Makin geñ	
Robert Illingworth geñ		Edward Byrom geñ	
Mathew Bootle geñ		John Byrom geñ	
John Oldfeild geñ		John Barlow Tanner geñ	
Humfrey Oldfeild geñ		John Worden geñ	
Phillipp Oldfeild geñ		Thomas Haworth geñ	
Miles Bradshaw geñ			
Lawrance Gardner geñ			
Robert Litchfeild geñ			

Qui Electant^r has Sepales psonas Sequentes officarios p Ville Manestrie et pro Manio prd p uno Integro Anno p^x Sequen^t et p^rsen^t et dicunt p^rt^rea ut sequitur²

BURROWREEVE	...	...	MR LAWRENCE GARDNER Jur ⁱ
Catchpole	...	...	Joseph Wood Jur ⁱ
CUNSTABLES	...	...	{ MR JAMES MOSSE Jur ⁱ
			{ MR WILLIAM EDMUNDSON Jur ⁱ
Miselayers	...	...	{ M ^r Thomas Neild Jur ⁱ
			{ M ^r William Drinkwater Jur ⁱ

¹ Mr. James Lightboune's name occurs here for the first time as Steward. He had succeeded Mr. Oswald Mosley.

² Who choose these several persons following as officers for the town of Manchester and for the Manor aforesaid, for one whole year next following, and present and say further as follows.

Misegetherers	{	M ^r Samuel Lightboun Jur ^t
	{	M ^r George Chetham Draper Jur ^t
Markett lookers for fish and flesh	{	M ^r Peter Madocke Jur ^t
	{	M ^r John Wagstaffe Jur ^t
	{	M ^r John Hopwood Jur ^t
	{	M ^r Robert Stevenson Jur ^t
Markett lookers for Corne Weight and Measure ...	{	M ^r Robert Chadwicke Jur ^t
	{	M ^r Thomas Mercer Jur ^t
	{	M ^r James Benton Jur ^t
	{	M ^r Thomas Dickson Jur ^t
Markett lookers for White meates for Markett Stead and Markett Stead lane	{	M ^r William Hulme Jur ^t
	{	M ^r Josiah Walker Jur ^t
The Like for Milgate ...	{	M ^r Samuel Barlow Jur ^t
	{	M ^r Robert Sutton Jur ^t
The Like for Huntsbanke and Church yord side ...	{	M ^r George Grimchaw junior Jur ^t
	{	M ^r John Sandiford Jur ^t
The Like for Deansgate ...	{	M ^r James Bolton Jur ^t
	{	M ^r John Barlow Jur ^t
The Like for fenall Streete Henginge Ditch and Toad lane	{	M ^r Edward Chorlton Jur ^t
	{	M ^r William Bowker Jur ^t
	{	M ^r Isack Hyde Jur ^t
	{	M ^r John Worthington Jur ^t
	{	M ^r Thomas Sandiford Jur ^t
Officers for Wholesome bread and the Asize of bread ...	{	M ^r Thomas Butterworth Jur ^t
	{	M ^r Micael Pimlatt Jur ^t
	{	M ^r Adam Gartside Jur ^t
By lawmen for Markett street Lane	{	M ^r Samuel Leach Jur ^t
	{	M ^r John Chorley Jur ^t
	{	M ^r Samuel Brookes Jur ^t
The Like for Deansgate both Markett Steads and Ould Mealgate	{	M ^r George Williamson Jur ^t
	{	M ^r Henry Kirke Jur ^t
	{	M ^r Thomas ffisher Jur ^t
	{	M ^r Abraham Wolfenden Jur ^t
	{	M ^r Thomas Smith Jur ^t
The Like for the Milgate and Toadlane	{	M ^r John Kenyon Soapboyler Jur ^t
	{	M ^r John Hartly Jur ^t
	{	M ^r John Kenyon Chapman Jur ^t
The Like for Huntsbanke and Church yord Side ...	{	M ^r Arnold Syddall Jur ^t
	{	M ^r James Smeathurs
The Like for ffenall Streete Hengingditch and Within greave	{	M ^r Joseph Wood Jur ^t
	{	M ^r John Heawood Jur ^t
	{	M ^r Japhett Hulme Jur ^t

Officers for Wholsom Ale and beare and the Asize thereof	{ M ^r Mordica Moxon Jur ^t M ^r Robert Browne
Serchers of Leather and Sealers thereof	{ M ^r Rober[t] Litchford Jur ^t M ^r James Coppocke Jur ^t Edward Coppocke Jur ^t Thomas Percivall Jur ^t M ^r Edward Byrom Jur ^t
Scavengers for Markett Street lane	{ William Baly Jur ^t John Hall Jur ^t
The like for Deansgate and S ^t Mary Gate	{ George Ouldham Jur ^t Richard Hamson Jur ^t Thomas Slater G[r]ocer Jur ^t
The like for both Markett Steads and Shambles ...	{ M ^r Richard Worthington Jur ^t M ^r Peter Tickell Jur ^t M ^r Christopher Lucass Jur ^t
The like for Hunts banke and Church yord side ...	{ Robert Hallas Jur ^t John Barns
The like [for] ffenall Street Withingrave and Toad- lane	{ Mathew Travis Jur ^t Josep[h] Whiticar Jur ^t John Hudson Jur ^t
The like for Smithy doore Booth gutter and to Sal- ford bridge	{ John Warburton Jur ^t William Joh[n]son
The like for Milgate ...	{ William Hibbart Jur ^t John Andrew taylor Jur ^t
The like for Hengingditch and Ouldmealgate ...	{ Jeremiah Harmson Jur ^t Joseph Lowe Jur ^t Joseph Stockdeall
Apprisers	{ M ^r Thomas Pottmore Jur ^t M ^r John Hall Jur ^t
Officers for muziling mastive dogs and bitches for the Milgate	{ Jonathan Barber Jur ^t Alexander ffe[t]cher Jur ^t
Like for Ouldmealgate and both Markett Streetes ...	{ Edmund Heawood Jur ^t James Saxon Jur ^t
Like for Markett street lane	{ Robert Hyde Jur ^t Edward Walker
Like for Smithy door and Shambles	{ Edward Scott Jur ^t Edward Pendleton Jur ^t
Like for Deansgate... ..	{ John Renshew Jur ^t Samuel Walton Jur ^t

Bylawman for Colierst and Colierst [Collihurst] foot..	} Thomas Bredbury Jur ^r
Officers to p ^r vent forestall- inge Ingrosseinge and re- grateinge of the Markett	{ M ^r Edward Syddall Jur ^r M ^r Thomas Drinkwater Jur ^r M ^r Daniel Willmor Jur ^r M ^r ffrancis Meddowcroft Jur ^r M ^r Robert Alexander Jur ^r
Officers to p ^r vent gashinge and Cuttinge of raw hydes	{ Richard White Jur ^r Henry Wrigley Jur ^r
Officers for keepeinge cleane both Markett Streetes ...	{ Robert Birch George Boyes
Officers for the Cunduitt ...	{ M ^r Robert Illingworth M ^r Jeffery Hollcroft M ^r John Byrom M ^r Nathaniall Walker
Officers for Distributeinge Coliest [<i>sic</i> for Collihurst] moneyes	{ M ^r Edward Bootle M ^r Joseph Sherwin M ^r Thomas Walker M ^r Joseph Vigar M ^r John Gathurne M ^r John Tompson
Officers for the Markett street[t] lane to give Notice to the Burroreive what In- mates come into Towne...	{ M ^r James Roggers M ^r Joshuah Browne
Like for Deansgate ...	{ M ^r William Brookes M ^r John Barlow pointer
Like for Markett stead ...	{ M ^r John Greene Apoth: M ^r John Beaven
Like for Smithy doore & Shambles	{ M ^r John Vallentine M ^r Jonathan Eaton
Like for Millgate toadlane and ffenall Street ...	{ M ^r John Barlow M ^r ffrancis Kartright
Like for Hunts banke and Chur[c]h yord side ...	{ M ^r George Grimshaw sen ^r M ^r Richard Livesey
Like for Hanginge ditch and Within greave ...	{ M ^r Abraham Joanes M ^r Robert Thyer

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe amerce all the Burgesses which owe suite and Service to this Court and have now made default in Twelue pence apeece and all the Inhabitants of this Towne who haue likewise made default in Three pence apeece.

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe amerce the seūall Town^{pp^s} hereafter named whoe ow[e] suit and service to this Court and have Still neglected to appeare in Twenty shillinges a peece.

[The Constables of the Town ^{pp^s}]	}	Wrightington and Coppull Hulton Horwich Heaton Norris Rumworth and Lostocke Heaton and Halliwell Withington Aspull Westhaughton Turton Pilkington
--	---	---

The Cunstables of the Town ^{pp^s}	}	Dalton and Perbold Harwood Ashtō vnder Lyne Blakeley Crumsall Gorton Moston Droilsden and ffailesworth Two Ardwickes Bradford fflix[t]on and stretford
---	---	--

Alsoe this p^rsent Jury doe allowe theis p^rsent Cunstables as the Custome hath vsually been to have a Dep[u]ty and a beadle and to allow them their vsuall wages and for defrainge the Charges thereof to have a Townes Lay att the End of the yeare And to have liberty to remove either of the said Officers vpon any misdemeners by them comitted if they shall thinke fitt and it is further ordered that the said Cunstables shall bee saved harmless and Indemnified out of the Publicke Charge of the Towne, against all persons whoe shall shue or mollest them In or for the due Execu^cōn of their office.

Alsoe Wee the aforesaid Jury doe Order and appoint the winter watch to bee Continued till the Twentieth day of March next, And then that the p^rsent Cunstables take care the same bee p^rformed and that the Deputy shall keepe account of every nights watch and of the persons that shall refuse to doe the same.

Wee the Jury doe p'sent and amerce these persons followinge for lettinge their doges and bitches goe vnmuseled in Two shillinges and six pence apeece.

George Gee	}	{	Robert Wilson	}
Widdow Carrington			James Wilson	
Miles Bradshaw Callender man ¹				

Alsoe wee present and amerce theis persons ffollowinge for Tanninge of Insifficient Leather.

Joseph Yeates for one hyde and one kipp ²	vj ^s viij ^d
Edward Bayley of Withington Shomaker for makeinge one } pare of Shoes of Insufficient Leather	j ^s

John Barlow	}	for cuttinge and sellinge } Tanned Leather Contrary } to the Statute }	} in iij ^s iiij ^d apeece
Thomas Warburton			
George fletcher			
Raph Tomlinson			
John Heywood			

Alsoe Wee p'sent and amerce for Gashinge of raw hydes Contrary to the Statute in the sumes followeinge.

Roger Walker of Ratclife Bridge for one gash in a hyde...	xx ^d
William Grimshaw of Ratclife bridge for one hole in a hyde } and one Gash in another }	iiij ^s iiij ^d
John Woosenham [? for Wolstenholme] for one Gash in a } hyde }	xx ^d
William Anchors for one hole and one Gash in a hyde ...	iiij ^s iiij ^d
Abraham Walker of Ratcliffe for one Gash in a hyde ...	xx ^d
Giles Wamersley of Stocport for one Gash in a hyde ...	xx ^d
Edward Pendleton for one Gash in a hyde and one hole in } another }	iiij ^s iiij ^d
James Scolfeild of Ouldham for one Gash in a hyde ...	xx ^d
James Stanneringe of Ratchdale for Two holes in a hyde	iiij ^s iiij ^d
Thomas Gregory of Ratclife bridge for one Gash in a hyde	xx ^d
Henry Whittaker of Ouldham for one Gash in a hyde ...	xx ^d

Alsoe wee present and amerce

M ^r Phillip Ouldfeild for one yard too short	iiij ^d
M ^{rs} Obedience Dickenson for one yard too short and one } six pound weight too Light }	vj ^d
M ^r Edward Byrom for one yard too short	iiij ^d

¹ A Calender-man was one who smoothed woollen cloths and gave them a gloss. This is the first time this term has occurred in these Records.

² A kip was the hide of a young or small beast. Palsgrave has "kyppe of lambe, a furre." Kip-leather is also known. (See Halliwell's *Dictionary of Archaic Words*.) This word occurs here for the first time, and shows its use in Lancashire.

M ^r George Chetham for one yard too longe	iiij ^d
William Robinson for one yard too longe	iiij ^d
Thomas Slaytor for one halfe pound weight too light	iiij ^d
John Stringer for sellinge by two pintes with peices broken out	j ^a
James Jackson of Busick Bridge for sellinge by false disshes	j ^d
John Rowbotham of Newton for selling by broken disshes } after Right disshes made	j ^d
Daniel Hartly of Ardwicke for selling by a fals point [pint]...	vj ^d
Margret Parkenson Widdow for selling by a point too litle...	vj ^d
John Barnes of Strangewayes for sellinge by a point too litle	vj ^d
Joseph Ramsbotham of Cheetham for one point too litle ...	vj ^d
Ralph Worsley of Risham for two point dishes and refuseth } to sell by sealed Measures	xviiij ^d

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent and amerce these persons followinge for sufferinge their Swine to goe abroad to the prejudice of the Inhabitants of the Towne.

{ Robert Seddon }	{ James Sheperd }	} iiij ^a apeece.
{ John Clayton }	{ Samuel Litherland }	
{ Thomas Chisnall }	{ Mary Walworke }	

Alsoe p^rsent and amerce theis persons for leting their Swine goe vnrunng.

{ Joseph Whiticar }	} iiij ^a apeece.
{ John Whiticar }	
{ Ann Pendl[e]ton }	

Alsoe wee doe p^rsent and amerce

M ^{rs} Berron for her streete beinge vn paved before her land } att Withingrave	iiij ^a vj ^d
M ^r Richard Percivall for not paveinge over against his } warehouse	iiij ^a

Alsoe wee doe p^rsent and amerce Richard Williamson for gettinge Clay in the high way and leaveinge a hole to the danger of passingers iiij^a vj^d

Alsoe wee doe p^rsent and amerce M^{rs} Worden Widdow for settinge vp stones before her land att the lower End of the Milgate to the danger of passengers and not repareinge her street before another pcell of her land iiij^a vj^d

And Thomas Burch Esq^r for not repaireinge the pavement before his land where Hannah Bridocke lives in the Milgate j^a

Alsoe wee doe p^rsent and amerce M^r ffrancis Browne for not repairing a broken place In the Causey [causeway] overagainst the Millstones j^a

Alsoe John Williamson for layinge of Wood befor[e] his house to the Danger of pasengers j^s

M^r Bell for not repairenge his Causey before his house where William Walker dwelleth j^s

Alsoe wee p^rsent and amerce Jonathan Bridocke for not Muselinge his doge j^s

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent y^t the severall persons next hereafter named Doe make and sell spiced bread Contrary to the Statute therefore they are severally amerced as over against their names viz^t

Henry Renshaw	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
Adam Hill	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
Widdow Clay...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
Widdow Walker	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
William Hudson	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
John ffaireclough	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
Widdow Corker for one lofe of housoud [household] bread to[o] light	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	viii ^j d
Richard Knowles for one horse loafe ¹ to[o] light	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^d
James Smith	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
George Roughtleach	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
George Ouldham for one horse loafe ¹ to[o] light	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^d
William Barlow	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d

Alsoe wee p^rsent and amerce these persons followeinge vpon a second default for makeinge of spiced bread.

Henry Renshaw	...	vj ^d	John Bull	vj ^d
Adam Hill	...	vj ^d	Widdow Ingham	...	vj ^d	
Widdow Clay...	...	vj ^d	Alis Cocke	...	vj ^d	
Widdow Walker	...	vj ^d	John Smethurst...	...	vj ^d	
William Hudson	...	vj ^d	George Roughtleach...	...	vj ^d	
			John Leigh...	...	vj ^d	

Alsoe John ffaireclough for spice bread and a sixpeny loafe eight Ounces to[o] light	...	...	...	...	...	j ^s
Widdowe Corker for spice bread one housoud loafe of Three pence hapeny two ounces to[o] light	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
Ellin Worrall for a four penny loafe eight ounces to[o] light	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
George Barlow one horse loafe ¹ to[o] light	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^d
Joseph Kershew one horse loafe ¹ to[o] light	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^d
John Mores for one penny and one two peny Manchets ² to[o] light	...	...	...	...	...	iii ^j d
William Barlow for one housoud loafe two ounces to[o] light	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^d

¹ Horsebread, a coarse kind of bread used to feed horses with.

² Manchets were loaves or rolls made of very fine flour.

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid p'sent the seull persons hereafter named for sellenge Ale and beere by vnsealed measures therefore they are severally amerced in Twelve pence apeece.

William Eckells	} x ^s	Robert Chapman	} x ^s		
Thomas Sandiford		Lawrance Williamson			
John Greene		Thomas Mercer			
William Owen		Daniel Hall			
William Bayley		William Brookes			
Richard Halliwell		Robert Bancroft			
James Wilson		Thomas Grimshaw			
Caleb Semmister		William Penington			
Edmon[d] Mosse		Alice Kirke			
Thomas Widdowes		John Welch			
James Wardley	} xv ^s	Ralph Pendlebury	} xv ^s	John Hartley	} xviiij ^s
James Bolton		Elizabeth Lowe		William Shutleworth	
William Clay		John Clayton		Huge Walworke	
Widdow Lambert		Esekel Heskey		John Taylor	
Thomas Godard		Widdow Owen		John Colier	
John Watson		Joseph Whitar		Widdow Dawson	
Samuel Litherland		John Widdowes		Jane Ratcliffe	
Katheren Chapman		Abraham Joanes		John Hererd	
John Antrobus		Robert Bowers		James Smith	
Widdow Barnes		John Vnsworth		Widdow Ormson	
Joseph Lowe		Elizabeth Stott		George Benton	
Phillis Dixson		John Eller		Thomas Earlome	
John Crosse		James Lee		Edward Walker	
Peter Tickle		George Barlowe		Edward Harmer	
Robert Hill		Edward Pendleton		John Clayton	
		John Preser			
		Edmund Heywood			
		Humfry Grantham			

Whereas wee doe find that M^r John Johnson of Manchester is now possessed of seull Lands late the late lands of M^r John Johnson¹ his late fathe[r] Wee doe Ord^r the said John Johnson to come into this Court to doe [his] suite and service.

¹ The name of John Johnson is occasionally to be met with in volumes iv. and v. of these Records (see Indexes), but not after 1672. On May 7th in that year he was appointed one of the trustees for Clarke's Charity, and is therein described as "John Johnson late of Manchester, in the said county of Lancaster, mercer and now of Stockport in the county of Chester." There is no will at Chester, and the administration bond with the inventory of his effects, which are entered in the Index, cannot now be found. In the Probate Act Book, however, there are the following entries both under date 17th December, 1684. "Administration of the effects of Jane Johnson, deceased, late wife of John Johnson of Manchester gent., now also deceased, was granted to Nathan Leech, of Manchester, aforesaid, and he to exhibit an inventory. John Johnson, son of the said deceased, renouncing." "Administration of the effects of the said John Johnson, late of Manchester, gent., deceased, was granted to the said Nathan Leech, principal creditor, and he to exhibit an inventory. John Johnson, son of the said deceased renouncing."

Whereas Thomas Percivall hath purchased a parcell of land In Manchester bought of M^r Leaver of Karsell [we do order that he] shall come into this Court to doe [his] suite and servise.

Alsoe wee doe p^rsent and finde a ditch lying at the End and side of the feild called the Accers, to bee a great nusance for want of Scowering and clenseinge therefore wee doe Order that those persons against which the ditch lyeth (viz^t)

{	William Worrall gen ⁿ	}	{	Deberah Bridocke	}
{	Jonathan Buresell	}	{	William Plungen	}
{	Richard Right	}	{		}

Doe Cleanse the said Ditch betwixt this and next Christmas soe that the water may have its free and vsuall Course vpon paine of ffourty shillinges apeece.

Wee doe p^rsent a ditch lyeinge betwixt the lands of John Hartley Esq^r and George Worsley to be a nusance but belonginge to the said George Worsl[e]y and now in the possession of Ellise Bayley Therefore wee doe Order the said George Worsley to Cleanse and Scoure the said Ditch that the Water may have its free and vsuall Course And this to be done within one months time vpon pain of xx^s apeece.

Wheras there is a Cottage erected by James Chetham in the lane betwixt the Towne and Garrett lane end, Wee the p^rsent Jury vpon veue doe find the said Cottage to bee an Incrochment vpon the Townes privelidges, Therefore wee the said Jury doe Ord^r that the said James Chetham shall take downe the said Cottage vnder the pane of Tenn pound And doe further Order him to remove the same before the said day vpon payne of ffourty shillinges a Month for euy Mounth the same shall soe stand after the said first day of December And if the said James Chetham doe not observe this Ord^r then wee doe further Ord^r that the Burgers [*sic* for Burgesses] of this Towne if the[y] please to take downe the said Cottage.

Wheras there is a wall erected by M^r John Barlow at the End of the Deansgate Wee the p^rsent Jury vpon veue doe finde that M^r John Barlowe hath made an insufferable Incrochment by the said Wall, therefore wee doe Ord^r the said M^r John Barlow to take downe the said wall by the twenty fifth day of March next vnd^r the payne of five pound And if the said M^r John Barlowe doe not obserue this Ord^r Then wee doe further Ord^r that the Burgers [*sic* for Burgesses] of the said Towne shall take downe the said Wall.

Wheras it was ordered the last Easter Leete¹ that the Lord of this Mann^r or his officers should procure a Standard or Measure of Brass for measureinge of Corne (according to the Statute in that case provided) within three Monthes next comeinge vpon payne of fiue pound Wee the Jury of this present Court Leete doe Ord^r the Lord or his officers doe [*sic* for to] procure a standard within two Months next ensueinge.

Whereas Henry Bayley by the Ord^r of Easter Leet was supeaned in tenn shilliges if hee did not remoue A pale erected or [*sic* for on] the Lords wast in the Markett Street Lane which wee finde still is standinge, Wee this p'sent Jury doe amerce him [in] tenn shilliges and wee doe further Order the said Henry Bayley to remove the said pale before the first of January next vnder the paine of ffive pounds.

Whereas George Corbishley was presented and amerced in ffourty shilliges (by virtue of a former order) for turninge the water into the highway to the great prejudice of the said High way and was supeaned att Easter leet in ffoure pound for not turninge the water into its Anchient course And hath not yet pformed the same wee doe therefore amerce him in ffoure pound and doe Ord^r the said George Corbishley to turne the water into its Anchient course by the twenty ffifth of March next ensueinge vnder the paine of ffive pound.

The Jury desire the p'sent overseares of the Cunduit to see to the necessary repaires thereof and doe Order the p'sent Cunstables to reimburse them to what they shall lay downe out of the publique charge of the towne.

It is ordered by this p'sent Jury And this Court that the late Burrorreive M^r William Byrome bring in the Burrorreives Chest to the present Burrorreive and Constables by the tenth of November next.

Whereas vpon viue wee doe finde that William Edge hath made an Incrochment vpon the wast att or vpon the Redd banke² of two Roodes and vwards wee this p'sent Jury doe Ord^r that the said William Edge to lay open the said Wast betwixt [this] and the first of January next vnder the payne of ffive pound.

Wee this p'sent Jury doe amerce these persons followinge for

¹ See p. 120.

² The Red Bank has been occasionally mentioned in these Records. (See Indexes to previous volumes).

not obserueinge the Order of the last Court Leet to take their oathes to Serve in their respectiue offices [to] which on Michalemasse Leet 1680 they ware Elected (vid)

M ^r George Chetham	}	v ^s apeece
M ^r Humfry Ouldfeld		
Thomas Widdowes		
Richard Blomiley		

Wee this p'sent Jury Doe ord^r that that ballance of the late Constables accounts be given to the p'sent Constables.

Whereas wee doe finde there is Eight poundes eleaven shillinges and seaven pence in the hands of M^r John Alexander Remaininge on Account of Buildinge the poores houses In Millars Lane¹ wee the

¹ The building of the Almshouses in Miller's Lane has not previously been referred to. When Edward Mayes, by his will dated 7th May, 1621, left £120 for the use of the poor of Manchester, he stipulated that this sum should be invested in lands. (See vol. iij., pp. 39-41, where this will is printed in full.) His trustees accordingly purchased certain houses and lands in Miller's Lane. In the year 1680, the churchwardens of Manchester finding themselves in the possession of the sum of £158 13s., which had been given to the poor of Manchester in or before the year 1622, and no doubt of other small sums which had been bequeathed from time to time since then, determined to erect some almshouses in Miller's Lane with this money. The above-named £158 13s. was derived from the bequests of the following persons:—Richard Holland, £100; William Mosier, £10; John Clough, £3 13s.; a widow in London (unknown), £9 10s.; Ralph Sandforth, £5 10s.; and a Mr. Coale, £30. It is not improbable that these almshouses were erected on or near the land belonging to Mayes' Charity, but they appear to have been distinct from it. In front of the building a stone was inserted, bearing the following Latin inscription:—

In usum Mancunium
pauperum erecta fuerunt
Hæc domicilia Annuentibus
Irenarchis fideiq; commissoriis
per curam Præfactorum
Anno Domini 1680
Oswaldo Mosley Armig
Iacobo Marler Gen
Iacobo Radcliffe Gen
Richardo Fox Gen
Samuelo Dickinson Gen
Iohanne Alexander Gen
Edwardo Bootle Gen
Humphredo Marler Gen
Anno prædicto Emanc[ipanti]bus

The following is a translation of the above inscription:—

These buildings were erected in the year of our Lord, 1680, for the use of the poor people of Manchester, the magistrates approving and the trustees freely handing over the same in the year aforesaid by the care [or with the advice] of the churchwardens [or overseers] to Oswald Mosley, Esq., James Marler, gentleman, James Radcliffe, gentleman, Richard Fox, gentleman, Samuel Dickinson, gentleman, John Alexander, gentleman, Edward Bootle, gentleman, Humphrey Marler, gentleman, [as trustees].

These Almshouses remained in Miller's Lane for the space of 127 years, when, for some reason or other, they were pulled down. Mr. R. W. Procter, in his *Memorials of Bygone Manchester*, pp. 80-81, prints an abstract of an account of their destruction, taken from a newspaper entitled *The Manchester Observer, or Literary, Commercial, and*

Jury doe Order the said M^r John Alexand^r to pay the said Eight poundes eleaven shillinges and Seaven pence into the hands of the p^rsent Burroreive.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe renew ratifie conferme and allowe of all former good Orders made by this or att any former Court for the benefitt and advantage of this Towne or of any the Burgesses or inhabitants thereof and desire the same may bee put in Execution.

Political Register, published in 1818, which had but a short-lived existence. From this paper it appears that the houses were two stories in height, the whole building being about 150 feet in length, and accommodating 20 families. To each house there was a piece of ground for a garden. In 1807, in making the present Edward Street, between Hanover Street and Miller Street, two or three of the Almshouses were taken down. About twelve months afterwards a person who acted as steward for the charity ordered the poor people to leave the houses without providing any other homes for them, and on their refusing to go, the buildings were pulled down over their heads. Finally about ten families were provided with cellar accommodation, the rents of which were paid for them in 1818. The stone bearing the inscription given above was then in a timber yard in Mayes Street, but it was subsequently mislaid or lost. In December, 1886, it was discovered by Harry Rawson, Esq., in one of the cellars of the Royal Institution in Mosley Street, but it does not appear to be known how it got there.

Manerium de Manchester

in Com' Lancastrie [28th April, 1682].

.....

Curia Reta SiBe Bisu ffrank' Pleg' Pronobiliū

Caroli Dñi North Baron De Kirtlinge Dñi Gray Baron de Rolston Dñi Mañij p^{ra} ten^t apud Manchester p^{ra} die veneris vicesimo octavo die Aprilis Anno RR^e Carⁱ scēdi nūc Anglie &c. tricesimo quarto Annoq; Dñi 1682 Corā Jacobo Lightbounne Añ sen^o Curⁱ p^{ra}

EASTER 1682.—NŌIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PRD.

Johes Sandiford gen ^h	} Jur ⁱ	Jacobus Baynton gen ^h	} Jur ⁱ
Thomas Neild gen ^h		John Shelton gen ^h	
Joseph Gillman gen ^h		Thomas Braban gen ^h	
Edmundus Johnson gen ^h		Edr ^u s Chorlton gen ^h	
Bryan ffell gen ^h		Johes Greene Inkeep gen ^h	
Johes Widdowes gen ^h		Lawrencius Williamson gen ^h	
Riçus Hopwood gen ^h		Johes Antrobus gen ^h	
Johes Hynd gen ^h		Georgius Grimshaw gen ^h	
Edr ^u s Scott gen ^h			

Qui dicuntⁱ et p^rsentantⁱ vt sequent^r 1

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet, doe amerce all Burgesses which owe suit and Service to this Court, and have now made default in twelve pence a peice and the Inhabitants in twoe pence a peice.

Alsoe wee amerce the Severall Constables whoe owe Suit and Service, and have now made default in Twentie Shillings a peice.

Wee the Jurio^{rs} of this p^rsent Leet doe amerce all these persons followinge that have neglected to take their oathes at the last Leet to Serve the Seūall offices whervnto they were alledged in Twelve pence a peice.

John Heywood	} 3 ^r	Joseph Stockdale	} 3 ^r
Robert Browne		Edward Walker	
William Johnson		John Barne	

¹ Who say and present as follows.

And doe Order that the aforesaid persons doe come into this Court and take their Oathes to performe their said Se^uall offices att or before the fareinge¹ of this Court vpon paine of five Shillings a peece.

Whereas James Coppocke one of the Sealers and Searchers of Lether chosen the last Leet, and lately deceased Wee the present Jury doe Ellect Tho: Coppocke Searcher and Sealer in the roome of his father Deceased vntill y^e next Leet here to be holden.

Curia hec ajornata fuit vsq; diem Martis (vizi^t) secundam diem Maij ad Locū Vsuaalem ad Sextam horam post Meridiem.²

Ad quam Locū et diem Comper^t p^{ra} Jura^t et reddider^t residiū verdictū suum [*sic*] in hijs Anglicanis verbis sequeti-
bid [*sic* for sequentibus] (videlicet).³

Whereas Robert Browne beinge the last Court ellected one of the Ale Tasters for this Towne and haveinge not beene well Soe as hee could not bee Serviceable Wee Ellect John Leeds in his Stedd.
John Leeds Jur^t

Wher[e]as Complaint is made vnto vs, the Jury of this p^{re}sent Leet that the Burroreives chest will not Conteyne the writeinges that Should be put into it Wee doe order that a new Chest be bought with twoe Substantiall locks by the Burrowreeve and Constables now in the office, and that one key shall be kept by the Burrowreeve, and the other by the Constables as formerly.

Whereas Complaint and vpon view, wee find that Thomas Widdowes by layinge his Middinge vpon a ditch belongeinge to John Smith doth Stopp the watercourse that there is not free passage for the water Wee doe Order that the said Thomas Widdowes doe before the twenty forth day of June next Comeinge remove this middinge, vpon paine of twenty shillings.

Wee the Jury of this p^{re}sent Leet doe order that Joseph Wood shall take ceare that the markt places where the Lord receives toll bee repaired kept and made Cleane vpon paine of twentie shillings.

Whereas vpon View wee find that the watercourse comeinge from M^r Eccles house into the Hanginge Ditch is much obstructed for want of Cleanseinge Wee doe therefore order that M^r Samuel

¹ That is the "affairing" or reducing of the various fines imposed upon delinquents.

² This Court was adjourned till Tuesday, (namely) the second day of May, at the usual place, at 6 o'clock *p.m.*

³ At which place and day appeared the said Jurors and delivered the rest of their verdicts in these English words following, viz.

Butler M^r Henry Jackson M^r William Hunter and M^r William Stockdale doe Cleanse theire Watercourses before the first day of June next vpon paine of Tenn shillinges a peice.

Wee the Jury of this present Leet doe finde that M^r John Pearson in right of his wife Elizabeth¹ is possessed of one burgage or Burgages at the Shude hill given vnto her by her ffather by his last will and Testament Wee doe order that the said M^r Pearson come into this Court to doe his Suite and Service.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe find that M^r William Plungen is possessed of one Burgage commonly call[ed] by the name of the Nooke given vnto him by M^r Isabell Mosley² deceased, Wee doe Order that the said M^r Plungen [is] to come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe find that M^r Daniell Abraham is possessed of Se^uall Lands as heire to his ffather³ for which hee is to come into this Court to doe his Suit and Service.

¹ It is very unfortunate that Elizabeth's surname is not given as, if so, it would have been possible to have ascertained some particulars of her family. Mr. John Owen informs me that he cannot trace any marriage of John Pearson and Elizabeth in the Manchester Registers, and that they must have been married elsewhere.

² See p. 121, note 1.

³ Although the father's name is not given in the text, I have ascertained that it was *John Abraham*, whose will, dated 10th May, 1681, was proved at Chester on the 10th September in that year. He was living in the Smithy Door in 1668 (see vol. v., p. 249), and his name has frequently occurred in volumes iv. and v. (See Indexes.) At the Court held on the 3rd October, 1665, it was stated that he had purchased two messuages of Mr. Thomas Beck and Mr. Richard Hunt, and he was ordered to attend and do his suit and service. In his will he desires to ratify a lease dated the 17th November last past [1680], made between him of the one part, and Thomas Lower, of Marsh Grange, co. Lanc., gent., and Leonard fell, of Beachley-within-furnes, co. Lanc., husbandman, of the other part, and all the uses and estates thereby granted. He also bequeathed to his son, Daniel Abraham, all that his messuage, with its appurtenances, in Echells [Etechells], co. Chester, commonly called the Lower House, at the High Greave, heretofore in the occupation of Robert Goodyear, gent., and now in the holding of him, the said John Abraham, which he held by lease from Robert Tatton, late of Withinshaw, co. Chester, Esq., deceased, William Tatton, gent., his son and heir apparent, and John Bennett, of Abingdon, co. Cambridge, gent., for the term of 99 years, commencing 1st June, 1661, if Elizabeth Abraham and Mary Abraham, his daughters, and Thomas Wood, son of Thomas Wood, late of Manchester, deceased, or any of them so long live. To hold to the said Daniel for the remainder of the said term, if he shall so long live, and after his decease to his children, he or they paying to the said Mary Abraham the yearly sum of £20, as long as she shall be unmarried, and also paying the sum of 20s. a year to his (the testator's) servant maid, Mary Moore, for her life. And if the said Daniel die without issue, then he bequeathed the remainder of the said term to the said Mary Abraham, his daughter. Further, he gave to the said Mary, his daughter, the sum of £1,000; provided always that if the said Mary shall marry, cohabit, or dwell with Thomas Haworth, son of Laurence Haworth, late of Brerewood, near Blackburn, co. Lanc., yeoman, as her husband, then all legacies given to her as aforesaid shall be utterly void, and the said premises shall go to Ellen Abraham, his (the testator's) mother, and his sister, Rachel Abraham, both of Warrington, co. Lanc., equally between them,

Whereas Samuel Leach¹ was Ellected Boylawman at the last Leet for y^e Markett Stead lane and is since deceased Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe Ellect Samuel Wharmby in his stead.

Whereas Complaint is made vnto vs that Se^uall writings is taken out of the Burrowreives Chest Wee the p^rsent Jury doe Order that the Burrowreive and Constables doe Inquire of the said Writeinges that they bee restored into y^e said Chest.

Whereas Several Orders have beene formerly made att Easter Leet and at Michaelmas Leet last that the Lord of this Manno^r Should procure a Standard or Measure of Brass for measureinge of Corne accordinge to the Statute in that case provided and hath beene hitherto neglected Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Court doe amerce the said Lord in ffive poundes And if hee doe not procure a Standard or Measure of Brasse before the twentie ffourth day of June next Comeinge we doe amerce him in tenn pounds.

Whereas and [*sic*] Order was made the last Court Leet that M^r John Barlow should vpon paine of ffive pounds take downe a Wall hee hath made vpon the Lords wast at or before the twentie ffifth day of March last past and if hee neglected the Burgesses Should take downe the said Wall Wee the Jurie of this present Court doe amerce him in ffive pounds and doe Order that hee doe take it downe before the twentie ffifth day of July next comeinge in paine of Six pounds.

Whereas Se^uall Orders have beene made at Se^uall Court Leets and especially at the last Court Leet that George Corbishley Should turne the water into its due and ancient course at or before the twentie ffifth day of March last past vpon paine of ffive pounds and that hee hath neglected to performe the same Wee doe therefore Amerce him in ffive pounds Wee the Jury of this present Leet doe

and the said £1,000 to his said son Daniel. To the said Thomas Lower and Leonard ffl, Richard Johnson, of Ormskirk, husbandman, William Barne, of Great Sonkey, yeoman, Roger Haddock [? for Haydock], of Coppull, yeoman, and his said son, Daniel, £25, in trust for the use of the poor, as they shall think fit. And after his debts and legacies were paid, he left the remainder of his personal estate in Manchester to his wife, Rachel, and his said son Daniel, equally between them. He appointed his loving friends, Thomas Rudyard, gent., and Roger Haddock aforesaid, the said Rachel, his wife, and Daniel, his son, executors, and if the two former accept the same, he gave them 50s. The original will is much damaged, but a copy on paper is preserved with it, from which this abstract was made. This will was proved on the 10th September, 1681, by Rachel Abraham, the relict, and on the 11th February, 1685[-6], administration of the goods unadministered by the said Rachel Abraham, she having died, was granted to Mary, wife of Edward Chetham, daughter of the deceased.

¹ Samuel Leach died intestate, and administration of his effects was granted on the 26th May, 1682, to Martha Leach, his relict. The inventory of his goods, &c., taken on the 30th March, 1682, by Francis Davenport, Thomas Walker, John Runnigar, and Gyles Syddall was exhibited at the same time, the total amounting to £284 10s., of which £102 15s. was "debts owing to the decedent." Amongst the rooms in the house, which are named, one is called "the Calender Chamber," and another "the Working Chamber."

Order that the said George Corbishley doe turne the said water into its ancient passage at or before the twentie ffourth day of June next vpon paine of Six poundes.

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their oathes p'sent that the Se^uall persons hereafter named are Common Bakers or Sellors of bread and that they Exposed the Se^uall pcells of bread hereafter mençoned which was not weight accordinge to the rate and price of Corne and Sell and make spiced bread Contrary to the forme of the Statute &c. and therefore they are Se^ually amerced for se^uall faults as over against their names.

George Ouldham 1 horse loafe ¹ 3 ounces too light for a Second offence	... ..	} j ^s
James Coppocke 1 horse loafe ¹ 5 ounces too light	... ..	vj ^d
Joseph Kershaw 1 horse loafe ¹ 5 ounces too light	... ..	vj ^d
William Knowles 1 horse loafe ¹ 2 ounces too light	... ..	vj ^d
Joseph Kershaw for a 2 ^d offence 1 horse loafe ¹ too light	... ..	vj ^d
Mary Clay widdow 1 loafe too light alsoe spiced bread	... ..	j ^s
Samuell Morte 1 loafe too light	... ..	vj ^d
John ffaireclough 1 loafe too light and a 2 ^d dafault 1 loafe too light alsoe sp: bread	... ..	} j ^s vj ^d
Alice Cocke 1 loafe too light alsoe Sp: bread	... ..	j ^s
John Smethurst for the like	... ..	j ^s
Robert Wyld 1 Manchet ² too light	... ..	vj ^d
Christopher Lucas 1 Manchet ² too light and 1 loafe too light	... ..	j ^s
William Barlow 1 2 ^d Manchet ² too ligh[t] and Spiced bread and 1 lofe too light	... ..	} j ^s vj ^d
Thomas Worthington 1 lofe to light	... ..	vj ^d
Henry Renshaw 1 lofe too light and Sp: bread	... ..	j ^s
John Lyon 1 loafe too light Alsoe sp: bread	... ..	j ^s
John Moores 1 loafe too light	... ..	vj ^d
George Rutleach 1 loafe too light and sp: bread	... ..	j ^s
William Barlow 1 loafe too light and sp: bread	... ..	j ^s
Adam Hill for Spiced bread	... ..	vj ^d
Widdow Percivall for the like	... ..	vj ^d
Robert Mason for the like	... ..	vj ^d
William Hudson for the like	... ..	vj ^d

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe p'sent and amerce these persons folowinge for Sufferinge their dogges and bitches to goe abroad vnmusled in Twelve pence.

Myles Bradshaw Kallenderman	} ij ^s	Peter Ticle	} ij ^s
Widdow Gee		Robert Ratcliffe	

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe present and amerce Mary Walker for suffering her Swine to goe abroad vnyoaked and vnwringed to the damage of Nei[g]hburs in ffive Shillinges.

¹ A coarse kind of bread, made to feed horses with.

² Bread or rolls made of very fine flour,

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid doe p'sent these Seüall persons hereafter named for Sellinge Ale and beare by vnsealed measures therefore they are seüally amerced in Six pence a peece (viz^d).

Edward Pendleton	} xxj ^s	Alice Kirke	} xxij ^s
Peter Ticle		John Walsh	
William Eccles		James Wardly	
Thomas Sandiford		James Bolton	
John Greene		William Clay	
William Bayly		Widdow Lambert	
John Hall		Thomas Godward	
William Owen		John Wadson	
Richard Halliwell		Samuell Litherland	
Caleb Somister		Katherine Chapman	
Edmund Mosse		John Antrobus	
Thomas Widdowes		Widdow Barnes	
Robert Chapman		Joseph Loe	
Lawrance Williamson		Edmund Heywood	
Thomas Mercer		George Barlow	
Daniell Hall		John Herard	
Widdow Brookes		Raph Pendlebury	
Robert Bancroft		Widdow Loe	
Thomas Grimshaw		Phillis Dixon	
William Penington		John Clayton	
John Ellar	Humphry Bradshaw		

Ezekell Heskey	} xxj ^s
John Vnsworth	
Robert Bower	
Abraham Joanes	
John Widdowes	
Joseph Whittacer	
Widdow Owen	
George Bent	
John Clayton	
Edward Heymar	
John Loe	
Widdow Vrmson	
James Smith	
Widdow Ratcliffe	
James Lee	
John Hartly	
William Shutleworth	
Hugh Walworke	
Robert Hill	
John Taylor	
John Preesar	

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their Oathes p^rsent these Se^uall persons hereafter named for vseinge and keepinge vnlawfull weights and Measures and therefore they are Se^ually amerced as over ag^t their names (viz^t)

George Rutleach 1 pound weight too light 1 quarter of a pound too light	} 3 ^d
M ^r Daniel Willmore 1 tenn pound weight nine pound eight pound foure pound and twice twoe pound too light and three pound too bigg	} iiij ^d
M ^r Richard Percivall two pound too bigg and 1 pound too light	} iiij ^d
M ^r Peter Maddock 1 twentie foure pound too ligh[t] an[d] twoe pound to[o] light	} iiij ^d
Isaac Bradshaw. 1 halfe pound and foure pound too light ...	iiij ^d
M ^r ffrancis Meddowcroft twentie ffoure pound weight and halfe a pound too light 4 pound and 2 pound too bigg	} iiij ^d
M ^r John Hopwood 2 pound too light and 1 pound too light and too ounces to[o] light	} iiij ^d
M ^r Thomas Drinkwater 3 pound 1 pound and 1 quarter of a pound too light... ..	} iiij ^d
M ^r Edmund Travis 1 halfe pound too light	iiij ^d
M ^r Jeremiah Harrinson 2 ffifty six pound weights 1 ounce apeece too light... ..	} iiij ^d
Ellin Jackson 1 pound too light twice twoe ounces too light	iiij ^d
M ^r Thomas Harwood twoe pound weight too bigg	iiij ^d
M ^r William Bowker twoe pound weight too light and halph a pound too light... ..	} iiij ^d
M ^r John Sandiforth thirtie pound weight too light Seaven pound too light ffoure pound too light and 1 pound too light an[d] halph a pound too bigge	} iiij ^d
M ^r Edward Syddall twoo ffiftie six pounds two pound a quarter of a pound and 1 ounce too light	} iiij ^d
M ^r Samuel Lightboune twoe yards too short	iiij ^d
M ^r John Vallentine 1 yard too short	iiij ^d
M ^r Thomas Gardside 1 yard too short	iiij ^d
M ^{rs} Jane Drinkwater 1 yard too short	iiij ^d

Wee the Jury of this present Leet doe present and
amerce John Walker of Litlemosse for sellinge 2 dozen of
Skins to John Heywood of Manchester vnsealed Contrary } iiij^d iiij^d
to the Statute in

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe amerce theis persons followinge for cuttinge Leather vnsealed Contrary to the Statute as over ag^t their names.

John Barlow	}	iiij ^s iiij ^d	George ffletcher	}	iiij ^s iiij ^d apeece
Thomas Warburton			Raph Bowerhouse		
Samuell Barlow			John Heywood		

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent theise persons followeinge beinge Butchers for sellinge of vnwholsome meate as over against their names.

Thomas Womesley haveinge a quarter or more of Beefe vnmarketable	}	iiij ^s iiij ^d
William ffalles of Chedle Hulme for the like		
John Holland of Crumpsell for halfe a Mesald Swine ...		iiij ^s iiij ^d
William Hough halfe a Mesald Swine		iiij ^s iiij ^d
Jeremiah Chorlton for boyinge and Sellinge a Calfe on one day	}	vj ^d
Charles Womesley of Pikettmore for a bull not lawfully beaten [baited] ¹		
Robert Potter for the like		vj ^s viij ^d
James Bancroft of Bornage [Burnage] for one Mesald Swine		iiij ^s iiij ^d
Humphry Burges of Bodon for severall peices of Beefe vnwholsome	}	j ^s

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid vpon their Oathes p^rsent that the se^uall persons hereafter named beinge Butchers have Gnashed and Cutt se^uall hides hereafter men^coned in ffleyinge thereof Contrary to the forme of the Statute in that case provided and made and therefore they are se^ually amerced as over ag^t their names (viz^t)

William Anchors for gnashinge one hide	j ^s
Edmund Scolfeild of Oldham for the like	j ^s
Thomas Dearden of Ratchdale for the like	j ^s
Rich: Hibbe[r]t for the like... ..	j ^s
William Anchors againe for the like	j ^s
Henry Wharmby for the like	j ^s
Raph Kenyon for the like	j ^s
Robert Stevenson for the like	j ^s
Thomas Wharmby for the like	j ^s
James Stondery of Ratchdale for the like	j ^s
Thomas Gregory of Oldham for the like	j ^s
William Hibbe[r]t for the like	j ^s
John Whittaker for the like	j ^s
Robert Stevenson for the like	j ^s
John Seddon of Withington for the like	j ^s

¹ See p 15.

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent M^r John Moxon for Causeinge mucke to be Carried into the Street and Sufferinge it to Lye eight dayes after notice given him to the Contrary to the annoyance of the N[e]jg[h]bourhood Wee doe therefore amerce [him] in ij^s vj^d

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent M^r Edward Greaves for Sufferinge his timber to lye in the Street over against his new buildinge att the vpper end of the Deans gate after notice given him to Cause it to bee taken away beinge to the annoyance of Seull whoe made their Complaints to vs we the Jury aforesaid doe present and amerce the said M^r Greaves in ij^s vj^d

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent Peter Ticle for sufferinge his Swine to goe abroad in the Street vnyoaked Twice faulty in iij^s iiij^d

Whereas Robert Chapman very frequently sufferinge his Swine to goe abroad in the Street and Some of them vnwrunged and when his wife was Informed of it by one of the officers Shee made light of it, Shee said it was but payinge a ffine and Shee cared not Wee the Jury aforesaid doe amerce the said Robert Chapman in v^s

Wee the Jurie aforesaid of this p^rsent Leet doe amerce these persons followeing for not Cleansinge their watercourses that the water may have its free passage in

John Smith vj^d Ellis Bayley vj^d a peece

[Manerium de Manchester

in Com' Lancastrie . . . Oct., 1682.]

.....

[The heading of this Court, and the names of the Boroughreeve and Constables, &c., are wanting.¹]

the like [<i>i.e.</i> Bylawmen] for Dea[n]sgate both Markett Steads & Ould Milngate ²	{	M ^r Robert Chadwicke Jur ^t M ^r Josiah Walker Jur ^t M ^r John Heard Jur ^t M ^r Edward Godward Jur ^t M ^r Thomas Bradshawe Jur ^t M ^r John Booker Kallenderman Jur ^t
the like for Millnegate and Toadlane... ..	{	M ^r Richard Hopwood Jur ^t M ^r Robert Sutton Jur ^t Alexander ffletcher Jur ^t
the like for Huntsbancke and Churchyard side ...	{	M ^r Robert Steevenson Jur ^t Richard Broadbancke Jur ^t
the like for fennell Street Henginge ditch and Withengreave	{	M ^r William Bowker Jur ^t M ^r Abraham Joanes Jur ^t M ^r Joseph Whittaker Jur ^t
Officers for wholesome Ale and Beere and the Assize thereof	{	M ^r James Bolton Jur ^t M ^r Thomas Grimshawe Jur ^t
Searchers and Sealers of Leather	{	M ^r John Heywood Jur ^t M ^r Edmund Heywood Jur ^t M ^r Edward Wright Jur ^t M ^r Richard Baxter Jur ^t M ^r John Hopwood Jur ^t

¹ There is evidently one leaf missing here. This leaf would contain the heading of the Court and the names of the following officers:—The Boroughreeve, the Catchpole, the Constables and their Deputy, the Miselayers, the Misegatherers, the Marketlookers for corn, weights, and measures, the Marketlookers for fish and flesh, the Marketlookers for whitemeats for both Marketstidds and Marketstidd Lane, those for the Milnegate, those for Hunt's Bank and the Churchyard Side, those for Deansgate, those for Fennel Street, Hanging Ditch, and Toad Lane, the Officers for wholesome bread and the assize of bread, and the Bylawmen for Marketstidd Lane. The names of the Boroughreeve and Constables, if they can be ascertained from any other sources, will be given in the Appendix.

² *Sic* for Old Mealgate.

Scaving ^{rs} for Markett Stidd lane	} M ^r Thomas Birch Taylor Jur ^t } M ^r Thomas Goodyer Jur ^t
the like for Deansgate and S ^t Mary gate	{ M ^r Richard Blummeley Jur ^t { M ^r William Baley Jur ^t { M ^r James Boardman Jur ^t
the like for both Markett Stidds and Shambles ...	{ M ^r James Gimney { M ^r Mathew ffineson Jur ^t { M ^r Thomas Barlowe Inkeep Jur ^t
the like for Huntsbanck and Churchyard Side ...	{ George Williamson Jur ^t { M ^r Oliver Lomax Jur ^t
the like [for] ffennell Street Within Greave and Toad- lane	} M ^r Ezekell Heskith Jur ^t { M ^r Robert Bowers Jur ^t { M ^r Abraham Holland Jur ^t
the like for Smithy doore Booths Gutter and to Salford Bridge	} M ^r Edward Scott Jur ^t { M ^r Thomas Smith Jur ^t
the like for Millngate ...	{ M ^r Richard Percivall Jur ^t { M ^r John Stocport Jur ^t
the like for Hengeingeditch and Ould Millngate ...	{ M ^r John Watson Jur ^t { M ^r William Mather Jur ^t { M ^r Charles Beswicke Jur ^t
Apprisors	{ M ^r John Boardman Jur ^t { M ^r John Hall Jur ^t
Officers for Musellinge of Mastife dogges & Bitches for the Millngate... ..	} M ^r William Ancors Jur ^t { M ^r Richard Hibard Jur ^t
the like for Ould Malegate and both marktett Stidds..	} M ^r Peter Tickle Jur ^t { M ^r William Robinson Jur ^t
the like for Markett Stidd Lane	} M ^r Edward Vrmson Jur ^t { M ^r Ellice Baley Jur ^t
the like for Smithy doore and Shambles	} M ^r John Bradshaw Jur ^t { M ^r Thomas Gartside Jur ^t
the like for Deansgate ...	{ M ^r Jonathan Runaker Jur ^t { M ^r George Brookes Jur ^t
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst ffoot	} M ^r Samuel Bardsley
Markett lookers to p ^r vent fforestallinge & Regrating of the Markett	{ M ^r Mathew Bootle Jur ^t { M ^r Geffery Holcroft Jur ^t { M ^r Richard Worthington Jur ^t { M ^r John Bearen Jur ^t { M ^r John Hynde Jur ^t

Officers to prevent cutting & gnashing of Raw Hydes..	} M ^r Richard Walker Jur ¹ } M ^r Edward Coppocke Jur ¹
Officer for keepeinge clean both Markett Stidds ...	} M ^r Joseph Wood
Officers for the Conduit ...	{ M ^r Robert Litchfeild ¹ } M ^r Mathew Greaves } M ^r John Shelton } M ^r Walter Barrowe
Officers for Distributeinge of the Collihurst moneyes ...	{ M ^r John Marler } M ^r John Hollingworth } M ^r Michael flitcroft } M ^r Adam Gardside } M ^r Edward Chorlton } M ^r John Werden
Officers to give Notice to the Burrowreeve what Inmeates come into Towne	} M ^r Daniel Smith } M ^r Richard Gibson
the like for Deansgate ...	{ M ^r Thomas Beley } M ^r Daniel Wilmore
the like for the Markett Stid	{ M ^r John Byrom } M ^r Phillip Oldfeild
the like for Smithy doore and Shambles	} M ^r Edward Syddall } M ^r Samuel Lightbowne
the like for Milgate Toad lane & ffenell Street ...	} M ^r Edmund Johnson } M ^r Richard Morton
the like for Huntsbancke and Churchyardsyde... ..	} M ^r George Corbishley } M ^r Thomas Hall
the like for Hengingditch and Withengreave ...	} M ^r John Widdowes } M ^r Anthony Moores

Item wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet Doe amerce all Burgesses of and within the Towne and Manno^r of Manchester whoe owe Suite and service att this Court and have now made default therefore the said Burgesses are Amerced in Twelve pence apeece and the Inhabitants of the said Towne and Manno^r of Manchester whoe have likewise made default in Three pence apeece.

¹ The word "Jur," signifying that these officers had taken their oath to carry out their various duties, seems to have been accidentally omitted by the clerk, who copied the entries into the manuscript volume.

Alsoe wee find that the Constables of the se^uall Towne^{pp}s here-
after named whoe owe Suit and Service to this Court have made
default and therefore eu^y of the said Constables and Towne^{pp}s are
Seually amerced in Twenty Shillings apeece viz^t

The Constables of the Towne ^{pp} s of	}	Worthington and Coppull	} xij ^{li}
		Hulton	
		Horwich	
		Heaton Norres	
		Rumworth and Lostocke	
		Heaton and Halliwell	
		Withington	
		Aspull	
		Westhaughton	
		Wrightington	
Turton			
Openshawe			

The Constables of the Towne ^{pp} s of	}	Pilkington	} [xj ^{li}]
		Dalton and Parbold	
		Harwood and Bradshawe	
		Ashton vnd ^r lyne	
		Blakelye	
		Crumpsall	
		Gorton	
		Droilsden and ffailsworth both Ardwickes	
		Bradford	
		Moston	

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe present Raph Kenyon for Gnashinge one hole in a hyde contrary to the Statute and is therefore amerced in	} j ^s
James Standred for gnashinge twoe Hydes	
Thomas Gregory of Ratcliffe for gnashinge one hole in a Hyde ... ..		} j^{s}

Alsoe Wee the Jurie aforesaid doe p ^r sent M ^{rs} Glover for Sufferinge her dogge to goe vnmusled and therefore shee is amerced in... ..	} j ^s
Jonathan Runaker for Sufferinge his Mastife Bitch to goe vnmusled therefore hee is amerced in	
James Strettell for not musellinge his dogge therefore hee is amerced in... ..	} j ^s
Raph Guest for the like	

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent the Se^uall persons hereafter named for vseing and keepeinge vnlawfull weights and measures and therefore they are Se^ually amerced as Over ag^t their names viz^t

M ^r James Ratcliffe for One Hoop too litle	ij ^d
M ^r Francis Meddowcroft for the like	ij ^d
M ^r George Grimshawe for the like	ij ^d
M ^{rs} Obedience Dickanson one 8 ^l weight and 6 ^l weight too light	ij ^d
M ^r Nathaniel Walker one 30 ^l weight too light	
M ^r Joseph Vigar One 4 ^h weight too light	ij ^d
M ^r Joseph Slater one 28 ^h too light... ..	ij ^d
M ^r Joshua Browne one 56 ^h weight & One 3 ^h weight too light	ij ^d
M ^r Edward Gathorne 60 ^h weight too light	

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe present theis se^uall p^rsons her[e]after named for Sufferinge their Swine to goe abroad vnyoaked to the damage of Neighbo^r and therefore they are amerced Se^ually as over ag^t their Names viz^t

Thomas Morres ...	ij ^s iij ^d	Mary Wallworke ...	ij ^s iij ^d
John Widdowes ...	ij ^s iij ^d	Robert Chapman ...	ij ^s iij ^d
Joseph Whittaker ...	ij ^s iij ^d	Edward Walker ...	ij ^s iij ^d
William Greene smith ...	ij ^s iij ^d	Robert Wright ...	ij ^s iij ^d
Henry Lees	ij ^s iij ^d	James Shepphard ...	ij ^s iij ^d

Alsoe Wee the Jurie aforesaid doe p^rsent theis p^rsons followeing for not repaireing and keepeinge cleane the pavem^t over against their howses therefore they are se^ually amerced as over against their names.

M ^r John Moxson for not repaireinge the pavem ^t before his howse in Millngate	vj ^d
Rosterne Lever gent for the like	
M ^r John Alexander for not keepeinge cleane the Street before the Malehowse	j ^s
M ^r Gaskell for the like overagainst his Shopp att John Leedes	
William Crompton for the like	vj ^d
Edward Ormson for the like	vj ^d
John Ellor for the like	vj ^d
Joseph Wood for not keepeinge cleane the markt place att Hydecrosse and both markt Steads	j ^h

M ^r John Moxon for non repaireinge before his land in Toad-	}	j ^s
lane		
M ^r Thomas Mercer for not Cleanseinge the Street before his	}	j ^s
Barnes in Deansgate... ..		
M ^r Henry Kirke for the like		j ^s
Robert Hyde for not repaireinge the Street over ag ^t his howse	}	j ^s
in Deansgate		

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe present Catheren Cunley for boyinge a load of Carretts and makeinge Sale of them the Same day therefore Shee is amerced in vj^d

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe present theis Se^uall persons followeinge whoe are Co^mon Bakers and Sellors of bread and that they exposed the Se^uall pcells of bread hereafter men^çoned which was not weight accordinge to the Rate and price of Corne and therefore they are Se^ually amerced as over against their names viz^t.

Christopher Lucas for One 6 ^d loafe 8 ounces too	}	j ^s
light		
Jeremiah Owen for one 6 ^d loafe 6 o ^u nces too light		j ^s iij ^d
Mary Garside for one 6 ^d loafe 16 ounces too light		ij ^s vj ^d
Christopher Lucas for Sellinge One 12 ^d lofe to Micach	}	j ^s
Barret Moulded [<i>i.e.</i> , mouldy] throughtout		
Henry Renshall for one 6 ^d loafe 22 ounces too light... ..		vj ^s viij ^d
Robert Guilliam for one 6 ^d loafe 6 ounces too light... ..		j ^s iij ^d
George Rutleach for one horse loafe ¹ 8 o ^s too light... ..		vj ^s
Will : Barlowe for one 6 ^d loafe 16 Ounces too light		v ^s
Ann Percivall for one 6 ^d loafe eight ounces too	}	j ^s iiij ^d
light		
Elizabeth Walker for one 6 ^d loafe ffoure ounces too	}	j ^s
light		
Samuel Mort for one 6 ^d loafe 24 ounces too light		x ^s
William Hudson for one 6 ^d loafe 16 ounces too light		v ^s
John ffaireclough for one 6 ^d loafe 8 ounces too light		ij ^s viij ^d
John Lyon for One 6 ^d loafe 16 ounces too light		v ^s
John Brookes for one 6 ^d loafe 16 ounces too light		v ^s
Robert Wyld for one Manchett ² 2 ounces too light... ..		j ^s
Elizabeth Corker for one 6 ^d loafe 20 ounces too	}	v ^s
light		
George Rutleach for one 6 ^d loafe 8 ounces too light... ..		j ^s iiij ^d

¹ See p. 145.

² See p. 145.

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p'sent the se^uall psons here-
after named for sellinge Ale and beere by vnsealed Measures and
not keepeinge the Assize thereof in Twelve pence apeece viz^t

Edward Pendleton
William Eccles
John Greene
John Hall
Richard Halliwell
Edmund Mosse
Robert Chapman
Thomas Mercer
Robert Barcroft
William Pennington
James Bolton
Mary Lambert
John Wattson
Catherine Chapman
Widdow Barnes
Edmund Heywood
John Herrard
Raph Pendlebury
John Clayton
Robert Bowers
Abraham Joanes
John Clayton
Edward Haymer
John Lowe
John Hartley
William Shutleworth
Hugh Walworke
John Taylor
John Ellor
William Cookeson
John Carrington
Thomas Hulme
Margrett Dowson
Edmund Shelmerdyne

jⁱⁱ xiiij^s

Peter Tickle
Thomas Sandiford
William Bayley
William Owen
Keleb Somister
Thomas Widdowes
Lawrance Williamson
Daniel Hall
Thomas Grimshawe
John Walch
James Wardle
William Clay
Thomas Godward
Samuel Litherland
John Antrobus
Joseph Lowe
George Barlowe
Widdow Lowe
Phillis Dixon
Esekell Heskey
John Vnsworth
John Widdowes
Joseph Whittaker
Widdow Owen
George Bent
John Lowe
Widdowe Ormson
James Smith
Widdow Ratcliffe
James Lee
Humphery Bradshawe
Robert Hill
John Preesar
John Smethurst
Robert Lawrenson
Thomas Barlowe

jⁱⁱ xvj^s

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe p'sent John Barlow }
for Cuttinge of Leather contrary to the Statute & is there- } ij^s iiij^d
fore amerced in }
... .. }

Thomas Warburton for the like	ii ^j iii ^d
George ffletcher for the like... ..	ii ^j iii ^d
Raph Tomlinson ats Bowerhouse for y ^e like	ii ^j iii ^d
John Heywood for the like	ii ^j iii ^d

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent and amerce James }
 Lowe for makeing a pare of Shoes of badd Leather and for } j^a
 haveing twoe peices of Tanned Horse Leather in his hands in }
 Alsoe Isaac Bayley of Withington for one pare of Shoes of }
 Bad leather... .. } v^d
 Edmund Battersby of Bury for the like } v^d

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid of this p^rsent Leet vpon Com-
 plaint made of a ffence lyinge to the side of the Ackers belongeing
 [to] M^r William Worrall M^r Richard Wright M^r James Chetham
 and M^{rs} Deborah Briddocke beinge out of repara and fallen downe
 Therefore wee Order that the said M^r Worrall M^r Wright M^r
 Chetham and M^{rs} Briddocke and every or any of them to Make
 good their ffence and Clense the ditch as ffarr as belongeth to them
 within the space of Eight dayes Subpena.....i^j v^d

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe present James Bason for
 emptieinge Howse of office Tubbs vpon the Middinge of M^r Henry
 Kirke to the great Annoiance of [the] Neighbourhood in [Blank] and
 the said M^r Henry Kirke for pmittinge him soe to doe in x^a.....x^a

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe Order M^r William Worrall to
 Remove a Middinge Stead lyinge at the backe of a Stable now in the
 possession of John Greene Inkeep within the space of ffourteene
 dayes next comeinge Sub pena.....v^a

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent and amerce Thomas
 Wright Alice Parr and James Bason for emptyinge Howse of Office
 Tubbs vpon a Middinge belongeing to M^r Thomas Mercer There-
 fore for every tyme they doe the same wee amerce the[m] seually in
j^a

Alsoe Wee p^rsent M^r Thomas Mercer for not clenseinge the
 Watercourse att his Gate leadeinge from his howse to the Ackers
 Therefore wee amerce the said Thomas Mercer in.....j^a

Alsoe wee the [Jury] aforesaid doe find that M^r Richard Worth-
 ington hath purchased of M^r William Becke a parcell of Land
 lyinge att the vpper end of the Deansgate for which wee Order the
 said M^r Richard Worthington to come into this Court to doe his Suite
 and Service.

Ju^r M^r Worthington

Alsoe Wee the aforesaid Jury doe Order that the late Burrowreeve M^r Lawrance Gardner bringe in the Burrowreeves Chest to the p^rsent Burrowreeve by the Tenth of November next.

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid vpon Complaint made of a Howse of Office att the Backside of Robert Hydes in a Watercourse Wee the p^rsent Jury doe Order the said Robert Hyde to cause the same to be Removed or kept cleane within the space of ffourteene dayes next sub pena.....v^s

Alsoe Wee the Jury aforesaid doe Order That M^r John Sandiford Ironmong^r and M^r Samuel Butler Shall clense a watercourse that comes from M^r William Eccles and M^r Raph Shelmerdynes backsides in ffoureteene dayes time next comeinge Sub penax^s

and if it bee not done in the time aforesaid Then wee amerce them in 10^s apeece.....xx^s

Alsoe Wee y^e p^rsent Jury That Whereas a watercourse belongeinge [to] M^r Williã Worrall fallinge from the Howse of M^r James Rogers is a comon Nusance to the Neighbourhood Therefore wee Order that the said M^r Worrall Shall fall a watercourse that the water may have free passage within ffourteen dayes next sub pena.....v^s

Alsoe wee present M ^r Humphry Trafford for not reparainge the broaken Streets over against his land Therefore wee amerce him in	} j ^s
M ^r Richard ffox for the like	
M ^r John Oldfeild for the like... ..	

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe Order that the late Constables of Manchester haveinge ffoure pounds Seaventeene Shillinges in their hands Shall pay it to M^r Joseph Gilman and M^r Lawrance Gardner beinge out of purse One pound One Shillinge and to M^r John Alexander and M^r Thomas Shawe beeing out of purse in the execuõn of their office Three pounds Eleaven Shillinges and Six pence.

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe renew ratifie and confirme and alowe of all and every former good Orders made by this or any other former Court for the benefitt and advantage of this Towne or of any the Burgesses or Inhabitants thereof and desire the same may be put in execuõn.

Alsoe Wee Order that the present Constables as custome hath vsuall beene to have a Deputy and a Beadle and to allow them their vsuall wages.

Whereas M^r John Barlowe att the last Easter Leet in pursuance of a form^r Order of this Court [was] ordered to pull downe a wall hee hath Erected before his howse vpon the Lords wast before the Twenty ffifth day of July now last past vpon the paine of Six pounds the which hitherto he hath neglected to doe Wee this present Jury Doe therefore amerce him the said John Barlowe in Six pounds and doe Order him to pull downe the said wall att or before the first day of March next vpon paine of Seaven pounds vjⁱⁱ

Whereas George Corbishley was att the last Leet was [*sic*] ordered to turne the water into its due and ancient course Sub pena Six pounds which hee hath Neglected wee doe therefore amerce him in Six pounds and Order him to doe it before the first day of January next Sub pena Seaven pounds vjⁱⁱ

Affairors	{	M ^R JOSEPH HIGHAM	}	Jur ⁿ
		M ^R DANIEL BEALY		
		M ^R JAMES ROGERS		
		M ^R JOHN VALENTYNE		

Manerium de Manchester

in Com' Lanc'

[23rd April, 1683].

.....

Cur' Reta SiBe Vic' ffranc' pleg' p Nobiliū Car'
 dñi North Baroñ de Kirtling dñi Gray Baroñ de Rolston (dñi
 Mañij prd) tent' apud Manchester prd die Lune vicesimo tertio
 die Aprilis Anno RRs Car' s̄di Anglie &c. Tricesimo quinto
 Annoq; dñi 1683 Coram Jacobo Lightbowne Añ Sen^o Cur' prd

NŌIA JURATOR'.

Edrūs Greaves gen ^h	} Jur'	Henricus Bayley gen ^h	} Jur'
Miles Bradshaw gen ^h		Daniel Smith gen ^h	
Josephus Gilman gen ^h		Robertus Chadwick gen ^h	
Joñes Walker gen ^h		Josephus Bruckshawe gen ^h	
Thomas Bradshawe gen ^h		Samuel Wharmby gen ^h	
Joñes Antrobus gen ^h		Daniel Wolmore gen ^h	
Joñes Watson gen ^h		Edmund Johnson gen ^h	
Matheus Greene gen ^h		Henricus Jackson gen ^h	
Petrus Tickle gen ^h			

Qui dicunt et p^rsentant sup Sacrn̄i suū provt' Sequit' ¹

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe Amerce all Burgesses wh[i]ch Owe suit and service to this Court and have now made default in Twelve pence apeece And the Inhabitants in Twoe pence apeece.

Item wee the Jurie of this p^rsent Leet Doe fynd That the seūall Constables of the seūall Townships hereafter named whoe Owe suite and service to this Court have made default and therefore eūy of the said Constables and Town^{pp} are seūally amerced in Twentie shillings apeece vizt

The Constab[l]es of y ^e Towne ^{pp} of	}	Worthington and Coppull	} xij'
		Hulton	
		Horwich	
		Heaton Norres	
		Rumworth and Lostock	
		Heaton and Halliwell	
		Withington	
		Aspull	
		Westh[a]ughton	
		Wrightington	
		Turton	
Openshaw			

¹ Who say and present on their oath as follows.

The Constables of y ^e Towne ^{pp} of	}	Pilkington	}	xj ⁱ
		Dalton and Perbold		
		Harwood and Bradshaw		
		Ashton vnder lyne		
		Blakely		
		Crumpsall		
		Gorton		
		Moston		
		Droylesden & ffailesworth		
		Both Ardwickes		
Bradford				

Alsoe the Jury aforesaid doe p'sent and amerce Samuel Bardsley of Collihurst and James Gimney for neglectinge to take their Oathes for their seull Offices wherevnto they were Elected the last Leet in One shillinge apeece And doe Order that the aforesaid p'sons doe come into this Court & take their Oathes to p'forme their Offices at or before the faireinge [*i.e.*, the affairing] of this Court vpon paine of five shillinges.

Whereas Thomas Grimshaw¹ beinge Elected One of the Aletasters att the last Leet and is now lately deceased Wee the p'sent Jurie doe Elect Jonathan Briddock Aletaster in his stidd.

Jonathan Briddock Jurⁱ

Alsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe p'sent theis persons ffoloweinge ffor not sellinge Ale and Beer by sealed measures accordinge to the statue and therefore they are seually amerced in six pence apeece (viz^t)

William Eccles	}	John Clayton	}	xxij ^a [sic]
Joseph Lowe		John Watson		
Peter Tickle		James Wardley		
John Carington		Widdowe Grimshawe		
John Smethurst		Robert Hill		
Thomas mercer		Thomas Godward		
John Clayton		Edward Pendleton		
John Hall		Richard Halliwell		
Lawrance Williamson		Jonathan Briddock		
Daniel Hall		Widdow Barnes		
Andrew fletcher		John Vnsworth		
Joseph Whittaker		Edmund Hamer		
Abraham Joanes		James Smith		
Widdow Ratcliffe		Thomas Sandiford		
Robert Lawrinson		William Bayley		
Catheren Chapman		Raph Pendlebury		
Samuel Litherland		Widdowe Lowe		
Esekell Hesketh		John Lowe		
John Widdowes	William Shutleworth			
John Taylor	James Lees			
William Cookeson	Thomas Barlowe			
Robert Browne	Edmund Heywood			

¹ There is no will or administration of this Thomas Grimshaw now to be found at Chester.

Robert Bowers
 George Barlowe
 James Bolton
 Thomas Hulme
 George Bent
 John Hartley
 John Greene
 Thomas Widdowes
 Robert Hollins
 John Antrobus
 John Harrard
 Hugh Wallworke
 Margrett Dawson
 William Owen
 Edmund mosse
 Robert Chapman
 John Walsh
 William Clay
 James Traves
 Widdowe Booth
 Robert Thyer

xxj^a
 [sic]

Cur^l hec adjorna^t fuit vsq; diem Mercurij (viz^t) vicesimum
 quintum diem hujus Instantis mensis Octobris ad Locum
 vsualem ibm ad quintam Horam post meridiem.¹

Ad quem diem et Locum Compue^r p^{ra} Jura^t et
 reddider^t residuū veridictū [sic] hijs Anglicanis verbis
 sequen^t (viz^t)²

Wee the Jury of this p^{re}sent Leet Doe p^{re}sent theis seūall persons
 ffolloweinge whoe are Comon Bakers and Sellers of bread that they
 have Exposed the seūall pcells of bread hereafter mençoned to sale
 which was not weight accordinge to the rate and price of Corne and
 make and Sell Spiced bread Contrary to the forme of the Statute
 And therefore wee doe Amerce them as over ag^t their names Seūally
 (viz^t).

Robert Wyld for One penny Manchett ³ One Ounce too	}	vj ^a
light		
Elizabeth Walker wid O[ne] 6 ^d wheaten loafe 9 Ounces	}	j ^s vj ^a
too light & for spiced bread... ..		

¹ This Court was adjourned until Wednesday, viz., the twenty-fifth day of this instant month of October, at the usual place there, at five o'clock *p.m.*

² At which day and place appeared the said Jurors, and returned the rest of [their] verdicts in these English words following.

³ Bread or rolls made of the finest white flour,

Robert Mason for Spiced bread	vj ^d
Adam Hill for the like	vj ^d
John ffaireclouge for an 8 ^d wheaten loafe 30 ffive Ounces too light & for Spiced bread	x ^s vj ^d
Elizabeth Corker widdow for penny Manchetts ¹ 1 Ounce & a halfe too light... ..	viiiij ^d
Mary Clay widow for spiced bread	vj ^d
Robert Higham of Chorlton for 1, 8 ^d loafe 5 Ounces too light \	j ^s
William Barlow for One Sixpenny wheat Loafe 6 Ounces too light & for spiced bread... ..	j ^s vj ^d
John Bull for an Eightpenny wheaten Loafe 13 Ounces too light	ij ^s vj ^d
Mary Deane for One penny manchett ¹ 2 Ounces too light	j ^s
Christopher Lucas for a six penny wheaten Loafe 28 Ounces too light & for One penny Manchett ¹ One Ounce & halfe too light... ..	v ^s viiiij ^d
George Rutleach for One Six penny wheat & Roy bread 14 Ounces too light and for One penny Manchett ¹ 1 Ounce & Quarter too light	ij ^s vj ^d
Item Henry Renshaw for One Eight penny Wheat Loafe 30 Ounces too light	v ^s iiiij ^d
John Lees for One 12 ^d loafe 36 Ounces & for One Man- chett 2 Ounces too light	v ^s
John Lyon for One 2 ^d wheaten Loafe 6 Ounces too light	ij ^s
Samuel Mort for one 8 ^d wheaten Loafe 30 ounces too light	iiij ^s iiiij ^d
Jane Hudson for one 6 ^d wheaten Loafe 30 ounces too light	v ^s
Anne Vnsworth for a Seaven penny wheaten Loafe 5 Ounces too light	j ^s vj ^d

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p'sent Leet doe p'sent theis se^lall
psons hereafter named beinge Butchers and have Gnashed and Cutt
Rawe Hydes Contrary to the forme of the Statue and are therefore
severally amerced in the Severall Sumes as over ag^t their names.

Richard Hibbard for One gnash in a hyde	j ^s
Edw. Pendleton for one gnash in a hyde and for a second default	ij ^s
John Gregory of Ratliffe for One gnash in a hyde	j ^s
Thomas Atkinson for the like	j ^s
William Phallas of Cheadle in the County of Chester for the like Offence	j ^s
John Royle of Barton for the like	j ^s
Edward Scholfeild of Moston for the like... ..	j ^s

¹ Bread or rolls made of the finest wheat flour.

Jeremiah Chorlton for the like	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	j ^s
James Hilton for the like	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	j ^s
James Scholfeild of Oldham for the like	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	j ^s
James Scholfeild for a second default...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	j ^s
John Williamson for one hole & gnash in a hyde	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	ij ^s
Jhon Whittaker for one gnash in a hyde	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	j ^s
Thomas Atkinson for a second default	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	j ^s
Robert Steevenson for One gnash in a hyde	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	j ^s

Whereas Mary Walker widdow hath turned an Ancient Water Course out of it[s] right Currant neere her howse at the topp of the Markett Street lane, and hath erected a Cottage or pile of buildinge vpon the Lords wast Wee the Jurie of this p^sent Leet doe p^sent and amerce the said Mary Walker in One shillinge And doe Order to remove the said Cottage and alter the Watercourse into its former passage or agree with the Lord before the ffirst of September next Sub pena x^s

Whereas Nathaniel Deane hath sett a Hey stack vpon the Lords wast near the Dawbe holes¹ at the higher end of the Markett Street lane and fenced the same about Wee the aforesaid Jurie doe Order the said Hey stack with the ffence to be pulled downe by the said Nathaniel Deane before the ffirst day of September next Subpena x^s

Wee the Jurie of this p^sent Leet doe amerce Joseph Wood for not keepeinge Cleane the Markett place and for Sweepeinge of a Sabbath day x^s

Wee the Jurie of this p^sent Leet doe amerce Thomas Baguley and Joseph Eaton for buying a pannier of ffish and Sellinge the same againe the same day in twoe Shillings apeece.....iiij^s

Wee the Jurie of this p^sent Leet doe p^sent theis persons followeinge (viz) Jonathan Meloram Elizabeth Sherdlye Thomas Chisnall and Jane Williamson for makeinge a Dunghill att the Churchyard side and therefore wee amerce them seually in six pence apeece and the same by them to be removed before the ffirst of June next Subpena 5 Shillinges apeece.....xx^s

Item Wee the Jurie of this p^sent Leet doe p^sent William Ankers Samuel Barlowe and Richard Alcock for Sufferinge their Mastiffe dogges & Bit[c]hes to goe abro[a]d vnmuzled and therefore they are Seually amerced in Twelve pence apeece.....iiij^s

¹ The Infirmary Flags now cover the site of the Dawb Holes, which were large pits where clay had been dug for building purposes, and which subsequently became full of water.

Wee the Jurie of this p'sent Leet doe p'sent Robert Chapman and Raph Kennion for sufferinge their Swine to goe abroad vnyoaked to the damage of [the] Neighbourhood therefore wee amerce the said Robert Chapman in 2^s 6^d and the said Raph Kennion in 3^s 4^d

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p'sent Leet doe p'sent the severall psons followeing beinge Comon Butchers for Exposinge the severall pcells of meat to Sale w^{ch} was not markettable and fitt for mans meat and therefore they are severally amerced as over ag^t their names.

Thomas Wharmeby for sellinge ffoure Quarters of a Bull vnbeated... ..	}	iijs ^s iiij ^d
Thomas Wharmeby for a second default		
Edward Hough for Two Quarters of a turney ¹ Heifer ...		v ^s
James Mason for seaven Quarters of Mutton		iijs ^s iiij ^d
Joseph Beever for One Loyne of veale		j ^s
Robert Steevenson for One Measald Swine		v ^s
Charles Walmesley for One sheepe		iijs ^s iiij ^d

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p'sent Leet vpon Complaint made of a howse of Office on the backside of M^r Mathew Wilsons howse over a water course alsoe vpon Complaint of another howse of Office On the backside [of] M^r John Gathornes howse over a watercourse which are both great annoyances to the Neighbourhood Therefore wee Order both the said Mathew Wilson and M^r John Gathron [*sic*] to pull remove and take downe the said howses of Offices or keepe them Cleane from defileinge the watercourses within the space of ffourty dayes next Subpena 5^s apeece.....x^s

Alsoe wee the Jurie aforesaid doe Order Joseph Wood whoe is the Collector of the Tole for the Lord of this Manno^r to ringe the bell for the Corne Markett at 1 a Clock in the afternoone vntill Michaelmas next and afterwards at 12 a Clock vntill Lady day Subpena 5^s.....v^s [£5]

And wee the Jurie aforesaid doe Order the p'sent Constables to Send the Bellman on Saturday next beinge the 28th of this Instant Aprill betwixt the howeres of 2 and 3 of the Clock in the afternoone to give Publique Notice of the same.

Alsoe wee the Jurey of this p'sent Leet doe Order the p'sent Constables to Cause the Townes Butts² in Garrett lane to bee sufficiently repaired.

¹ See p. 16.

² See p. 9.

Alsoe wee the Jurey of this p'sent Leet doe p'sent theis severall psons followeing for Exposeinge to Sale the severall pcells of Leather hereafter mençoned which were not Sealed & sufficient but Contrary to the Statute and therefore they are Seually amerced as over ag^t their names (viz^t)

Peter Warburton for One hyde Insufficiently Tanned	...	ij ^s iij ^d
Edward Dareson of Preston for 3 hydes Insufficien[t]ly Tanned	... ..	} v ^s
James Lowe of Manchester for exposeinge to Sale one pare of Shoes Insufficiently made	... ..
		} vj ^d

Alsoe wee the p'sent Jurie do amerce John Barlowe of Manchester Tanner for buying tanned Leather and cuttinge it Contrary to the Statute alsoe Thomas Warburton George fflecher of Marsleach and Raph Bowerhowse for the like in 3^a 4^d apeece.

Alsoe wee the Jury of this p'sent Leet vpon view doe find That Lambert Eaton hath made an Incroachm^t by Erecteing a Pale on the Lords wast on the North Side att the ffather end of the Milngate Therefore wee doe Order the said Lambert Eaton to remove the said Pale before the first of September next Sub pena ffourty Shillings.....xxxx^s

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p'sent Leet vpon view doe find that a Watercourse comeinge from M^r Eccles howse to the Hanging ditch is much Obstructed for want of Cleanseinge and is a Nusance to the Neighbourhood & Inhabitants We the p'sent Jurie doe therefore Order M^r Raph Shelmerdyne M^r William Stockdale M^r John Sandiford M^{rs} Hunter M^r Henry Jackson & M^r Samuel Butler to Clense their seull watercou[r]ses within the space of ffourty dayes now next comeinge Sub pena Tenne Shillings apeece.

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p'sent Leet vpon Complainte made to vs of a way leadinge downe to the water at Salford Bridge and vpon view doe find that its very much out of reparaire Therefore wee doe Order the p'sent Constables to reparaire the same att the charge of the Towne.

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p'sent Leet vpon Complaint made to vs and vpon View doe find that there is a great abuse done by seull Poore psons whoe Carrie Tubbs of Excrements through the Streets at Seaven and Eight a Clock in the Morneinge which is a Nusance and of great Annoyance to the Inhabitants and likewise that many of them doe Empty their Tubbs vpon the Battlements of the Bridge to the great Annoyance of them that live neere the bridge and of Others that passe by Wee the Jurie aforesaid doe Order that all the

said Poore People to Carrie their Tubbs to the water & there Empty them and that they Carrie not their Tubbs of Excrements into the Streets after ffive a Clock in the Mornings nor before Tenne a Clock in the Night Subpena for every default j^a

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p^rsent Leet doe amerce these severall psons followeing whoe were elected in their severall Offices for neglectinge to bringe in their p^rsentm^{ts} and therefore they are Seually amerced in iij^d apeece (vizt)

M ^r Daniel Leach	M ^r Thomas Butterworth	Thomas Podmore
John Renshawe	Henry Barlowe	Jonathan Ellam
Jonathan Hall	John Hudson	Thomas Harwood
Alexand ^r Bancroft	Robert Steevenson	Richard Broadbancke
Abraham Jones	Joseph Whittaker	William Bowker
Thomas Birch	Esekell Hesketh	Abraham Holland
Robert Bowers	John Bradshawe	Thomas Gartside
Edward Vrmeson	Ellis Bayley	

Alsoe Wee the Jurie of this p^rsent Leet doe find that M^r Joseph Higham is possessed of se^uall lands as heir to his father M^r Joseph Higham¹ deceased for which hee is to come into this Court to doe his Suite & Service.

Alsoe Wee the Jurie of this p^rsent Leet doe find that m^r mathew Bootle is possessed of a pcell of land & howses near the Withen Greave formerly in the possession of m^r Henry Dickanson² deceased for which hee is to come into this Court to doe his Suite & Service.

¹ The name of Joseph Higham has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to Volumes iv. and v.) He seems to have held the office of Constable for the year 1667-8. (See vol. v., p. 260.) In his will, dated 7th April, 1683, and proved at Chester on the 18th May in that year, he left £200 to his daughter, Elizabeth Higham, together with various articles of domestic utility, including "one great silver Cawdall Cupp, one old silver boule one little silver cup and two silver spoons." The residue of his goods he gave to his son, Joseph Higham, and appointed his kinsmen, James Johnson and Joshua Gerard, his executors. At the Court held on the 27th April, 1671, Mr. Joseph Higham, of Manchester, chapman, is mentioned as having purchased one field called Burkehouse meadow, near Manchester, of John Hartley, Esq. (See vol. v., p. 135.)

² For an account of Mr. Henry Dickanson see p. 168, note 4. It may, however, here be noted, that by his will dated the 15th December, 1682, and proved at Chester on the 18th May, 1683, he devised to his son-in-law, Matthew Bootle, and his heirs for ever, "all those my three houses, one stable, one barn, one croft, with the gardens and orchards thereto belonging, lying at the Suedhill or Withingreave in Manchester, aforesaid, the house now in Abraham Gartside's possession excepted, which I give unto the said Abraham, during his life only, and after his decease I give the reversion thereof unto the said Mathew Bootle, and his heirs for ever. Item I give unto my said son-in-law, Mathew Bootle, the lease and all my interest of and in a certain messuage with the appurtenances in the Deansgate in Manchester aforesaid, called by the name of the *Rose and the Crowne*. Item I devise to the said Mathew Bootle the lease of all those houses in the fennel street and Half Street in Manchester, which I hold by lease under Mr. Dautesey [of Agecroft]." The former of these devises are the houses referred to in the text.

Alsoe Wee the Jurie of this p'sent Leet doe find that M^r Thomas Shawe is possessed of One Burgage near the Shambles formerly in the possession of M^r Henry Dickanson¹ deçd for which hee is to come into this Court to doe his Suite & Service.

Alsoe Wee the Jurie of this p'sent Leet doe find that M^r Thomas Minshull the Elder is possessed of Severall lands lyinge in or near to the Deansgate and Smithy doore-banck and the Tiblane feilds late in the possession of M^r John Johnson² for which he is to Come into this Court to doe his Suit & Service.

Alsoe Wee the Jurie of this p'sent Leet doe find that M^r Daniel Hugh of London Merch^t is possed of Garrett Hall and all the lands belonge to it as heir to his father M^r Raph Hugh³ deceased and is therefore to Come into this Court to doe his Suite & Service.

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p'sent Leet doe find that M^r Samuel Dickanson is possessed of seual Burgages & lands lieinge near the Church yard as Heir to his ffather M^r Henry Dickanson⁴ deceased for which hee is to Come into this Court to doe his Suit & Service.

¹ Thomas Shaw was another son-in-law of Mr. Henry Dickanson, who in his will (referred to in the previous note) devised to him and his heirs for ever "all that messuage with the appurtenances near unto the Shambles in Manchester, aforesaid, now or late in the possession of John Barlow, together with the Chambers and shop thereto adjoining." This is the burgage mentioned in the text.

² See p. 136.

³ Mr. Ralph *Hough* was the son of Mr. Ralph Hough, whose death was announced at the Court held on the 7th April, 1657. (See vol. iv., p. 185.) It was then returned that "the Jurie doth finde that M^r Raph Hough M^rchant is heire to his ffather M^r Raph Hough deceased, of the Garrett Hall and demeasne Lands there vnto appertaineinge in Manchest^r ffor which he is to come into this Court and doe his suite and service." The next paragraph states that "the said M^r Raph Hough of Manchest^r Merchant hath bought one Messuage or dwellinge house wherein he now liveth in the Deanesgate for which he is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service or be Amerced in xx^s." In a note attached to the first of these paragraphs I referred to the entry at the Court held on the 27th April, 1631, in which it was stated that Mr. Ralph Hough "hath purchased Certaine Lands of M^r Samuel Mossley of the Garrett" (see vol. iij., p. 179), which lands evidently included Garrett Hall. Unfortunately I have not been able as yet to ascertain many particulars of this family.

⁴ Henry Dickanson was a rich linen draper or merchant in Manchester, whose name has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to volumes iij., iv., and v.) He was elected one of the two Constables on the 10th October, 1648, Boroughreeve on the 11th October, 1653, and again on the 26th April, 1660. (See vol. iv., pp. 326-7.) He is called Mr. Henry Dickanson, the elder, on the 7th October, 1673, and was evidently an old man at the time of his death. His will is a very long and interesting document, of which the following is an abstract. It is dated the 15th December, 1682, and he described himself as of Manchester, linen draper, and desired to be buried in the parish church there. He devised to his son, Samuel Dickanson, and his heirs for ever, all that messuage, lands, &c., situate in Blakeley, co. Lanc., then or late in the possession of William Buckley, together with one messuage with the appurtenances situate in the Milngate, in Manchester, wherein the said Samuel Dickanson now dwells, "with the rest of my houses and lands thereto next adjoining." And also one dwelling house with

Alsoe wee the Jurie of this p'sent Leet doe find that M^r Robert Litchford hath purchased a Certeine Smithy howse from Robert Percivall beinge near the Ackars for which hee is to Come into this Court to doe his Suite & Service.

the appurtenances in the Toadlane in Manchester now in the possession of John Whittaker. And further he gave to his said son Samuel the lease of a certain messuage and tenement, situate in the parish of Oldham, late in the possession of Ottiwell Wild, and which is held under Joshua Cudworth, gentleman. To his son, Henry Dickanson, he devised the lease of his messuage, lands, &c., now in the possession of John Dixon, and the Moorfields, which he held under Sir Robert Cooke, Bart. Also he gave to his said son Henry, and his heirs for ever, all those two messuages, with the appurtenances, in Salford, in the possession of John Renshaw and widow Hulme, and also those two messuages and dwelling houses, with the appurtenances, in Salford, in the possession of Francis Davenport and Thomas Sidebotham. He gave to his son, Thomas Dickanson, the sum of £305, which he had formerly lent him. He devised to his son-in-law, Thomas Shaw, and his heirs for ever, all that messuage, with the appurtenances, near unto the Shambles in Manchester, now or late in the possession of John Barlow, together with the chambers and shops thereto adjoining. (See note 1.) He devised to his son-in-law, Matthew Bootle, and his heirs for ever, all those his three houses, one stable, one barn, one croft, with the gardens and orchards thereto belonging, lying at the Suedhill or Withingreave, in Manchester, the house now in Abraham Gartside's possession excepted, which he gave to the said Abraham during his life only, and after his decease he gave the reversion thereof to the said Matthew Bootle and his heirs for ever. He further gave to his said son-in-law, Matthew Bootle, the lease and all his interest of and in a certain messuage, with the appurtenances, in the Deansgate in Manchester, called by the name of the Rose and the Crown. Also he devised to the said Matthew Bootle the lease of all those houses in the ffennelstreet and Half Street in Manchester, which he held by lease under Mr. Dauntesey [of Agecroft]. He devised to his son-in-law, Alexander Davie, and his heirs for ever, all those two houses in Salford in the possession of widow Tilsley and Ralph Newton, and all the benefit of a lease made by the testator to Mr. Robert Illingworth of certain lands in Salford, formerly Mr. Pilkington's, and now the inheritance of the said Alexander Davie. To his son-in-law, Nathaniel Jeynson, he gave £300. To his son-in-law, Thomas Shrigley, and his heirs for ever, he devised the messuage in which he dwelt, and all those his two houses in Salford in the possession of Edward Atkinson and John Bradshaw, together with the croft on the backside, now in the possession of Edward Atkinson, and the plantation next adjoining. He bequeathed to his grandchildren, Samuel Dickanson and Henry Dickanson, sons of his son Samuel Dickanson, £100 a piece, "and to the rest of his children as shall be living at my decease" the sum of £50 a piece. To his grandson Henry, son of his son Henry Dickanson, £100, and to every child of his son-in-law, Alexander Davie, as shall be living at his decease, £100 a piece. To every other of his grandchildren to whom no legacy is hereinbefore bequeathed, and who shall be living at his decease, £50 a piece. Further he bequeathed to his eight sons and sons-in-law £100 each. To all his nephews and nieces who shall be living at the time of his decease, he bequeathed £3 a piece. To his servant, Elizabeth Leech, £5. To the poor of Manchester £100, the profits thereof, to wit, £5, to be disbursed amongst them yearly before Christmas Day for ever at the discretion of my executors hereinafter named. After his debts, funeral expenses, and legacies are paid, then all the residue of his goods, &c., real and personal, he bequeathed to his three sons, Samuel Dickanson, Henry Dickanson, and Thomas Dickanson, equally to be divided amongst them, and he appointed them his executors. This will was proved at Chester on the 18th May, 1683, and the probate copy of it is now preserved among the old local deeds in the Free Library, Manchester. The inventory of the effects of Henry Dickanson, late of Manchester, gentleman, was taken on the

Alsoe Wee the p'sent Jurie doe allow of all and every former good Orders made by this or any other former Court for the benefitt & advantage of this Towne or of any the Inhabitants thereof and desire the same may bee put in Execucon.

Affairos	}	MR EDWARD GREAVES MR MYLES BRADSHAW MR HENRY JACKSON MR DANIEL SMITH	}	Jur
----------	---	---	---	-----

15th February, 1682-3, and the various items are as follows:—Household Goods, £120; Plate and Rings, £70; Ready Money, £500; Bonds and Good Debts, £4,000; Cloath Yarn and other goods in the warehouse, £300; the testator's wearing apparel, £20; Desperate Debts £500; "huslements" [*i.e.*, odds and ends] 5s., and in Leases for years £500. The total of the personalty amounting to the very large sum of £6,010 5s. The testator appears to have made a former will dated 1st August, 1681, and a codicil to it dated 8th November, 1682, which codicil, referring to a messuage, &c., at Mottram Andrew, co. Chester, which he had sold to Nathaniel Booth and Henry Booth, Esquires, is now in the Free Library, Manchester. At the Court held on the 19th October, 1647, Henry Dickanson was found to have lately purchased a messuage or dwelling house in the Toad Lane (see vol. iv., p. 5), and at the Court held on the 7th October, 1651, it was reported that he had purchased a messuage of Robert Symond, clerk, in the Half Street, near the churchyard. (See vol. iv., p. 60). Also at the Court held on the 12th October, 1658, it was found by the Jury that he had purchased certain lands near the Shambles from Richard Radclyffe, Esq., deceased. (See vol. iv., p. 239.) These are the messuages and lands mentioned in his will.

Manerium de Manchester

cum Membris in Com' Lanc'. [9th Oct.,
1683.]

.....

Curia Reta sibe Vis' ffranc' Pleg' Edri Moseley¹

Añi Dñi Mahij p'd ten' apud Manchester p'd die Martis nono die Octobr' Año RRs Car' s'cdi nunc' Angt &c. Tricesimo quinto Añoq; Dñi 1683 coram Josepho Yates¹ Año Sen^o Cur' p'd

MICHAS, 1683.—JURATOR' NŌIA APUD CUR' PRD

Samuell Dickanson Gent ^l	}	Thomas Drinkewater Gent ^l	}
Thomas Shawe Gent ^l		Edward Syddall Gent ^l	
John Leadbeater Gent ^l		ffrancis Browne Gent ^l	
John Marler Gent ^l		Phillip Oldfeild Gent ^l	
Roger Mekin Gent ^l		Thomas Ratchiffe Gent ^l	
Edward Byrom Gent ^l		Thomas Haworth Gent ^l	
John Byrom Gent ^l		Richard Neild Gent ^l	
Richard Crowther Gent ^l		John Widdowes Gent ^l	
Joseph Higham Gent ^l			

Qui Electant^l has seperales psonas sequen^l Officiarios p Villa Manchestr^l et p Mahio p'dto p Vno Año Integro p^x sequen^l et p'stant et dicunt p^rtea vt sequit.²

BURROWREEVE	...	...	MR THOMAS SHAWE Jur ^l
Catchpole	...	...	Joseph Wood Jur ^l
CONSTABLES	...	...	{ MR THOMAS DRINKWATER } Jur ^l
			{ MR JOSEPH GILMAN }
Miselayers	...	...	{ M ^r John Oldfeild Jur ^l }
			{ M ^r William Edmundson Jur ^l }
Misegatherers	...	...	{ M ^r Peter Maddock Jur ^l }
			{ M ^r William Crompton Jur ^l }
			{ M ^r Robert Alexander Jur ^l }
Markett Lookers for ffish & fflesh	...	...	{ M ^r James Reddich Jur ^l }
			{ Thomas Rothmell Jur ^l }
			{ William Anckers Jur ^l }

¹ For an account of Edward Mosley, Esq., now lord of the manor of Manchester, and the new Steward, Joseph Yates, Esq., see *postea*.

² Who choose these several persons following as officers for the town of Manchester and for the manor aforesaid for one whole year next following, and they present and say further as follows.

Markett Lookers for Corne Weights and Measures ...	{ M ^r Thomas Haworth Jur ⁿ M ^r Samuell Brookes } Jur ⁿ M ^r James Diggles Robert Chapman Jur ⁿ }
Markett Lookers for White- meats ffor Markett-Streete and Markett Streete Lane	{ M ^r Joseph Bruckshaw Jur ⁿ M ^r Robert New Jur ⁿ }
The like for the Milne-Gate	{ Richard Lucas Jur ⁿ John Syddall Jur ⁿ }
The like for the Hunts-Banck and Church-Yard Side ...	{ Arnold Syddall Jur ⁿ Thomas Vnseworth
The like for the Deanesgate	{ John Herd Jur ⁿ Thomas Goddard Jur ⁿ }
The like for ffennell-Streete Hanging - Ditch, Toade- Lane and within-Greave	{ M ^r Abraham Jones mort ¹ Jur ⁿ M ^r Richard Bentley Jur ⁿ M ^r Richard Mooreton Jur ⁿ M ^r Robert Thyre Jur ⁿ M ^r Nathaniel Walker Jur ⁿ
Officers for wholesome bread and the Assize of Bread...	{ M ^r John Beaven Jur ⁿ M ^r Samuell Lees Jur ⁿ M ^r Richard Worthington Jur ⁿ }
Bylaw-men for Markett Streete Lane	{ James Beck John Wyatt Jur ⁿ M ^r Daniell Bayley Jur ⁿ
The like for Deanesgate boeth Markett-stids and ould Meale-gate	{ M ^r James Baynton } Jur ⁿ M ^r Walter Barrow } M ^r Charles Beswick } M ^r Ellis Renshaw Jur ⁿ M ^r Henry Kirke
The like for Millne-gate and Toade Lane	{ M ^r Samuell Barlow Jur ⁿ M ^r Bryan ffell Jur ⁿ M ^r John Hudson Jur ⁿ }
The like for hunts-banck and Church-yard-side ...	{ Thomas Chisnell Jur ⁿ Edward Hamer Jur ⁿ }
The like for ffennell-Streete Hanging-Ditch and With- in Greave... ..	{ M ^r James Travis Jur ⁿ Ezekiell Hesketh Jur ⁿ Japhett Hulme Jur ⁿ }
Officers for wholesome Ale and Beere and the Assize thereof	{ M ^r Thomas Herral Jur ⁿ mort and Tho: Newby elected ² M ^r Richard Gibson Jur ⁿ }

¹ Added in another hand.² These words are added in another hand.

Searchers and Sealers of Leather	{ Thomas Percivall Jur ⁿ Joseph Kirshawe Jur ⁿ William Stockdale Jur ⁿ Edward Coppock Jur ⁿ M ^r Edward Scott Jur ⁿ
Scavengers for Markett streete Lane	{ John Hall Taylor mort ¹ Jur ⁿ John Smith Jur ⁿ
The like for the Deanesgate and S ^t Mary Gate ...	{ M ^r Thomas ffisher Jur ⁿ Jonathan Runacar Jur ⁿ Jeremiah Bancroft Jur ⁿ
The like for boeth Markett- steds and Shambles ...	{ M ^r Henry Diccanson Jur ⁿ Thomas Barlow Jur ⁿ James Saxon Jur ⁿ
The like for Hunts-Banck and Church Yard Side ...	{ George Bent Jur ⁿ William Maunson Jur ⁿ
The like for ffennell-streete within-greave and Toade- Lane	{ Joseph Wood Adam Holland Jur ⁿ Henry Hamer Jur ⁿ
The like for Boothes Gutter Smithy Dore to Salford Bridge	{ M ^r Mathew Greene Jur ⁿ Matthew ffindleson Jur ⁿ Robert Hollins
The like for the Milne-gate...	{ Peter Maddock } Jur ⁿ Richard Allcock }
The like for Hanging Ditch and Ould Mealegate ...	{ Edward Hilton Jur ⁿ Joseph Stockdale
Apprisors	{ John Boardman } Jur ⁿ John Hall }
Officers for Musling mastiffe Dogs and Bitches for the Milnegate	{ James Lees Jur ⁿ ² John Smethurst Jur ⁿ
The like for ould Meale-gate boeth Market-steds and Hanging Ditch	{ William Johnson Jur ⁿ John Bowker Callenderman Jur ⁿ ² Andrew ffletcher Jur ⁿ ²
The like for Markett-streete Lane	{ Robert Hyde Jur ⁿ Richard Hurst Jur ⁿ
The like for Smithy Doore and Shambles... ..	{ Robert Beamount Jur ⁿ Thomas Gardner Jur ⁿ
The like for the Deanesgate (i:e) Officers for musling Mastiffe Dogs & Bitches	{ John Hardey Jur ⁿ Samuell Walton Jur ⁿ

¹ Added in another hand.² These words are added in a different hand.

Bylaw Man for Collihurst & Collihurst foote	} Thomas Breadbury Jur ^l
Markett Lookers to prevent fforestalling Regretting and Ingrosseing of the Markett	} M ^r Joseph Higham mort ¹ Jur ^l } M ^r John Lightbounne Jur ^l } M ^r John Werden Jur ^l } M ^r George Corbishley Jur ^l
Officers to p ^r vent Cutting & Gashing of Raw Hydes...	} George Ouldham Jur ^l } Richard Baxter Jur ^l
Officer for keepeing Cleane boeth Markett-Steads ...	} Joseph Wood
Officers for the Conduit ...	} M ^r John Byrom } M ^r Joseph Bacon } M ^r John Hynde } M ^r Josiah Walker
Officers for the Distribute- ing of Collyhurst moneys	} M ^r Lawrence Gardner } M ^r Robert Illingworth } M ^r Thomas Neild } M ^r Miles Bradshaw } M ^r Thomas Podmore
Officers to give Noetice to the Burrowreeve what In- mates come into the Towne for Markett-streete lane...	} Samuuell Wharmeby } Thomas Widdowes
The like for the Deanes- Gate	} Richard Hampson } John Barlow Joyner
The like for the Markett stead	} M ^r Thomas Sandiford } M ^r Robert Chadwicke
The like for the Smithy Doore and Shambles ...	} M ^r John Vallentine } M ^r Daniell Leach
The like for Milne-Gate Toad-lane & ffennell Streete	} Ralph Pycroft } Samuuell Mooreton
The like for the Hunts banck and Church-Yard side ...	} M ^r John Heawood } M ^r John Pearson
The like for the Hangeing Ditch & Withingreave ...	} M ^r John Widdowes } M ^r Samuuell Tipping

Item Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe Amerce all Bur-
gesses and Inhabitants of and within the Towne and Manno^r of
Manch^r who owe Suite and Service to this Co^{rt} and have now made

¹ Added in another hand. (See also p. 167.)

default Therefore wee Amerce the said Burgesses in Twelve pence apeece And the Inhabitants of the s^d Towne and Manno^r who have likewise made default in three pence apeece.

Cur^h hec Adjorn^h fuit usq; diem Jovis viz^t vicesimū quintū diem hujus instantis Mensis Octobr^h ad locū usualem ibm ad quartam horam post meridiem ejusdem diei.¹

Ad quem diem et locū p^rā Jur^h Compuer^h et reddider^h resid^h verdictū [sic] his Anglican^h verbis sequen^h viz^t.²

Allsoe wee finde that the Constables of the severall Townc̄pps hereafter named who owe suite and service to this Co^t have made default And therefore wee Amerce every of the s^d Constables and Townships severally and respectively in Twenty shillings a peece viz^t

The Constables of the Townships of	{	Worthington and Coppull... 20 ^s	} xij ^{li} [£13]
		Hulton 20 ^s	
		Horwich 20 ^s	
		Heaton Norres 20 ^s	
		Rumworth and Lostock ... 20 ^s	
		Heaton and Halliwell ... 20 ^s	
		Aspull... .. 20 ^s	
		Westhaughton 20 ^s	
		Wrightington 20 ^s	
		Turton 20 ^s	
		Openshaw... .. 20 ^s	
Pilkington 20 ^s			
Dalton and Perbold 20 ^s			
The Constables of the Townships of	{	Harwood and Bra[d]shawe 20 ^s	} x ^{li} [£10]
		Ashton under Lyne 20 ^s	
		Blakely 20 ^s	
		Crumpsall 20 ^s	
		Gorton 20 ^s	
		Droylesden and ffailesworth 20 ^s	
		Bradford 20 ^s	
		Moston 20 ^s	
		boeth Ardwick's Compuer ^h } p Randolphū Janney ... }	
		fflixton 20 ^s	
Streetford 20 ^s			

¹ This Court was adjourned to Thursday, the 25th day of this instant month of October, at the usual place there, at 4 o'clock *p.m.* of that day.

² At which day and place the said Jurors appeared and presented the remainder of [their] verdicts in these English words as follows, namely.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe order and allowe these p^rsent Constables (as the usuall Custome hath beene) A Deputy and a Beadle and to allow them their usuall wages And for Defraying thereof to have A Townes Lay att the end of the yeare: And have liberty to remove either of the s^d Officers upon any misdemeanour by them Comitted if they shall thinke fitt And furthermore that the s^d Constables shall bee saved and kept harmelesse and indemnified in the due Execu^con of their Office of and from any p^rson or p^rsons that shall therefore any wayes molest them att and upon the publick Charge of the Towne.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe order and appoynt the winter Watch to bee continued and duely observed untill the ffive and twentieth day of March next, And then that the p^rsent Constables take Care that the same bee p^rformed And that the Deputy shall keepe an Accompt of every nights Watch and of the p^rsons that refuse to doe the same.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe Order the p^rsent Constables to putt and maintaine the Townes Butts¹ in the Garrett Lane in good and sufficient repaire.

Whereas there appeares by the Accompts of M^r William Drinke-water and m^r John Oldfeild late Constables for this Towne² that there remains Twelve shillings in their hands wee the Jury afores^d doe order the same to bee payd into the hands of m^r Thomas Shawe.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d Doe order Joseph Wood who is Collector of the Lords Toles to cause the markett Bell to bee Ringed every Corne Markett att one of the Clock in the Afternoone.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d Doe Amerce all and every the p^rsons following for Cutting and Gashing of Raw Hydes Contrary to the forme of the Statute in that behalfe made and p^rvided in one Shilling eight pence according to the same Statute viz^t

Thomas Gregory of Radcliffe for one Gash in a Hyde found in his owne hands	} j ^s viij ^d
Henry Litherland for one Gash in a Hyde sould to Thomas Shuttleworth	} j ^s viij ^d
Ralph Kenyon for one Gash in a Hyde sould to William Grantham	} j ^s viij ^d
Henry Wharmeby for one Gash in a Hyde sould to William Grantham... ..	} j ^s viij ^d

¹ See p. 9.

² These would be the Constables elected in October, 1682.

Robert Steevenson for one Gash in a Hyde sould to William Coppock sen ⁿ	} j ^s viij ^d
Robert Steevenson for one Gash in a Hyde sould to John Coppock... ..	} j ^s viij ^d
William Anchors for one Gash in a Hyde sould to William Coppock sen ⁿ	} j ^s viij ^d
Richard Pendleton for one Gash in a Hyde sould to William Coppock Jun ⁿ	} j ^s viij ^d
Edward Pendleton for one Gash in a Hyde sould to John Coppock... ..	} j ^s viij ^d
Edward Atkinson of Salford for one Gash in a hyde sould to William Coppock sen ⁿ	} j ^s viij ^d
Edward Scholefeild of Ouldham for one Gash in a hyde sould to William Coppock sen ⁿ	} j ^s viij ^d
Ambrose Dickanson of Stockport for one Gash in a hyde found in his owne hands	} j ^s viij ^d
Richard Hibbert for one gash in a hyde sould to Edward Hampson	} j ^s viij ^d
William Anchors for one gash in a hyde sould to W ^m Coppock sen ⁿ	} j ^s viij ^d
Thomas Wharmeby for one gash in a hyde sould to W ^m Coppock sen ⁿ	} j ^s viij ^d
Edward Scholefeild of Ouldham for one gash in a hyde sould to William Coppock sen ⁿ	} j ^s viij ^d
Robert Steevenson for one Gash in a hyde sould to W ^m Coppock Jun ⁿ	} j ^s viij ^d
Edward Atkinson for one gash in a hyde sould to W ^m Coppock Jun ⁿ	} j ^s viij ^d
Henry Litherland for one gash in a hyde sould to W ^m Grantham	} j ^s viij ^d
John Whittacre for one gash in a hyde sould to Thomas Goodyer	} j ^s viij ^d
Thomas Atkinson for one gash in a hyde sould to W ^m Grantham	} j ^s viij ^d
Edward Pendleton for one gash in a hyde sould to George ffletcher	} j ^s viij ^d
Richard Pendleton for one hole and one Gash boeth in a hyde found in his owne hands	} j ^s viij ^d
John Scholefeild of Ouldham for two gashes in two hydes boeth sould to Samuell Worthington	} j ^s viij ^d

All[s]oe wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent these severall psons following for suffering their Dogs and Bitches to goe abroad un-

muzelled to the greate Terror of theire Neighbours and other his Mäties Leige People; and wee doe severally Amerce them in Two shillings apeece viz^t

Robert Browne ... ij ^s	} xiiij ^s	}	Mary Gee ij ^s	} xij ^s
John Tompson ... ij ^s			James Beck ij ^s	
Sarah Williamson ... ij ^s			Alice Mason ij ^s	
Henry Bayley... .. ij ^s			Richard Barlow ij ^s	
William Hulme ... ij ^s			Robert Hilton ij ^s	
Robert Wilson ... ij ^s			William Shuttleworth ... ij ^s	
Miles Bradshawe ... ij ^s				

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the severall p^rsons hereafter named for using and keepeing unlawfull weights and measures And therefore wee Amerce them severally and respectively in the severall and resp[e]ctive [sums] as over against theire names are placed as followeth viz^t

Milke measur[e]s too little

Jane Rider of Collyhurst for one pynt	vj ^d
Robert Bancrofte of Newton for one pynt	vj ^d
John Hulme of Moston for one pynt	vj ^d
Richard Hulme of Moston for one pynt	vj ^d
John Whitehead of Blakely for one pynt and one Gill	j ^s
Christopher Wrightson of Chetham for one pynt	vj ^d
Hugh Darlington of Ardwick for one Gill	vj ^d
John Rowe of Broughton for one Gill	vj ^d
John Wyld of Newton for one pynt and one Gill	j ^s
Samuell Bradshawe of Chetwood for one Gill	vj ^d
[Blank] Walker Widdow of Mosseside for one pynt	vj ^d
Joseph Berkett of Newton for one pynt	vj ^d
Edward Sandiford of Blakeley for one Gill	vj ^d
Anne Mosse of Broughton for one pynt	vj ^d
George Worseley of Collyhurst for one pynt and one Gill	j ^s
Thomas Lees of Crosse-Keys for one pynt and one Gill	j ^s
Elizabeth Houlden of Mosse-side for one pynt	vj ^d
William Dawson of Collyhurst for one pynt	vj ^d
Samuell Bardsley of Collyhurst for one Gill	vj ^d

Weights

John Herd Chandler for one 5 ^{li} one 4 ^{li} and one 2 ^{li} weights all } too light	viii ^d
Nathaniell Eaton for one single pound weight too light ...	ijj ^d
ffrançus Meadowcroft Gen ^l for a 24 ^{li} weight too light	ijj ^d

M ^r Thomas Drinkewater for a 4 ^{li} , a 20 ^{li} a 4 ^{oz} , & a 2 ^{oz} weights too light and one Yard too short all Amerced to	} j ^s iij ^d
M ^r Benjamin ffisher for a 12 ^{li} , a 4 ^{li} , 2 single pounds and a 4 ^{oz} too light and a halfe pound too heavy	} j ^s iij ^d
M ^r Traves for two 24 ^{li} Weights boeth too heavy	vj ^d
Joseph Mallison for a 12 ^{li} a 1 ^{li} a 1/2 ^{li} a 4 ^{oz} a 1 ^{oz} & a 1/2 ^{oz} weights too light	} j ^s vj ^d
Thomas Herald Tobacconist for a 10 ^{li} & a 6 ^{li} weights too light	vj ^d
Alexander Bancroft for a 6 ^{li} weight too light... ..	ij ^d
M ^r Samuell Tipping for a 30 ^{li} a 28 ^{li} & a 7 ^{li} weights too light & a 12 ^{li} weight too heavy... ..	} j ^s
M ^r William Bowker for a 8 ^{li} weight too light... ..	ij ^d
James Stretell for a 10 ^{li} weight to[o] light	ij ^d
Jonathan Beck for a 4 ^{oz} a 2 ^{oz} & a 1 ^{oz} weights too light... ..	viiiij ^d
Margarett Hughs for a 20 ^{li} weight too light	ij ^d
M ^r Sandiford Iron-monger for a 20 ^{li} weight too light	ij ^d
Edward Scott for a 28 ^{li} & a 10 ^{li} weights too light	vj ^d
Ralph Stopford fflaxman for a 26 ^{li} weight too light	ij ^d
M ^r Peter Maddock for a 20 ^{li} weight too light	ij ^d
M ^{rs} Rachell Abraham for two eight pounds a 3 ^{li} & 2 single pounds weights too light	} j ^s iij ^d
Richard Blomoley for the weights of the mealehouse the Scales are not true therefore Amerced in 3 ^s A 56 ^{li} wants 3 ^{oz} another 56 ^{li} wants 3 ^{oz} a 15 ^{li} wants 2 ^{oz} a 60 ^{li} wants 1 ^{li} 2 ^{oz} a 14 ^{li} wants 8 ^{oz} a 60 ^{li} wants 8 ^{oz} likewise Amerced in 3 ^s in all	} vj ^s
W ^m Shaw for two 1/2 ^{li} ^{11/8} & 1 ^{oz} weights too light	viiij ^d
John Rideings for a 2 ^{oz} weight too light... ..	ij ^d
Thomas Smith for a 3 ^{li} weight too light... ..	ij ^d
M ^r Thomas Heyreick for a Twenty eight pound weight too heavy	} iij ^d
M ^r John Davie Strong waterman ¹ for a 4 ^{oz} & a 2 ^{oz} weights too light	} vj ^d

Cloth Yards

M ^r Mathew Greaves for one Yard too short	vj ^d
M ^r Joseph Byrom for two yards a little too short	vj ^d
M ^r John Byrom for one yard too short	ij ^d
M ^r Edward Byrom for one yard too short	ij ^d
M ^r George Chetham for refusing to lett the Officers try his Clothyard wee the Jury afores ^d therefore Amerce him in	} v ^s

¹ That is one who sold "strong waters," spirits, &c.

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Co^{rt} Leete doe p'sent the severall psons following for suffering their swine to goe abroad in the Streetes not lawfully Yoaked and wringed to the Damage of the Neighbourhood wee therefore severally Amerce them in the sumes as over ag^t their severall and respective names in that behalfe are placed viz^t

Ralph Kenyon for letting his Swine goe abroad unyoaked	iiij ^s iiiij ^d
Thomas Morris for his swine going abroad in the streets...	iiij ^s iiiij ^d
Abraham Jones for the like Offence	iiij ^s iiiij ^d
John Widdowes for his swine going abroad in the Streetes	iiij ^s iiiij ^d
Anne Vnsworth for the like Offence... ..	iiij ^s iiiij ^d
Joseph Whittacre for the like Offence	iiij ^s iiiij ^d
James Traves for the like Offence	iiij ^s iiiij ^d
Richard Pendleton for the like Offence	iiij ^s iiiij ^d
John Mooreton for suffring his Swine goe abroad unyoaked	iiij ^s iiiij ^d
John Dawson for the like Offence	j ^s
Robert Chapman for suffering his Swine goe abroad neither yoaked nor wringed	iiij ^s iiiij ^d

Wee doe allsoe p'sent M^{rs} Rachell Abraham for Suffering a water-course adjoining to her House in the Deansgate to lye uncleansed to the greate Annoyance of the neighbourhood therefore wee amerce her in iiij^s iiiij^d

Allsoe wee doe p'sent these severall psons following for Suffering their dirt to lye in the Streets ungotten away and for sweeping the dirt into the Channells to the Annoyance of the neighbourhood and other the Inhabitants wee therefore amerce them in six pence apeece viz^t

Thomas Herald } j ^s	Andrew ffletcher } j ^s
George Chetham }	Samuell Buttler }

Wee the Jury afores^d Doe p'sent the severall psons followeing being Comon Butchers for exposeing severall sorts of meate to sale which was not markettable and fitt for mans meate and therefore wee amerce them severally and respectively in the severall and respective sumes as over against their names are sett and placed viz^t

James Broomehill for selling one sheepe not markettable ...	ij ^s viij ^d
Thomas Walmesley for the like Offence... ..	ij ^s viij ^d
Robert Hough for the like Offence... ..	ij ^s viij ^d

Wee likewise p'sent Anne Bury for byeing three Chickins and selling them againe the same day And therefore wee Amercer [*sic*] her in j^s

Likewise for byeing three Ducks and selling one or more of them againe the same day j^s

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d Doe p^rsent theise severall psons following whoe are Comon Bakers and sellers of Bread and that they exposed the severall pcells of Bread hereafter mençoned to sale which was not weight according to the rate and price of Corne and make and sell spiced bread contrary to the forme of the Statute in that Case provided And therefore wee Amerce them respectively in the severall and respective sumes as over ag^t their severall names are placed as followeth viz^t

Alice Cock widdow for one six penny loafe two Ounces	}	iiij ^d
too light		
And for spiced bread	}	vj ^d
John Lyon for one Two penny wheaten loafe three Ounces		
too light	}	j ^s
And for spiced bread		
Alice Mason Widdow for one sixpenny wheaten loafe two	}	iiij ^d
Ounces and a halfe too light... ..		
John Holland for spiced bread	}	vj ^d
Robert Briggs for one six penny wheaten loafe seven		
Ounces and a halfe too light	}	j ^s iiij ^d
Robert Wyld for one penny manchett ¹ one Ounce too light		
And for one eight penny wheaten Loafe seven Ounces	}	j ^s iiij ^d
& a halfe too light... ..		
John ffairclough for one six penny wheaten loafe thirteene	}	iiij ^s
Ounces and a halfe too light... ..		
And for spiced bread	}	vj ^d
Jane Hudson for one six penny wheaten loafe seven		
Ounces and a halfe too light... ..	}	j ^s iiij ^d
And for spiced bread		
Elizabeth Walker widdow for one six penny wheaten loafe	}	v ^s
nineteene Ounces too light		
And for spiced bread	}	vj ^d
Joane Wood widdow for one six penny wheaten loafe		
twenty one Ounces and a halfe too light	}	iiij ^s viij ^d
Elizabeth Percivall for one six penny wheaten Loafe Twenty		
two Ounces and a halfe too light	}	iiij ^s
Mary Clay for one six penny wheaten Loafe nine Ounces		
too light	}	viij ^d
And for spiced bread		
Adam Hill for spiced bread	}	vj ^d
Henry Renshawe for the like		
Robert Higham for one light penny wheaten loafe twenty	}	v ^s
six ounces too light		

¹ Bread or rolls made of the finest wheat flour.

[Blank] Bent Widdow for spiced bread	... ..	vj ^d
James Smith for the like	... ..	vj ^d
Mary Deane for one six penny wheaten loafe eight ounces	} j ^s iiij ^a	
and a halfe too light		
And for spiced bread	... ..	vj ^d
Jane Roughleach Widdow for one seavenpenny wheaten loafe seaven ounces and a halfe too light	} j ^s iiij ^a	
And for spiced bread		
William Barlow for one six penny wheaten loafe seaven Ounces and a halfe too light	} j ^s iiij ^a	
And for spiced bread		

Allsoe wee the Jury Afores^d Doe p^rsent the severall psons hereafter named for selling Ale and Beere by unsealed Measures and not keepinge the Assize thereof, therefore wee severally and respectively Amerce them in Twelve pence apeece viz^t

John Clayton	John Hall	Widdow Ratcliffe
Robert Bowers	Richard Halliwell	Robert Lawrenson
Joseph Lowe	Thomas Widdowes	Thomas Sandiforth
John Watson	Daniel Hall	William Bayley
George Barlow	Jonathan Briddock	William Owen
Peter Tickle	Widdow Barnes	Edmund Mosse
James Wardley	Robert Hollins	Robert Chapman
James Boulton	John Antrobus	John Walsh
John Carrington	John Harrod	William Clay
John Smethurst	Andrew ffletcher	Katherine Chapman
Widdow Grimshawe	Robert Thyre	Samuell Litherland
Thomas Hulme	Edmund Heywood	Ralph Pendlebury
Thomas Mercer	Widdow Vnsworth	Widdow Lowe
Robert Hill	Joseph Whittacre	Ezekell Hesketh
Thomas Godward	Abraham Jones	John Widdowes
George Bent	Edward Hamer	John Lowe
John Hartley	James Smith	James Traves
Edward Pendleton	Hugh Wallworke	William Shuttleworth
William Eccles	Margarett Dawson	James Lees
John Greene	William Cookeson	Thomas Barlow
John Taylor	Widdow Booth	
Robert Browne		

Wee allsoe p^rsent Isaac Bayley Junⁿ and Thomas Hampson Coardwainers for makeing insufficient wares therefore wee doe severally Amerce them in 3^s 4^d apeece.....vj^s viij^d

Wee allsoe p^rsent the severall psons hereafter named for cutting and selling of Tanned Leather unsealed Contrary to the forme of a

Statute in that behalfe made Therefore wee Amerce them severally and respectively in the severall and respective sumes as over ag^t their names are placed viz^t

M ^r John Barlow for two faults	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	iijs ^s iiijs ^d
Thomas Warburton	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	iijs ^s iiijs ^d
George ffletcher	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	iijs ^s iiijs ^d
Ralph Bowerhouse ats Tomlinson	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	iijs ^s iiijs ^d
John Heawood	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	iijs ^s iiijs ^d

Wee the Jury aforesaid vpon informaçon and Complaint to us made of an House of Office of George Corbishleys erected on the backside of M^{rs} Haworth^s house in the Milnegate to bee to the great Anoyance of M^{rs} Haworth and John White Wee doe therefore Order the said George Corbishley to remove the said house of Office before the first of Decemb^r next Sub pena Tenne Shillings.

Whereas complaint hath beene made that William Stopford hath layd severall peeces of Timber vpon the Lords West betwixt John Tompsons house and the end of the Horse-poole¹ att the vpper end of the Markett-Streete-lane wee doe Amerce him in two Shillings and doe order him to remove the said Timber by the ffirst of Decemb^r next and to lay noe more there for the future subpena Twenty Shillings.

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid vpon view doe finde that Mary Walker hath not observed an Order of Co^t made last Easter Co^t Leete for the removeing of certaine Swine Coates or Piles of building by her erected Sub pena Tenne Shillings wee therefore Amerce her in Tenne Shillings and doe Order her to pull Downe the said Buildings before the ffirst day of March next ensuing Sub pena Twenty Shillings.

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe allsoe finde that Nathaniell Deane hath not observed an Order of Co^t made last Easter Co^t Leete for the removeing of an Hay-Stack Sub pena Tenne Shillings therefore wee doe Amerce him in Tenne Shillings and doe further Order that hee remove the said Hay-stack betwixt this and the Twenty ffifth day of March next Sub pena Twenty Shillings.

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe finde that there is a Pendice² erected upon M^r Thomas Shawes Land in the Hanging Ditch p^rjudiciall to the Neighbourhood wee doe Order the said Pendice to bee taken downe by the first of December next Sub pena Twenty Shillings.

¹ The Horse Pool has been frequently mentioned in these Records. (See Indexes.) It was situated in Market Street Lane, a little above the present High Street.

² A pendice is described as "the part of a roof that projects over the wall of a house, and is sometimes sufficiently wide to walk under," or it is sometimes used for an open shed or a projection over a doorway.

Whereas severall former Orders have beene made that George Corbishley should turne a Watercourse into its Due and ancient Course neare to Travis Millne sub pena Six Poundes which hee hath neglected to doe, And for which hee was att Michaelmasse 1682¹ Amerced in Six Poundes and then Ordered before the first of January last to turne the said watercourse sub pena Seaven Poundes which hee hath still neglected to doe wee the p'sent Jury doe therefore Amerce him in Seaven Poundes and doe order him to turne the said Water into its ancient Course before the first of January next sub pena Tenne Poundes.

Wee the Jury aforesaid upon view doe finde that there hath beene and is a greate Anoyance to passengers through the Ackers by reason of the watercourse there not being Sufficently cleansed wee doe therefore order that m^r Thomas Mercer shall cause soe farr of the said watercourse to bee sufficiently cleansed and soe kept as doeth belong to him by the sixth of November next sub pena Tenne Shillings.

Whereas vpon view wee the Jury aforesaid doe finde that Thomas Percivall hath altered his ffence betwixt him and William Hibbert wee doe therefore Order the said Thomas Percivall to make up the said fence as it was formerly and according to its ancient Lymitts before the first of December next Sub pena Twenty Shillings.

Whereas vpon view wee the Jury aforesaid doe finde that there is a platting² not sufficiently repaired over a watercourse goeing from the Poole neare the Ackers wee therefore doe order that the said Platting bee repaired by the ffirst of December next sub pena ffive Shillings.

Whereas there hath beene severall Orders that the Lord of this Towne and Manno^r should provide a standard or measure of brasse for measureing of Corne according to the Statute in that Case provided which hath hitherto beene neglected though formerly Amerced in ffive Poundes and Tenne Poundes which neglect is a greate p'judice and dissatisfacçon to the Inhabitants of this Towne some refusing to lett their Corne Measures bee tryed by the sworne Officers for want of such Standard and therefore wee cannot further pceed to Amerce any Offenders for want of such Standard or measure.

¹ See p. 159.

² A "platt," or "platting," was a Lancashire word then in common use for a small bridge. Platt and Miles Platting, on opposite sides of Manchester, are place names derived from this local word.

Whereas Joseph Wood hath p^rsented to our consideraçon that m^r Edward Greaves hath erected a Porch upon the Lords wast before his house in the Deanesgate Wee the Jury aforesaid doe therefore leave the said m^r Greaves to the Consideraçon and Mercy of the Lord of this Manno^r.

James Mosse Gen^l Mulct'd and fined for not appeareing as a Jury Man according to Sumons returne and Call upon the Impannell by the Steward of this Co^t in xiiij^s iiii^d

Whereas Joseph Wood hath likewise p^rsented to our Consideraçon that m^r John Lightbounne hath erected a porch upon the Lords West before his house in the Deanesgate wee the Jury aforesaid doe therefore leave the said M^r Lightbounne to the Consideraçon and mercy of the Lord of this Manno^r.

Whereas Joseph Wood hath likewise p^rsented to our Consideraçon that the now wife of m^r Thomas Drinkewater when formerly called m^{rs} Beck¹ erected a Porch vpon the lords West before her then House in the Deanesgate which the s^d m^r Drinkewater is now possessed of and suffereth to stand wee the Jury aforesaid doe therefore leave the said m^r Drinkewater to the Consideraçon and mercy of the Lord of this Manno^r.

Allsoe wee the p^rsent Jury doe finde that m^r John Leadbeater is possessed of a certaine Messuage Burgage and Lands in the Milne-Gate formerly in the possession of m^r William Jackson² Deçd for which hee is to come into this Co^t to doe his Suite and Service.

Johns Leadbeater Gen^l Jur^l

¹ This Mrs. Beck was probably the widow of Thomas Beck, of Manchester, gentleman, whose death was reported at the Court held on the 8th October, 1678. (See p. 65.)

² The name of Mr. William Jackson has frequently occurred in volume iv. of these Records, but only occasionally in volume v. (See Indexes.) Nothing, however, appears to be known of his parentage, &c. He was elected Boroughreeve on the 12th October, 1652, and he is probably the same person described as "William Jackson of Manchester, hosier," who at the Court held on the 9th October, 1660, was "proved upon oath" to have used "divers opprobrious and Scandalous words against the Jurisdicon of this Court (To witt) that the Steward and Jury are all Rogues," for which he had to pay a fine of £2 10s. (See vol. iv., p. 273.) If he is the same man he was also one of the Churchwardens in that year. William Jackson, of Manchester, hosier, was one of the feoffees for the College Barn in 1657. (See vol. iv., p. 187, &c.) At the Court held on the 7th October, 1651, the Jury found that he had purchased a certain messuage in the Milnegate of Richard Hunt, clerk, for which he appeared and did his suite and service. (See vol. iv., p. 60.) His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

Allsoe wee this p'sent Jury doe finde that m^r Robert Steevenson is possessed of a certaine Messuage Burgage and Lands att Huntsbanck which were his ffathers¹ for which hee is to come into this Co^t to doe his Suite and Service.

Robtus Steevenson Gen^l Jur^l

Allsoe wee this p'sent Jury doe finde that m^r Thomas Stockton is possessed of a Messuage Burgage and Lands which hee purchased of M^r Jonathan Ridge² for which hee is to come into this Co^t to doe his Suite and Service.

Thomas Stockton.

¹ Although the father's name is not given in the text, he is clearly to be identified with *Thomas Stevenson*, of Manchester, butcher, whose will, made on the 28th January, 1680-1, was proved at Chester on the 27th May, 1682. His name as Stevenson, or Stephenson, occurs occasionally in volumes iv. and v. (See Indexes.) At the Court held on the 19th April, 1664, it was reported to the Jury that he had purchased a messuage or burgage in the Hanging Ditch from William Rodley, Esq., for which he did his suit and service. (See vol. v., p. 36.) Again at the Court held on the 27th April, 1671, it was found by the Jury that he had purchased a messuage on the north side of the church from John Ratcliffe, gent., and John Gell, Esq., for which he was ordered to come to the Court to do his suit and service. (See vol. v., p. 136.) The former of these two messages, that in the Hanging Ditch, he sold in 1674 to Mr. Samuel Butler and Susanna, his wife, as reported at the Court held on the 14th October in that year. (See vol. v., p. 229.) In his will above referred to he mentions Jane, his wife, his daughters, Mary Hamson, Jane Stevenson, and Katherine Stevenson. To Robert Stevenson, his son, he gave the reversion of his "three flesh boards" in case his wife, Jane, should marry again. To Jane, his wife, he devised the land in Failsworth which he had purchased of Mr. Robert Turner, except that land now in the occupation of William Chetham, and he also devised to her the land he bought of John Taylor "lying in Lime" [? Lymm, in Cheshire], and his dwelling-house in Manchester "where I now dwell or M^r Allens house next to it" at her choice, and also "a garden at the Huntsbanke formerly in the possession of Edward Rostorne deceased" for her life, she keeping herself sole and unmarried. If she marry, then he devised the same to Thomas Stevenson, his son, he paying to Jane Stevenson, "my wife," £10 yearly. The testator also bequeathed to his daughter, Mary Hamson, £20, and to his two daughters, Jane and Katherine Stevenson, £150 apiece. To Isabel Shepard, his sister, £10. To Thomas Stevenson, his son, 6 acres of land called Moor Ground, lying at Wrigley Head, and his land [at Failsworth] then in the occupation of William Chetham, and 8 acres of land called Sidgreaves, "which I bought of James Schoales and all my lands in Manchester and Salford with the deeds concerning the same, he paying all my debts and legacies and also paying to Jane Stevenson and Katherine Stevenson my daughters £5 a piece yearly till they shall attain 21 years of age, towards their education, if their mother shall die or marry before they attain to that age." "If my said son Thomas Stevenson shall die and leave no issue male then I give to Robert Stevenson, my son, all my lands in Manchester, Salford, Failsworth, Lime, Wrigley head and elsewhere and to his heirs male, he paying to my said daughters Mary Hamson, Jane Stevenson and Katherine Stevenson £50 a piece." He made his brother-in-law, James Ashton, and Thomas Stevenson, his son, executors. In the inventory of his effects, taken 19th October, 1681, he is described as Thomas Stevenson, late of Failsworth, butcher, deceased, and amongst the items is an entry of "three bibles and one practice of piety" valued at 16s. It would appear from the entry in the text that Thomas Stevenson, his son and heir, had died before this date without issue, and that Robert Stevenson, his second son, had therefore succeeded to his father's lands in Manchester and elsewhere.

² For a short note about Mr. Jonathan Ridge see vol. v., p. 7, note 3.

Allsoe wee this p'sent Jury doe finde that m^r Edmund Taylor of Gorton is possessed of certaine Lands Scituate and being in or neare adjacent to Newton Lane which hee purchased of m^r Leigh as allsoe of a Messuage and Burgage in the Milnegate formerly in the possession of his Brother John Taylor for which hee is to come into Co^t and doe his suite and service.

Edm^dus Taylor Geñ

And wee this p'sent Jury doe Confirme and allowe of all former Orders made for and Concerning the Conduit.

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe renew ratife Confirme and allow of all former Orders made by this or any other former Co^t for the benefitt and advantage of this Towne or of any the Bur-gesses or Inhabitants thereof and desire the same may bee putt in execu^{cion}

Affairos	{	MR SAMUELL DICKANSON	}	Jur ^t
		MR JOHN LEADBEATER		
		MR EDWARD SYDDALL		
		MR JOHN BYROM		

Manerium de Manchester

cum membris in Com' Lanc' [15th April,
1684].

.....

Cur' Let' sibe Visus Franc' Pleg' Edm Mosley

Añi Dñi Mahij prd ten^t apud Manch' prd die martis decimo
quinto die April Año RR^s Carⁱ sc̄di nunc^t Angt &c. Tricesimo
sexto Añoq; 1684 coram Josepho Yates Año Senfio Curⁱ prd.

NŌIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PRD'.

Johnes Barlow Geñ	Edrus Holland Geñ
Johnes Lightbounne Geñ	Abrus Bamford Geñ
Jacob ^s Diggles Geñ	Willus Bowker Geñ
Petrus Maddock Geñ	Jonathan Runicar Geñ
Johnes Hopwood Geñ	Georgius Lloyd Geñ
Daniel Wilmore Geñ	Samuel Tipping Geñ
Jonathan Greene Geñ	Thomas Dickson Geñ
Willus Hulme Geñ	Johnes Sandiforth de Ancoates Geñ
	Robtus Thyre Geñ

Qui dicunt^t et p^rsent^t sup Sacrm Suū pvt sequit^r.¹

Item wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe Amerce all the Burgesses of and within the Towne and Manno^r of Manch^r who owe Suite and service to this Co^{rt} and have made default therein in Twelve pence a peece And the Inhabitants thereof which likewise owe Suite and Service to this Co^{rt} and have made Default in three pence a a [sic] peece.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that the Constables of the severall Towneshipp^s hereafter named who likewise owe Suite and

¹ Who say and present on their oath as follows.

service to this Co^t have made Default therein therefore every of the s^d Constables and Townships are severally amerced in Tenne Shillings a peece viz^t

The Constables of the Townships of	Worthington & Coppull... ..	10 ^s	}	vj ⁱⁱ x ^s
	Hulton	10 ^s		
	Horrwich... ..	10 ^s		
	Withington	10 ^s		
	Heaton-Norris	10 ^s		
	Rumworth & Lostock... ..	10 ^s		
	Heaton & Halliwell	10 ^s		
	Wrightington	10 ^s		
	Aspull	10 ^s		
	Westhaughton	10 ^s		
	Turton	10 ^s		
	Pilkington	10 ^s		
	Dalton et Perbold	10 ^s		
	Harwood & Bradshawe... ..	10 ^s		
	Ashton-under-Lyne	10 ^s		
	Blakeley	10 ^s		
	Crumpsall	10 ^s		
	Gorton	10 ^s		
	Moston	10 ^s		
	Droylesden & ffailesworth ...	10 ^s		
boeth Ardwickes	10 ^s			
Openshawe	10 ^s			
Bradford... ..	10 ^s			
fflixton	10 ^s			
Stretford	10 ^s			

Wee the Jury afores^d doe p^sent the severall p^sons following who last Michas Co^t Leete were elected to serve in severall Offices and have neglected to come in att this Co^t to take their Oathes for p^rformance thereof And wee doe therefore severally Amerce them in three shillings ffoure pence a peece.

Thomas Vnsworth	Henry Kircke	Joseph Stockdale	xvj ^s viij ^d
James Beck	Robert Hollins	Joseph Wood	iiij ^s iiij ^d

Whereas Thomas Herral^d one of the Officers for seeing that wholesome Ale and Beere and the Assize thereof being Deçd since the last Co^t in whose Office and stead wee the Jury afores^d doe elect and putt Thomas Newby.....Jur^t

¹ The inventory of the goods, &c., of Thomas Herralld, late of Manchester, prized by us, John Hopwood, Samuel Typing, John Boardman, and Stephen Hulme, 27th December, 1683, is still preserved at Chester. The total amounted to £371 19s. 11d., and the items in the various rooms are set out in detail. There was "in plate" £2 6s. and "in money and debts" £131 6s. This inventory was exhibited and administration granted to Anne, the relict of the deceased, on the 19th June, 1684.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe Amerce Joseph Wood for not cleansing the Markett place att Hyde Crosse in ffive Shillings.....v^s

And wee doe likewise Amerce the s^t Joseph Wood for not cleansing the Streete before the meale-house in Markettstreetelane in Six Shillings Eight pence.....vj^s viij^d

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe Amerce Robert Hyde for laying Timber in the Streete before his house in marketstreete lane severall Complaints being made against him in two shillings six pence..... ij^s vj^d

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe Amerce Anne Vnsworth Widdow for not cleansing the Streete before her House in Six pence.....vj^d

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe Amerce John Lowe for not keeping the pavem^t before his house att the Church yard side in Sufficent repaire, in Six pence.....vj^d

And wee doe likewise Amerce widdow Irlam for the like Defa[u]lt six pence.....vj^d

Item wee the Jury afores^d Doe Amerce Richard Halliwell for ffeeding Horses with hay in the Streete before his house in Markett-Streete-lane to the Offence of Passengers, in one shilling six pencej^s vj^d

Item wee the Jury afores^d Doe likewise Amerce William Owen for the like Offence before his house in the Markett-Streete-Lane, in one Shilling six pence.....j^s vj^d

Item wee the Jury afores^d; the sev^rall psons hereafter named doe p^rsent, for Suffering their Swine to goe abroad in the Streetes not lawfully yoaked and wrunged to the Damage of the neig[h]-bourhood and the[y] are therefore severally Amerced as over ag^t their respective names are placed in Three shillings ffoure pence apeece viz^t

John Widdowes .	ij ^s iiij ^d	[Blank] Lowe Widdow	ij ^s iiij ^d	} xiiij ^s iiij ^d
Joseph Whittacre	ij ^s iiij ^d	Ezekiell Hesketh	... ij ^s iiij ^d	

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the seaverall psons hereafter named for vseing and keeping unlawfull weights and measures And therefore wee Amerce them severally and respectively in the severall and respective sumes as over against their names are placed as followeth viz^t

John Ellor one ½ ^{cl^w} too light	1 ^{oz} one 8 ^{li} too light	½ ^{oz} in...	j ^s
James Rogers 3 Cloth yards too shorte	in ... ..	...	ij ^s iiij ^d
Joseph Slater one 6 ^{li} & one 2 ^{li} too light	in ... ..	...	vj ^d

Joshua Browne one ½ ^c too light 6 ^{oz} ½ & one ½ ^c too light 2 ½ ^{oz} in	} iij ^s iiij ^d
M ^r Thomas Heyreick one ½ ^c too heavie 1 ^{oz} one 3 ^{li} too light 1 ^{oz} one 2 ^{li} one 1 ^{li} [<i>sic</i>] too heavy ... ..		} j^{s}
M ^{rs} Dickanson one ½ ^c too light 3 ^{oz} one ½ ^c too light 2 ^{oz} one ½ ^c too light 1 ^{oz} one 40 ^{li} too light 1 ½ ^{oz} one 8 ^{li} too light 2 ^{oz} one 6 ^{li} too light 1 ^{oz} one 2 ^{li} too light 1 ^{oz} one 2 ^{li} too light 1 ^{oz} one 4 ^{li} too light 1 ^{oz}	} iij ^s iiij ^d
Joseph Bacon one Cloth yard too long ... ..		vj^{d}
Edward Byrom one Cloth yard too short	vj ^d
John Seddon one Cloth yard too long	vj ^d
Richard Worthington one 18 ^{li} too light 1 ^{oz} 6 ^{li} too light 4 ^{li} too light 1 ^{oz} 3 ^{li} too light 1 ^{oz} 22 ^{li} too light ½ ^{oz} 1 ^{li} & one ½ ^{li} too light	} j ^s
Ralph Stockport one 14 ^{li} too light 1 ^{oz} one 4 ^{li} too light ½ ^{oz}		vj^{d}
M ^r John Alexander for the Meale-house weights one 60 ^{li} too light 1 ^{li} 4 ^{oz} , one 56 ^{li} too light 1 ^{oz} ½, one 15 ^{li} too light 2 ^{oz} , one 14 ^{li} too light ½ ^{oz}	} vj ^s vj ^d
Henry Hamer one 2 ^{li} & 1 ^{li} too light ... ..		vj^{d}
Joseph Mallinson one 21 ^{li} too heavy 2 ^{oz} one 5 ^{li} too heavy ½ ^{oz}	vj ^d
Benjamin ffisher 1 ^{li} too light	j ^d
[Blank] Herrald Widdow one 8 ^{li} too heavy 2 ^{oz} , 1 ^{li} too heavy, 3 ^{li} too light, 2 halfe poundes too light, one ¼ ^{li} too light	} vj ^d
Nathaniell Eaton one 56 ^{li} too light 1 ½ ^{oz} ... ..		vj^{d}
Edward Scott ffive 50 ^{li} weights each 3 ^{oz} too light, two 8 ^{lis} too light 1 ^{oz} each, one 12 ^{li} too heavy ¼ ^{oz}	} ij ^s
Peter Maddock 1 ^{li} too light ... ..		iiij^{s} iiiij^{d}
Thomas Smith one 60 ^{li} too light 3 ^{oz} ½, one 30 ^{li} too light 1 ^{oz} and 1 ^{li} too light	} iiij ^s iiiij ^d
Jonathan Eaton one 56 ^{li} too light 3 ^{oz} 2 halfe pounds too light ... ..		j^{s}
Thomas Slater one halfe pound too light	iiij ^d

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the severall psons here-
after named for Selling Ale and Beere by vnsealed Measures and
not keepinge the Assize thereof therefore wee severally Amerce
them in Six pence a peece viz^t

John Taylor	Andrew ffletcher	James Wardley	}
Hugh Wallworke	Widdow Lowe	Widdow Boulton	
William Shuttleworth	Robert Thyre	William Clay	
John Barnes	Ralph Pendlebury	Jonathan Briddoake	
Anne Hartley Widdow	John Herrod	Thomas Godward	
Ellen Videll	Joseph Lowe	Widdow Booth	

John Smethurst	George Barlow	Edward Pendleton
James Lees	John Antrobus	Thomas Barlow
Widdow Ratcliffe	Katherine Chapman	Peter Tickle
James Smith	John Watson	William Eccles
George Bent	Samuell Litherland	Thomas Sandiford
Edward Hamer	Widdow Barnes	John Greene
John Clayton	Robert Hollins	William Bayley
James Traves	William Romksan (?)	Widdow Hall
Joseph Whittacre	Margarett Radley	Thomas Widdowes
John Wallworke	John Carrington	William Owen
John Widdowes	Daniell Hall	Richard Haliwell
Abraham Jones	Widdow Grimshawe	Edmund Mosse
Robert Bowers	Richard Hilton	John Lees
Widdow Vnseworth	Thomas Mercer	Robert Rollison
Ezekiell Hesketh	Barnaby Leigh	Robert Hill
John Clayton	Edmund Heawood	Thomas Hulme
Mary Dawson	John Walsh	Francis Scholefeild
		Widdow Chapman
		William Swarbrooke

1^h 15⁶

Cuꝛ) hec adjornaꝝ fuit vsq; diem mercurij viz^t
vicesimū tertiū diem hujus instanꝝ mensis Aprī^t
ad locū vsualem ibm ad ꝑtiam horam post mere-
diem ejusdem diei.¹

Ad quem diem et locū p^{ra} Jur) Compuer et reddider
resid̄ veredictū [sic] in his Anglicañ) verbis sequenñ)
viz^t.²

Whereas M^r Joseph Higham³ one of the Officers for p^{re}venting
forestalling regretting & Ingrosseing of the Markett being Deçd
since the last Co^{rt} in whose Office and Stead wee the Jury afores^d
doe elect and putt M^r William Hulme.....Jur)

Whereas John Hall Taylor one of the Scavengers for Markett-
streete lane being Deçd since the last Co^{rt} in whose Office and
stead wee the Jury afores^d doe elect and putt Samuell Clowes
.....Jur)

¹ This Court was adjourned till Wednesday, the 23rd day of this instant month of April, at the usual place there, at three o'clock *p.m.* of the said day.

² At which day and place the said Jury appeared and returned the remainder of [their] verdicts in these English words following, namely.

³ This Joseph Higham was the son and heir of Mr. Joseph Higham, senior, whose death was announced at the Court held 23rd April, 1683. (See p. 167, where an account of him will be found.) The administration bond and inventory of the goods of this Joseph Higham, junior, which are in the Index at the Probate Court, Chester, cannot now be found.

Whereas Richard Bently¹ one of the Markett lookers for Whitmeats for the ffenell Streete Hanging Ditch Toad lane and withingreave being Deꝛd since the last Co^t in whose office and stead wee the Jury afores^d Doe elect and putt John Clayton.....Jur^t

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the severall p^rsons following being Co^mon Butchers for exposing severall p^rcells of meate to sale which was not markettable and fitt for mans meate And therefore wee Amerce them severally and respectively in the severall and respectiv[e] su^mes as over ag^t their names are sett and placed viz^t

William Bury of Altrincham for vnmarkettable Beefe... ..	ij ^s vj ^d
John Potter of Northen for Rotten Mutton	ij ^s
Henry Litherland for halfe a Cow vnmarkettable	ij ^s vj ^d
Robert worsley of Reddich for a Bull vnbaited ²	ij ^s vj ^d
Thomas Wharmeby for vnmarkettable Beefe	ij ^s vj ^d
Henry wharmeby for the like	ij ^s vj ^d
William ffallowes of Cleedle [<i>sic</i>] for Rotten Mutton	ij ^s
Robert Stevenson for the like	ij ^s
Ralph Gregory of Ratcliffe-Bridge for the like	ij ^s
Robert Hilton for the like	ij ^s
William Bond for vnmarkettable ffish	vj ^d

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the severall p^rsons hereafter following who are Co^mon Bakers and and [*sic*] sellers of bread and that they exposed the severall p^rcells of bread hereafter menꝛoned which was not weight according to the rate and price of Corne and make and sell spiced bread contrary to the forme of the Statute. And therefore wee Amerce them severally in the sev^rall and respective su^mes as over ag^t their names are placed as followeth viz^t

John ffairclough of Salford for spiced bread	vj ^d
Allsoe one Sixpenny Loafe one Pound too light	xiiij ^s iiij ^d
John Wyld for one Manchett ³ ½ ^{oz} too light	vj ^d
Elizabeth Walker for a sixpenny loafe 2 ^{oz} too light	iiij ^d
And for spiced bread	vj ^d
Jane Hudson for a Six penny Loafe 2 ^{oz} too light	j ^s
Henry Renshall for spiced bread	vj ^d
Adam Hill for the like	vj ^d
Mary Clay for the like	vj ^d

¹ The will of "Richard Bently in y^e county of lankshir tradsman," dated 14th January, 1683[-4], is still preserved at Chester. He left everything to his wife, Cicely Bently, and appointed her sole executrix. In the inventory of his goods, which amounted to £192 19s. 7d., his book debts were £57 17s. 10d., and one item is "for 7 bunches of yarne," £11 12s. 6d. The will was proved on the 28th February, 1683[-4].

² See p. 15.

³ Bread or rolls made of very fine flour.

Samuell Morte for the like	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
Alice Cocke for the like	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
Jane Roughleach for the like	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
William Barlow for the like	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d
Thomas Worthington for the like	...	...	...	...	...	...	vj ^d

Wee the Jury afores^d Doe Amerce William Anchors and William Shuttleworth for suffering their Swine to goe abroad in the Streets in Three shillings foure pence apeece.....vj^s viij^d

Item wee the Jury afores^d vpon Informaçon and view doe finde the pavement att the end of the Toadlane, and to bee in Decay and much out [of] reparaire which s^d Pavement belongs to Oswald Mosley Esq^r Joseph Gillman and Edward Heywood who wee suppose and beleeve are obliged and ought to reparaire the same therefore wee doe Order that the s^d M^r Mosley his parte being the most doe reparaire the same by or before the Twenty Nineth day of May next sub pena six shillings eight pence And the s^d M^r Gillman and Edward Heywood shall likewise reparaire their parts by or before the s^d Twenty Nineth day of May sub pena Three shillings ffoure pence a peece.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that Richard Barlow hath placed a midding att the end of Millers-Lane Therefore wee doe Order the s^d Richard Barlow to remove the same att or before the ffifteenth day of July next sub pena ffive Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe Order that ffrancis Ashton make a sufficient fence before a Pond or Poole neare his house in the lane side att or before the Twenty fourth day of June next sub pena ffive Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that a Ditch or watercourse lyeing betwixt ffrancis Ashtons and John Sandiforths in the Ancoates-Lane much to the damage of the lane and High way Therefore wee doe Order the p^sent Overseers for the high wayes to see and provide the s^d Ditch or watercourse bee sufficiently amended and cleansed att or before the Twenty fourth day of July next sub pena Tenne Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afores^d vpon view doe finde that Mary Walker hath not observed an Order of Co^{rt} made last Michaelmass Co^{rt} Leete for the removeing of a certaine Swine Coate or piles of building by her erected And and [*sic*] for default thereof formerly Amerced in Tenne Shillings And ordered to pull Downe the same att or before a certaine day then to come and now past sub pena Twenty Shillings wee doe therefore Order her to pull downe the s^d Swine Coates or

piles of building and lay it open according to its Ancient Limitts att or before the Twenty ffourth of July next Sub pena Twenty ffive Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afores^d vpon view doe finde that a House of Office and a certaine Dunghill Midding or Middingstead on the backside of Robert Hydes house in the markettstreete lane is to the greate Anoyance of the Neighbourhood therefore wee Order the s^d Robert Hyde to remove the said Midding and make and keepe cleane the backside and house of Office And take some Convenient Course to p^rvent all such Anoyances att or before the first day of May next Sub pena Tenne Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afores^d vpon view doe finde that the Shooting-butts¹ in Garrett lane are much out of reparaire being the accustomed Townes Butts wee doe therefore Order the p^rsent Constables [to] take care and provide that the s^d Butts bee Sufficiently repaired Sub pena ffourty Shillings by the Tenth of May next.

Whereas there hath beene severall Orders that the Lord of this Towne and Mannor should p^rvide a Standard or Measure of Brasse for measureing of Corne according to the Statute in that Case p^rvided which hath hitherto beene neglected though formerly Amerced in severall sumes of money which neglect is a greate p^rjudice and dissatisfac^on to the Inhabitants of this Towne some refusing to lett their Corne Measures bee tryed by the swoarne Officers for want of such Standard, And therefore wee cannot further p^rceed to Amerce any Offenders for want of such Standard or measure.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that M^r Lambert Heaton is possessed of a certaine Messuage Burgage and Lands which hee purchased of M^r Ellin Werden for which hee is to come in this Co^rt to doe his Suite and service.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that Thomas Percivall is possessed of a certaine Messu[a]ge Burgage and Lands which hee purchased of M^r Ellin Werden for which hee is to come into this Co^rt to doe his Suite and Service.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the severall p^rsons hereafter named for Cutting and selling of Tanned Leather contrary to the forme of the Statute in that behalfe made therefore wee severally

¹ See p. 9. Query, were these Butts used at this time for shooting at with guns, instead of with bows and arrows?

and respectively Amerce them in Three Shillings ffoure pence apeece as over against their names in that behalfe are placed viz^t

John Barlow iij ^s iiij ^d	George ffletcher of	} iij ^s iiij ^d	} xxiiij ^s iiij ^d
Thomas Warburton	iiij ^s iiij ^d	Marsh Leach ...		
John Heawood ...	... iij ^s iiij ^d	Ralph Bowerhouse	
Nathaniell Deane ...	iiij ^s iiij ^d	ats Tomlinson of		
		Lev[e]nshulme..		
		John Boardman of	} iij ^s iiij ^d	
		Openshaw ...		

Wee the Jury afores^d doe Amerce John Munke of Deane Parish for bringing two hides not sufficiently Tanned to bee sealed in v^r

Allsoe wee Amerce Samuell Proby Shooemaker for exposing to sale three paire of Shooes made of insufficient Leather vj^d

Item wee the Jury afores^d vpon view doe finde that M^r John Alexander's Poole¹ or Pond by his house haveing severall houses of Office Standing over it for want of cleansing is become a Greate Annoyance to the Neighbourhood wee doe therefore Order the s^d M^r Alexander to cleanse the s^d Poole before the Twenty ffourth of July next sub pena ffourty Shillings.....*factum est.*

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the severall p^ons hereafter named Officers who have neglected to bring in att this Co^t either Presentm^{ts} or blancks they are therefore severally Amerced in Three Shillings foure pence apeece viz^t

Richard Lucas	}	John Wyatt	}
John Syddall		M ^r Henry Dickanson	
Arnold Syddall		Thomas Barlow	
Thomas Vnsworth [crossed out]		James Saxon	
Abraham Jones		Edward Hilton	
Richard Mooreton		Joseph Stockdale [crossed out]	
James Beck [crossed out]		James Lees	
John Smethurst	}	} iij ^{li} vj ^s viij ^d [crossed out]	}
Robert Hyde			
Richard Hurst			
John Hardy			
Samuell Walton			
Thomas Breadbury		ij ^{li} xvj ^s viij ^d	

¹ This was the pool, or lake, probably part of an old moat, round or on one side of the house in Manchester called the Pool, or Pool Fold, where Mr. John Alexander then lived, he having married Sarah, the only surviving daughter and heires of Mr. John Ratcliffe, of the Pool, who died of the plague in 1645. (See vol. iv., p. 115, and vol. v., p. 94.)

Item wee the Jury afores^d vpon view doe finde That Thomas Warburton hath erected a Cottage or [Blank] house for Leather neare the Wheate Millne att the Milnegate and wee doe therefore leave the s^d Thomas Warburton to the Consideraçon and mercy of the Lord of this Manno^r

Item wee the Jury afores^d of our knowledge are well Satisfied that the vacant place betwixt the Colledge Barne and the North side of the Church Wall being very dangerous to all psons that have occasion to make vse of that way and severall psons in their Cattle haveing received greate damages being killed by falling downe wee therefore Order that the p^rsent Overseers of the high way att or before the Twenty fourth of July next shall see and pvide that a Sufficient Rayle bee made to p^rvent future danger Sub pena fourty Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that M^r Miles Bradshawe is possessed of a certaine Messuage Burgage and Lands which hee purchased of M^r John Johnson and Henry Johnson his Sonne for which hee is to come into this Co^{rt} to doe his Suite and Service.

And lastly wee the Jury afores^d doe renue ratifie Confirme and allow of all former Orders made by this or any former Co^{rt} for the benefitt and advantage of this Towne or any the Burgesses or Inhabitan[t]s thereof, and desire the same may bee putt in Execuçon.

John Alexander Gent Mulct^d and fined for not apping [appearing] as a Jury Man according to sumons returne and Call vpon the Impannell by the Steward of this Co^{rt} in x^s

AFFAIRORS { JOHN BARLOW
JOHN HOPWOOD } Ju^{ry}
PETER MADDOCK }
WILLIAM HULME }

Manerium de Manchester

cum membris in com' Lancaster' [7th Oct., 1684.]

.....

Curia Reta Sibe Bis' ffranc' pleg' Edri Mosley

Ari Dni Manij p'd teni apud Manchester p'd die Martis septimo die Octobr' Año RR' Car' scdi nunc Angt &c. Tricesimo sexto Anoq; Dni 1684 coram Josepho Yates Año Sen^{no} Cur' p^{ra}

MICHAS 1684.—NŌIA JUR' APUD CUR' PRD

Edrus Bootle Gen	} Jur'	Michael ffitcroft Gen	} Jur'
Johes Alexander Gen		Samuel Lightboune Gen	
Lauřns Gardner Gen		Thomas Butterworth Gen	
Mattheus Bootle Gen		Jacobus Rogers Gen	
Milo Bradshawe Gen		Edrus Ratcliffe Gen	
Martin Willis Gen		Josephus Slater Gen	
Thomas Neild Gen		Jacobus Bainton Gen	
Wiltus Drinkewater Gen		Johes Barlow Joyner Gen	
Johes Lyster Gen			

Qui electant has sepat pson sequen Officiarios p villa Manchester et p Manio p^{ra} p vno Año integro p^x sequen et p'sentant et dicunt p^{tea} vt Sequit.¹

BORROUGH-REEVE	...	...	...	MR MATHEW BOOTLE Jur'
Catchpole	...	...	...	Joseph Wood Jur'
Miselayers	...	...	...	{ M ^r Thomas Drinkwater } Jur'
				{ M ^r Robert Wilson }
CONSTABLES	...	...	...	{ MR JOHN LYSTER }
				{ MR SAMUELL LIGHTBOUNE } Jur'
Misegather[er]s	...	...	...	{ M ^r Edward Ratcliffe Jur' }
				{ M ^r Isaac Hyde Jur' }
Markett-lookers for ffish & fflesh	...	...	...	{ M ^r John Bradshaw Apoth: Jur' }
				{ M ^r John Hopwood Jur' }
				{ M ^r ffrancis Nicholson Jur' }
				{ Edward Rhoades ats Pendleton Jur' }

¹ Who choose these several persons following as officers for the town of Manchester and the manor aforesaid for one whole year next following, and present and say furthur as follows.

Markett-lookers for weights and Measures	{ M ^r Daniell Bayley } Jur ^t { M ^r Daniell Wilmore } Jur ^t { M ^r John Greene Innekeeper Jur ^t { M ^r John Barlow Joyner Jur ^t
Markett lookers for whit- meats for Markett streete & Markett streete Lane...	{ Richard Gibson } Jur ^t { John Ellor } Jur ^t
The like for the Milnegate..	{ M ^r Samuuell Barlow Jur ^t { M ^r Robert Sutton Jur ^t
The like for the Hunts-banck & Church yard side ...	{ Edmund Traves { John Clayton Jur ^t
The like for the Deansgate..	{ Andrew ffletcher Jur ^t { Jonathan Runigar Jur ^t
The like for ffennell Streete hanging ditch withen- greave and Toadlane ...	{ Joseph Wood Jur ^t { Joseph Whittacre { Ezekiell Hesketh Jur ^t { Robert Percivall Jur ^t
Officers for wholsome bread and the Assize thereof ...	{ M ^r Joseph Slater } Jur ^t { M ^r Thomas Butterworth } Jur ^t { M ^r Edward Scott Jur ^t { M ^r James Baynton Jur ^t
Bylawmen for markett streete lane	{ James Beck Jur ^t { William Hulme Jur ^t { Henry Kirke Jur ^t
The like for the Deansgate boeth Markett-steads and Ould mealegate	{ Abraham Woolfenden } Jur ^t { Thomas ffisher } Jur ^t { Robert New Jur ^t { Thomas Bradshaw Jur ^t { John Carrington Jur ^t
The like for the Milnegate & Toade-Lane	{ Jonathan Beck Jur ^t { Richard Strettle } Jur ^t { William Sorrocold } Jur ^t
The like for Hunts banck & Church Yard side ...	{ George Williamson Jur ^t { George Bent Jur ^t
The like for ffenell-Streete Hanging ditch & within- greave	{ Thomas Newby Jur ^t { Samuuell Butler Jur ^t { Peter Ellam Jur ^t
Officers for wholesome Ale and beere and the Assize thereof	{ Samuuell Nash Jur ^t { James Saxon Jur ^t
Searchers and Sealers of Leather	{ M ^r Edward Byrom Jur ^t { Richard Davenport Jur ^t { George Ouldham Jur ^t { Thomas Coppock Jur ^t { Joseph Stockdale Jur ^t

Scavengers for Markett streete Lane	{ John Chorley } { Thomas Birch } Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate and St. Mary's gate	{ Thomas Smethurst Jur ⁿ { Robert Hyde Jur ⁿ { Samuell Walton Jur ⁿ
The like for boeth markt Streetes and Shambles ...	{ John Wagstaffe Jur ⁿ { Daniell Leach Jur ⁿ { John Winne Jur ⁿ
The like for Hunts-Banck and Church yard side ...	{ Arnold Syddall Jur ⁿ { George Grimshawe Jun ^r Jur ⁿ
The like for ffenell-streete Withingreave and Toad- lane	{ William Bowker Jur ⁿ { William Hyde Jur ⁿ { George Lloyde Jur ⁿ
The like for Boothes gutter Smithy dore to Salford Bridge	{ Thomas Gartside Jur ⁿ { Thomas Smith } { Humphrey Chetham } Jur ⁿ
The like for the Milnegate...	{ William Hibbert } { James Hilton Butcher } Jur ⁿ
Scavengers for the Hanging- Ditch and Old Mealegate	{ John Diggles Jur ⁿ { John Davies Jur ⁿ
Apprizers	{ John Boardman } { John Hall } Jur ⁿ
Officers for musleing mastiffe Dogs and Bitches for the Milnegate	{ Richard Lucas } { George Bateman } Jur ⁿ
The like for the Old meale- gate boeth markt streetes and hanging Ditch ...	{ Richard Knowles Jur ⁿ { Thomas Barlow Innekeeper } { Joseph Lowe } Jur ⁿ
The like for Markettstreete Lane	{ Joseph Orme Jur ⁿ { Phineas Thorpe Jur ⁿ
The like for Smithy-Dore & Shambles... ..	{ Mathew ffindleston Jur ⁿ { Richard Worthington Jur ⁿ
The like for the Deansgate	{ Joseph Wagstaffe } { William Cookeson } Jur ⁿ
Bylawman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst ffoot	{ Samuell Bardsley Jur ⁿ
Markettlookers to p ^r vent fforestalling regretting and Ingrosseing of the markt	{ M ^r William Plungeon Jur ⁿ { M ^r John Hollingworth Jur ⁿ { M ^r Thomas Stockton { M ^r Edmund Johnson
Officers to p ^r vent cutting & gashing of raw hides ...	{ Samuell Proby Jur ⁿ { George Benson Jur ⁿ
Officer for keepeing cleane boeth Markett Steads ...	{ Joseph Wood Jur ⁿ

Officers for the Conduit ...	{	M ^r Thomas Haworth ¹ M ^r John Greene Apoth: M ^r Joseph Hinde Thomas Brabin
Officers for distributeing of Collyhurst money ...	{	M ^r John Sandiford M ^r James Ratcliffe M ^r John Oldfeild M ^r Francis Cartwright M ^r James Hilton
Officers to give notice to the Borrowreeve what Inmates come into Towne for Markett-Street-lane ...	{	John Tompson Joseph Brookshawe
The like for Deansgate ...	{	Henry Garnett M ^r William Beck
The like for the marketstead	{	M ^r John Hinde M ^r Samuell Brooke
The like for the Smithy Dore and Shambles	{	M ^r Thomas Gardner M ^r Jonathan Eaton
The like for Milnegate Toade- lane & ffenell-Streete ...	{	M ^r John Werden M ^r Thomas Bowker M ^r Joseph Hooper
The like for Hunts-banck and Church Yard side ...	{	M ^r George Corbishley John Sandiford Mason
The like for Hanging Ditch and Within-Greave ...	{	M ^r Thomas Bent M ^r Richard Neild

Item wee the Jurors of this p^rsent Leete doe Amerce all Bur-
gesses and Inhabitants of and within the Towne and Manno^r of
Manchester who owe Suite and Service to this Co^rt and have now
made defa[u]lt therefore wee Amerce the s^d Burgesses in Twelve
pence a peece And the Inhabitants of the s^d Towne and Manno^r
who have likewise made Default in Three pence a peece.

Cu^m hec Adjorn^u fuit vsq; diem Jovis viz^t vicesimū
diem hujus Instan^u Mensis Octobrⁱ ad locum vsualem
ibm ad quartam horam post meridiem ejusdem diei.²

Ad quem diem et locū p^r Ju^r Compuer^u et reddider^u
residū virdictū [*sic*] in his Anglican^u verbis Sequen^u viz^t³

¹ From here to the end of the list of officers appointed at this Court, the word "Jur," showing that they had taken their oaths, seems to have been accidentally omitted by the copyist, when he wrote out his rough notes of the proceedings into the Court Book.

² This Court was adjourned till Thursday, the 20th day of this instant month of October, at the usual place there, at 4 o'clock *p.m.* of the said day.

³ At which day and place the said Jurors appeared and returned the rest of [their] verdicts in these English words as follows, viz.

Allsoe wee finde that the Constables of the Severall Towneshippis hereafter named who owe Suite Suite [*sic*] and Service to this Co^rt have made defa[u]lt And therefore wee Amerce every of the s^d Constables and Towneshippis severally and respectively in Twenty Shillings a peice viz^t

The Constables of the Towneshippis of	}	Worthington and Coppull 20 ^s	} xij ^{li}	
		Hulton 20 ^s		
		Horwich... .. 20 ^s		
		Withington 20 ^s		
		Heaton Norris 20 ^s		
		Rumworth and Lostock 20 ^s		
		Heaton and Halliwell 20 ^s		
		Wrightington 20 ^s		
		Aspull 20 ^s		
		Westhaughton 20 ^s		
		Turton 20 ^s		
		Pilkington 20 ^s		
		Dalton and Perbold 20 ^s		} xiiij ^{li}
		Harwood and Bradshawe 20 ^s		
		Asshton-vnder-Lyne 20 ^s		
		Blakeley 20 ^s		
		Crumpsall 20 ^s		
		Gorton 20 ^s		
		Moston 20 ^s		
Droylesden and ffailesworth... .. 20 ^s				
boeth Ardwickis 20 ^s				
Openshawe 20 ^s				
Bradford 20 ^s				
fflixton 20 ^s				
Stratford... .. 20 ^s				

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe Order and allow the s^d p^rsent Constables as the vsuall Custome hath beene a Deputy and a beadle and to allow them their vsuall wages And for defrayeing thereof to have a Townes Lay att the end of the yeare And have liberty to remove either of the s^d Officers vpon any misdemeanour by them Committed if they shall thinke fitt and furthermore that the s^d Constables shall be saved and kept harmelesse & indempnified in the due Execucon of their Office of and from any pson or psons that shall therefore any wayes molest them att and vpon the publick charge of the Towne.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe Order and appoynt the Winter watch to be continued and duely observed vntill the Twenty fifth of

March next and then that the p^rsent Constables take Care that the same be p^rformed And that the deputy shall keepe an Accompt of every nights watch and of the p^rsons that refuse to doe the same.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe Order the p^rsent Constables to put and mainteine the Townes butts¹ in Opert Lane [*sic* for Alport Lane]² in good and Sufficent repaire.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d vpon Complaint made to vs and vpon view doe finde that there is a greate abuse done by severall poore p^rsons who carry Tubbs of excrem^{ts} through the Streetes att eight nine & Tenne of the Clock in the morning which is a greate Nusance and annoyance to all the Inhabitants in the Towne And likewise that many of them doe empty their tubbs vpon the battlem^{ts} of the bridge to the greate annoyance of them that live neare the Bridge and of others that passe by wee the Jury afores^d doe therefore Order that all the s^d Poore People doe carry their s^d Tubbs to the water side and there empty them And that they carry not their tubs of excrem^{ts} through the Streetes after five a Clock in the morning or before Tenne a Clock att night sub pena for every such default hereafter comitted five shillings a peece.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe Order Joseph Wood who is collector of the Lords Toles to cause the Markett bell to be Rung every Corne Markett day att one of the Clock in the afternoone in the Sumer tyme And att Twelve a Clock in the Winter (That is to say) betwixt Michaelmasse and Lady day And that the Bell Man att the instance and by the Order of the p^rsent Constables be sent through the Towne att the head tyme³ of the Markett for Corne for three Markett days to give noetice thereof and that all Corne that is brought into the markt after the Bell is runge and the Howers afores^d appoynted that such Corne shall be set by and not sould that day.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that M^r Samuell Dickanson hath not brought his Accompts of M^r George Clarkes Lands and M^{rs} Nugents Gift to this Jury wee doe therefore Order the s^d M^r Dickanson to bring the s^d Accompts to be audited by the Affairo^{rs} of this Co^{ty} and two or three more of this Jury who the s^d Affairo^{rs} shall make Choice of att the affaireing of this Co^{ty} and to allow them as they see cause.

¹ See p. 9.

² The Town's Butts have hitherto been described as having been placed in Garrett Lane. (See vol. iv., p. 113, and vol. v., p. 21.)

³ A rather curious expression for the height of the market, that is, the busiest time, when it was most crowded.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d vpon our view doe finde that M^r John Gathorne hath built two houses of Office vpon the ditch belonging to the Heires of M^r William Deane¹ Deçd and thereby hath Injured the Hedge to the damage of the s^d owner of the s^d Lands wee doe therefore p^rsent and Amerce the s^d M^r Gathorne in ffive Shillings And doe order him to remove the s^d Houses of Office and ditch the s^d Ditch, and sett the hedge banck sufficiently with new quickwood from the out side where now the s^d houses of Office stand to the out side of the other house of Office att or before the first of December next sub pena ffive Poundes.

And likewise wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent and Amerce James Bayson Grace fletcher and Margaret Gorton for carryeing and emptying Tubs of Excrem^{ts} in the day tyme att sundry tymes contrary to former Orders in ffive Shillings a peece.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d vpon Complaint to vs made That John Ellor doeth Suffer a house of Office to continue and stand vpon a ditch belonging to Robert Hyde wee therefore vpon our view thereof doe Amerce the s^d John Ellor in ffive Shillings and doe Order him to remove the s^d house of Office before the first of December next sub pena ffourty Shillings.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe Order James Rydeings to remove his Channell or watercourse halfe a yard from the Stable of John Hinde Adjoyneing to the Ackers, and that hee the s^d James Rydeings shall raise the s^d channell to the s^d Stable end soe that the water may not Issue into the s^d Stable And that the s^d James Rydeings doe forbear to lay any slate or other things soe as to hinder the passage of the s^d Channell att or before the eleaventh of November next ensueing Sub pena Tenne Shillings.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d vpon our view doe finde That James Smethurst and Widdow Taylor doe lay Coales to the wall of M^r John Sandiford whereby the passeage of his Channell is Stopped wee doe therefore Order the s^d James Smethurst and Widdow Taylor to remove the s^d Coales att or before the first of December next sub pena six shillings eight pence.

¹ The death of Mr. William Deane has not previously been announced in these Records. His name does not appear to occur in vol. v., and only twice in vol. iv. At the Court held on the 28th April, 1652, it was found by the Jury that he had bought lands from Mr. Henry Pendleton. (See vol. iv., p. 74.) There is no will of any William Deane of about this time now to be found at Chester, but among the "Infra" wills there, there is the inventory of the goods, &c., of "William Deane *clerk*, late of Manchester deceased taken on the 1st October 1673," who is probably the William Deane named in the text. The total of his inventory was only £7 3s. 8d., and two of the items were "4 Coates of Armes" and "twoe Mapps." Administration of his effects was granted to Mr. Thomas Dickanson, of Salford, the principal creditor, in 1673.

Whereas it doeth appeare to vs by the Co^{rt} Leet Booke That M^r John Barlow hath erected a brick wall before his house att the vpper end of the Deansgate and that it was found an Incroachm^t vpon the Lords wast And that contrary to former Order doeth yet suffer the same to stand therefore wee this p^rsent Jury doe p^rsent the s^d John Barlow and amerce him in Thirty Shillings And doe order him to take downe the s^d Wall att or before the first of January next sub pena Tenne poundes.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe Order that Joshua Browne shall cleanse a ditch from the dore of his dyehouse goeing into the Ackers vnto the stile adjoyning to the house of Jonathan Buerdsell att or before the Eleaventh day of November next ensueing and not to suffer any saw dust hereafter to be cast therein by his servants or otherwise and att all tymes hereafter to keepe the same sufficiently cleansed sub pena Twenty shillings.

Whereas it doeth appeare to vs the Jury afores^d That M^r John Alexander was the last Co^{rt} Leete Ordered to cleanse one Poole¹ or pond of his wherevpon standeth severall houses of Office and vpon our view wee finde that the s^d M^r Alexander hath p^rformed the same And findeing that the s^d Poole is dangerous to the Neighbourhood and others of his Ma^{ties} [Majesty's] Leige people for want of good fence vpon the out side thereof Wee therefore doe Order [that] Dorothy Mason Widdow, Edward Tipping and Samuell Eaton shall make a Sufficient ffence of paleing to the out side of the s^d Poole over against their Houses before the Eleaventh of November next sub pena six shillings eight pence apeece for every one that makes default and [*sic*]

And further the s^d Jury doe Order that Richard Wright shall make the like sufficient ffence by paileing over ag^t his Messuage and Teneme^t att or before the s^d Eleaventh day of November next sub pena Twenty Shillings.

And further allsoe the s^d Jury doe Order that Jonathan Buerdsell shall make the like sufficient fence of paileing over ag^t his house to the greate Ashtree att or before the s^d Eleaventh day of November next sub pena six shillings eight pence.

Whereas there was a late Order made that M^r William Worrall should fall his watercourses from the housing of M^r James Rogers And wee this p^rsent Jury findeing that the afores^d Worrall hath not observed the s^d Order doe therefore p^rsent and Amerce him in Tenne Shillings And doe further Order that the s^d M^r Worrall fall the same watercourse att or before the Eleaventh of November next sub pena ffourty shillings.

¹ See p. 196.

Whereas there is Complaint made to vs the Jury afores^d by Joseph Wood That M^r Robert Chadwick doeth suffer his Servants to lay dirt in the markt place wee the s^d Jury doe Order the s^d M^r Chadwick or his Servants to lay their dirt noe more in the markt place but shall cause it to be carryed away sup^{na} [*sic* for sub pena] for each offence ffive shillings.

Allsoe there is an other complaint made to vs by the aboves^d Joseph Wood That M^r Henry Bayley doeth lett severall peeces of Timber to lye in the streete or Lane over ag^t his house or Land att the vpper end of the markt streete lane wee the s^d Jury doe Order that the s^d M^r Henry Bayley shall remove the s^d Timber and shall not suffer any Timber to be layd in the s^d Streete or Lane sub pena five shillings.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe Amerce all and every the psons following for Cutting & Gashing of raw hides contrary to the forme of the statute in that Case made and provided in the severall and respective sumes as over ag^t their severall names in that behalfe are placed viz^t

Edward Rhoades ats Pendleton of Manchester three Hydes	v ^s
Ralph Kenyon of Manchester two Hydes	ii ^s iii ^j ^d .
William Stansfeild of Ashton one Hyde	j ^s vii ^j ^d
Ralph Gregory of Ratcliffe one hyde	j ^s vii ^j ^d
George Smith of Ratchdale for one hyde	j ^s vii ^j ^d
Abraham Walker of Ratcliffe for one hyde	j ^s vii ^j ^d

Wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent these severall psons following for suffering their Mastiffe Dogs & Bitches to goe abroad vnmuzzelled to the greate Terror of their Neighbours and others his Ma^{ties} [Majesty's] Leige People and wee doe therefore amerce them in Two Shillings a peece viz^t

Oswald Mosley Esq ^r for the Milne-Dog ¹ 2 ^s }	
Samuell Barlow 2 ^s Henry Wharmeby, 2 ^s} }	... .. x ^s
William Anchors 2 ^s Ralph Kenyon, 2 ^s }	

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the severall psons hereafter named for vseing and keepeing vnlawfull weights & measures And therefore wee Amerce them severally and respectively in the severally [*sic*] & respective sumes as over ag^t their names are placed viz^t

M ^r William Bowker one 3 ⁿ too light 6 ^d , one 10 ⁿ too light 6 ^d , one 20 ⁿ too light 6 ^d	j ^s v ^j ^d
Henry Hamer one 1 ⁿ too light 8 ^d , one 2 ⁿ too light 6 ^d ...	j ^s ij ^d

¹ This would probably be the watch dog at the mill on the banks of the Irk, which belonged to Edward Mosley, Esq., lord of the manor of Manchester.

James Strettle two 2 ^{ns} too light	j ^s vj ^d
Jonathan Beck one 3 ⁿ too light	vj ^d
Alexander Bancroft two 1 ⁿ too light 1 ^s 6 ^d , one ½ Ounce too light j ^s , one halfe pound too light 6 ^d , one 2 ^{oz} too light 6 ^d }	iiij ^s vj ^d
Adam Holland one 1 ⁿ too light 8 ^d , two 2 ⁿ too light j ^s 2 ^d one ounce to light j ^s one ½ ^{oz} too light j ^s , one 4 ⁿ too light 6 ^d , one other 4 ⁿ too light 9 ^d , one 30 ⁿ too light 6 ^d }	v ^s vij ^d
Mary Harrison one 14 ⁿ too light 6 ^d , one 6 ⁿ too heavy j ^d three halfe poundes too light 2 ^s three q ^{rs} 11 too light 2 ^s , two 2 ^{oz} too light j ^s vj ^d , two 1 ^{oz} too light j ^s 8 ^d	vij ^s ix ^d
Joseph Mallison one ½ ⁿ too light 8 ^d two 2 ^{oz} too light j ^s vj ^d , one 1 q ^r 11 to[o] heavy 2 ^d , one ½ ⁿ too heavy 2 ^d one ½ ^{oz} too light 12 ^d , one 1 ^{oz} too light 12 ^d	iiij ^s vj ^d
Benjamin ffisher one ½ ⁿ too light 12 ^d one 2 ^{oz} too light 12 ^d	ij ^s
Jonathan Eaton two ½ ^{ns} too light 20 ^d , one q ^r 11 too light 14 ^d , one j ⁿ too light 8 ^d one 6 ⁿ too light 6 ^d	iiij ^s
Elizabeth Moore one 2 ⁿ too light 9 ^d , one 56 ⁿ too light 6 ^d ...	j ^s iiij ^d
James Harwood one 3 ⁿ too light 6 ^d , one ½ ⁿ too light 14 ^d one ½ ^{oz} too light 10 ^d one 10 ⁿ too light 6 ^d	iiij ^s
Eliz: Valentine 1 pint too little 2 ^s } John Robinson 1 gill too little 12 ^d }	xj ^s
Rich: Ouldham of Broughton 1 gill too little 12 ^d } John Stringer 1 pint too little 2 ^s }	
John Johnston one gill too little 12 ^d } Joseph Romsbothom 1 pint too little 2 ^s }	
Joseph Berkenhead 1 pint too little 2 ^s }	

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe p^sent the severall psons following for Suffering their Swine to goe abroad in the Streetes not lawfully yoaked and wringed to the Damage of the Neighbourhood wee therefore severally Amerce them in the sumes as over ag^t their severall and respective names in that behalfe are placed viz^t

Peter Tickle 3 ^s 6 ^d }	Widdow Lowe 3 ^s 6 ^d }	iiij ⁿ vj ^d
Robert Chapman 5 ^s }	Abraham Jones 3 ^s 6 ^d }	
Samuell Litherland 5 ^s }	John Woodhouse againe 3 ^s 6 ^d }	
Widdow Godward 5 ^s }	Daniell Hall 3 ^s 6 ^d }	
John Holden 3 ^s 6 ^d }	Edmund Heawood 3 ^s 6 ^d }	
Ralph Kenyon Butcher 3 ^s 6 ^d }	Widdow Boardman 3 ^s 6 ^d }	
John Woodhouse 3 ^s 6 ^d }	Samuell Chorleton 3 ^s 6 ^d }	
Joseph Whittacre 3 ^s 6 ^d }	Robert Chapman againe 3 ^s 6 ^d }	
Of Edmund Travis for stopping a Watercourse of John Worthingtons	j ^s	
Of George Bowker for not removeing his Dunghill	iiij ^s	

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the severall p^{rs}ons following for suffering their dirt to lye in the Streetes vngotten away & for sweepinge the dirt into the Channell, for not sweepinge or cleanseing the streete before their houses, and for not repaireing the broken pavem^{ts} or streetes before their houses & Lands to the annoyance of the Neighbourhood and other the Inhabitants wee doe therefore Amerce them in the severall and respective Sumes as over ag^t their names in that behalfe are placed as followeth viz^t

Of these p^{rs}ons next hereafter named for not getting the muck out of their Streetes after warneing given viz^t

M^r Joseph Gilman 2^s } William Bowker 2^s } John Widdowes 2^s }
M^r John Beswick 2^s } Anthony Moores 2^s } Joseph Whittacre 2^s } xij^s

Of these p^{rs}ons next hereafter named for not keepinge in repaire the Streetes before their houses three shillings apeece viz^t

M^r Benjamin Baron ... 3^s }
John Sandiford Mason 3^s } M^{rs} Byrom Widdow 3^s }
James Traves ... 3^s } Widdow Taylor ... 3^s }
Mary Williamson ... 3^s }
& Elizabeth Stock... 3^s } xxj^s

Of Joseph Wood receiver of the Lords Tols for not cleanseing } iiij^s
the markt place att the Hide Crosse ... }
Of Ralph Baguley for not keepinge, or not cleanseing the } v^s
Streetes ... }
Of M^r Samuell Dickanson & M^{rs} Haworth for not cleanseing } ij^s
the Streetes before their houses twelve pence apeece ... }

Item of M^r John Moxon senio^r for not repaireing the }
broken Streetes and pavem^{ts} before his Land the dwelling } vj^s viij^d
houses of Joseph Wood in the Deansgate, Robert Chapman, }
Thomas Butterworth Taylor, M^{rs} Barlow and Anne Sant in }
St. Mary's Gate ... }
Of M^{rs} ffox for the like before her house towards the vpper } j^s
end of the Deansgate now vninhabited ... }
Of M^{rs} Glover for the like before her Dwelling house ... } j^s
Of M^r Mathew Bootle for the like before the Rose & Crowne¹ } iiij^d
Of M^r Leaver for the like before his house in the Deansgate } j^s
wherein John Neild inhabits ... }
Of M^r Sandiforth of Liverpoole for the like before his } j^s
house in the Deansgate wherein James Lomax inhabits }

¹ In the note 2, on page 167, it is shown that "the Rose and the Crowne" was one of the messuages, which were devised to Mr. Matthew Bootle by his father-in-law, Mr. Henry Dickanson, senior.

Of M ^r Daniell Bayley for the like before his house	j ^s
Of Joseph Wood for seldom cleanseing the streete before his house	j ^s
Of D ^o or [Doctor] John Denney for the same default	j ^s
John Clay for the like	j ^s
John Barlow Jun ^r son to John Barlow Pointer ¹ De ^c d for the like	j ^s
Edmund Heywood for the like	} in Twelve pence a peece } iiij ^s
George Richardson for the like	
Richard Worthington for the like	
John Carrington the elder for the like	} j ^s
Thomas Mercer for the like before his two barnes	
John Hartley Esq ^r for not repaireing the streetes before the dwelling houses of Thomas Worthington and Caleb Somister... ..	} ij ^s
M ^r Worsley of Plat for not repaireing the Streetes before the Dwelling house of Joseph Orme and John Ellors Shopp in Marketstreetelane	
Joseph Wood for cleanseing the Streete before the Meale house	} ij ^s
M ^r James Rogers & William Crompton for not getting the dirt away out of the streete six pence a peece	
Widdow Orme and Richard Halliwell for giveing leave to fodder horses in the streete before their houses Two pence a peece	} iiij ^d
Daniell Smith for not getting his dirt away out of the Streete	
Joseph Orme for sweepeing his dirt downe the Channell the Complaint of his Neighbour	} j ^s
M ^r John Hollingworth for the like Offence	
Widdow Lorrison for the like Offence	j ^s
Thomas Worthington for the like Offence... ..	j ^s
William Owen for giveing leave to fodder Horses in the streete before his house	} vj ^d
M ^r John Moxon and John Lowe for letting heapes of muck lye in the streete before their houses in two shillings apeece	

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe Order M^{rs} Elizabeth Barron Widdow to pave the Streetes and pavements now broken & out of repaire before her house [and] Land scituate and lyeing neare to the Withengrave before the first of December next sub pena ffourty Shillings.

¹ Probably one who made "points" or laces. This word has occurred before. (See vol. iij., pp. 44, 120, 135, 157, 173, 207.)

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent these severall psons following being Comon Butchers and others for exposinge severall sorts of meate to Sale which was not markettable and fitt for Mans meate and therefore wee Amerce them severally and respectively in the severall and respective sumes as over ag^t their names are sett and placed viz^t

Henry Wharmeby for vnmarkettable veal	ijj ^a
William Bond for vnmarkettable Salmon	ij ^a
John Birch of Salford for vnmark[et]table Cod ffish	ij ^a
Elizabeth Stocks for Stinking Lobsters	ij ^a
Edward Stocks for the like	ij
Edward Stocks againe for the like	ij ^a
William ffallowes for vnmarkettable beefe	ijj ^a iiij ^d
Henry Shawe for Stinking Salmon	ij ^a
Thomas Williamson for vnmarkettable mutton	ij ^a
James Walmesley for vnmarkettable beefe	ijj ^a iiij ^d
Edward Hough for Stinkeing beefe	v ^a
Oliver Bowerhouse for a breast of veal vnmarkettable ...	j ^a
Randle Seddon and Thomas Williamson for buyeing halfe a beefe and selling it the same day	vj ^a viij ^d

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d do p^rsent these psons following for selling butter shorte of waight and doe therefore severally Amerce them as followeth.

John Traves of woodhouses for one pound & one halfe pound too shorte of waight	j ^a vj ^d
William Chorleton two pound too shorte of waight	ij ^a
James Buerdsell of Blakeley 2 ^h too shorte of waight	ij ^a
Wee doe likewise Amerce Thomas Vnsworth being elected an Officer for whitmeates for neglecting to come and take his oath for pformance thereof	j ^a viij ^d

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the severall psons following who are comon bakers & selle^rs of bread for selling spiced bread contrary to the Statute in that case made and pvided and doe therefore severally Amerce them in six pence a peece viz^t

Henry Renshawe ... 6 ^d	} Ellen Lowe 6 ^d	
Adam Hill 6 ^d		Margarett Wilshaw ... 6 ^d
Mary Clay Widdow ... 6 ^d		Alice Henshawe ... 6 ^d
Joane Bull 6 ^d		William Barlow... .. 6 ^d
Elizabeth Walker ... 6 ^d		William Guest 6 ^d
Jane Hudson 6 ^d		John Smethurst ... 6 ^d
Widdow Morte 6 ^d		John Lyon... .. 6 ^d
John ffairclough 6 ^d		
Christian Bradley ... 6 ^d		

Mary Vrmeston	6 ^d	} xj ^a
Widdow Roughleach	...	...	...	6 ^d
William Barlow	...	...	...	6 ^d
Mary Ryecroft	...	...	...	6 ^d
Mary Deane	...	...	...	6 ^d
Thomas Worthington	...	...	...	6 ^d

wee likewise Amerce John ffairclough for selling a six penny } ij^a
 Loafe one pound shorte of waight }

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the severall psons following for not selling Ale & beere by sealed measures according to the Statute in that behalfe made and doe therefore severally Amerce them in one shilling apeece viz^t

John Taylor	Joseph Lowe	William Eccles	} ii ^j xij ^a
Hugh wallworke	George Barlow	Thomas Sandiforth	
William Shuttleworth	John Antrobus	John Greene	
John Barnes	Katherine Chapman	Mary Hawkeshead	
Jonathan Beck	John Watson	William Bayley	
John Smethurst	Samuell Litherland	Widdow Hall	
James Lees	Widdow Barnes	Thomas Widdowes	
Jane Ratcliffe	Robert Hollins	William Owen	
James Smith	William Cookeson	Richard Halliwell	
George Bent	Margarett Radley	Robert Browne	
Edward Hamer	John Carrington	Edmund Mosse	
John Clayton	Daniell Hall	John Lees	
James Traves	Widdow Grimshaw	Widdow Rollinson	
Joseph Whittacre	Thomas Mercer	Robert Hill	
John Wallworke	Barnaby Lee	Thomas Hulme	
John Widdowes	Edmund Heywood	ffrancis Scholefeild	
Abraham Jones	John Walsh	Samuell Chorleton	
Robert Bowers	James Wardley	William Swearbrooke	
Widdow Vnsworth	William Clay	Mary Dawson	
Ezekiell Hesketh	Jonathan Brideoake	Richard Greenehalgh	
John Clayton	Thomas Godward	Thomas Grimshaw	
Andrew ffletcher	Widdow Booth		
Elizabeth Lowe	Thomas Barlow		
Robert Thyre	Edward Pendleton		
Ralph Pendlebury	Peter Tickle		
John Herrald			

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the severall p^ons hereafter named for cutting and selling of Tanned Leather contrary to the forme of the Statute and doe therefore severally Amerce them in three Shillings ffoure pence a peece.

John Barlow Tanner	iijs ^s iiij ^d	} j ⁿ x ^s [£ I 10s.]
Thomas Warburton	iijs ^s iiij ^d	
John Heawood Currier	iijs ^s iiij ^d	
George ffletcher of Marshleach Tanner	iijs ^s iiij ^d	
Ralph Bowerhouse ats Tomlinson of Levens- hulme Tanner	iijs ^s iiij ^d	
Peter Warburton of ffixton Tanner	iijs ^s iiij ^d	
John Boardman of Gorton Tanner	iijs ^s iiij ^d	
William Brentnald of Marple Tanner	iijs ^s iiij ^d	} vj ^s viij ^d
Robert Walker of Didsbury Tanner... ..	iijs ^s iiij ^d	

likewise Richard Bayley of Chetham and James Jaques of Middleton for that each of them exposed a pair of Shooes to Sale made of insufficient Leather or not lawfully made in three shillings ffoure pence a peece

Wee likewise p^rsent these p^ons following who have neglected to take their Oathes to the Severall Offices whereunto they were elected for the yeare last past And doe therefore severally Amerce them in ffive Shillings a peece viz^t

James Beck 5 ^s }	Joseph Stockdale 5 ^s }	Joseph Wood of }	} j ⁿ v ^s
Henry Kirke 5 ^s }	Robert Hollins... 5 ^s }	ffenell Streete 5 ^s }	

Likewise wee p^rsent these p^ons hereafter named for not bringing in p^rsentm^{ts} or blanks and doe therefore severally Amerce them as over ag^t their names are placed viz^t

M ^r Henry Dickanson iijs ^s , Richard Elcock 6 ^d , Peter Maddock }	} iiij ^s
of the Milnegate 6 ^d	

Whereas it is p^resented to the Steward of this Co^{ty} Leete by Thomas ffisher and Jeremy Bancroft Jun^r and Jonathan Runigar sworne to execute the Office of Scavengers for Deanesgate & S^t Mary's Gate in these english words following viz^t Wee p^rsent John Traves Barber who hath not (to the best of our knowledge) Cleaned his Streete before his Shopp in S^t Mary Gate above ffoure tymes (att the most) since wee came into Office, And sayes hee cares neither for Officers Co^{ty} nor Jury sayeing wee are all a parcell of Rogues & High landers¹ and shall not Rule over him Therefore the s^d Steward vpon the Oath of the afores^d Thomas ffisher and Jeremy Bancroft Jun^r taken before him in open Co^{ty} as to the trueth of the Effects of

¹ The use of this name here as one of reproach is very noteworthy.

the above-written p'sentm^t and the false and scandalous words and Reflecōns therein contained with regaurd to the Offence doeth Amerce him in iij^{li} [£3]

Joseph Lowe Mulct'd & fined for not appeareing as a Jury Man According to Sumons returne and Call vpon the impannell by the Steward of this Co^t in xiiij^s iij^d

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe ffinde That M^r John Besswick hath purchased of M^r Nicholas Hawett¹ of Salford a Messuage Burgage and Land scituate Lyeing & being in the Millnegate in the possession of M^{rs} ffrances ffranckland for which wee doe Order the s^d M^r John Besswick to come into this Co^t to doe his Suite and Service.
Joħes Besswick.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that M^r William Drinkwater hath purchased of John Long of the City of London and Rebecka his wife daughter of Nathaniell Rathbone late of the City of Yorke a parcell of Land lyeing in Deanesgate in Manchester late in the possession of Edward Godward &c. for which wee doe Order the s^d M^r William Drinkewater to come into this Co^t to doe his suite and service.
Wiffus Drinkewater Jur^y

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that M^r Joseph Vigor Jun^r of the City of Bristoll hath purchased of his ffather M^r Joseph Vigor²

¹ The following is an abstract of the conveyance of this land. The indenture is dated 6th March, 1683[-4], and was made between Nicholas Hawett, of Salford, gentleman, on the one part, and John Besswick, of Manchester, gentleman, on the other part. The former conveyed to the latter, his heirs and assigns for ever, in consideration of the sum of £222 3s., all that messuage or tenement with the appurtenances situate in Manchester, in a certain street called the Milnegate, abutting upon the said street on the east part and on the land of William, Earl of Derby, on the west part, and then in the occupation of Mrs. Frances ffranckland, widow. It seems probable that Hawett sold this property in consequence of a judgment for debt given against him at the Assizes held in August, 1683, at the Court of Common Pleas at Lancaster, at the suit of Besswick. As already explained in a note to vol. iv., p. 251, Mr. Hawett, then described as Nicholas Hawett, of Manchester, mercer, had married Mary, the widow of Mr. John Griffin, of Manchester, gentleman, the only daughter of Henry Keeley, of Manchester, chapman, and sole heir to her brother, Thomas Keeley, who died without issue before 1647. Mr. Hawett, in his will dated 29th June, 1688, bequeathed £30 to his daughter, Elizabeth Salmon, "if she come over into England and demand the same," and £10 to Nicholas Hawett, his grandson, "if he come over into England and demand the same." The residue of his goods and chattels, and all his houses, messuages, lands, &c., he left to William Hawett, his son, his heirs and assigns for ever, and made him sole executor.

² The name of Joseph Vigor (or Vigors, as sometimes written) occurs for the first time in these Records at the Court held 8th April, 1662. (See vol. iv., p. 316.) His name is more frequently met with in vol. v. (see Index), and in 1668 he appears to have been living near the Conduit. (See vol. v., p. 250.) This family held a very good position in Manchester in the 18th century. They were closely connected with Bristol at the end of the 17th and beginning of the 18th centuries.

of Manchester certaine Lands lyeing neare the Conduit in Manchester lately purchased from M^r James Ratcliffe by the s^d M^r Vigor the Elder for which wee doe Order the s^d Joseph Vigor Jun^r to come into this Co^t to doe his Suite and Service. Josephus Vigor Jun^r

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that M^r John Greene Innekeeper hath purchased of M^r William Beck of Manchester two Messuages and Burgages Scituate & being in or neare the Markett place now in the possession of the s^d M^r John Greene or his Assignes for which wee doe Order the s^d M^r John Greene to come into this Co^t to doe his suite & service. Jofnes Greene Jur^r

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that M^r James Smethurst of Manchester and Abraham Howorth of Crumpsall have purchased of M^r William Beck¹ a house or burgage Scituate neare the Millers Lane in Manchester and other feild Lands called the three Astley ffeilds² for which wee doe Order the s^d M^r James Smethurst and Abraham Howorth to come into this Co^t to doe their suite and service. Jacobus Smethurst } Jur^r
Abrus Howorth }

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that M^r Robert Alexander Married with M^{rs} Elizabeth Higham³ right Heire vnto her Brother M^r Joseph Higham Dec^d ffor which the s^d M^r Robert Alexander is to come into this Co^t to doe his suite and Service.

Robtus Alexander

¹ At the Court held on the 8th October, 1678, Mr. John Beck was found heir to his father, Mr. Thomas Beck, deceased. (See p. 65, where a long account of the latter will be found.) As quoted in the note on p. 65, this John Beck was a party to a deed dated 5th August, 1678, to levy a fine of all his messuages, lands, &c., in or near Manchester. These lands included the Nearer Ashley, the Midlest Ashley, and the Furthest Ashley, containing in all 5 acres of land. This John Beck had a brother, William, living in 1669, and it would seem probable from the fact that Mr. William Beck is now found selling these and other messuages and lands that he had inherited them on the death of his brother John without male issue.

² These fields have been mentioned before in these Records, or in the notes to them. Thus, at the Court held on the 16th April, 1601, Mr. Robert Langley was ordered "to laye open two places and sett two steeles [stiles] in the syde of Asheley fields in the accustomed places accordinge to auntyent order." (See vol. ij., p. 168.) Again, at the Court held on the 12th October, 1608, Mr. Laurence Langley, the son and successor of Mr. Robert Langley, who was then dead, was ordered to do the same thing. (See vol. ij., p. 239.) Ashley Lane is also very frequently mentioned in the earlier volumes of these Records. At the Court held on the 12th April, 1636, it was found by the Jury "that Thomas Becke hath purchased of Thomas Haworth ffinue Acars of Land called Ashley feilds & is to come into this Co^t to doe his suit & service for the same," which he duly performed. (See vol. iij., p. 240.) This Thomas Beck died in July, 1645, leaving a son and heir, also called Thomas Beck, whose death was announced at the Court held on the 8th October, 1678. (See p. 65.) As stated in the previous note (1) these Ashley Fields are there shown to have formed part of his estate.

³ The death of Mr. Joseph Higham was announced at the Court held 23rd April, 1683, (see p. 167), where a short account of him will be found. He left an only son, Joseph Higham, junr., whose death was announced at the Court held 15th April, 1684 (see p. 192), and an only daughter, Elizabeth. The latter, on the death of her brother without issue, became heir to her father, and, as stated in the text, married Mr. Robert Alexander.

And lastly wee the Jury afores^d of this p^rsent Co^t Leete doe renew ratifie confirme and allow of all former Orders made by this or any former Co^rs for the benefitt and advantage of this Towne or any the Burgesses or Inhababit [*sic*] thereof and desire the same may be putt in Execu^on.

AFFAIRORS {
 (MR JOHN ALEXANDER
 MR LAWRENCE GARDNER } Jurⁿ
 (MR MILES BRADSHAW
 MR THOMAS NEILD }

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d of this Michaelmass Co^t Leete (for suffering dirt to lye in the streetes and not cleansing before their dores and houses) doe p^rsent and amerce these p^rsons following in one shilling six pence a peece viz^t

Michaell Mand	}	Edward Coppock	}	} xvj ^s 6 ^d
John Meare	}	John Sanderson	}	
William Greene	}	George Chetham	}	
Widdow Lowe	}	Ellin Percivall	}	
Robert Thyre	}	Anthony Moores	}	
Joseph Low	}		}	

Manerium de Manchester

cum Membris in Com' Lanc^r [5th May,
1685].

.....

Cur' Let' siſe Bisus franc' pleg' Edri Mosley¹
Añi Dñi Mañij p^d ten^d apud Manch^r p^d die Martis quinto die
Maij Año RR' Jacobi Sçdi nunc^d Angt &c. primo Añoq; Dñi
1685 Coram Josepho Yates² Año Sen^{no} Curⁱ p^d

NŌIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PRD'.

Edrūs Greaves Geñ	Robtus Gartside Geñ
Johes Gathorne Geñ	Jacobus Redish Geñ
Wiffus Plungen Geñ	Thomas Sandiford Geñ
Heñcus Bayley Geñ	Wiffus Swarbreck Geñ
Wiffus Beck Geñ	Petrus Tickle Geñ
ffrançus Medowcroft Geñ	Wiffus Hibert Geñ
Johes Bradshaw Apothecary	Wiffus Brabin Geñ
Johes Green Apothecary	

Qui dicunt et p^sent^d sup sacrmⁱ suū pvt sequit³

¹ At the Court held on the 9th October, 1683, the name of EDWARD MOSLEY, Esquire, occurs for the first time as lord of the manor of Manchester. (See p. 171.) At the period when this volume commences, October, 1675, the Rt. Hon. Charles, Lord Gray, Baron of Rolleston, and the Lady Katherine, his wife (the widow of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., who died in 1665), were the lord and lady of the manor of Manchester (see p. 1), but at the Court held on the 5th October, 1680, the name of Lord North occurs alone as lord of the manor of Manchester (see p. 105), and he was still so called at the Court held on the 23rd April, 1683. (See p. 160.) Sir Edward Mosley, Knt., as he afterwards became, was the second son of Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats, gent., who was buried at Manchester on 11th November, 1630. (See vol. iij, p. 197.) He is mentioned in the will of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., who died in 1665, where he calls him "my cozen Edward Mosley Esq. Councillor at Law," and he subsequently devised all his manors, lands, &c., except his Leicestershire estates, after certain trusts were fulfilled, to Edward Mosley, "son of my said cozen Edward Mosley Esq." and his heirs male, with remainder in default of such issue to the said Edward Mosley, Esq., and his heirs male. (See a full abstract of this important will, vol. v., in the note to pp. 78-80.) Edward Mosley, the son, died unmarried, and was buried at Didsbury on the 10th April, 1677. Edward Mosley, Esq., who thus became lord of the manor of Manchester in 1683, was then about 65 years of age, having been baptized at the Collegiate Church of Manchester on the 6th December, 1618. He married Meriel, daughter of Richard Saltingstall, of Huntwich, co. York, who died on the 8th, and was buried at Didsbury on the 14th July, 1697. By her he had three sons, Edward, Nicholas, and Francis, who all died young, and an only daughter, Anne, who became heiress to her father, and who was married on the 31st March, 1685, to Sir John Bland, of Kippax, co. York, Bart. Sir Edward Mosley died on the 25th, and was buried at Didsbury on the 31st July, 1695.

² Joseph Yates, of Manchester, Esq., was the son of William Yates, of Stanley House, in Blackburn parish, gent., and was baptised at Blackburn on the 15th October,

Item we the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe Amerce all the Bur-
gesses of and with[in] the Towne and Manno^r of Manch^r who owe
Suite and Service to this Co^t and have made default therein in
Twelve pence a peece and the inhabitants thereof which likewise
owe Suite and Service to this Co^t and have made default in three
pence apeece.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that the Constables of the
Sev^rall Towne Shipps hereafter named who likewise owe Suite and
Service to this Co^t have made default ther[e]in therefore every of
the Said Constables and Towneshippis are Sev^rally amerced in Tenn
Shillings apeece (viz^t)

The Constables of the Towne Shipps of	Worthington and Coppull 10 ^s	} vij ⁱⁱ x ^s
	Hulton 10 ^s	
	Horwich 10	
	Withington 10	
	Heaton Norris 10	
	Rumworth and Lostock 10	
	Heaton & Halliwell 10	
	Wrightington... .. 10	
	Aspull 10	
	Westhaughton 10	
	Turton 10	
	Pilkington 10	
	Dalton & Perbold 10	
	Harwood & Bradshawe 10 ^s	
	Ashton under Line 10	
	Blakeley 10	
	Cromsall... .. 10	
	Gorton 10	
	Moston 10	
	Droylesden & failesworth 10	
	boeth Ardwickes 10	
	openshawe 10	
	Bradford... .. 10	
	flix[t]on 10	
	Stretford 10	} vij ⁱⁱ 00

1655. He married Margaret, daughter of Mr. Edward Bootle, of Manchester, and settled in that town, where he was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 18th April, 1705, leaving a large family. His sister, Mary, was married at Blackburn on the 24th January, 1670-1, to Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq., nephew to Sir Edward Mosley, knt., referred to in the previous note. He occurs as Steward of the Court Leet for the first time at the Court held on the 9th October, 1683 (see p. 171), and he held this office till c 1686, when he was succeeded by John Ashton, Esq. (See p. 241.)

^a Who say and present upon their oath as follows.

Wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the sev^rall persons following who last Michas Co^rt Leete were elected to Serve in Sev^rall offices and have neglected to Com[e] in att this Co^rt to take their Oathes for p^rformance thereof And wee Doe therefore Severally amerce them in ffive Shillings A peece.

Samuell Barlow Edmund Travis Joseph Whittacre James Beck Thomas Gartside M ^r John Hollingworth	}	xxx ^s	{ Peter Ellome Samuell Walton John Wagstafe George Grimshawe Jun ^r Thomas Stockton Edmund Johnson	}	xxx ^s ...iij ^d
--	---	------------------	---	---	--------------------------------------

whereas Richard Gibson¹ one of the Officers or marktett lookers for whittmeates for the Marktett place and Marktett Street lane being de^cd since the last Co^rt in whose Office and Stead wee the Jury afores^d doe elect and putt Thomas Widdowes.

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent Richard Lucas and George Bateman elected Dogmussellers for the Milnegate for neglectinge their office and therefore wee amerce them in two shillings Six pence a peece.....v^s

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent and Amerce the Sev^rall persons hereafter named for not keeping their Causes [*sic* for causeys or causeways] in good repaire to the great danger of all passingers therefore we amerce them in the Sev^rall Sumes as right against their names is placed.

Oswald Moseley Esq ^r } 2 ^s 6 ^d Joseph Wood p Micheal Mand's house ... } 2 6 Robert Percivall for Ezekiel Hesketh house } 2 6 Anthony Moores for the like } 2 ^s 6 ^d William Hughes for y ^e like } 2 6 ^d	}	vij ^s vj ^d	}	xij ^s vj ^d
John Hartley Esq ^r for the like in the Marktett Stedlane being the dwelling houses of Caleb Summester and Thomas Worthington in 6 ^s 8 ^d } 6 ^s 8 ^d	}		}	6 ^s 8 ^d
M ^r Ralph Worsley of the platt ² the like offence for the dwelling house of Joseph Orme in iij ^s iiij ^d }	}		}	iij ^s iiij ^d

¹ The inventory of the goods, &c., of Richard Gibson, late of Manchester, deceased, taken 2nd December, 1684, is still preserved at Chester, but is much damaged by damp. Among "the goods belonging to his trade" there occurs "46 dozen of whalebone at 10s. per dozen," and various items for thread, silk, white leather, red leather, &c., and "2 grosse of galloone at 7s. per grosse." The total, including household goods, was £184 7s. 8d. It was exhibited on the 29th May, 1685, but the name of the person to whom administration was granted is now illegible.

² That is the Platt, an estate in Rusholme.

M ^r [Blank] Slater for the house John Ellor dwells in iij ^s iiij ^d	} iij ^s iiij ^d
M ^r John Moxon for the like before his land in toadlane in iij ^s iiij ^d	} iij ^s iiij ^d
John Shelton for the like offence in the Toadlane before his land in j ^s	} j ^s
Robert Perceivall Exec ^r to Thomas Perceivall for the like offence in the toad lane in	} j ^s

Wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the p^rsons hereafter named for not cleaneising and keeping Cleane the Streets over against their pticular houses in the Sev^rall Sumes as over against their names is placed (allsoe ov^r against their Shoppes and flesh boards)

George Chetham	} 6 ^d {	M ^r Matthew ffindleson	} 6 ^d	} vj ^s vj ^d	
Micheal Mand... ..		M ^r Nathan Leech			6
M ^{rs} Holbrooke... ..		M ^r Samuella Lightboune... ..			6
M ^{rs} ffox		Ann Barnes			6
M ^{rs} Rylance		6			6
Peter Ellom for letting his dirt lye after Six times notice				j ^s	
Thomas Coppocke for the like offence				j ^s	
Thomas Nightingale for not cleanseing the Streete ou ^r against his Shopp, 6 ^d					
Thomas Adkinson for not cleanseing vnd ^r two fflesh boards, 6 ^d					
Robert Stevenson for not cleanseing vnd ^r one fflesh board 6 ^d				v ^s 6 ^d	
John Henshaw for the like offence 6 ^d					
William Walker for the like offence 6 ^d					
Thomas Gregory for the like offence 6 ^d					
Joseph Wood for not cleanseing the Boothes gutt ^r 2 ^s 6 ^d ...					
Joseph Wood for not cleanseing the Streete before the meale house after sev ^r all times notice to doe the same				2 ^s 6 ^d	

Wee the Jury afores^d vpon Complaine made to us and vpon our veiw wee doe finde that the pavem^t ov^r against the houses of M^r William Wilson and M^r Humphery Marler in the old mealegate is raised too high towards the Said buildings & too much fallinge to the gutter to the danger of all passingers wee therefore doe order the Said M^r William Wilson and M^r Humphery Marler to Cause the Same to bee Levelled each before their Sev^rall buildings att or before the Twenty fifth day of July next Sub pane fourty Shillings a peece.

Allsoe we the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the Sev^rall persons following for Sufferinge their Swine to goe Abroad in the Streets not Lawfully yoaked and wringed according to the Statute to the great damage of the neightbourhood wee therefore amerce them in the Sumes as ov^r against their names Sev^rall[y] in that behalfe are placed.

Andrew ffletcher	iiij ^s vj ^d	} xxxvij ^s
John Welch	iiij ^s vj ^d	
Elizabeth Boardman vid ^t	iiij ^s vj ^d	
Robert Chapman	iiij ^s vj ^d	
Edward Heywood	iiij ^s vj ^d	
Peter Tickle	iiij ^s vj ^d	
John Widdowes	iiij ^s vj ^d	
John Houlden	iiij ^s vj ^d	
Jane Stevenson being three times Complained on	iiij ^s vj ^d	
Richard Kersley	iiij ^s vj ^d	
Ellin Lawrinson	j ^s	} [xix ^s vj ^d]
Martha Sharrocke	j ^s	

Item we the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent the Sev^rall psons hereafter named for keepinge and vseing vnlawfull waights and measures and therefore wee Amerce them Sev^rally and respectively in the Sev^rall and respective Sumes as over ag^t their names are placed as followeth (viz^t)

Benjamin ffisher 1 ^{li} one ½ ^{li} and one 2 ^{oz} all too light 3 ^d ...	iiij ^d
Joseph Mallison one 3 ^{li} too light 3 ^d	iiij ^d
Edmund Travis two 4 ^{li} one 3 ^{li} one 2 ^{li} one 1 ^{li} one ½ ^{li} and one ¼ ^{li} all too light v ^s	} v ^s
Samuell Edgley one 6 ^{li} one 56 ^{li} each 3 ^{oz} too light j ^s 8 ^d ...	j ^s viij ^d
Adam Holland one 2 ^{li} one 1 ^{li} and one ½ ^{oz} all to[o] light j ^s 8 ^d	j ^s viij ^d
James Strettill 2 Single pounds one 2 ^{li} one ¼ ^{li} and one 2 ^{oz} all too light j ^s 8 ^d	} j ^s viij ^d
Mathew Greaves 2 Cloath yards too Shorte vj ^d	vj ^d
Joseph Bacon 1 ell too Shorte 4 ^d	iiij ^d

Item wee the Jury afore Said doe p^rsent the Sev^rall persons hereafter named for Selling ale and beare by vnsealed measures and not keepinge the Assieze thereof therefore wee Sev^rally amerce them in twelve pence apeece (viz^t)

Thomas Bayley } 2 ^s	James Bardley } ij ^s iiiij ^s
James Gimney }	James Smyth }

Ifm wee the Jury afore Said doe p^rsent the Sev^rall persons following being Co^mon Bu[t]chers for exposing Sev^rall pcells of meate to Sale which was not Markettable and fitt for mans meate and therefore we Amerce them Sev^rally and respectively in the Sev^rall and respective Sūmes as over against their names are Sett and placed

Edward Atkinson for 3 quarter of mutton not Markettable 2 ^s	
Thomas Atkinson for 2 quarter of mutton not Markettable ij ^s	
ffrancis Gorton for a Cow not Markettable vj ^s viij ^d	
Edmund Scholefeild for a Cow not Markettable vj ^s viij ^d ..	
Ralph Kenyon and Robert Hilton for three Shipp [<i>sic</i>]	
vnmarkettable vj ^s	
The Same Robert Hilton for buying and Selling a Calfe	} xxij ^s iiij ^d
one day [<i>i.e.</i> , the same day] iiij ^s iiij ^d	
The Same Robert Hilton for buying and Selling two	
Calfes one day vj ^s viij ^d	
William Mouson for Selling A measelled Swine v ^s ...	
George Worsley for the like v ^s	

Item wee the Jury afore Said doe p^rsent the Sev^rall persons hereafter followinge who are Co^mon bakers and that they exposed the Sev^rall pcells of bread hereafter mençoned which was not weight according to the rate and price of Corne and make and Sell Spiced bread contrary to the forme of Statute and therefore wee amerce them Sev^rally in the Sev^rall and respective Sūmes as over against their names are placed as followeth (*viz*^t)

Mary Rycrofte for one Manchett ¹ to[o] light	... ..	iiij ^d
allsoe for Spiced bread	... ..	vj ^d
Henry Renshaw for a Six penny loafe too light	... ..	j ^s
allsoe for Spiced bread	... ..	vj ^d
Mary Clay for a Six penny loafe too light	... ..	j ^s
allsoe for Spiced bread	... ..	vj ^d
Elizabeth Rollinson one manchett ¹ one Six penny loafe one	} ij ^s vj ^d	
foure penny loafe all too light		
allsoe for Spiced bread	... ..	vj ^d
Edward Vawdry two six penny loafes too light	... ..	ij ^s
allsoe for Spiced bread	... ..	vj ^d
John ffaireclough one Six peny loafe too ligh[t]	... ..	j ^s
allsoe for Spiced bread	... ..	vj ^d
Richard Scholefeild a manchett ¹ too light	... ..	iiij ^d
allsoe for Spiced bread	... ..	vj ^d
Mary Kershaw for a Manchett ¹ too light	... ..	iiij ^d

¹ A "Manchet" was a loaf or roll made of the finest wheat flour.

John Wild for the like	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	iii ^j ^d
Elizabeth Walker for Spiced bread...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	v ^j ^d
Thomas Worthington for the like	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	v ^j ^d
Widdow Houmshaw for the like	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	v ^j ^d
John Lyon for the like	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	v ^j ^d
Jane Rowleach for the like	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	v ^j ^d
Alice Mason for the like	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	v ^j ^d

Item wee the Jury afore Said doe p^rsent John Birch of Ardwicke Greene for exposeinge to Sale two pounds and a halfe of butter which wanted waighte and therefore wee amerce him in Six pencev^j^d

Item wee the Jury afore Said vpon Informaçon and Veiw doe finde that Thomas Mercer hath made a Midding Stedd neare the Co^mon foote way in the acres which is a great Nuzance to the inhabitants and Neighbours and often Stops the Co^mon watercourse to the damage of all passingers wee doe therefore ord^r the Said Thomas Mercer to remove the Said Dunghill before the Twenty fourth day of June next ensueing and not to lay any more there vnlesse hee make A wall of two yards high betwixt the foote way and the Said Dunghill Sub pana [*sic*] ffourty Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afore Said vpon view doe finde that M^r Worrall of Wimslow¹ nor his Steward M^r John Leeds hath not observed an ord^r of Co^rt made last Michealmass Co^rt Leete for the remouall of a Channell which was formerly removed halfe a yard from it's ancient Course to the great damage of John Hinde by the water issueing into his Stable and an ord^r made to remove it halfe a yard from the Said Stable and to Raise and remove the Said Channell before a certaine day then to Come and now past which is yett vndone therefore wee doe amerce the s^d M^r Worrall for his neglect tenn Shillings and doe ord^r him to remove and raise the Said Channell before the twenty fourth of June next Sub pena Twenty Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afore Said doe vpon view find that the Gates which M^r John Barlow hath erected att the vper end of the Deansgate before his now dwelling house Stands with in the Compasse of the Land wherein the old Porch Stood and allsoe the Stone Staires for which hee payes the vsuall Rent which hath beene formerly payd for the Same to the Lord of the Manno^r Soe that wee doe finde that hee ought to enjoy the Same vpon the afore Said rent without any further interrupçon.

¹ Mr. Worrall lived at Pownall Hall, in Wilmslow. (See *East Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 126.)

Item wee the Jury afores^d vpon view doe find that Joshua Browne hath not observed an ord^r made last Michealmass Co^t Leete for the cleanseing the ditch from the doore of the dye-house goeing into the Acres vnto the Stile adjoyneinge to the house of Jonathan Buerdsill att a certaine day now past and not to Suffer any Sawduste to bee Cast therein by his Serv^{ts} or otherwise and att all tymes to keepe the Same Sufficiently cleansed wee the p^sent Jury doe therefore amerce him in tenne Shillings and doe further ord^r that he Shall Sufficiently cleanes [*sic*] the Same and keepe it cleansed before the Twenty fourth of July next and soe forwards and not to Suffer any Sawdust to bee cast there in sub pena ffourty Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afore Said vpon Informaçon and view doe finde that the Heires of Jeremy owen Suffers a hedge on the Side of his Garden on the back-side of his house in the Milnegate vnhabited to lye downe to the prejudice of the Neightbourhood and wee therefore ord^r him to make a Sufficient fence before the twenty fourth of June next Sub pena Six Shillings eight pence.

Item wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^sent Richard Hampson of the Deansgate for Suffering his dog to goe abroad vnmusselled and doe amerce him in ij^s

Item wee the Jury aforesaid doe amerce all and ev^y the p^{rs}ons following for Cutting and gashing raw hid[e]s contrary to the forme of the Statute in that Case made and p^{ro}vided in the Sev^{er}all and respective Sum^{es} as over ag^t their Sev^{er}all names in that behalfe are placed (*viz^t*)

ffrancis Dickinson of Rochdale	1	hide	one	j ^s	8 ^d	and for two	} v ^s
more	iiij ^s	iiij ^d	...	...	...	...
George Smith of Rochdale	2	hides	...	...	...	...	iiij ^s iiij ^d
Richard Redfearne of Rochdale	one	hide	...	...	...	...	j ^s viij ^d
William Walker of Ashton	one	hide	...	...	...	...	j ^s viij ^d

Item wee the Jury afores^d vpon Informaçon and view doe finde that John Hough hath turne[d] a water Course out of it's accustomed Channell to the damage of Joseph Wood therefore wee doe Ord^r him the Said John Hough to turne the Said water into It's Ancyent Channell of and from the Said Joseph Wood att or before the Twenty ffourth day of June next Sub pena x^s

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that Ralph mellor hath purchased A Certaine Burgage att the Lower end of the milnegate on the north side of the Streete of and from M^r Nathaniel Walker for which hee is to Come into this Co^t to doe his Suite & Service.

Ralph Mellor.

allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe p'sent Lambert Heaton for neglecting to remove three Stoope¹ att the end of the milnegate to the to the [*sic*] danger of all passingers wee therefore Amerce him for the p'sent neglect two Shillings Six pence and in Case he remove them not before the fourteenth day of June next in twenty shillings.

And Lastly wee the Jury afore Said of this p'sent Co^t Leete doe renew ratifie confirme and allow of all orders made by this or any former Co^t Leete for the advantage and benefitt of this Towne and all the Burgesses of it and inhabitants of the Same and the Same may be putt in Execu^{co}n.

M^r John Hollingworth and Joshua Browne [each] Mulcted and fined for not appeareing as a Jury man according to Sumons returned and called vpon the Impannell by the Steward of this Co^t in tenn Shillings apeece.....xx^s

Affairo ^{rs}	{	EDWARD GREAVES FFRANCIS MEADOWCROFT JOHN GATHORNE ROBERT GARTSIDE	}	gen ^l Jur ^y
-----------------------	---	--	---	-----------------------------------

¹ An old local word for posts, which has previously occurred in these Records. (See vol. iv., pp. 116, 188 *bis*, 261, 262.)

[Manerium de Manchester

in Com' Lancastrie Oct., 1685.]

.....

[The heading of this Court and the names of the Boroughreeve and the Constables,¹ and very nearly all the officers appointed at this Court, are wanting, two leaves having been for some reason or other torn out of the volume.]

The like ² for Smithy Doore and Shambles	} M ^r George Chetham } M ^r Edward Syddall
The like for Milnegate Toad- lane and ffenilstreet ...	{ M ^r John Barlow } M ^r Robert Sutton } M ^r John Marler
The like for Hunts Banck and Church yard side ...	{ M ^r George Corbishire [<i>sic</i> for Corbishley] } M ^r John White
The like for the Hanging Ditch & within Greave ...	} M ^r John Sandiforth } M ^r John Widdowes

Item wee the Jurors of this p^rsent Court Leete doe amerce all Burgesses and Inhabitants of and within the Towne and Mannor of Manchester who owe Suite and Service to this Court and have now made default therefore wee amerce the Said Burgesses in Twelve pence apeece and the Inhabitants of the Said towne and manner [*sic*] who have likewise made default in three pence a peece.

Item wee the Jury aforesaid doe finde that the Constables of the Sev'all Townshippes hereafter named who likewise owe Suite and Service to this Co^t and have made default therefore wee amerce

¹ The names of the Boroughreeve and the Constables, if they can be ascertained from any other sources, will be given in the Appendix.

² That is, officers to give notice to the Boroughreeve what Inmates came into the town for the Smithy Door and the Shambles.

every of the Said Constables and Townshippes Sev'ally and respectively in Twenty Shillings a peice.

Worthington and Coppull	} xij ^{li}	Dalton and Parbold	} xiiij ^{li}
Hulton		Harwood [and Bradshaw]	
Horwich		Ashton vnderline	
[Withington]		Blackley	
Heaton-Norris		Crompsall	
Rumworth and Lostock		Gorton	
Heaton and Halliwell		Moston	
Wrightington		Dro[y]lsden and fa[i]lsworth	
Aspull		Boeth Hardwickes [sic]	
Westhoughton		Openshaw	
Turton		Bradford	
Pilkington		fflix[t]on	
		Stretford	

Cur^o hec Adjorn^o fuit vsq; diem Lune viz^o nono die Novembr^o p^ox ad Locum vsualem ibm ad quartam Horam post meridiem ejusdem diei Ad quam diem et Locum p^od Jur^o Compuer^o et reddider^o residū veredictū [sic] in hijs Anglican^o verbis Sequentib^o ¹

Item wee the Jury aforesaid Doe Order and allow the present Constables as the vsuall Costom hath been a deputy and a Beadle and doe allow them their vsuall wages and for defraying of the Charge to have a towns lay att the end of the yeare and to have liberty to remove Either of the Said officers vpon any Misdemeaner by them Comitted if the s^d Constables Shall thinke fitt and further more that the s^d Constables shall bee Saved and kept Harmlesse and indempnified in the due Execucion of their Office of and from any pson or psons that shall therefore anywayes molest them att and vpon the publick Charge of the Towne.

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe order and appoint the p^sent Constables to putt and mantaine the Towns Butts in Opert [Alport] Lanē in good and Sufficient repaire.

Allsoe wee the Jury afore Said doe p^sent the Sev'all psons following for not Selling ale and beare by Sealed Measures According to the Statute in that behalfe made and p^ovided and doe therefore Sev'ally amerce them in one Shilling a peece.

John Leigh ... j^o Thomas Renshaw ... j^o Alexander Bancroft ... j^o
John Hall Carpenter ... j^o

¹ This Court was adjourned to Monday, the 9th day of November next, at the usual place there, at four o'clock *p.m.* of the said day. At which day and place the said Jury appeared and returned the rest of [their] verdicts in these English words following.

Allsoe Wee the Jury afore Said doe amerce the psons hereafter named for using and keeping unlawfull weights and measuers [*sic*] and therefore wee amerce them Sev^rall[y] and respectively in the Sev^rall and respective Sumes as over against their names are placed.

Benjamin ffisher 2 Single pounds both too light & one two Ounce too light	... ..	vij ^d
Joseph Mallisen 2 Single Ounces too light	... ..	ij ^d
James Strettell 2 Single pounds 1 halfe pound 1 quarter and one halfe quarter all too light	... ..	ij ^s
James Dale one Cloath yard quarter of an Inch too Short		j ^s viij ^d
Matthew ffindleson Scotchman ¹ 1 yard and one ell both too Shorte	... ..	vij ^d
Edward Byrom Two Cloath yards too Shorte	... ..	vj ^d
Phillip Oldfield one Cloath yard too Shorte	... ..	ij ^d
James Smith Strongwater man ² one 4 ounce and one 2 ounce to[o] light	... ..	vij ^d
Mr Joshua Browne one 2 ^{li} one halfe pound too light, 2 Cloath yards too Shorte	... ..	j ^s

Allsoe wee the Jury afore Said doe amerce these psons followeing for Cutting and Gashing of Raw Hides Contrary to the forme of the Statue [*sic*] in that Case made and provided.

One Hyde of Ralph Gregorys of Ratcliffe Bridge	... ..	j ^s viij ^d
John Gregory of the Same one hide	... ..	j ^s viij ^d
Edward Pendleton 2 hides	... ..	iiij ^s iiiij ^d
William Anckers 1 hide	... ..	j ^s viij ^d
Edward Pendleton one other hide	... ..	j ^s viij ^d
Henry Wharmby one hide	... ..	j ^s viij ^d
Richard Pendleton one hide...	... ..	j ^s viij ^d

Allsoe we the Jury afores^d doe amerce these psons following for Suffering their Mastife dogs and Bi[t]ches to goe abroad not lawfully museled.

William Shuttleworth j ^s Henry Wharmeby j ^s Richard Rhoads ats Pendleton j ^s	toto iiij ^s
---	--------	------------------------

Allsoe we the Jury afore Said doe amerce these psons ffollowing for buying and Selling of the Same day Contrary to [the] forme of the Statute in that Case made and provided in the Sev^rall and respective Sumes as over against their names are placed (viz^t)

¹ Probably a travelling draper. This term is still in common use in Lancashire.

² One who sold "strong waters," spirits, &c. (See also p. 179.)

Robert Hilton Butcher for buying and Selling two Calves vpon the 9th of May Last allsoe for buying and Selling 2 lambes 1 Calfe and one Sheep vpon the 27th of June last and for buying and Selling one Sheepe vpon the 26th of September last all in... ..	} xx ^s
Ralph Kenyon for buying and Selling one Calfe vpon the 3 ^d of Octob ^r last	} vj ^s viij ^d
Thomas Wharmeby for buying and Selling one Sheep of [sic for upon] the Same day... ..	} vj ^s viij ^d

Allso wee the Jury aforesaid doe amerce these p^rsons following Sev^rally and respectively in the Severall and respective Sumes as over ag^t their names are placed.

Ralph Kenyon for Suffering a Sowe to goe abroad not lawfully Yoaked	} iij ^s
Robert Chapman for the like	v ^s
Thomas Traves for the like	iiij ^s
John Welch for the like	iiij ^s
Andrew ffletcher for the like	iiij ^s 6 ^d
Elizabeth Boardman for the like	iiij ^s vj ^d
Edward Heawood for the like	iiij ^s
Richard Kirsley for the like... ..	iiij ^s vj ^d
Ellin Lawrenson	iiij ^s vj ^d
Joseph Wood for [not] making Cleane before the meale house and for not Cleanseing the boothes Gutter ...	} vj ^s viij ^d

Allsoe we the Jury afore Said doe Amerce these p^rsons ffollowing who are Co^mon Bakers and Sellers of Bread for Selling bread Shorte of Weight and for Selling Spiced bread Contrary to the fforme of [the] Statute in that Case made and provided in the Severall and respective Sumes as are Sev^rally and respectively over ag^t their names placed.

Elizabeth Rowlinson one Six peny loafe too light	vj ^d
and Spiced bread	vj ^d
Mary Clay one loafe of Bread too light	vj ^d
and Spiced bread	vj ^d
Henry Renshaw one loafe too light	vj ^d
and Spiced bread	vj ^d
Jane Rowleach one Manchett ¹ too light	iiij ^d
Spiced bread	vj ^d
Robert Wild one Manchett ¹	iiij ^d
John ffairclough for Spiced bread	vj ^d

¹ See p. 221.

Edward Vaydery [Vaudrey] [for] the like	vj ^d
Adam Hulme the like 6 ^d Elizabeth Walker the like 6 ^d both	xij ^d
Adam Hill the like 6 ^d Mary Rycroft the like 6 ^d Thomas	} xviiij ^d
Worthington y ^e like 6 ^d [in] all	
Alice Cooke the like 6 ^d William Guest y ^e like 6 ^d James	} xviiij ^d
Wilson y ^e like 6 ^d [in] all	
Alice Mason the like 6 ^d Mary Kirshaw y ^e like 6 ^d Joan Bull	} xviiij ^d
y ^e like 6 ^d [in] all	

Item wee the Jury aforesaid vpon the Compla[i]nt of M^r John Byrom ov^rseere of the Conduit that Joseph Wood doeth Cause muck and Litter to bee layd att the end of the Cunduit where the Trough is for the Town of Manch^rs vse wee therefore amerce the Said Joseph Wood in ffoure Shillings and Ord^r him to lay noe more their Subpⁿa ffive pounds.....iiij^s

Allsoe we the Jury afores^d doe Amerce these psons ffollowing Sev^rally and respectively in the Sev^rall and Respective Sumes as ov^r ag^t their names are placed with their Sev^rall and respective offencis viz^t

Humphry Bradshaw for not mending his pavem ^t before his	} j ^s
House in the Toad lane	
Widdow Williamson for her house in the Toade Lane in like	} j ^s
manner	
M ^r Worsley of the Platt ¹ for not mending his land neare y ^e	} 2 ^s 6 ^d
pinffold ² itt beeing out of reparaire	
Oswald Mosley for the like before his house in the Milgate	j ^s
William Hughes his pavem ^t being ill broaken before Thomas	} j ^s vj ^d
Briddocks house	
Alice Penington widdow for Rubbish Lying in the Streete	o : 6 ^d
M ^{rs} Mosley of the Ancoates her pavem ^t being out of Repaire	j ^s
Anthoney Moores for the like	j ^s
M ^r Rootes for the like before John Smethurst house ...	j ^s
George Bowker for his timber lvin[g] in the streete ...	j ^s
Joseph Lowe for not Removeeing his dung in the Streete...	o : 6 ^d
Robert Steevenson for lett in [<i>sic</i> for letting] his fflesh Borad	} 6 ^d
[<i>sic</i>] bee Durty	
Isaac Scholefield the like	6 ^d
Ralph Kenyon the like... ..	6 ^d
Thomas Gregory of Ratclife Bridge the like	1 ^s 6 ^d

¹ The Platt, an estate in Rusholme.

² The Pinfold has been occasionally referred to in these Records. (See Indexes to previous volumes.)

John Clay for [not] Cleanseing the Street before his house } in the Deansegate	6 ^d
Jonathan Briddock the like	6 ^d
John Booth the like	6 ^d
Jane Roodleach for Emtieing Potts in the Streete before } her house to the Annoyance of her Neighbour hood }	2 ^d

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe amercee Joseph Wood vpon the Complaint of the p^rsent Constables for causeing the Stockes¹ to bee layd betwixt the Stockes² and the Crose to the damage of the Towne in Two Shillings Six pence and doe order that hee doe soe noe more Subp̄na ffive pounds.....ij^s vj^d

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent John Houlden and Widdow Lowe in two Shilling[s] vpon the Complaint of M^r Joshua Browen [*sic*] that they kept a Comon Gameing house³ to [the] disturbance of all the neightbour hood Contrary to the Statute in that Case made and provided.....ij^s

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe order Henry Bayley to ffence out his Midding that lies in the Markett streete lane in Manch^r before the first of December next Subp̄na Twenty Shillings.

Whereas Compla[i]nt hath Been made to this p^rsent Jury by Thomas Gartside and Thomas Slater That Joseph Wood doeth not keep Clean the Streete betwixt their two Shops att the end of the Shambles in Manch^r as ffar as the Lords Stallages are and Contrary Joseph Wood p^rsenteth the aforesaid Gartside and Slater that they doe not Sweepe And keep the Same Clean wee this p^rsent Jury Considering that this place is Rented [*i.e.*, let] and Stallaged by the lord of this Mannor and reċed [received] Rent or toule for the Same wee doe ord^r that hereafter the Lords ffarmers or the Stallager or tenent doe take Care that this Said place bee kept Clane as it ought to be Subp̄na ten Shillings.

Compla[i]nt being Made to this p^rsent Jury by M^r Robert Wilson y^t M^r William Wilson of Poppithorne⁴ hath built vpon his owne watercourse in the old Mealgate and now turnes his watercourse betwixt the Said M^r William Wilsons New house and the next adjoyning house belonging to the Heires of M^r Ralph Poole to the

¹ This is clearly a mistake for some other word—possibly, rubbish.

² The Stocks have already been mentioned in this volume. (See p. 121).

³ Gaming in public houses or alehouses was very strictly prohibited. (See vol. i., p. 50, note.) It is very often referred to in the earlier volumes of these Records.

⁴ The Poppythorn was an estate in Prestwich. (See Booker's *Memorials of the Church in Prestwich*, where a short account of the Wilson family will be found.)

great damage of the heirs of M^r Poole¹ wee doe therefore Order M^r William Wilson to turne his watercourse as formerly it vsed to run before the ffirst of January next Subp̄na Twenty Shillings.

Compla[i]nt being made by Thomas Mercer That Joshua Browne letteth his ffence ly open to the Ackers in Manch^r wee the Jury afore Said doe Order M^r Joshua Browne to Make good the Said ffence by the ffirst of January next Subp̄na ffive Shillings.

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent William Plungin for letting the Causey ly out of reparaire before Peter Tickley doore in Manch^r soe that thereire Constan[t]ly lyes a puddle of Water to the great damage of the Night-Bour-hood therefore wee ord^r the Said William Plungin to reparaire the Same before the Twenty ffifth of December next Subp̄na Twenty Shillings.

Whereas Lambert Heaton hath pailed² out a certaine Compas of Land att the end of the Milnegate in Manch^r and hath encroached into the Lords wast and hath Straightned the Kings high way to the damage of his Leige people wee therefore order the Said Lambert Heaton to pull downe the Said paile and noe more to sett it vp againe subpena ffive pounds before the first of ffebruary next.

[Added in another hand,
probably that of the
Steward :—]

9^o die 9^{br} 85, prd Lambert Heaton
comput in pp^r pson et dicit q^d
non est Culpabilis.³

Vpon Compla[i]nt of Thomas Hardman That the said Lambert Heaton hath diged and taken away from the Said Hardmans quick woods hedge adjoyne[ing] to the said Lambert Heaton all the dich back and hath layd baere all the Rootes of the s^d quick wood soe that the Said quick wood is decaded wee therefore ord^r the said Lambert Heaton to reparaire the said Hedge and make good the Said Hedge as formerly before y^e ffirst day of December next Subp̄na Twenty Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afore Said do p^rsent Richard Wroe Warden of Christ College in Manch^r for erecting and Setting vp of [a] pale in the Streete alonge his house in the Deansgate⁴ in Manch^r which is an encroachm^t of the Lords wast and therefore wee leave him to the Mercie of the Lord of this Manno^r

¹ See *postea*, p. 251.

² That is, has "paled" out or enclosed within a wooden pale or paling.

³ The 9th November, '85, the said Lambert Heaton appeared in his proper person and said that he was not guilty.

⁴ This entry is of interest as referring to the Warden's house in Deansgate.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent M^r John Werden for erecting and Setting vp a porch att his house in the Milnegate in Manch^r vpon the Lords wast therefore wee leave him to the Mercie of the Lord of this Manno^r

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe finde that John Greene¹ Deceased hath erected a Horseing stone² vpon the Lords wast therefore wee leave it to the Mercie of the Lord of this Manno^r

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent John Sandiford Mason for erecting a Porch att Hyde Crose vpon the Lords wast therefore wee leave him to the Mercie of the Lord of this Manno^r

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid doe ord^r M^r John Pearson to remove his house of office att the Sude hill in Manch^r or to sett a tub vnder it before the Twenty fffth of November subpⁿa Twenty Shillings.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe order that Daniell Hartley and John Barlow doe Sett a tubb vnder their houses of offices before the first of December next subpⁿa Tenn Shillings.

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe ord^r M^r Mathew wilson to cleanse his house of office and to Sett a tubb vnder it before the first of December next Subpⁿa Twenty Shillings.

Allsoe we the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent theise p^rsons ffollowing who were elected officers att last Michalmas Co^t Leet and came not to take their oaths thereafore wee amer[c]e them Severally in ffive Shillings a peece.

M ^r Edmund Traves	...	...	...	...	...	...	v ^s
M ^r Edmund Johnson	...	...	...	...	...	...	v ^s
M ^r Thomas Stocken	...	...	...	...	...	...	v ^s

¹ The will of John Greene, of Manchester, innkeeper, is still preserved at Chester. It is dated 3rd July, 1685, and it was proved there on the 6th November, 1685. He left £10 to be paid to the Churchwardens of Manchester, and the interest to be distributed yearly "among the most ancient and most needy poor of Manchester aforesaid," with a further proviso "that when it is considered convenient to build any Almshouse or houses the said £10 shall be paid towards the same building." He bequeathed 25s. to his mother, Anne Greene, to be paid her quarterly during her life. To his loving friend, Mrs. Elizabeth Bradshaw, of Manchester, widow, £10, and to his executors £5 each for their pains. The residue of his goods, &c., he bequeathed to his only son, Alexander Green, his executors to attend to his son's tuition and education until he came of age. He refers to a lease of a messuage in St. Mary's Gate, Manchester, held under Mr. Finch, clerk, and then in the possession of James Smith, distiller, and also to the messuage wherein he dwelt, purchased from Mr. William Beck (see p. 214), which he was altering and building. In case of his said son's death without issue, he left a further sum of £10 to the poor of Manchester; to Elizabeth, his youngest sister, £10, and £25 more each to his executors, and the rest of his real and personal estate he devised to his loving brother, Edmund Greene, and Anne, Mary, and Elizabeth, his sisters, equally amongst them. He appointed his loving friends, Edward Bootle, of Manchester, gent., and John Greené, of the same, apothecary, to be his executors.

² A "horseing stone" was a block of stone, or a small flight of stone steps, placed near any house, for the purpose of assisting people to mount on horseback.

Allsoe wee the Jury aforesaid Doe ffinde that Edward Goodall¹ Clerke in right of his wife is possessed of Sev^rall houses and lands within the Towne of Manch^r which formerly was in the possession of William Bell² Clerke deceased for which hee is to Come into this Co^t to doe his Suite and Service.

¹ Edward Goodall, clerk, was at this time Vicar of Prescott, near Liverpool, and it is not very easy to understand the statement in the text, that "in right of his wife" he was possessed of several houses and lands in Manchester, formerly in the possession of "William Bell clerke deceased," of whom an account will be found in the following note. An indenture, dated 18th March, 1 James II. [1684-5], for the suffering of a common recovery, relates to the land mentioned in the text. This indenture was made between Edward Goodall, clerk, Vicar of Prescott, and Ann, his wife, daughter of Lawrence Shaw, Vicar of Cockerham, co. Lanc., of the first part; John Roberts, of Preston, and Daniel Lawton, of Prescott, gentlemen, of the second part; Richard Fleetwood, of Rossall, Esq., George Allanson, of the Inner Temple, gent., Robert Shawe, of Adlington, gent., and Richard Fleetwood, of Leyland, gent., of the third part. The property to be settled is described as messuages, shops, &c., in Manchester; land in Hanging Ditch, now used for laying manure on; messuages, &c., at Huyton, Ashton-under-Lyne, and Wheston. William Bell, of Manchester, in his will dated 1st March, 1633-4, devised property in Manchester to his two grand-children, Mary and Anne Bell, daughters of his son William Bell, clerk (see vol. iij. pp. 217-18 note). Of these Anne Bell married c. 1661, Mr. Samuel Somersall, of Mansfield, co. Nottingham (see vol. iv., p. 298), and to explain the statement in the text it must have happened that the other daughter, Mary, married Lawrence Shaw, Vicar of Cockerham, who must have had an only daughter and heiress, Ann, who married the above named Edward Goodall, Vicar of Prescott.

² William Bell, clerk, as already noted (see vol. iv., p. 298, note 2), was the only son and heir of Mr. William Bell, of Manchester and Ashton-under-Lyne, whose death was announced at the Court held on the 14th October 1634. (See vol. iij., pp. 217-18, where a long note about him will be found.) He married about the year 1629, but his wife's name is not at present known, and subsequently, c. 1660, he married for his second wife Anne, daughter of Robert Hyde, of Denton, Esq., and he had issue by both wives. Of those by the first wife, two, Anne and Mary, were living in 1634, and are mentioned in their grandfather's will; whilst in 1640, four children, William, Anne, Mary, and Esther, are named in their grandmother's will. (See vol. iij., pp. 217-18, note.) Mr. Bell, who was a Master of Arts, is stated by Calamy to have been ordained by Bishop Bridgeman, and to have been for some years one of the four King's Preachers for Lancashire. About the year 1642 he was appointed to the vicarage of Huyton, near Liverpool, which he held till 1662, when, on the 24th August in that year, he was forced to resign that living, because of his Non-conformity. He then left Huyton and retired to Sinderland, near Ashton-under-Lyne, where he had an estate. In the year 1672 he obtained a licence to preach, as a Non-conformist, at Huyton, and he returned there, where he remained till his death, in 1684. He died on the 10th March in that year, 1683-4, and was buried in Huyton Church on the 12th of that month, being then in the 80th year of his age. The following inscription, on a brass plate, is still preserved in the church:—

"Here Underneath Lyeth the Body of that Worthy Divine And Most Famous Preacher of Gods Word M^r WILLIAM BELL M^r of Arts Whose Pithy and Sententious Sermons Warmed the Hearts of All Good Christians that Heard Him And Whose Pious Life and Holy Conversation Was a Continual Sermon To Teach Others Imitation. HEE Dyed or Rather Began to Live a Life of Glory Upon Monday the 10th Day of March and was Here Solemnly Interred On Wednesday the 12th of March Anno Dom 1683 And In the 80th Year of His Age Having Been Pastor of This Church Above 20 Years,"

He is described by Calamy as "a great scholar and a good orator," "a learned and pious man," "noted for his neat and sententious preaching." This writer also adds

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that M^r Samuel Tipping is heir to his father M^r George Tipping¹ deceased for lands against the Shambles now in the possession of John Seddon and others for which [he] is to Com[e] into this Co^rt to doe his suite and service.

Sa: Tipping Jur^l

that "he left several children behind him, and among the rest two sons, who were conforming ministers." His will, in which he describes himself as William Bell, of Huyton, clerk, is dated 9th February, 1683[-4], and was proved at Chester on the 12th June, 1684. He refers to the capital message and tenement in Ashton-under-Lyne, commonly called by the name of Sinderland, of which he was seised, and of which he had made a settlement by a deed bearing date the 20th August, 1683, made between him of the one part, and John Heywood, of Taunton, in Ashton-under-Lyne, gent, John Brownsword, of Aughton, co. Lanc., clerk, and Tabitha Bell, of Huyton, aforesaid, spinster, on the other part. This message, &c., was settled upon him for life, and after his death to such uses as he should appoint in his last will. He now desired that it should be sold, and out of the purchase money to pay his funeral expenses and just debts, and then to pay to his eldest son, Peter Bell, £100, "and I give the said Peter Bell all my ministry notes, whether bound up or loose papers, and all my wearing apparel as gowns, cassocks cloaks and others, in full of his filial portion of my real and personal estate, after the many hundred pounds, which I have paid for him, being much more than would by right have belonged to him." To his son, Timothy Bell, £10; to his daughter, Lydia Bell, £10, for perfecting her education either at Manchester or Chester. To his three younger children, Tabitha Bell, Lydia Bell, and Samuel Bell, all his lands and tenements in the parish of Oldham, co. Lanc., and in Stockport, co. Chester, to hold to them their heirs and assigns for ever, equally amongst them, except those Stockport lands, "which I have already conveyed to my daughter, Elizabeth, wife of the said John Brownsword." To his said daughter, Elizabeth Brownsword, "the virginalls, that were her mothers and also my silver can, in full of her filial portion." To his daughter, Tabitha, all his silver spoons, to his daughter, Lydia, his gold ring, and to his son, Samuel, his watch. All the residue of his real and personal estate he bequeathed to his executrix in the following uses, viz., £200 to such uses as he had already declared to his daughters, Tabitha and Lydia, £3 to be added to the stock for the poor of Huyton, and the residue to be equally divided amongst his said three youngest children, Tabitha, Lydia, and Samuel, and he appointed the said Tabitha Bell his executrix. The total of the inventory of his effects, taken by "two indifferent neighbours," amounted to £87 18s. 8d. only, of which one clock was valued at £1, his silver plate £3, a silver watch £2, and "a Library of books" £30. The above will confirms the statement of his having been twice married, the three younger children, above referred to, probably being the children of his old age. Mr. Bell was the author of several little books, all now of great rarity. These are as follows:—

"Well Doing Well Done to," a sermon on Jeremiah xxij., 15. 1650. 4to.

"Incomparable Company-keeping or a Conversation on Earth in Heaven." 1657. Small 8vo.

"Enoch's Walk," a discourse on Gen. v., 24. 1658. Small 8vo.

"The Excellency, Necessity and Usefulness of Patience as also the Patience of Job and the End of the Lord, in two Treatises." 1674. Small 8vo.

The second of these has an address to the Reader, by Thomas Johnson, Rector of Halsall, dated 14th May, 1656, and the fourth has recommendatory addresses from Richard Baxter, dated 1st February, 1669-70, John Angier, of Denton, dated 17th August, 1668, and John Harrison, late Rector of Ashton-under-Lyne.

¹ At the Court held 21st April, 1640, George Tipping was returned as right heir to [his great uncle] Samuel Tipping, for one messuage or dwelling house, with the appurtenances in the "flesh shambles," in Manchester. At the same time and place

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that M^r Samuell Barlow hath Purchased a mesuage or Burgage in the Milnegate of James Smethurst and Abraham Howorth¹ and [which he] now possēth himselfe and William Mekin for which hee is to Com[e] into this Co^t to doe his Suite and Service.

he was also returned as right heir to Margaret Nugent for one shop and two chambers, with the appurtenances, also in the "flesh shambles"; and he attended at the Court and did his suit and service for both these premises. (See vol. iij. pp. 323-4.) He was the only surviving son and heir of Richard Tipping, of Manchester, who succeeded to the estates of his grandfather, of the same name, in 1592, when he was under age. This Richard Tipping was married on the 17th April, 1614, to Alice Diggles, of Manchester, but was buried at Middlewich, in Cheshire, on the 5th December, 1621, leaving an only surviving son, George, and two daughters, who died young. George Tipping, who was baptised at Manchester on the 27th November, 1618, married Jane (who was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 12th July, 1677), by whom he had issue an only son, Samuel, baptised on the 23rd December, 1649, and two daughters, Mary and Elizabeth. He was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 13th March, 1684-5. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

¹ At the Court held on the 7th October, 1684, it was announced that Mr. James Smethurst, of Manchester, and Abraham Howorth, of Crumpsall, had purchased from Mr. William Beck, of Manchester, a house near the Millers Lane, and lands called the three Astley Fields. (See p. 214.)

[Manerium de Manchester

Cum Membris in Com' Lanc'¹ Easter, 1686.]

.....

Item wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent Robert Chapman for suffering his Swine to goe abroad in the Streets not lawfully yoaked therefore wee amerce him in three Shillings Six pence ... iij^s vj^d
Andrew ffletcher for the like iij^s vj^d

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe amerce Thomas Walkden John Jepson and James Rydings for Suffering their Mastiff doggs and bi[t]ches to goe abroad not lawfully muzeled in two Shillings a peece.....vj^s

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe p^rsent these p^ons following being Co^mon Butchers and others for exposinge to Sale Sev^rall Sorts of fflesh and fish which were not Markett-able therefore wee amerce them in the Sev^rall and respective Sumes as over ag^t their names are placed.

Edward Hough for a beefe not Markettable in	v ^s
William Bond for Selling Stinking ffish	x ^s
William Hibbert for a Sheeps liver not Markettable	vj ^d
Henry Wharmeby for two Sheeps livers not Markettable...	j ^s
Oliver Bowerhouse for three Sheeps livers not Markettable	j ^s vj ^d
John Redihouse for ffish not Markettable	iiij ^s iiij ^d
Ann Sherrock for the Same	iiij ^s iiij ^d
John William for the Same	iiij ^s iiij ^d

Allsoe wee the Jury afores^d doe ord^r Thomas Warburton to reaire the Causey before his house before the Twentieth of June Next sub^pna ffourty shillings.

¹ In the original MS. volume a careful inspection of the pages shows that two leaves are here missing. The page originally numbered 603 is followed by 608, showing that the two leaves containing pages 604-5-6 and 7 have been taken out or lost before the volume was bound. The handwriting on page 608 differs from that of page 603. The entries in the text must therefore belong to the Court held at Easter, 1686, which is confirmed by several of the orders being commanded to be performed before the 20th June, before St James' tide [July 25], and so on.

Item wee the Jury afores^d finding that Joseph Wood is Sworne to keep Cleane boeth Markett places and hath neglected to doe the Same to the greate damage of the Lord of the mannor and all his Ma^{ties} Leige people wee therefore doe amerce him in the Sume of ffourty Shillings.....40^s

Allsoe the Same Joseph Wood for not Clenseing the Markett place for Roots &c. att the bottom of the Shambles for which the Lord of the towne receives Stalleage wee therefore amerce y^e said Joseph wood in ten shillings.....10^s

Item wee the Jury afores^d do p^rsent these pson[s] ffollowing for [not] keeping there streets Cleansed to the damage of all Nightbours and passingers therefore wee amerce them in in [*sic*] one shilling six pence a peece.

Samuell Probie Thomas Coppock John Wolstenhulme } vij^s vj^d
Thomas Nightingale John Green

Wee allsoe p^rsent William Bowker for suffering his man to sweep the dirt into y^e Channell to y^e damage of the Lord of y^e Manno^r therefore wee amerce him in one shilling.....j^s

Item wee the Jury aforesaid vpon our view doe find that the ffoot Cawsey att the Hunts Banck Lying before M^r George Corbish[*l*]eys Garden is out of repaire for two yards in length or thereabouts therefore we doe ord^r the s^d M^r Corbishley to repaire the Same before the first day of September next Subp^{na} tenn Shillings.

Allsoe we the p^rsent Jury aforesaid doe find that John Ellor and John Low were sworne Schavengers for Markett Streete lane Allsoe Jonathan Ellam and Jonathan Runager were sworne officers to see to the Musleing of Mastiff doggs and bi[t]ches for Deansgate wee allsoe find that Thomas Bradbury was Sworne bylawman for Collihurst and Colihurst foot allsoe att Michaelmas Co^{rt} Last¹ att which tyme they were all sworne And all have neglected to bring into this Co^{rt} Either Blanck or p^rsentm^t therefore wee sev^rall[y] amerce them in two Shillings Six pence apeece.....xij^s vj^d

Allsoe wee the s^d Jury vpon our vief [view] doe find that the Gennell² att the end of Thomas Renshalls house wants Clenseing soe

¹ This entry gives the names of some of the officers appointed at the Michaelmas Court, 1685, the pages of which are missing from the original MS. volume. (See p. 225.) This is clear proof that these entries relate to the Easter Court.

² A Gennell or Ginnell has occurred several times before in these Records. (See vol. v., p. 98, where it seems to mean a narrow entry or a covered passage between houses, and vol. iv., p. 10, where it means a gutter.) In the first of the entries in the text it would seem to mean a gutter, and in the others a narrow entry or covered passage between two houses.

that the water Cannot passe to the great damage of all the Neighbourhood wee therefore ord^r him to Clense the Said Gennell¹ within ffourteen dayes from this tyme and next Comeing subp̄na Tenn Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe likewise ord^r M^r Thomas Gardner to Cleanse his parte of the Chan [*sic*] Gennell¹ within fourteen dayes afore Said Subp̄na x⁹

Whereas Thomas Gardner afore[said] hath erected a house of office in the afore Said Gennell¹ wee the Jury afores^d vpon our veiv [view] doe find it to be to the damag[e] of M^r Shawes land and that noe house [of] office was there before wee therefore ord^r him to remove the Said house [of] office before saint James tyde [July 25] and Sett noe more there Sub paine ffourty Shillings.

Whereas Complaint is made to us the Jury afore Said That Thomas Leigh Casteth downe dirt and Excrements &c. out of his Chamber Into M^r Hopwoods Gennell¹ soe that it Stopes the Currant of the water and to the annoyance of the Nightbourhood therefore we doe ord^r him to cleanse the Same and Cast noe more Cowne [*sic* for Down] Subp̄na tenn shillings.

Item wee the p^rsent Jury afores^d vpon our view doe find that the Shooteing butts now Standing in Alport lane² doe not Stand in a Convenient place but are a disturbance to passingers on the kings high way wee therefore doe ord^r the p^rsent Constables to Erect Shooteing butts in Garrett lane the accustomed place before the first day of June next Sub paine foure pounds.

Whereas Complaint hath been made to us that Joshua Browne lets his ffence ly open to the Accres in Manch^r wee this p^rsent Jury doe ord^r the said Joshua Browne to make good the Same ffence before the first of June next Subpaine twenty shillings.

Item wee the p^rsent Jury aforesaid doe ord^r the Same Joshua Browne to Clense his ditch in the Accres ov^r ag^t his dye house and garden before the ffifteenth of September next Subpaine ffourty Shillings.

Item wee the p^rsent Jury aforesaid doe likewise ord^r Richard Wright to Clense his ditch in the Accres before the ffifteenth of September next subpaine ffourty Shillings.

Item wee the p^rsent Jury aforesaid doe ord^r James Chetham to Clense his ditch in the Accres before the ffifteenth of September next sub paine ffourty Shillings.

¹ See p. 237.

² See pp. 203, 226, and 245.

Item wee the p'sent Jury aforesaid doe ord^r M^r William Plungen to Clense his ditch in the Accres before the ffifteenth of September next Sub paine ffourty Shillings.

Item wee the p'sent Jury aforesaid doe ord^r Thomas Mercer to Scouer and Clense his ditch in the Accers in Manch^r before the ffifteenth day of September next Subpaine ffourty Shillings.

Item wee the p'sent Jury aforesaid doe ord^r M^{rs} Elde to Clense her parte of the Ditch in the Lower end of the Accres in Manch^r before the Twenty ninth day of September next Subpaine Twenty Shillings.

Item wee the p'sent Jury afores^d doe ord^r M^r William Becke to Clense his parte before y^e Twenty ninth of September next sub paine Twenty Shillings.

Item wee y^e Jury afores^d doe ord^r M^{rs} Glover to Clense her parte before y^e Twenty ninth of September next subpñ Twenty Shillings.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe ord^r Peter Heyes naylor to Clense his parte before y^e Twenty ninth of September next Subpñ Twenty Shillings.

Item wee y^e Jury afores^d doe ord^r Daniell Hall to Clense his parte before the Twenty Ninth of September next Subpñ Twenty Shillings.

Item wee y^e Jury afores^d doe ord^r John Carrington to Clense his parte before y^e Twenty ninth of September next Subpñ Twenty shilling[s].

Item wee the Jury aforesaid vpon our view doe find that Thomas Mercer hath made a Midding stead neare the Coñon foote way in the acceres in Manch^r aforesaid which is a greate nusance to the Inhabitance and Nightbours and often Stops the Common Water Course to the damage of all passingers wee doe therefore ord^r the Said Thomas Mercer to remove the Said Midding stead before the Twenty fourth of June next and to lay noe more dunge there Subpñna ffoure pounds.

Item wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that M^r Henry Dickanson¹ hath purchased Sev^rall houses (from M^r Edward Gathorne² lately deceased) and is to Come into this Co^t to doe his suite and Service.

¹ A younger son of Mr. Henry Dickanson, of Manchester, senior, deceased. (See p. 168, note 4.)

² The name of Mr. Edward Gathorne has occurred frequently in volumes iv. and v. (See Indexes.) At the Court held on the 11th April, 1654, it was returned that Mr. Edward Gathorne had purchased a messuage or dwelling house from Mr. Edward Johnson and Mr. James Lancashire, and he did his suit and service for the same. (See vol. iv., p. 114.) He was elected one of the two Constables on the 9th October, 1650, but he

Itm wee the Jury afores^d doe finde that M^r Samuel Butler is Heire to his father M^r Samuell Butler¹ deçed for lands in the Hanging ditch now in the possession of him selfe and others and is to Come into this Co^t to doe his suite and Service.

Samuel Butler Jur^d

Lastley wee the Jury aforesaid doe renew ratifie and Conferme & allow of all ord^{rs} made att this or any former Co^t Leete made for the advantage and benefitt of this Towne and the Burgesses thereof and Inhabitance of y^e Same and that y^e Same may bee putt in Execuçon.

JOHN LEADBEATER	} AFFEARORS.
WILLIAM EDMUNDSON	
ROBERT ALEXANDER	
JOHN HOLLINGWORTH	

does not appear to have ever held the office of Boroughreeve. At the Court held on the 8th October, 1672, it was stated that Mr. Edward Gathorne had given to his son, John Gathorne, certain lands in the Marketstidlane (see vol. v., p. 190), and at the Court held on the 4th April, 1676, the death of a Mr. John Gathorne was announced, which I took to be the same person. (See p. 13.) However, at the Court held on the 11th April, 1678, it is stated that "m^r John Gathorne hath purchased three messuages of m^r Edward Gathorne Scituate and beinge in the market streete Lane" and he was ordered to do his suit and service, which he performed. (See p. 54.) This shows that there must have been two John Gathorne's who were contemporaneous, one of them being called "senior," in 1671 and in 1674. Very little appears to be known about this old Manchester family, and I have not been able at present to make any satisfactory pedigree of them. The will of the Edward Gathorne whose death is now announced, is dated the 15th Jan., 1685[-6], and was proved at Chester on the 16th February in that year. He describes himself as Edward Gathorne, of Manchester, gentleman, and bequeaths to Elizabeth Gathorne, "daughter to my brother Henry Gathorne of Hornesall in Westmoreland gentleman" £10, and to his other daughter [not named], 20 marks. To Samuel Gathorne, of Salford, 20 marks; to Edward Gathorne, brother to John Gathorne, of Manchester, 40s.; to his servant, Richard Gymney, 5 marks, and to Edward Heighfield, of Manchester, 40s. To his servant maiden, Mary Kenyon, 20 marks; to Mary Armstrong, his other maid servant, 5 marks; and to Bridget Sidgewick, wife to Roger Sidgewick, of Manchester, chapman, 5 marks. To "Roger Kenyon my wellbeloved and trustie servant and one of my executors hereafter herein named" £20. "I hereby devise all and singular my messuages, burgages, lands, &c., with their appurtenances in Manchester, Ratcliffe, and Rushford or elsewhere in the county of Lancaster, to my said servant Roger Kenyon of Manchester aforesaid, chapman, and my friend Samuel Dickanson, of Ardwick, near Manchester, chapman, in trust to sell or lease the same and with the money so raised to pay my just debts and legacies in case my personal estate shall not extend to do the same." He appoints the said Roger Kenyon and Samuel Dickanson his executors. The witnesses are John Gathorne, Gilbert Browne, and Thomas White.

¹ The name of Mr. Samuel Butler is met with occasionally in these Records, subsequent to the year 1658. (See Indexes to vols. iv. and v.). On the 26th April, 1660, he was appointed one of the two Constables, there not having been any Court held at Michaelmas, 1659. (See vol. iv., p. 252). At the Court held on the 14th October, 1674, it was found by the jury that Mr. Samuel Butler and Susanna, his wife, had purchased a messuage or burgage in the Hanging Ditch, and they appeared and did their suit and service for the same (see vol. v., p. 229). This is the property mentioned in the text. His will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester.

Manerium de Manchester

Cum Membris in Com' Lanc' [5th Oct., 1686].

.....

Curia Beta sibe Bis' Franc' pleg' Edri Mosley
 Añi Dñi Manij p'd tenñ apud Manch' p'd die Martis (viz') quinto
 die Octobrñ Año RRs Jacobi Seçdi nunc Angt &c. Seçdo Añoq;
 Dñi 1686 coram Johe Assheton¹ Año Sen^{no} Curñ p'd.

NŌIA JUR' APUD CUR' PRD'.

Lawrencus Garner Geñ	Joseph Slator Geñ
Milo Bradshaw Geñ	Samuel Wharmbey Geñ
Thomas Drinkwater Geñ	Daniel Wilmore Geñ
Thomas Neild Geñ	Johe Hopwood Geñ
Josephus Hooper Geñ	Jacobus Bentham Geñ
ffrancus Meaddowcroft Geñ	Heñcus Kirke Geñ
Thomas Butterworth Geñ	Carolus Besswicke Geñ
Michaell Pimblett Geñ	Andreas ffletcher Geñ
Mattheus Willson Geñ	

Qui electant has Sepat psonñ Sequeñ Officiarios p villa
 Manch' et p Mahio p'dco p vno Año Integro pñ Sequeñ
 et p'sentant et dicunt pretea vt Sequit²

BURROUGH-REEVE	...	M ^r ROBERT ILLINGWORTH Jurñ
Catchpole	... ..	George Grimshaw Jurñ
CONSTABLES	... ..	{ M ^r ROBERT ALEXAND ^r } Jurñ
		{ M ^r JOHN LIGHTBOUNE } Jurñ
Mise Layers	... ..	{ M ^r Nathaniell Walker } Jurñ
		{ M ^r ffrancis Meadowcroft } Jurñ
Misegatherers	... ..	{ M ^r James Rogers } Jurñ
		{ M ^r Samuell Brookes } Jurñ
Markett Lookers for Corne		{ M ^r Joseph Byrom } Jurñ
Waights and Measures ...		{ M ^r Abram Woolfenden } Jurñ
		{ M ^r Robert Newe } Jurñ
		{ M ^r William Hulme } Jurñ

¹ This is the first time the name of John Ashton, Esq., has occurred as Steward. He had succeeded Mr. Joseph Yates.

² Who choose these several persons following as officers for the town of Manchester and for the manor aforesaid for one whole year next ensuing, and they present and say further as follows.

M ^r kett Lookers for fish and fflesh	{ M ^r Edward Scott M ^r Thomas Slator M ^r Daniel Leech M ^r Richard Rodes ats Pendle- ton }	Jur ⁿ
Markett Lookers for Whit- meats for Markett streete and Marketstreete lane...	{ M ^r Samuell Cloughes M ^r John Lowe }	Jur ⁿ
The like for Milnegate ...	{ M ^r John Stoppord M ^r Peter Wilson }	Jur ⁿ
The like for Hunts-Banck and Churchyard side ...	{ Richard Platt John Clayton }	Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate ...	{ John Heard Edward Hyde }	Jur ⁿ
The like for fennell streete Henging-ditch Within- greave and Toadelane ...	{ John Antrobus Jur ⁿ Samuell Tipping Richard Strettle William Whitehead }	Jur ⁿ
Officers for wholesome bread and the Assize thereof ...	{ M ^r William Robinson Jur ⁿ M ^r John Digles M ^r Edmund Johnson Jur ⁿ M ^r Josia Walker }	
By Lawmen for Markett- streete lane	{ M ^r Jonathan Nicholes M ^r Roger Harpur }	Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate boeth Markett steads and old Mealegate	{ M ^r John Bowker M ^r Richard Worthington M ^r Robert Crosley M ^r William Bowker M ^r William Bayley M ^r William Matther }	Jur ⁿ
The like for Milnegate and toad lane	{ Peter Maddock Coachman Jeremia Chorleton James Hewes ats Harrison }	Jur ⁿ
The like for Hunts-banck and Church yard sige [<i>sic</i> for side]	{ Arnald Syddall John White }	Jur ⁿ
The like for fennell streete Hanging ditch and With- ingreave	{ John Willcoxon Jur ⁿ John Davies John Sandiford Jur ⁿ	
Officers for wholesome ale and Beare and the assize thereof	{ Robt Hyde Joseph Brvckshaw }	Jur ⁿ

Searchers and Seale[r]s of Leather	{ M ^r Thomas Drinckwater M ^r George Ouldham M ^r Edward Wrigley M ^r Richard Walker M ^r Thomas Coppock }	} Jur ⁿ
Schavengers for the Markett streete Lane	{ M ^r John Smith M ^r Richard Hall[i]well }	} Jur ⁿ
the like for deansgate and Saint Marys gate ...	{ James Boardman John Cooke John Hardy }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Markett place and Shambles	{ John Wolstenhulme Ralph Worsley }	} Jur ⁿ
The like f[or] Hunts-banck and Church yard side ...	{ Thomas Hall Peter Smethurst }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for fennell streete Withingreave and toad lane	{ Thomas Kempe Robert Bowers John Hudson }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for booths Gutter smithy doore and to Sal- ford Bridge	{ William Swarbrick Thomas Renshaw Thomas Travis }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for the Milnegate	{ John Lyon Henry Wharmeby }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for the Hanging ditch and old Mealegate...	{ Robert Thyre Joseph Lowe }	} Jur ⁿ
Apprisors	{ John Boardman John Hall }	} Jur ⁿ
Officers for Muzleing Mas- tiffe Dogs and Bi[t]ches...	{ Jonathan Beck William Wakefeild }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for oldmealegate Markettsteads and hang- ing di[t]ch	{ Richard Knowles Edward Shelton John Houghton }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Markettstreete lane	{ John Rydings James Rydings }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for smithy doore and Shambles	{ Robert Beamount John Jenkinson }	} Jur ⁿ
The like for Deansgate ...	{ Richard Hill Daniel Hall }	} Jur ⁿ
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst foote	{ Samuell Bardsley }	} Jur ⁿ
Markett lookers to p ^r vent fore stalling Ingrosseing and regrateing the Mar- kett	{ M ^r Joseph Shervin M ^r Jeffery Holcroft M ^r John Hynde M ^r John Beaven }	} Jur ⁿ

Officers to p ^r vent Cutting and Gaushing of Raw hydes	} Richard Davenport Jur ⁿ } John Heywood
Officers to keep boeth Mar- kett steads Cleane ...	} Robert Dea } Jur ⁿ } Thomas Dreaper
Officers for [the] Cunduit ...	{ M ^r Joseph Slator { M ^r Samuells Lees { M ^r John Greene App ^d { M ^r Ralph Ri[d]gway
Officers for disposing [of] Collihurst money ...	{ M ^r Edward Greaves { M ^r Robt Wilson { M ^r John Byrom { M ^r Daniell Wilmore { M ^r Joseph Slator
Officers to give noetice to the Burrough reeve of what in- meats Com[e] into Towne for Markett streete lane...	} M ^r John Gathorne } M ^r John Tompson
The like for Deansegate ...	{ M ^r Henry Garnett { M ^r Edward Gothard
The like for Markett stead ...	{ M ^r Robert Chadwick { M ^r Peter Tickle
The like for smithy doore and Shambles	} M ^r John Holbrooke } M ^r Thomas Gartside
The like for hunts-Banck and Church yard side ...	} George Grimshaw Jur ⁿ } M ^r Bryan ffell
The like for Millnegate toad lane and fennell streete ...	{ Ellis Crompton { Joseph Gilman { Joseph Wood
The like for Hanging Ditch and Withingreave	} M ^r James Hulton } M ^r Isaac Hyde

Curⁿ hec Adjornⁿ fuit vsq; diem Jovis Viz^t Vicesimū
primum diem hujus instanⁿ Mensis Octobris ad locum
usualem i^hm ad quartam horam post meridiem
ejusdem die ¹

Ad quem diem et locum Itmenconatⁿ [sic] p^rd Juratorⁿ
Compuerⁿ et reddiderⁿ residuū Veredictum [sic] in his
Anglicanⁿ Verbis Sequenⁿ Viz^t ²

¹ This Court was adjourned until Thursday, the twenty-first day of this instant month of October, at the usual place there, at four o'clock *p.m.* of the same day.

² At which before-mentioned day and place the said Jurors appeared and returned the rest of [their] verdicts in these English words following.

Item Wee the Jury of this p^sent Leete doe amerce all Burgessis & Inhabitancs of and within the Towne and Mann^r of Manch^r who owe suite & Service to this Co^t & have now made default, wee Amerce y^e Said Burgessess in twelve pence apeece And the Inhabitants of the said Towne & Mann^r who have likewise made default in three pence apeece.

Item Wee find that the Constables of y^e Severall Towneships hereafter named who owe Suit & Service to this Co^t have made default & therefore wee amerce every of the s^d Constables & Towneshippes severally.....20^s apeece.

[The names of the townships are not entered.]

Item Wee the Jury afores^d doe Ord^r and allow y^e p^sent Constables as vsuall a Deputy & beadle and to allow [blank] usuall wages and to have a Townes Lay at y^e yeares end for defraying thereof & to have liberty to remove either of them vpon Misdemeanor if the[y] thinke fitt allsoe y^t the s^d Constables shall [be] Indemnified in y^e due Execucon of their Office vpon the publique Townes Charge.

Item Wee Ord^r the Winter Watch to be continued till 25 March next, and y^t the p^sent Constables shall take care y^e same bee p^rformed that y^e deputy keepe acc^t of each nights watch & of those that refuse to doe the same.

Item Wee Ord^r the p^sent Constables to put & mainetaine [the] Townes butts in alport Lane¹ within Manchester Afores^d in good and sufficient repayre.

Item Wee the Jury of this Co^t Leet afores^d doe p^sent the severall p^sons followeing for selling Ale and Beere by unsealed Measures contrary to the Standard & Assize lymitted and y^e Statutes in that behalfe made and p^rvided And doe therefore doe Merce [*sic*] them severally in 1^s apeece.

Thomas Tillsley	Joseph Lowe	John Lee
John Dawson	George Barlow	John Hall
Robert Bowers	John Antrobus	Thomas Bagshawe
Abraham Jones	Kath: Chapeman	Robert Chapeman
John Widowes	John Wadson	William Beeley
Joseph Whittekare	Ann Barnes	James Gimney
James Travis	Tho: Travis	Robert Smethurst
John Wallworke	John Clayton	William Booker
ffrancis Scholefeilde	Tho: Bayley	M ^{rs} Staynrod

¹ At the Court held at Easter, 1686, it was ordered that the Butts should be removed from Alport Lane to their old position in Garret Lane (see p. 238), but this does not appear to have been as yet carried out.

Henry Hamar	William Clay	John Chorly
John Grimshawe	Andrew ffe[t]cher	John Ellor
Essekell Hesketh	John Walch	Bridgett Widdowes
John Clayton	Tho. Mercer	Thomas Barlow
Eliz: Lowe	Edmund Heywood	Richard Halliwell
Rober[t] Thyor	Daniell Hall	Edmund Mosse
John Brookes	John Carrington	John Prestwidge
John Harad	William Cookeson	Alice Penington
Edward Holland	James Smyth	Robert Hill
Edward Rodes	Jane Rattcliffe	James Smithurst
Edward Shellton	Richard Strettell	Hugh Wallworke
Peter Tikell	James Barlow	Tho: Hulme
Thomas Rattcliffe	James Lees	Tho: Wever
Tho: Renshawe	Jonathan Becke	Marget Dawson
William Swarebruke	William Shuttleworth	Edward Hyde
Edward Hamar	Ann Vnsworth	Thomas Sandiford
Edward Walker	John Taylor	
George Bent		

Item Wee the Jury of this Co^rt Leet afores^d doe p^rsent y^e severall p^rsons following who are Co^mon Bakers & Sellors of Bread for selling of spiced bread Contrary to the statute in that Behalfe made and not makeing bakeing and Selling other bread according to the Assize of bread and y^e price and rate of Corne and Graine thereby lymited And ther[e]fore wee doe Amerce them in the severally and respective sumes as over Ag^t their severall and respe[c]tive names are putt.

			s.	d.
Alice Corke	6 ^d wheaten lofe shorte	1 ⁱⁱ & ½	...	02 : 00
Robert Wilde	shorte rated ffrench bread ¹	...	...	01 : 00
James Willson	6 ^d wheaten bread	½ a ⁱⁱ to[o] shorte	...	00 : 08
John ffareclough	a 6 ^d wheaten bread	½ & ½ to[o] shorte	...	02 : 00
Jane Rutlech	a 6 ^d wheaten bread	1 ⁱ shorte	...	01 : 04
Gilbert Lowe	for selling gannack ² bread	not marketable	...	02 : 06
Alice Henshawe for selling spiced bread... ..	} 6 ^d	Samuell Malt for y ^e Like	}	6 ^d
William Barlow for y ^e Like		Edward Vrdrey [<i>sic</i> for Vaudrey] for y ^e Like ...		6 ^d
William Guest for y ^e Like	6 ^d	Robert Browne for y ^e Like		6 ^d
John Lyon for y ^e Like ...	6 ^d	Widdowe Walker for y ^e Like	}	6 ^d

¹ This term occurs here for the first time in these Records.

² Jannock is described in the *Lancashire Glossary* as "a dark-coloured bread or cake made of oatmeal or any coarse wheat meal," and the earliest reference is to the year 1725. This is the first time it has occurred in these Records, and it is interesting to know that this word, still in use, was well known in 1686.

Richard Percevall for y ^e } 6 ^d	Widdowe Clay for y ^e Like 6 ^d
Like } 6 ^d	William Barlow for the Like 6 ^d
Widdowe Penington for y ^e } 6 ^d	Henery Renshall for the } 6 ^d
Like } 6 ^d	like }
Adam Hill for y ^e Like ... 6 ^d	
James Willson for y ^e Like 6 ^d	
John ffareclough for y ^e Like 6 ^d	

Alice Mason for y ^e Like... 06 ^d
Edward Neilde for y ^e Like 06 ^d
Adam Hulme for y ^e Like 06 ^d
Jane Rutlech for y ^e Like 06 ^d
Widdowe Garside for the } 06 ^d
Like }
Tho. Worthington for y ^e } 06 ^d
Like }

Item Wee Amerce these people ffollowing for haveing and using unlawfull Weights and measures.

	s.	d.
M ^{rs} Bayley one ounce a little to[o] light	00	02
M ^r ffrancis Meadocroft 3 ^h was a ¼ of an ounce to[o] light } 00 : 08		
2 ^h almost ¼ of an ounce to[o] light }		
M ^r Robert Illingworth 1 cloth yard to[o] shorte	00	03
M ^r Tho: Butterworth 2 cloth yards to[o] shorte	00	06
M ^{rs} Alice Vsherwood 1 cloth yarde to[o] shorte	00	03
M ^r Robert Marsh 2 weights 48 ^h & 10 ^h each 2 ounces to[o] } 00 : 06		
heavy }		
M ^r William Bowker a 3 ^h to[o] light	00	03
M ^r Ralphe Stockeporte a 56 ^h 2 ounces to[o] light	00	06
M ^{rs} Hannah ffisher 2 weights 10 ^h [blank] each to[o] light ...	00	03
M ^r Tho: Butterworth in his wifes shope 1 cloth yard to[o] } 01 : 00		
shorte ½ an Inch }		
M ^{rs} Mary Harrison 2 weights 56 ^h 1 ounce to[o] light ...	00	03
M ^r James Wilson 5 weights all to[o] light	01	00
Ellen Persevall 2 weights ½ a ^h & 3 ^h to[o] light each ...	00	06
M ^r John Antrobus Jun ^d 4 : 56 ^h allmost 1 ounce to[o] light	00	06

Item Wee amerce John Williamson for setting to sale & selling unmarketable fish } 02 : 00

Item Wee Amerce these psons following for forestalleing Ingrossing & regretting y^e Market contrary to the Statute.

Elizabeth Shepard of Salford	03 ^s	00
[Blank] Baggiley and [Blank] his Wife	03	
Mary Kempe of Manch ^r	03 ^s	

Katherine Boa[r]dman als Cundliffe	03
Widdow Vnsworth als Toogood	03
Peter ffarrand & Alice his Wife	03
Robert Sheppard & Elizabeth his wife... ..	03
Ellnor Ellor	03
Anne Twogood widdowe	03
Katherine Boa[r]dman	03
Robert Buckley and Ellen his wife	03
William Platt and Anne his Wife... ..	03
Katherine Berch	03
John Grime and [Blank] his Wife	03

Item Wee amerce these psons following for making shoes of insufficient Leather contrary to the statute.

Samuell Probie 1 paire	01 ^s
Peter Leach of Salford 1 paire	01
William Royle 3 paire of little ones	01

Item Wee amerce William Ankors for gas[h]ing of one hide contrary to the statute } 01^s 08^d

Item Wee amerce these psons followeing for keeping of Mastiffe Doges and Bi[t]ches vnmozeled.

M ^r John Thompeson ... 2 ^s	Thomas Walkden	j ^s
M ^r William Plungeon ... 2 ^s	Robert Whitthead	j ^s
M ^r James Rydings 3 ^s 4 ^d	James Smith	j ^s
M ^r Peter Tickley		j ^s

Item Wee amerce these psons followeing for not repaireing & Clensing the Street before there houses & doores in Manchester afores^d

William Hulme Esq ^r for a broken Causey both in the Toadlane & ffenell Street	} 3 ^s 4 ^d
Cap ^t Wallworth for y ^e Like before the house where Anthony Moores dwells att the hyde Crosse	} 02 : 00
M ^r Ralph Worsley of the Platte for his Land att Bottome of y ^e Milnegate	} 02 : 00
M ^{rs} Anne Evans Widowe	02 : 00
M ^{rs} ffox a broken Pavement at the vpper end of Deansgate	02 : 00
M ^r Joseph Wood of the Deansgat[e] for y ^e like befor[e] his Doore	} 02 : 00
Peter Erlum for a broken Causey in the ffenellstreete ...	03 : 00
M ^r W ^m Slater for not repaireing his Causey before his Land in the Marketstreet lane	} 02 : 00

Item Wee Amerce these psons followeing for sufferinge their swine to goe abroad in Manch^r street[s] not lawfully yoked & wringed to y^e damag[e] of y^e neigberhood.

Robert Chapeman twice	} 3 ^s	Richard Pendleton ats Roades	01 ^s
p ^r sented... ..		Anne Vnsworth widdowe	01
Andrew ffe[t]cher	} [Blank]	6 ^d Richard Persevall... ..	01
Elizabeth Boa[r]dman		Tho: Mercer Compl ^t being	} 01
widdow	made by one of the Jury		
Anne Heywood widdowe	j ^s		
Isaac Bradshaw	... .. j ^s		

Item Wee doe amerce these psons following for setting to sale and selling Butt^r shorte of weight.

Anne Knot of Ouldham	... ..	02 ^s
Alice Hall of Foxdenton	... ..	02
Ralph Bardsley of Mosseside	... ..	02

Item Wee doe Amerce Joseph Wood of y^e Deansgate in Manch^r he being p^rsented upon severall Compl^{ts} for not repaireing & cleansing y^e Market place in Manch^r.....06^s : 08^d

Item Wee the p^rsent Jury haveing rec^d the late Constables accounts and examining the same doe finde over plusse the sume of ten pounds two shillings five pence half peny which said sume wee order to be paid to M^r John Oldfeilde and M^r William Drinckewatter towards y^e defraying a certaine Charge they are Chargeable with upon this Townes concerne.

Item Wee the p^rsent Jury vpon Complaint made & vewing A seller hole in the old meale gate in Manch^r afores^d in m^r Marlers land and m^r Samuel Brookes shopp and alsoe the pavem^t wanting repayreing doe ord^r the s^d m^r Hump: Marler to Cause y^e seller doore to bee amended and the pavm^t repayred before the tent[h] day of 9^{ber} [November] next upon paine of ffourty shillings.

Item Wee the p^rsent Jury vpon Compl^t made to us of severall Empty Vessels left in the street to the great Damage of the Kings Lerge [*sic*] people both in the smithy doore and severall other places in the Towne of Manch^r wee doe ord^r them to remove them before the 20th of this Instant Octo^r vpon penalty of ten shillings for every offend^r

Item Wee order y^t noe pson suffer any Cartes to bee in the streets within this Towne of Manch^r all knight [*sic*] wthout hanging out a light till tenn at night vpon penalty of two shillings six pence.

Item Compl^t being made to us y^t severall horses being ffoddered in and about y^e market place and att severall other places in y^e Towne of Manch^r to the p^rjudice of the Inhabitants & others its ordered every one soe offending by ffoddering horss or horsses doe pay three pence for each horse.

Item vpon a p^rsentm^t made (and alsoe vpon Veive) wee find an Ineroachm^t mad[e] on the Lords lands being for a wash house now built now in the poss^{ion} [possession] of m^{rs} Jane Drinkewater wee order the same to bee removed by the first of January next upon penalty of tenn shillings & y^t the heires of D^r Basshett looke to the removeall of it ag^t y^e time.

Item upon a p^rsentm^t made of M^r Henry Kirke in Manch^r Suffering a Ditch and a house of office uncleanessed to y^e Annoyance of the neighborhood and all p^{sons} passing that way wee order it to be cleansed before y^e second of ffebruary next subpena 10^s

Item Wee y^e p^rsent Jury doe finde that m^r Joseph Hooper hath purchessed Lands on each side opert Lane [Alport Lane] in Manch^r aforesaid from Roger Rogers and is to come into [this Court] to doe his suite & service to the Lord of this Mannor for his Lands in Manchester.

Josephus Hooper Gen^l Jur^l

Item the Jury doe finde that Ralph Poole¹ sonn & Heire of Ralph Poole his late ffather deceased is at full Age and is to come into this Co^{rt} to doe his suite & Serevice to the Lord of this Mannour for his Lands in Manch^r

Radus Poole gen^l Jur^l

¹ The name of Ralph Poole occurred very frequently in volume iv., but much more rarely in volume v. (see Indexes), but there is nothing to show his parentage. At the Court held on the 12th October, 1658, it was returned that Mr. Ralph Poole possessed certain messuages in the Old Mealgate, lately purchased from Mr. Richard Fox, of Manchester, deceased, or from his trustees, for which he appeared and did his suit and service. (See vol. iv., p. 240.) He was elected one of the two Constables on the 9th October, 1660, and served during the eventful year 1661, when the Coronation Day festivities took place in the town, and when the first Oath of Allegiance was taken by the inhabitants. He died in 1665, but his death has not been previously noticed, because his son and heir was under age. In his will, dated the 10th March, 1664[-5], and proved at Chester on the 29th April, 1665, he describes himself as Ralph Poole, of Manchester, linendrap^r. He refers to the several messuages, burgages, tenements, and hereditaments in Manchester, in a certain street or place there called the Old Mealgate, "which I lately purchased or which I had in marriage with Mary my wellbeloved wife," and which had been assigned or conveyed at his marriage to certain uses, and states that he herewith confirmed the deeds, &c., relating to the said premises. After his debts and funeral expenses were paid, he desired that the residue of his goods should be divided into three equal parts, one part whereof he gave to Mary, his wife, another third part to his three daughters, Mary, Elizabeth, and Ellen Poole, "or any other children which I shall have by my said loving wife, except my eldest son if I shall have any such son,"

Item The Jury doe finde that m^r Joshua Browne hath purchased severall houses and Lands Lying about y^e Cunduet in Manch^r & is to come into this Court to doe his suit & service to the Lord of this Manner [*sic*] for his Lands in Manch^r

Joshua Browne gen^l Jur^t

Item Wee this p^rsent Jury upon Complaint of a Ditch Lying in the Backe of John Eccles house in Market street Lane in Manch^r doe order the s^d Lord [*sic* for landlord] m^r William Mullenex to Clense the s^d ditch befor[e] the 10th of December next subpenay 20^s

Item Wee the p^rsent Jury haveing vewed a Channell Lyeing from the side of the Cundeth to y^eende of the Booth Gutt^r att y^eende of the smyth[y] doores in Manch^r to be very dangerous to them y^t passe y^t way in the night do Order the same Causey on both sides the saide Chanell to bee taken vp and levelled by Edward Mossley Esq^r M^r Edward Bootley [*sic* for Bootle], and M^r John Hynde before the first day of Decemb^r next subpena 10^s Apeece.

Item Wee the p^rsent Jury vpon Compl^t maide to us that the Millers doe sett their sakes & Pokes¹ of Corne vpon the pevem^t before Mich^a Pimblet shope which is to the Stopidge of the high way Prejudiciall to severall of [the] Kings Subjects wee doe order that the[y] shall sett them vp in the shope taken ffor that purpose or some other Convenient place.

equally between them. The other third part he reserved to himself, and disposed of as follows: "To my brother M^r Thomas Poole and to my brothers-in-law M^r John Poole, M^r John Holbrooke and M^r Richard Holbrooke and their wives, 20^s a piece to buy gold rings." "To my eldest son (if I have any) £100 for his maintenance and the reason I give him no more is because he is to have the aforesaid messuages" &c. To his apprentice, Robert Oldham, 40s. He appointed his said wife, Mary, his executrix, and the said Thomas Poole, John Poole, John Holbrooke, and Richard Holbrooke, overseers. The inventory of his goods was taken on the 13th April, 1665, by Mr. Michael Buxton, Thomas Valentine, Thomas Elliot, John Maddocke, and Edward Kelsall, as follows: "In ready money in the house £185 . 2 . 11; in Cloth in the Shop £698 . 1 . 11; In Household goods &c. £169 . 4 . 6; In Debts good and doubtful £460 . 12 . 6; total £1513 . 1 . 10," a large sum at that time. With this inventory another one, taken on the 27th March, 1665, is also preserved. This was taken by the same persons, who are thus described:—M^r Michael Buxton, and M^r Thomas Valentine of Manchester, woollen-drappers, and M^r Thomas Elliot and M^r John Maddock, chapmen. The goods in the various rooms in the house are duly set out, and the total is made to amount to £1,512 2s. 3d. Mary, the wife of Mr. Ralph Poole, was the daughter of Edward Holbrooke, of Manchester, Esq. (by his wife, Mary, daughter of Mr. Richard Fox, of Manchester, merchant), and sister to Mr. John Holbrooke, of Manchester, and Mr. Richard Holbrooke, of Salford, clerk, the latter of whom married Elizabeth, younger daughter of the Rev. Richard Heyrick, Warden of the Collegiate Church. Ralph Poole, the son and heir, was clearly a posthumous son.

¹ A "poke" is a North country word for a bag or sack. It is used here for the first time in these Records. It is not given in the *Lancashire Glossary* as a Lancashire word, although clearly in use at this time.

Lastly wee the p^rsent Jury afforesd doe renew ratifye & confirme & allowe of all orders made att this or any former Court Leete made for the Advantage and benefitt of this Towne & the Burasses [*sic* for Burgesses] thereof and Inhabitants of the same and that the same may bee put in Execution.

MR LAWRENCE GARDNE[R] Gen ^l	} Afferors Jur ^l
MR THOMAS DRINKEWATER Gen ^l	
MR MILES BRADSHAWE Gen ^l	
MR THOMAS NEILDE Gen ^l	

Wee the p^rsent Jury haveing Reçd the late Constables accounts and examineing the same doe finde over pluss the sume of tenn pounds two shillings and five pence halfph [*sic*] peny which s^d sume wee order to be payd to m^r John Oldfeild and M^r William Drinkwater towards the defraying a certaine Charge they are Chargeable with upon this Townes Concerne.

Manerium de Manchester

Cum Membris in Com' Lancast^r' [Easter,
1687].

.....

Curia let' siBe Bisus franc' pleg' Edm Mosley Ar

Dñi Mañij p^rd ten^l apud Manchester p^rd die [Blank]

. Año RR^s Jacobi se^cdi nunc Ang^t &c. tertio Añoq³

Dñi 1687 Coram Johe Assheton Ar Sen^{llo} Cur^l p^rd.

EASTER.—NŌIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PRD'

Ričus Percivall Geñ	} Jur	Edrus Radcliffe Geñ	} Jur
Michael flitcroft Geñ		Rohtus Delves Geñ	
Georgius Chetham Geñ		Johe Holbroocke Geñ	
Edm ^l ndus Travis Geñ		Mordeca Moxon Geñ	
Samuel Tipping Geñ		Samuel Edgley Geñ	
Rohtus New Geñ		Elizeus Renshaw Geñ	
Rohtus Chadwicke Geñ		Ra ^l us Worsley Geñ	
Johe Tompson Geñ		Samuel Clowes Geñ	
		Jonathan Eccles Geñ	

Qui dicunt et p^rsent^l vt [sic] sup sacrm suū pvt sequit^l.¹

the Jury of this p^rsent Co^t Leete doe amerce all Burgesses of and within the Towne and Manno^r of Manch^r who owe suite and service to this Co^t and have now made defa[u]lt therein In twelve pence apeece and the inhabitance of the s^d Towne & manno^r who have lik[e]wise made Default in Three pence apeece.

Wee the Jury afore Said doe finde that the Constables of the severall Townships hereafter named who likewise owe suite and

¹ Who say and present upon their oath as follows.

service to this [Court] and have made default therefore wee amerce every of the said Constables and Townships severally and respectively in Twenty shillings apeece.

Worthington and Coppull		Heaton and Halliwell	} xij ^m [sic for xij ^m]
Hulton		Aspull	
Horwich		Westhoughton	
Withington		Crompsall	
Heaton Norris		Gorton	
Rumworth cum Lostocke		Moston	
Wrightington	xij ^m	Droylsden and failesworth	
Turton		Both Ardwickes	
Pilkington		Openshaw	
Dalton and Perbold		Bradford	
Harwood and Bradshaw		fflixton	
Assheton Vnd ^r line		Stretford	
Blackley			

Item wee the Jury aforesaid doe p^rsent these sev^rall psons followeing who last Michelmas Co^rt Leet was Elected to serve in sev^rall offices & have neglected to come into this Co^rt to take their Oaths and wee doe therefore sev^rally amerce them in the severall and respective sumes as over ag^t there names ar[e] placed.

John Diggles	1 ^s 6 ^d	Josia Walker	1 ^s 6 ^d	John Davies	1 ^s 6 ^d
Thomas Travis	1 ^s 6 ^d	John Hudson	1 ^s 6 ^d	John Houghton	1 ^s 6 ^d
John Jenkinson	1 ^s 6 ^d	Richard Hill	1 ^s 6 ^d	John Heywood	1 ^s 6 ^d

Wher[e]as Robert Thyar¹ one of the Officers Or Scavengers for Hanging Ditch & the old mealegate being de^cd since the last Co^rt in whose Office and Stead we the Jury aforesaid doe elect and put John Holden.

Item Wee the Jury aforesaid doe amerce these psons followeing for selling ale & beare by vnsealed measures contrary to the Standard and and [sic] Assize lymited and the statutes in that behalfe made & provided in one shilling apeece.

Edward Holland	Andrew ffletcher	Rich Strettell
James Ratcliff	W ^m Clay	James Barlowe
William Bowker	Anne Booth	James Lee
John Chorley	W ^m Swarebricke	John Smethurst
Bridget Widdowes	Thomas Bayley	John Kay
Widdow Oweing	Thomas Travis	Anne Vnsworth
Rich Halliwell	Anne Barnes	W ^m Shuttleworth

¹ There are a few references to Robert Thyar in Volumes iv. and v. (See Indexes.) His will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester.

John Prestige	John Wadson	Hugh Walworke
Thomas Weaver	Katherine Chapman	Alice Penington
Edm̄d Mosse	John Antrobus	John Taylor
Thomas Barlow	Thomas Radcliffe	Margerie Dawson
John Eller	Joseph Law	Jane Ratcliffe
James Gymney	John Harrard	James Smith
Robert Smethurst	Tho Brookes	George Bent
Widdow Bayley	Widdow Thyer	Henry Haimer
Robert Chapman	Eliż Hesketh	Edward Walker
John Cooke	Eliż Lowe	Edmond Haimer
Thomas Mercer	John Clayton	John Clayton
Danniell Hall	John Grimpshaw	Peter Tickle
John Carrington	ffrancis Scolefeild	Edward Shellton
John Lee	James Travis	Edward Pendleton
William Cookson	Joseph Whittacre	Thomas Renshall
Martha Barrett	John Walworke	Edward Hyde
Widdow Heywood	John Widdowes	Anne Stainrod
Wid̄t Walsh	Abraham Jones	John Dawson
	Robert Bowers	Ralph East
	Tho: Bagshaw	Thomas Dickson
		Thomas [Blank]

Item wee the Jury afore Said doe p^rsent the sev^rall p^ons followe-
ing who are comon bakers and sellors of bread for not makeing
baking and selling bread accordeing to the assize of bread and the
price and rate of corne & graine thereby lymited And therefor[e]
wee doe amerce them in the sev^rall & respective sumes as over ag^t
there sev^rall & respective names are putt.

						s	d
John ffaireclough 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	wanted	7 ^{oz}	fined	1	: 00
Edward Voudry 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	1 ^{li}	...	2	: 06
Robert Browne 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	2 ^{li}	...	4	: 00
Wid Walker 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	2 ^{li}	...	4 ^s	: 00
Rich Schoeifeild 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	2 ^{li}	...	4 ^s	: 00
Adam ffell 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	1 ^{li}	...	1 ^s	: 00
Wid Ruttlidge 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	14 ^{oz}	...	2 ^s	: 00
W ^m Barlow j ^d wheaten loafe	...	...	...	2 ^{oz}	...	00	: 4
Mary Deane 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	8 ^{oz}	...	01	: 00
Thomas Worthington 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	1 ^{li}	...	2	: 00
James Willson 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	1½ ^{li}	...	3	: 4
Alice Hampshire 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	1¼ ^{li}	...	2 ^s	: 6 ^d
W ^m Barlow 2 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	5 ^{oz}	...	00	: 10 ^d
W ^m Guest 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	wanted	10 ^{oz}	fined	00	: 08
John Loyall 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	1 ^{li} 4 ^{oz}	...	02	: 6

Edward Voudrie 6 ^d Loafe...	...	...	...	1 ^{li} 2 ^{oz}	...	02 : 06
Robert Browne 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	20 ^{oz}	...	03 : 04
Widd Walker 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	8 ^{oz}	...	01 : 04
Rich Schoefeild 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	1 ^{li} 2 ^{oz}	...	02 : 06
Widd Clay 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	6 ^{oz}	...	01 : 00
James Willson 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	1 ½ ^{li}	...	03 : 06
John Loyall 6 ^d Loafe	...	...	...	1 ^{li}	...	2 : 6

Item we amerce these psons followeing for having and vseing vnlawfull weights and measures.

Adam Holland 2^{li} too light 4^d and 30^{li} too light... .. 00 : 08

James Strettell 2^{li} to[o] light 4^d two s[i]ngle pounds to[o] light 4^d, 4^{oz} to[o] light 2^d 8^{oz} to[o] light 2^d, 2^{li} to[o] light 4^d, and 1^{li} too light 2^d

Ellen Buckley 4^{oz} to[o] light 2d

Thomas Slater 7^{li} too light 4^d

M^{rs} Anderson 1^{li} too light 2^d 8^{oz} too light 3^d

The psons that kepp the meale house for two 56^{li} to[o] light 2^s for a 60^{li} to[o] light 1^s for a 14^{li} too heavy 1^d for a 15^{li} too light 3^d

M^r James Smith for 1^{li} to[o] light 2^d for 8^{oz} to[o] light 2^d for 4 ounces to[o] light 1 ½^d

Item we amerce Ralph Prescott of Warrington for selling	}	5 ^s
Stinkeing heareings		
Henry Litherland		3 ^s : 00
John Barlow of Stand for a mesled Swine		06 : 8
Mary Leaver for Stinkeing oysters		00 : 06

Item wee amerce these psons followeing for keeping of Mastife Doges and Bitches vnmusled ... James Dale J^r John Aldcroft oJ^r

Item Wee amerce these psons followeing for not reparaing and clensing the Street before there houses and doores in Manchester aforesaid.

m ^r John Sandiford befor[e] a broken cause[y] before W ^m	}	5 ^s : 00 ^d
Tarrs if not paved in 3 months		
m ^r Tho: Minshull for the like if not mended in 3 moneths		05 : 00
m ^r John Moxon for the like if not mended in 3 moneths...		05 : 00
m ^r ffox for the like if not amended in 3 months		05 : 00
Widd Taylor of Gorton for the like in Toadlane if not mended befor[e] the 25 th of August next in	}	10 : 00
James Williamson for the like if not mended before the 25 th of august next...		
		10 : 00

Item wee order that these two last menconed Shall have tymely noetice for the reparacon of the Same.

Item we amerce these psons followeing for not cleanseing the acres ditch if not amended before the 25th July next in 5^s apeece.

m ^r James Rogers	5 ^s	Richard Wright	5 ^s
m ^r Jossuah Browne	5 ^s	Thomas Mercer	5 ^s
Jonathan Buersell	5 ^s	m ^{rs} Shuttleworth	5 ^s
the heires of Widdow Brideoake	5 ^s		
Widd. Plungeon	5 ^s		

Item We amerce these psons followeing for not keepinge the Streates cleane before there houses.

m ^r Thomas Butterworth ...	6 ^d	m ^r Edward Scott	6 ^d
m ^r Richard Maile	6	m ^r Robert Chaddocke ...	6
m ^r John Holbrocke	6	m ^r Robert Delves	6

the pson that gathers rents for the Standing betwixt Shambles & Smithy doore for not cleanseing the same place ...	}	05 ^s
the owners of every horse that foddere their horses about the market Steed & Conduit in		
we amerce Robert Chapman for not keepinge his Swine law- fully yoaked	}	3 ^s 4 ^d ^[a]
fully yoaked		

Wee the p^rsent Jury doe p^rsent Robt Browne for layeing his Saw dust on the wast & suffering his dying watter to run into the Horse poole¹ at the higher end of Market Streetlane if not p^revented & the Saw dust removed by the 24th of July next ensueing we doe amerce him in 20^s

Item we orde^r Henry Bayley to finde a place to lay the Saw dust on for his dye house [and] to finde his Tennant Robert Browne a passage for his dying water that it Runne not into the said horse poole to the disturbance and abuse of the neighborhood Subpena 20^s

Wee finde vpon examinacon of weights & measures for the towns vse that there is a suply of all [The remainder has not been copied.]

¹ See p. 183.

It may be worth while here noting that the MS. Volume III., which commences with the Court held 10th October, 1648, originally possessed 625 pages, or more correctly 624 (the number 394 being accidentally omitted), according to the old pagination still remaining. As now bound up it contains only 600 pages, showing that 24 pages, or 12 leaves, have by some means or other been lost or destroyed prior to the re-binding of the volume. The various leaves which have been lost are as follows:—

Old Pagination.

- Pages 185-6. This appears to have been a blank leaf before the proceedings of the Court held 30th April, 1661.
- Pages 215-16. This may have been a blank leaf, or it may have contained some more of the Bonds copied at the end of the proceedings of the Court held on the 8th April, 1662. (See vol. iv., pp. 319-20.)
- Pages 311-12. Probably a blank page, as pp. 309-10 are blank.
- Pages 335-6. Probably a blank page, as the proceedings of the Court held 7th April, 1670, end on the middle of p. 334. (See vol. v., p. 115.)
- Pages 355-6. These pages contained the transcript of the deed of appointment of new trustees for Nugent's Charity, 1671, printed in vol. v., pp. 138-43.
- Pages 506-7-8-9. These pages probably contained the proceedings of the Court held at Easter, 1680, which are entirely missing. These would come after those for Michaelmas, 1679, which now finish on p. 505, and before those for Michaelmas, 1680, which commence on p. 510. (See this volume, p. 104.)
- Pages 544-5. These pages contained the commencement of the proceedings of the Court held — October, 1682, giving the names of the Boroughreeve, Constables, and many of the other officers. (See this volume, p. 150.)
- Pages 594-5-6-7. These pages contained the commencement of the proceedings of the Court held — October, 1685, giving the names of the Boroughreeve, Constables, and all the other officers except nine. (See p. 225.)
- Pages 604-5-6-7. These pages contained the commencement of the proceedings of the Court held at Easter, 1686. (See p. 236.)
-

APPENDIX No. I.

APPOINTMENT OF NEW TRUSTEES FOR CLARKE'S CHARITY,
12TH JULY, 1692, AND 15TH OCTOBER, 1711.

IN previous volumes all the various deeds relating to Clarke's Charity have already been printed in full. The original deed of gift, dated 13th December, 1636, will be found in vol. iij., pp. 301-14, the first appointment of new trustees, on the 16th December, 1657, in vol. iv., pp. 218-26, and another similar appointment, on the 7th May, 1672, in vol. v., pp. 174-81. As the volume of *Court Leet Records*, between the years 1687 and 1731, is now unfortunately lost, it seemed desirable to print the two deeds of appointment of new trustees, dated the 12th July, 1692, and the 15th October, 1711, from the original documents, now in the custody of Sir Joseph Heron, as Clerk to the Trustees, and preserved in the Town Hall. By doing this, if any later deeds belonging to this Charity are copied in full in any of the later volumes of the *Court Leet Records*, the sequence of the series will not be broken. The trustees who were appointed in 1692 and 1711 were selected from the most prominent men in Manchester at those times. These two deeds are as follows:—

NO. I.—DATED 12TH JULY, 1692.

This Indenture made the twelveth day of July in the fourth year of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lord and Lady Wiflm and Mary by the grace of God of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland King and Queen Defendors of the faith &c. Annoq; Dñi One thousand six hundred and ninety two **Between** Michaell Dickanson of the Middle Temple London Esq^r Oswald Mosley of Ancoats in the County of Lancaster Esq^e James Lightbowne of Moston in the said County of Lancaster Esq^r John Hartley of Strangeways in the said County Esq^r Thomas Lancashire late of Manchester in the said County and now of Yorkshire Clerke and Edward Bootle of Manchester aforesaid gentleman on the one part And Joseph Yates of Manchester aforesaid Esq^r Ralph Hartley of Strangeways aforesaid

gentleman John Oldfield of Manchester aforesaid gentleman Joseph Hooper of Manchester aforesd gentleman Edward Greaves of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Edward Byrome of Manchester aforesaid gentleman Samuell Lightbown of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman and Thomas Butterworth of Manchester aforesaid Woolendrapers on the other part **Witnesseth** that the said Oswald Mosley James Lightbourne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire and Edward Bootle according to and in pursuance of a trust in them reposed by Nicholas Mosley of Ancoats aforesaid Esq^r deçd John Hartley the elder of Strangeways aforesd Esq^r deçd John Johnson of Stockport in the County of Chester mercer James Marler late of Manchester aforesd gentleman deçd the said Michaell Dickanson James Lancashire late of Manchester aforesd Esq^r deçd and Michaell Buxton late of Manchester aforesaid gentleman deçd and menconed contained and expressed in one Indenture or Deed beareing date the Seaventh day of May wth was in the year of our Lord God One thousand Six hundred Seaventy and two¹ and made between the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley the elder John Johnson James Marler Michaell Dickanson James Lancashire and Michaell Buxton on the one part and the said Oswald Mosley James Lightbourne John Hartley the younger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox late of Manchester aforesd gentleman since deçd Samuell Dickanson of the same since likewise deçd and the said Edward Bootle on the other part **And** to and for the better Execucon accomplishment and pformance of the trusts confidences uses intents and purposes in the said deed and hereafter herein mençoned and recited soe as the rents Issues profitts and revenues of the Messuages Burgages tenements Lands and hereditaments with the appurtances in the said in part recited Deed or Indenture and in these presents hereafter mençoned may from time to time and att all times hereafter (as long as it shall please Almighty God to permitt and suffer the same) be employed used ordered and disposed of according to the mind meaneing declaracon and limitacon of George Clark late of Manchester aforesd Haberdasher deceased mençoned specified prescribed and appointed in & by one Indenture or deed beareing date the thirteenth day of December wth was in the year of our Lord God One thousand Six hundred thirty and Six² and made between the said George Clark on the one part and Humphry Chetham late of Clayton in the County of Lancaster Esq^r since deçd the said Nicholas Mosley Richard Ratcliffe of Manchester aforesd Esq^r since likewise deçd Samuell Typing of Manchester aforesd gentleman since likewise

¹ This deed is printed in full in vol. v., pp. 174-81.

² This deed will be found in full in vol. ij., pp. 301-14.

decd ffrancis Mosley of Manchester aforeſd gentleman ſince alſo
 decd Henry Johnson the elder of Manchester aforeſd mercer ſince
 decd John Hartley of the ſame Draper ſince likewiſe decd and late
 ffather in Law of the ſaid John Hartley the elder John Gaskell of the
 ſame Draper ſince likewiſe decd William Radley late of the hall of
 the hill in the ſaid County of Lancaſter gentleman ſince likewiſe
 decd Ralph Worsley late of Platt within Ruſhulme in the ſame
 County gentleman decd John Marler of Manchester aforeſd
 gentleman ſince likewiſe decd Richard Lomax of the ſame Clothier
 ſince likewiſe decd Thomas Kely of the ſame Chapman ſince
 likewiſe decd and John Griffin of the ſame Chapman ſince likewiſe
 decd on the other part And for divers other good cauſes and
 conſideraçõs them thereunto moveing they the ſaid Michaell
 Dickanſon Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley
 Thomas Lancaſhire and Edward Bootle **have** granted enfeoffed
 conveyed and aſſured and by theſe preſents doe grant infeoffe
 convey and aſſure unto the ſaid Joſeph Yates Ralph Hartley John
 Oldfeld Joſeph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell
 Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth

All and every the Eſtate and Eſtates rights tittles intruſts and
 demands whatſoever of them the ſaid Michaell Dickanſon Oswald
 Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancaſhire and
 Edward Bootle and of every of them their and every of their heires
 of in and unto **All** thoſe the Meſſuages Burgages Lands Tenements
 rents reverçõs ſervices and hereditaments with their and every of
 their appurtañces ſcituat lyeing and being in Manchester Crumpsall
 and Tetlow and in every or any of them in the ſd County of
 Lancaſter or elſe where in the ſaid County of Lancaſter in whoſe
 tenures poſſions or occupaçõs ſoever the ſame and every or any of
 them is are or have been whereof or wherein the ſd George Clarke
 att the time of the makeing of the ſaid Deed or Indenture beareing
 date the ſd thirteenth day of December which was in the year of our
 Lord God One thouſand Six hundred thirty and Six had any Eſtate
 of inheritance in poſſeſſion reverçõn uſe remainder or otherwiſe and
 which were granted infeoffed or confirmed by the ſd George Clarke
 unto the aforeſd Humphrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley Richard
 Radcliffe Samuell Typping ffrancis Mosley Henry Johnson John
 Hartley of Manchester John Gaskell William Radley Ralph Worsley
 John Marler Richard Lomax Thomas Kely and John Griffin &
 their heires or aſſignes or any of them in or by the ſaid laſt
 mençoned Indenture and the reverçõn and reverçõs remainder and
 remaind's of all and ſingular the ſaid hereditaments and p'miſſes
 before mençoned and of every part and parcell thereof

To haVe and to hold the s^d Messuages burgages lands tenements hereditaments and all and singular other the p^rmisses whatsoever and every of them and every part and parcell thereof with their and every of their appurtañces and all the said Estate and Estates rights tittles intrests and demands whatsoever of them the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire and Edward Bootle and of every of them their and every of their heires of in and unto the said hereditaments and p^rmisses and every of them and of in and unto every part and parcell thereof unto the said Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrom Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth their heires and assignes forever to the use and behoofe of them the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth their heires and assignes forever Charged and Chargeable neverthelesse to and with the payment of the yearly rent charge or sume of two shillings of good and lawfull mony of England reserved and to be due and payable unto the said George Clarke his heires and assignes out of the aforesaid premises in or by the aforesaid Indenture att or upon the yearly feast days of the birth of S^t John Babtist and the nativity of our lord God by even and Equall porçons with a clause and power of distresses for nonpayment of the same rent or any part thereof **And** also Charged and Chargeable to and with the payment of the yearly rent or Sume of twenty shillings Issueing and going out of one of the Messuages parcell of the p^rmisses in Manchester aforešd heretofore in the holding of Michaell Dickanson deçd late ffather of the s^d Michaell Dickanson party to these p^rsents **And** ffurthermore neverthelesse it is further agreed by and between all and every the parties to these p^rsents and the further intent of these p^rsents and of all and every the parties thereunto was and is and forever shall be and be taken to be that all and every the Estate interest remaind^r and inheritance w^{ch} by force & meanes of these p^rsents or of anything herein contained shall or may in any wise belong or appertaine unto the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth and their heires and assignes and to every or any of them of and in all and every or any the said Messuages Burgages tenements lands hereditaments and p^rmisses is and

forever shall be remaine and continue unto the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterwo[r]th their heires and assignes forever under and upon the speciall trust and confidence and to and for the due performance of all and every the intents agreements and purposes in the said deed or Indenture in such behalfe and hereafter herein declared or specified and in manner and forme as thereof or concerneing the same is in or by these presents limited Expressed or appointed

That is to Witt immediatly from and after the makeing of these p'sents All] and singular the clear yearly rents Issues revenues Commodities and profitts of all and every the said Messuages burgages lands tenements hereditaments and p'misses before mençoned with their appurtañces which yearly from time to time for the time being shall or may be raised or levyed out of the same Messuages burgages Lands hereditaments and premisses (The fformely herein mençoned annuall or yearly rents or sumes of twenty shillings and two shillings and all other reasonable and necessary Charges and reprizes being always allowed and deducted) shall be forever hereafter yearly from time to time justly truly carefully and wholly distributed disposed of converted and employed towards and for the aide Succour and releife of such poor aged needy or impotent people as for the time being shall inhabit or dwell within the said town of Manchester aforesaid and by the Judgements and good discrecçons from time to time forever of the Burroughreeve and the two Constables of the said town of Manchester successively for the time being Takeing unto them onely as an assistant yearly forever some such one of the Churchwardens for the parish Church of Manchester for the time being as they shall think fitt And as from time to time shall happen to be dwelling and inhabitting within the said town of Manchester or any three of them whereof the said Burroughreeve or some one of the Constables aforesaid to be one shall be deemed and conceived to have need or want thereof and in such sort and manner as is in the aforesaid Deed or Indenture limited and herein hereafter in that behalfe declared specified limited or expressed

And for the better declaraçon and affecting thereof the said George Clark did by his said Deed or Indenture lymitte Ordaine Declare and appointe **And** it is by these presents likewise limited ordained declared mençoned intended expressed and appointed

that they the sd Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrom Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth their heires and assignes for the time being shall from time to time and at all times hereafter well and carefully to their best Endeavors and knowledges dispose of or lett to ffarme all or any part of the said p'misses for any terme not exceeding the terme of one and twenty yeares without takeing any ffines for the same and not lessening the present Rents but increaseing the same att the discreccon of the said ffeoffees and the Survivors of them And so farr forth as in them shall be to have care and provide That the said cleere yearly rents and profitts thereupon to be from time [to time] reserved or had shall and may be from time to time yeilded and payable so and in such manner and forme unto them the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfield Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth their heires and assignes for the time being as that thereby and therewithall the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth their heires or some of them shall and may yearly and every year from and after the making of these p'sents forever well and truely deliver and pay unto such the Burroughreeve and two Constables of the said town of Manchester and such Churchwardens aforesaid as are afore mençoned or to some of them The w^{ch} same delivery and Receipt for the time being the said George Clark did by his said Indenture will and appoint for the better appearance thereof upon the accompt to be made to be sett down in bookes or notes in writeing to be from time to time made whereof one part to remaine with the Receivers or th'one of them and th'other with the deliverers or payers or th'one of them untill the last account for that year and then both the same Bookes or notes to be produced and shewed for the perfecting of that yeares account att the Cort Leet for the town or mannor of Manchester aforesaid to be yearly there kept after the ffeast of S^t Michaell tharchangell the severall Rates and proporçons of the same Cleare yearly rent or profit (deducting to be deducted as aforesaid) Att such severall yearly times and in such manner and forme and to thintent and purpose thereof in the said Indenture and in and by these presents hereafter limited or declared **that is to say** the intire and whole cleere yearly rent or profit for the time being to be

yearly and for every year from henceforth successively to be reserved or had for the said Messuages burgages lands tenements and p'misses The said yearly rents or sumes of mony being first paid and deducted (As also deducting from time to time to be deducted) as aforesaid to be well and truely yearly forever satisfied and paid by and from the said Michael Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth their heires and assignes or some of them unto such the Burroughreeve and Constables for the said town of Manchester as aforesaid for the time being or some of them yearly and forever Att or before the two severall ffeast days of S^t James th'apostle and the purificaçon of the blessed Virgin Mary by even and equall porçons **of** intent and purpose that the same payments of the said cleere yearly rent or profits so to be yearly or in every year from and after the making of these p'sents paid or received as aforesaid shall and may accordingly in or upon the same severall yearly ffeast days of the payment and receipt thereof so had and made unto and by such the Burroughreeve and Constables as aforesd

Bee by them the said Burroughreeve and Constables or some of them with the assistance of such the Churchwardens as aforesd respectively from time to time allso distributed and disposed of to and amongst such of the poor of the said town of Manchester as aforesd and after such rates and proporçons as by the good discreçons of the same Burroughreeve and two Constables by and with the advice and assistance of such the Churchwardens as aforesd for the same town of Manchester or any two of them for the time then being whereof the sd Burroughreeve or some one of the sd Constables to be one shall seem good and Convenient **And** for the better assurance of the Continuance forever in and towards the due performance of the p'mises It was limited in and by the sd Indenture and it is agreed and assented unto by and amongst the sd parties to these p'sents and every one of them the sd Michael Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth for himself & his heires severally and not otherwise **DOE** covenant and grant to and with th'other of them and his heires to be at all times thereafter willing and ready from time to time upon reasonable request for his and their part and porçon to make or Joyne in further assurances of the said messuages Lands tenements hereditam^{ts} and p'misses and every of

them according to the true intent and meaneing hereafter herein nextly specified **that is to witt** and the true intent trust use and meaneing of these p'sents and of the said parties unto the same is and forever hereafter shall be adjudged and taken to be that whensoever any Tenne of them the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth shall be deceased as that there shall be onely foure of them liveing that then the four Survivors of them the said Michaell Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley Thomas Lancashire Edward Bootle Joseph Yates Ralph Hartley John Oldfeild Joseph Hooper Edward Greaves Edward Byrome Samuell Lightbowne and Thomas Butterworth and the survivor of them and his heires shall within Six months then next following Grant and assure all their and every of their Estate & Estates right tittle intrest and demand whatsoever of in and unto the said Messuages burgages lands tenements hereditaments and p'misses with their appurtances and every part and parcell thereof unto some other Tenne substantiall and discreet persons such as the said Survivor or survivors shall in his or their discreccōns think most meet in that behalfe

To Have and To Hold to them their heires & asēs to the use and behoove of the saide Survivors and the other tenne grantees their heires and asēs **And** nevertheless to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes and und^r and upon the trust and Confidence in these p'sents mençoned and to no other use trust Confidence Intent purpose or imployment w'soever The same grant Conveyance or assurance to be discharged of all Charges and incumbrances whatsoever Comitted or done or hereafter to be Comitted or done by the sd ffeoffees for y^e time being other then such Lease or Leases as shall be made according to the true meaneing of these p'sents **And** it was thought Convenient and Expediant and so accordingly limited declared and appointed by the said George Clark in and by the said Deed and was so accepted of by the ffeoffees or grantees therein named and is now assented unto by all the other parties to these p'sents That the same or the like order and Course of grant conveyance and assurance of and concerneing the premisses shall from time to time successively and att all times forever be observed p'formed and made when and as often as there shall happen to be but four ffeoffees concerneing y^e p'misses in full life to the end intent and purpose that the said Messuages burgages lands tenements hereditaments and p'misses

Sealed signed & delivered by the within named Joseph Yates, Ralph Hartley, John Oldfeild Edward Greaves and Edward Byrom in the p'sence of vs

(Signed) Thomas Neild
Joseph Byrom
Mich: Pimlott

Sealed signed & delivered by the within named Joseph Hooper & Thomas Butterworth in the p'sence of

(Signed) Thomas Neild
Tho: Jackson
James Boardman

The only heraldic seal affixed to any of the above signatures is that of Joseph Yates, which has the well known Yates arms.

NO. 2.—DATED 15TH OCTOBER, 1711.

This Indenture made the ffifteenth Day of October and in the Tenth year of the Raighn of our most Gracious Sovereign Lady Ann by the Grace of God Queen of Great Brittain ffrance and Ireland Defender of the ffaith &c Annoq; Domini One Thousand Seven hundred and Eleaven **Between** Oswald Mosley of Anncoats in the County of Lancaster Esq^r Edward Bootle of Manchester in the Said County Gentleman and Thomas Butterworth Seni^r of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman on the one part And John Greaves of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Nathaniel Gaskell of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Edward Mosley of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman John Oldfield of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Thomas Butterworth Juni^r of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Samuel Cloughs of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman William Shrigley of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Thomas Illingworth of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman John Moss of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Thomas Bradshaw of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman and Joseph Yates of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman on the other part **Witnesseth** that the said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle and Thomas Butterworth Seni^r According to and in pursueance of A Trust in them reposed by Michael Dickanson of the Middle Temple London Esq^r Deceased the Said Oswald Mosley James Lightbounne of Moston in the said County of Lancaster Esq^r Deceased John Hartley of Strangeways in the said County Esq^r Deceased Thomas Lancashire

Clark and the said Edward Bootle and mençoned and Contained and Expressed in one Indenture or Deed bearing Date the Twelfth day of July which was in the year of Our Lord God One Thousand Six hundred Ninety and Two¹ and made between the said Michael Dickanson Oswald Mosley James Lightbounne John Hartly Thomas Lancashire and Edward Bootle on the one part And Joseph Yates of Manchester aforesaid Esq^r Deceased Ralph Hartley of Strangeways aforesaid Gentleman Deceased John Oldfield of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Deceased Joseph Hooper of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Deceased Edward Greaves of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Deceased Edward Byrom of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Deceased Samuel Lightbounne of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Deceased and Thomas Butterworth of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman on the other part **And** to and for the better Execuçon Accomplishment and performance of the Trusts Confidences Uses Intents and Purposes in the Said Deed and hereafter herein Mençoned and Recited So as the Rents Issues Profitts and Revenues of the Messuages Burgages Tenem^{ts} Lands and Hereditaments with the Appurtenances in the Said in part recited Deed or Indenture and in these presents hereafter herein mençoned may from time to time and att all times hereafter (as long as it shall please Almighty God to permitt and Suffer the Same) be Employed used Ordered and Disposed of According to the mind meaning Declaraçon and Limitaçon of George Clark late of Manchester aforesaid Haberdasher Deceased mençoned Specifyed prescribed & appointed in and by one Indenture or Deed bearing Date the Thirteenth Day of December which was in the year of our Lord God One Thousand Six Hundred Thirty and Six² and made between the Said George Clark on th'one part and Humphrey Chetham late of Clayton in the County of Lancaster Esq^r Since Deceased Nicholas Mosely Esq^r Deceased Richard Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid Esq^r Since likewise Deceased Samuell Typpling of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Since also Deceased ffrancis Mosley of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Since also Deceased Henry Johnson the Elder of Manchester aforesaid Mercer Since Deceased John Hartley of the Same Draper Since likewise Deceased and late ffather in Law of the said John Hartley the Elder John Gaskell of the Same Draper Since likewise Deceased William Radley late of the Hall of the Hill in the Said County of Lancaster Gentleman Since likewise Deceased Ralph Worsley late of Platt within Rushulme in the Same County Gentleman Deceased John Marlor of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman Since

¹ See pp. 259-68.

² Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 301-14.

likewise deceased Richard Lomax of the Same Clothier Since likewise Deceased Thomas Keley of the Same Chapman Since likewise Deceased and John Grifin of the Same Chapman Since likewise Deceased on the other part And for divers other Good Causes and Considerations them thereunto moving they the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle and Thomas Butterworth Seni^r **have** Granted Enffeooffed Conveyed and Assured and by these presents Do Grant Enffeooffe convey and assure unto the Said John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskell Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw Joseph Yates.

All and every the Estate and Estates Rights Tytles Interests and Demands whatsoever of them the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle and Thomas Butterworth Seni^r and every of them their and every of their Heires of in and unto **All** those the Messuages Burgages Tenements Lands Rents Revercōns Services and hereditaments with their and every of their Appurtenances Scituate Lying and being in Manchester Crumpsall Tetlow and in every or any of them in the Said County of Lancaster or else where in the said County of Lancaster in whose Tenures Possessions or Occupaōns soever the same and every or any of them is or have been whereof or wherein the Said George Clark at the Time of the makeing of the Said Deed or Indenture bearing date the Said Thirteenth Day of December which was in the year of our Lord God One Thousand Six Hundred Thirty and Six had any Estate of Inheritance in Possession Revercōn use Remainder or otherwise and which were Granted Enffeooffed or Confirmed by the Said George Clark unto the aforesaid Humphrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuel Typpling ffrancis Mosley Henry Johnson John Hartley of Manchester John Gaskell William Radley Ralph Worsley John Marlor Richard Lomax Thomas Keley and John Grissin [*sic* for Griffin] and their Heires or Assignes or any of them in or by the Said Last menōned Indenture and the Reversion and Reversions Remainder and Remainders of all and Singular the Said Hereditaments and premises before menōned and of every part and parcell thereof

To haBe and to hold the Said Messuages Burgages Lands Tenements Hereditaments and all and Singular other the Premises whatsoever and every of them and every part and parcell thereof with their and every of their Appurtenances and all the Said Estate and Estates Rights Tytles Interests and Demands whatsoever of them the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle and Thomas Butterworth Seni^r and of every of them their and every of their Heires of

in and unto the Said Hereditaments and Premises and every of them and of in and unto every part and parcell thereof unto the Said John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskell Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates their Heires and Assignes for ever to the Use and behoofe of them the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskell Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates their Heires and Assignes for ever Charged and Chargeable Nevertheless to and with the payment of the yearly Rent Charge or Sumē of Two Shillings of good and Lawfull Money of Great Brittain reserved and to be due and payable unto the Said George Clark his Heires and Assignes out of the aforesaid premises in or by th'aforesaid Indenture at or upon the yearly ffeast Days of the Birth of S^t John Baptist and the Nativity of our Lord God by even and equall porcons with a clause and power of distresses for nonpayment of the Same Rent or any part thereof **and** also Charged and Chargeable to and with the payment of the yearly Rent or Sumē of Twenty Shillings issueing and going out of one of the Messuages parcell of the Premises in Manchester aforesaid heretofore in the holding of Michael Dickanson Deceased Late ffather of the said Michael Dickanson party to the Said in part recited Indenture **And** furthermore Nevertheless it is further agreed by & between all and every the parties to these presents and the further Intent of these presents and of all and every the parties thereunto was and is and forever Shall be and be taken to be and that all and every the Estate Interest Remainder or Inheritance which by force and meanes of these presents or of any thing herein Contained Shall or may in any wise belong or appertaine unto the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughes William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates and their Heires and Assignes and to every or any of them of and in all and every or any the Said Messuages Burgages Tenements Lands Hereditaments and Premises is and for ever Shall be Remaine and Continue unto the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates their Heires and Assignes for ever under and upon the Speciall Trust and Confidence and to and for the due performance of all and every

the Intents Agreements and Purposes in the Said Deed or Indenture in Such behalfe and herein hereafter Declared or Specified and in manner and forme as thereof or Concerning the Same is in and by these Presents Limited Expressed or Appointed.

That is to Witt immediately from and after the making of these presents All and Singular the clear yearly Rents Issues Revenues Commodities and Profitts of all and every the said Messuages Burgages Lands Tenements Hereditaments and Premises before mençoned with their appurtenances which yearly from time to time for the time being Shall or may be raised or levyed out of the Same Messuages Burgages Lands Hereditaments and Premises (The formerly herein mençoned Annuel or yearly Rents or Sumes of Twenty Shilling[s] and Two Shillings and all other reasonable and necessary Charges and reprints being allways Allowed and Deducted) Shall be for ever hereafter yearly from time to time justly truly Carefully and wholly Distributed Disposed of Converted and Employed towards and for the Aid Succour and reliefe of Such poor Aged needy or impotent people as for the time being shall inhabitt or dwell within the Said Town of Manchester aforesaid and by the Judgments and good Discretions from time to time for ever of the Burroughreeve and the Two Constables of the said Town of Manchester Successively for the time being Takeing unto them only as an Assistant yearly for ever Some Such one of the Churchwardens for the Parish Church of Manchester for the time being as they Shall think fitt And as from time to time Shall happen to be Dwelling and Inhabitting within the Said Town of Manchester or any Three of them whereof the Said Burroughreeve or Some one of the Constables aforesaid to be one Shall be deemed and Conceived to have need or want thereof and in Such Sort and manner as is in the aforesaid Deed or Indenture limited and hereafter herein in that behalfe Declared Specified limited or expressed.

And for the better Declaracon and Affecting thereof the said George Clarke did by his Said Deed or Indenture Limitt Ordaine Declare and appoint **And** it is by these presents likewise Limited Ordained Declared mençoned Intended Expressed and appointed **That they** the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates their Heires and Assignes for the time being Shall from time to time and at all times hereafter well and carefully to their best Endeavours and Knowledges Dispose of or Lett to

farm all or any part of the Said Premises for any Terme not exceeding the Terme of Twenty and One years without taking any fines for the Same and not Lessening the present Rents but Encreasing the Same at the Discreaçon of the Said ffeoffees and the Survivours of them and So far forth as in them Shall be to have care and provide that the said clear yearly Rents and Profitts thereupon to be from time [to time] Reserved or had Shall and may be from time to time Yielded and payable So and in such Manner and form unto them the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates their Heires and Assignes for the time being as that thereby and therewithall the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates their Heires or Some of them Shall and may yearly and every year from and after the making of these presents for ever well and truly deliver and pay unto Such the Burroughreeve and Two Constables of the said Town of Manchester and Such Churchwardens aforesaid as are aforesaid or to Some of them the which Same Delivery and Receipt for the time being the Said George Clark did by his Said Indenture will and appoint for the better appearance thereof upon the Accompt to be made to be Sett down in Books or Notes in Writeing to be from time to time made whereof one part to remaine with the receivers or th'one of them and th'other with the deliverers or payers or th'one of them untill the last account for that year and then both the Same Books or Notes to be produced and Shewed for the perfecting of that years account at the Court Leet for the Town or Mannor of Manchester aforesaid to be yearly there kept after the ffeast of S^t Michael th'archangel the Severall Rates and proporçons of the Same Clear yearly Rent or Profit (Deducting to be Deducted as aforesaid) at Such Severall yearly times and in Such Manner and form and to th'intent and purpose thereof in the Said Indenture and in and by these presents hereafter Limited or Declared **That is to say** the intire and whole clear yearly rent or profit for the time being to be yearly and for every year from henceforth Successively to be reserved or had for the Said Messuages Burgages Lands Tenements and premises the said yearly Rents or Sumes of money being first paid and Deducted (As also Deducting from time to time to be Deducted) as aforesaid to bee well and truly yearly forever Satisfied and paid by and from the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill

Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates their Heires and Assignes or Some of them unto Such the Burroughreeve and Constables for the said Town of Manchester as aforesaid for the time being or Some of them yearly and for ever at or before the Two Severall ffeast Days of S^t James th^e apostle and the Purificaçon of the blessed Virgin Mary by Even and Equall porçons **of** intent and purpose that the Same payments of the Said clear yearly Rent or profitts So to be yearly or in every year from and after the making of these presents paid or received as aforesaid Shall and may accoordingly in or upon the Same Severall yearly ffeast days of the payment and receipt thereof So had and made unto and by Such the Burroughreeve and Constables as aforesaid

Bee by them the Said Burroughreeve and Constables or Some of them with the Assistance of Such the Churchwardens as aforesaid respectively from time to time also Distributed and Disposed of to and amongst Such the poor of the said Town of Manchester as aforesaid and after Such rates and proporçons as by the good Discreaçõ of the Same Burroughreeve and Two Constables by and with the advise and assistance of Such the Churchwardens as aforesaid for the Same Town of Manchester or any Two of them for the time then being whereof the Said Burroughreeve or Some one of the Said Constables to be one Shall Seem good and Covenant **And** for the better assurance of the Continuance for ever in and towards the due performance of the premisses it was limited in and by the said Indenture and it is agreed and Assented unto by and amongst the said parties to these presents and every one of them the said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw & Joseph Yates for themselves and their Heires Severally and not otherwise **doe** Covenant and Grant to and with the other of them and his Heires to be att all times hereafter willing and ready from time to time upon reasonable request for his and their part and porçon to make or joyn in further Assurance of the Said Messuages Lands Tenements Hereditaments and Premisses and every of them according to the true intent and meaning hereafter herein nextly Specified **That is to witt** and the true intent trust use and meaning of these Presents and of the said partyes unto the Same is and for ever hereafter Shall be adjudged and taken to be that whensoever any Tenn of them the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John

Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuell Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates shall be Deceased as that there Shall be only four of them living, that then the four Survivours of them the Said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates and the Survivour of them and his Heires Shall within Six Months then next following Grant and Assure all their and every of their Estate and Estates Right Title Interest and Demand whatsoever of in and unto the Said Messuages Burgages Lands Tenements Hereditaments and Premises with their appurtenances and every part and Parcell thereof unto Some other Ten and discreat persons Such as the Said Survivor or Survivors Shall in his or their Discreaçõs think most meet in that behalfe

To haVe and to hold to them their Heires and Assignes to the use and behoofe of the Same Survivors and the other Ten Grantees their Heires and Assignes **And** nevertheless to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes and under and upon the trusts and Confidence in these presents mençoned and to no other use trust Confidence Intent purpose or Employment whatsoever The Same Grant Conveyance or Assurance to be discharged of all Charges and Incumbrances whatsoever Comitted or Done, or hereafter to be Comitted or Done by the said ffeoffees for the time being other then Such Lease or Leases as Shall be made according to the true meaning of these presents **And** it was thought Convenient and Expedient and So accordingly Limited Declared and Appointed by the said George Clark in and by the Said Deed and was So excepted of by the Said ffeoffees or Grantees therein named and is now Assented unto by all the other partyes to these presents that the Same or the like order and Course of Grant Conveyance & assurance of and Concerning the premisses Shall from time to time Successively and att all times for ever be observed performed and made when and as often as there Shall happen to be but four ffeoffees Concerning the premisses in full life to the End Intent and purpose that the Said Messuages Burgages Lands Tenements Hereditaments and Premises with their appurtenances and every of them Shall and may be att all times for ever to Gods Good will and pleasure to the uses Intents and purposes aforesaid preserved and kept **And** it was further Limited and Appointed by the Said George Clark in and by the said Indenture and is now Assented unto by and between all the said parties to these p'sents and the true intent use trust and true

meaning of these presents is and So for ever Shall be taken to be that as well the said Oswald Mosley Edward Bootle Thomas Butterworth Seni^r John Greaves Nathaniel Gaskill Edward Mosley John Oldfield Thomas Butterworth Juni^r Samuel Cloughs William Shrigley Thomas Illingworth John Moss Thomas Bradshaw and Joseph Yates and the Survivors of them as also their Succeeding ffeoffees of and Concerning the Premises together with Such the Burroughreeve and Constables for the Town of Manchester aforesaid as shall have received or distributed any of the Rents Sum̄s or profitts Shall yearly and from year to year for ever att the Court Leet to be yearly holden for the said Town and Mannor of Manchester after the Feast of S^t Michael the Archangel and before the Jury of the Same Court make and yield up a Just and true reckoning and Account of All Such Sum̄es of money and other things as they Shall have there received disbursed or done in for or by reason of the premises or any part thereof

In Witness whereof the partyes above named to these presents have Interchangeably Sett their Hands and Seales the Day and Year first above written.

(Signed) Oswald [L.S.] Mosley, Edw [L.S.] Bootle
Tho: [L.S.] Butterworth

The seal of Edward Bootle is heraldic, a chevron between three combs.

Sealed and Delivered in the Presence of

(Signed) A. Bland
James Baguley
Rich^d Bent

The Counterpart of the above Deed is signed, sealed, and attested as follows :

Jn^o [L.S.] Greaves Nath^l [L.S.] Gaskell Edward [L.S.] Mosley
John [L.S.] Oldfield Tho [L.S.] Butterworth Jun^r Sam^l [L.S.] Clowes
W^m [L.S.] Shrigley Tho: [L.S.] Illingworth John [L.S.] Moss
Tho: [L.S.] Bradshaw Joseph [L.S.] Yates

Sealed and Delivered by the within named Nathaniel Gaskill in the presence of

[Blank]

Sealed and Delivered by the within named Edward Mosley in the Presence of

A. Bland
Joseph Hill

Sealed and Delivered by the within named Joseph Yates in the Presence of

Jo: Hornby

Sealed and Delivered by the within named John Greaves John Oldfield Tho: Butterworth Samuell Clowes Wifm Shrigley Tho: Illingworth John Moss & Tho: Bradshaw in the presence of

A. Bland

R^d Bent

The seals of Shrigley, Illingworth, and Bradshaw are alone heraldic. The former is three legs couped at the knee, the next a chevron between three lozenges, impaling a chevron between three fleurs de lis, and the last the well-known Bradshaw coat and crest.

APPENDIX No. II.

LISTS OF THE WRITINGS, &c., BELONGING TO THE TOWN, 1663 TO 1725, AND 1682 TO 1712.

AT the end of Volume IV. of these Records a list of the writings, &c., belonging to the town, from 1658 to 1662, was printed (see vol. iv., pp. 323-5), and it was there promised that the remainder of this schedule or list, subsequent to 1662, should be printed in later volumes. This is as follows:—

Memorandum the 17th of february 1662[-3] That the Townes Chest and all the writeings Mençoned in this Schedule were therein deliuered safe By Nicholas Mosley Esq^r late Borrow Reeue to M^r Thomas Becke p^rsent Borrow Reeue in the p^rsence of

John Alexander
Geo. Booth
Joseph Higham:

Memorandum the 2^d of Nouemb^r 1663 that the Townes Chest and all the writeings mençoned in the Schedull weere there in Deliuered safely by Thomas Beck gent late Borrow Reeue to John Lightbowne Esq^r p^rsent Burrow Reeue Except one bond of M^{rs} ffancies Barlowes beinge one of the 13 bonds one the other side the which Moneyes is Lent vnto John Prince And M^r Thomas Elliott by the p^rsent Churchwardens but the bond Not yet brought in in the p^rsence of vs the sume soe lent is 50^{li} besides Interest

John Prince bond	John Moxon
brought in	Mich. Buxton
	Witt: Page:

Memorandum Eight bonds Deliuered in by M^r Thomas Becke when hee was Borrow Reeue vlt^o Octob^r 1664.

Itm: 12 bonds reçd and Deliuerd by John Lightbowne Esq^r Borrow Reeue vnto die Octobr^{is} 1664.

Itm: 4 parchment Deeds and one receipt in pap brought in to the Chest about Jesus Chappell now called Mancheste^r Chappell belongenge to the Towne.

vnto Die Octob^{rs} 1664.

Brought into the Burrewes Chest the Last yeare by M^r Becke the late Burrowreeve 12 bonds for payment of Moneyes of the poores Stock & there Now Remaines 10 bonds & there was taken out by M^r Robert Marler & M^r Moxon one bond from one Watt for payment of 42^{li} : 8^s another bond from M^r Halliwell & M^r Browne for 60 : alsoe another bond from James Barlow & others for : 10 : The which 110^{li} is Nowe in the Church wardens hands and the[y] are to Accou[n]t for it to the p^rsent Borrowreeue There was M^r Barlowes Bond taken out And M^r Pr[i]nce gaue bond for the same Moneyes & the bond is brought into the Chest which Makes vp the therteene Bonds Accordinge to the Schedule before Mentioned All which are Now Delivered by John Lightbowne Esq^r Late Burrow reeve vnto Richard Meare gent Now the p^rsent Borrow reeve to gether with the Chest and the Deeds & the writeinges therein Mençoned in the Schedule before Mençoned in the p^rsence of vs

29th of May 1665 Deliu^d
to M^r Thomas Elliot ouerseere
of the poore of Mancheste^r one
bond from John Andrew &
Eliz: Andrew to saue the towne
harmles from Elizabeth Andrew

George Booth
Michael Buxton
Tho: Becke
Samuel Dickanson

DELIUERED by M^r Richard Meare Borrowreeue the 23th Day of ffebruary 1664[-5] to M^r Lawrance Garner Churchwarden one bond from Thomas Birch for 21^{li} : 4^s Due the 17th of March 1660[-1] And receued in steede there of one bond from William Birch of 10^{li} : 6^s another from Isaak Birch of 10^{li} : 6^s payable the tenth Day of May 1664.

Receued the 25th Day of Aprill 1664 of M^r Phillipp Stampe one bond from M^r Hobson Clarke in Leiu^e of one bond from John Prince for the sume of 51^{li} : 10^s. Due the 29th Day of Septemb^r 1665.

More Receued of M^r Stamp one bond of 103^{li} from John fletcher Due att Michellmus next from M^r John Browne 60^{li} whereof was Reçd in Cheshire and 40^{li} from one Watt: 23th May Deliu^d to M^r Byrom and M^r Barlow Churchwardens one bond from George Birch and John Booker for Susan Dixon y^t shee should not bee Chargable to the Towne.

The bonds Deliu^{er}ed to the p^rsent Borrowreeue into the Chest beinge Therteene amount to 532^{li} : 5^s

Eight Bonds taken by Richard Meare gent Late Borrowreeue.

Received from M^r Hartley late Borrow Reeue one Counter part of a lease made to M^r Richard Bradshaw of M^r Marshalls lands.

Put into the Chest By Michaell Buxton Burrow Reeue 1670.

M^r Clarks deeds to M^r Brownsword to Atturue to M^r Clarks Settlement.

The orriginall Charter for the Towne.

Taken By him 17 Bonds to save the Towne Harmeless and put into the Chest.

The Bond For six^{li} given by James Bradshaw, Secured p Joⁿ Neild and Thomas Neild.

Memorandum this 26 daie of October 1670 that the Townes Chest and all the writeings therein Mentioned in this Schedull were Deliuered Safe wth ffourtie Six pounds tow shillings ffue pence [which] beelongs to the poore of this Towne by Michael Buxton late Burrereeve vnto John Alexander p^sent Burrereeve in the p^sence off

(Signed) Wifm Hunter
John Browne
William Plungen

Put into the Chest p John Alexander Burrowereieue Anno Domⁱ 1671 Eight bonds to Saue the Towne Harmelesse and Imdempnified.

Memorandum

That the 18th October 1671 The Townes Chest and all the writings therin mentioned in this Schedule wheare deliuered safe with one hundred and ffortie pounds belonging to the poore of this Towne By John Alexander Late Burrowreeue vnto M^r John Holbrook present Burrowreeue in the p^sence of vs whose names are subscribed.

(Signed) Mich: Buxton
Tho: Vallentine
James Johnson
Jeffery Holcroft

Putt into y^e Chest p Humphrey Marler Bur^r Reeve Año 1676 Three Bonds to save y^e Towne harmelesse &c.

Put into y^e Chest by M^r Sam: Dickenson Late Burreeue [Reeve] Anno 1679 Two parchm^t Deeds & 3 papers relateing to y^e erecting of y^e new loft in y^e pish chu[r]ch of Manchester.

Put into the Chest p Edw. Greaves¹ Bur. Reeve Anno 1688 one parchm^t Deed sealed signed & delivered by John Hartley Esq^r for the secureing the paym^t of fourty shillings p Annⁿ toward the repairing of the Conduit in this Town of Manchester.

Put into Chest M^{rs} Richards Will of Strangways, Aug^t 11th 1724 by Rich^d Butler.

Put into the Chest the new ffeofment Concerning Partington² 5th p annum March the 20 1724-5.

In addition to the above schedule, there is another in the possession of the Corporation, which gives the list of the writings, &c., belonging to the town from the year 1682 to 1712. This, which seems well worthy of being printed, is as follows:—

A PERFECT INVENTORY of all such Writings and other thinges as are found in the Burrowreeves Chest the Twentieth day of Aprill 1682 M^r Lawrance Gardner beinge then Burrowreeve.

The Deeds belongeinge to M^r Newgent of the 40^s a yeare to buy Turves with yearly issueinge out [of] twoe houses One late in possession of John Broxupp and another late in the possession of Robert Johnson.

One Indenture tripartite dated xxth ffebruary 1 Elizabeth [1558-9] made betweene Thomas Tetlowe vpon the 1 parte Hugh Traves one the 2^d parte and John Glover on the 3^d parte.

One Indenture dated 21 October 4 James [1606] made betweene Thomas Tetlowe & Robert Raphson vpon thone pte and Richard Newgent vpon thoth^r parte.

A Bond to performe Covenants of the last deed.

One other Indenture dated 22^d October 4 James [1606] from Thomas Tetlowe Katherine his wife Robert Raphson and Susan his wife vnto Richard Newgent Twoe Transcripts of a ffyne.

One other Indenture dated 26th December 7 James [1609] made betweene Walter Newgent & Margret Newgent his mother vpon thone parte And Edmund Prestwich Esq^r William Stanley and others ffeoffees vpon thother parte And a Counterparte thereof.

¹ This probably supplies us with the name of the Boroughreeve elected in October, 1687, who held that office till October, 1688, or it may mean the one elected in October, 1688.

² See p. 284, note 5.

- One other Indenture dated 25 July 8^t yeare Car^l [1632] made betweene Humfry Booth Robert Robinson & William Stanley vpon th'one parte And Nicholas Mosley & others ffeoffees vpon thother parte And a Counterparte thereof. ¹
- One other Indenture dated 25 October 1656 betweene Nicholas Mosley & Richard Ratclyffe vpon thone parte And Oswald Mosley and others ffeoffees vpon thother parte And a Counterpte thereof. ²
- One other Indenture dated 20th September 1671 made betweene Oswald Mosley Henry Dickanson Michael Buxston James Lancashire & James Marler vpon the one parte And Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox & others ffeoffees vpon the other parte and a Counterparte thereof. ³
- The Deeds belonginge to M^r Mayes Lands lyeinge in the Millne gate and Millners Lane now in Lease to Henry Bayley vpon the Rent of 8^l 3^s a yeare which is to bee distributed yearely to the Poore vpon Goodfriday.
- One Deed dated the 10th December 1635 & the Eleaventh Car^l betweene Robert Robinson & Nathaniel Robinson vpon th'one parte And William Ratclyffe Nicholas Mosley & others ffeoffees vpon thother parte ⁴ The Transcript of a recovery of the same Lands from the Robi[n]sons.
- And a Counterpte of the same last deed Sealed by the said William Ratclyffe and the rest of the ffeoffees.
- A Cobby of M^r Mayes last will and Testament. ⁵
- One Indenture dated the 23^d June 1660 betweene Nicholas Mosley & ffrancis Mosley vpon thone parte And Jeremiah Hargreaves vpon thother pte.
- One Indenture dated the 26th June 1660 betweene Nicholas Mosley and ffrancis Mosley vpon thone pte And Oswald Mosley James Marler and others ffeoffees vpon thother pte. ⁶
- And a Counterpte of the last mençoned deed Sealed by the ffeoffees.
- One Indenture dated the 14th ffebruary 31 Car^l 2^d [1678-9] betweene Oswald Mosley & James Marler vpon thone parte And James Ratclyffe Richard ffox & others vpon thother pte. ⁷

¹ Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 198-204.

² Printed in full in vol. iv., pp. 174-8.

³ Printed in full in vol. v., pp. 138-43.

⁴ Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 231-9.

⁵ Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 39-41.

⁶ Printed in full in vol. iv. pp. 263-7.

⁷ This has not been copied into the Court Leet Records, and so has not been printed.

A Counterpte of Henry Bayle[y]s Lease.

Deeds belonginge to M^r George Marshalls Lands neere the Conduit in Manchester late in the possession of Elizabeth Bradshawe, yearly Rent of 12¹

One Deed dated the 27th Aprill 1620 betweene William Sparke & Robert Barlowe vpon thone parte And George Marshall vpon the other parte.

A Copy of the last Will and Testament of George Marshall. ¹

One Deed dated 23^d October 1624 betweene George Marshall vpon thone parte And William Sparke James ffox and others ffeoffees vpon thother parte. ²

One other deed dated the 2^d December 1637 betweene Thomas Lancashire William Cooke & John Dawson vpon thone parte and Richard Rat[c]lyffe Thomas Keyley & others ffeoffees on th'other parte. ³

And a Counterparte thereof Sealed by the ffeoffees.

One other Indenture dated the 4 September 1646 betweene Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire & John Griffin vpon thone pte And Richard ffox James Lancashire and others ffeoffees vpon thother pte. ⁴

And [a] Counterpte thereof Sealed by the ffeoffees.

One other Indenture dated 21 of October 1680 & another the 22^d of October 1680 both made betweene Thomas Minshull & Nicholas Hawett vpon th'one parte And John Hartley Esq^r Richard ffox and others ffeoffees vpon th'other pte. ⁵

A Counterpte of a Lease of the said Lands made to Richard Bradshawe dated the 1^t January 1666[-7] vnder the yearely Rent of 12¹

Another Counterpte of a Lease of the said Lands to Elizabeth Bradshaw dated the 9th July 1677 vnder the yearely Rent of 12¹

Deedes belonginge to George Clarkes Lands in Manchester Crumsall and Tetlowe.

¹ An abstract of this will from the original at the Probate Court, Chester, has been printed in the notes to vol. iij., p. 104.

² Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 104-11.

³ Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 290-300.

⁴ Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 335-48.

⁵ This has not been copied into the Court Leet Records, and so has not been printed.

One deed dated the 12th December 1636 betweene George Clarke vpon th'one pte And John Browneswood vpon th'other pte.

Another Deed dated the 13th December 1636 betweene George Clarke vpon thone parte And Humphry Chetham Esq^r Nicholas Mosley and others ffeoffees vpon thother parte.¹

One other Indenture dated 14^t December 1657 betweene Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley & Raph Worsley vpon thone parte And Raph Meare vpon thother parte.

One other Indenture dated the 16th December 1657 betweene Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley and Raph Worsley vpon thone parte And George Chetham Esq^r William Ratclyffe and others ffeoffees vpon thother parte.²

Deedes about the Colledge Barne.

One deed dated 14th of Aprill 1657 and another deed dated the 17th of Aprill 1657 betweene Edmund Hopwood Laurance Rowsterne and others ffeoffe[e]s vpon th'one parte And Richard Ratclyffe Michael Buxstones and others ffeoffe[e]s vpon thother parte.³

A writinge in pchm^t beinge a Consent about the makeinge of the new Loft in the Church & a deed dated the 24th March 1656[-7] Sealed by severall ffeoffees about the loft.

Exchanged for a deed renewed by John Hartley Esq ^r sonn & heir to ye former Anno Dni 1689.	}	A deed dated 4 ^t October 1637 betweene John Hartly Esq ^r vpon thone parte And William Ratclyffe Esq ^r and others ffeoffees vpon thother pte of 40 ^s a yeare for Repaire of the Conduit. ⁴
---	---	--

A Bagge Conteineinge the deeds of purchase & Setlem^t of the lands purchased with the 100^l given by M^r Partington to the vse of the poore in Manchester.⁵

A Blacke Box with the Charter and the Exemplificaçon thereof in it.⁶

¹ Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 301-14.

² Printed in full in vol. iv., pp. 218-26.

³ Printed in full in vol. iv., pp. 186-97.

⁴ Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 251-6.

⁵ John Partington's will is dated 15th September, 1677, and in it he describes himself as "of Manchester chapman." Certain lands at Little Lever were purchased with the £100 he left, and the deeds relating to this purchase, together with a copy of his will, are in the possession of the Corporation. New trustees were appointed for the management of this Charity on the 2nd November, 1724.

⁶ For a translation of this Charter see vol. iv., pp. 214-17.

Bonds

- One bond from John & Tho: Neild for paym^t of 6^l
 1 Bond from Alexⁿ Greene for payment of 10^l
 1 Bond from George Thorpe & John Wyatt for paym^t of Six pound.
 1 Bond from John Barlowe and Samuel Barton for paym^t of 10^l
 1 Bond from M^r Kersall & his Son for paym^t of 10^l
 1 Bond from M^r Egerton and others for paym^t of 100^l
 1 Bond from M^r Egerton and others for paym^t of 26^l 10^s
 1 Bond from Eliz: Crompton for paym^t of 10^l
 1 Bond from John Binns & Raph Shelmerdyne for paym^t of 5^l
 1 Bond from John Hollinpreist & others for paym^t of 8^l 11^s 8^d

The decree in the Dutchy about the Commons of Colly-hurst.¹

² An Ingagem^t from M^r Arthur Buckley about the Chamber adjoyneinge to the Townes hall.³

One bond from John Taylor R^d Wild & John Bateman for x^{li}
 Dated October 6th 1683.

Weuers bond in M^r Sandifords hand church warden.

One bond of Edward Cottrill ffran^d Cottrill and Peter Cottrill of a 100^{li} to Saue the towne harmless from Edw Cottrill and Issue Dated 25 May 1685.

A Copy of John Whittworths will for twenty pounds Giuen to the poore of Manchester and Salford.⁴

Received p Edw^d Byrom Into the Burrareves Chest 1690, Writings of M^r Jn^o Alexanders Gift of Three pounds a year.

Ditto four Bonds and Indenturs Deliverd p M^r Tho Neild Churchwarden the Peticulers in the Churchwardens Booke 1690

Febru^y 1693[-4]. Reçd into y^e Borroughreeus Chest from M^r Mich ffleetcroft & M^r Sam Brooks Cunstables for Manchester Seunteene parchm^t & pap^r writings Relateinge to 100^{li} y^e gift of M^r Will^m Drinkwater⁵ to y^e poore of Manch^r Laid out on a messuage & Lands in Stonebreakers Quick & Saddleworth in Yorkeshere. J. Hooper Burr^t

¹ Printed in full in vol. ij., pp. 328-32.

² As far as here is in one handwriting; the rest has been added at different times by different persons.

³ Printed in full in vol. iv., pp. 321-2.

⁴ This will, a copy of which is still in the possession of the Corporation, is dated 18th September, 1623, and was proved at London on the 20th May, 1626. There is a reference to this £20 in the Commissioners' Report on the Manchester Charities.

⁵ I have not met with any documents relating to this Charity in the possession of the Corporation, and in the Commissioners' Report it is stated to be entered in the Churchwardens' Register, but then unknown. But, curiously enough, I do find that the £100 left by the will of Mr. Henry Dickanson, of Manchester, linen draper, made 15th December, 1682, and proved 18th May, 1683 (see note on pp. 168-9), is stated to have been invested in property purchased in Quick and Saddleworth, in Yorkshire, and the rent, value £5, is yearly distributed to the poor.

October 1st 1705. Rec^d from M^r Jn^o Wagstaff and M^r Francis Davenport Constables of Manch^r a Bond dated 30th Aug^t 1705 Signed by John and Richard Stringer and Benj. Jackson for Security of 6^{li} left by James Bradshaw¹ for y^e use of a new marry'd Couple Interest free for 5 years.

by me
(Signed) Mich: Pimlott } Burroug[h]rev.

Rec^d 29 Dec^r 1708 from John Moss Exec^r of James Moss² Late of Manchester Woolendrap^r Into the Burroughreevs Chest Three Parchm^t deeds and one Bond on Pap^r as followes. Imp^r Tho^s Bradshaw^s conveyance of Lands at Hope in Eccles p^sch [parish] (there Named), for a Rent charge of five pounds five shillings cleer yearly, to John Waite & his Heirs for ever Dated 8 May 1706. Item Tho^s Bradshaw^s Bond in 200^{li} to John Waite for p^rformance of y^e covenants of y^e above deed same date. Item John Waites Lease for Six months to John Lees younger constable & John Moss Heir of James Moss & youngest churchwarden for [the] town of Manchester for 1706, of the afforesaid p^rmises from Bradshaw dat^d 17 June 1706. Item John Waite^s deed of Release to John Lees & John Moss afforesaid, of the said Premises for Rent charge of five pounds five shillings off Hope Lands from Bradshaw for Buying yearly five Gowns of Blew K^say [Kersay] Purchased by Money (viz^t 100^{li}) Left by James Moss afforesaid (& Six pounds added). Rec^d by me
(Signed) Benja Bower Burroughreeve.

Bonds In an Oak Box In this Chest entred y^e 24 Oct. 1712 by Benj. Bower Borroug[h]reeve & W^m Shrigley Constable.

Deliv ^d M ^r Roger Sedgwick	{	1 Bond (Shuttleworths gift) for 50 ^l James Beck & Nich: Lilly Sureties p 50 ^l
		1 Bond Thomas Leigh & Tho: Gregson p 12 ^{li} : 10 ^s : 6 ^d Drinkwaters money.
		1 Bond of M ^r Rich ^d Percivall & Jn ^o Percivall p 100 ^l

by John Lees put into y^e Chest A Copsy of y^e Will of M^r
Borroug[h]reeve Mary Chorleton³ by which shee bequeaths
yearly 10^{li} to be lent to a young Tradesman
on good Security for 5 years without Intrest.

¹ I cannot find any account of this Charity in any list of the Manchester Charities, nor have I met with any documents relating to it in the possession of the Corporation.

² The will of James Moss, of Manchester, is dated 4th June, 1705. He left £100 to the poor of the town, and by a deed dated 8th May, 1706, Thomas Bradshaw, upon receipt of this £100, charged his capital messuage, called Hope Hall, in Eccles, with the annual payment of £5 5s. for ever. The deeds relating to this are in the possession of the Corporation.

³ A copy of Mrs. Mary Chorlton's will, dated 29th January, 1706-7, is in the possession of the Corporation.

APPENDIX No. III.

LIST OF THE BOROUGHREEVES AND CONSTABLES
OF MANCHESTER, FROM 1675 TO 1686.

	BOROUGHREEVE.	CONSTABLES.
Elected 12th Oct., 1675, to Oct., 1676	HUMPHREY MARLER	LAWRENCE GARDNER FRANCIS CARTWRIGHT
Elected 5th Oct., 1676, to Oct., 1677	JOHN SANDIFORD	JOHN MARLER MATTHEW BOOTLE
Elected 4th Oct., 1677, to Oct., 1678	RICHARD FOX	JOHN GILLIAM MYLES BRADSHAW
Elected 8th Oct., 1678, to Oct., 1679	SAMUEL DICKANSON	ROGER BARLOW JOHN LEADBEATER
		[Mr. Roger Barlow died during his year of office, and Mr. EDWARD GREAVES was elected in his place.]
Elected 7th Oct., 1679, to Oct., 1680	WILLIAM HUNTER	ROGER MEAKIN EDWARD SYDDALL
Elected 5th Oct., 1680, to Oct., 1681	WILLIAM BYROM	FRANCIS BROWNE THOMAS NEILD
Elected 5th Oct., 1681, to Oct., 1682	LAURENCE GARDNER	JAMES MOSS WILLIAM EDMUNDSON
Elected — Oct., 1682, to Oct., 1683	[RALPH SHELMERDINE] ¹	[WILLIAM DRINKWATER JOHN OLDFIELD] ²
		[The names of the chief officers appointed at this Court are missing.]
Elected 9th Oct., 1683, to Oct., 1684	THOMAS SHAW	THOMAS DRINKWATER JOSEPH GILMAN
Elected 7th Oct., 1684, to Oct., 1685	MATTHEW BOOTLE	JOHN LISTER SAMUEL LIGHTBOWNE
Elected — Oct., 1685 to Oct., 1686		[The list of the officers appointed at this Court is missing.]
Elected 5th Oct., 1686, to Oct., 1687	ROBERT ILLINGWORTH	ROBERT ALEXANDER JOHN LIGHTBOWNE

¹ From a Bond dated 9th December, 1682, in possession of the Corporation.

² At the Court held on the 9th October, 1683, there is mention of the "accmpts of Mr William Drinkwater and Mr John Oldfield late Constables for this Towne," which supplies us with the names of the two Constables, elected at the Michaelmas Court, 1682.

APPENDIX No. IV.

LIST OF UNCOMMON, OBSOLETE, AND DIALECT WORDS TO
BE FOUND IN THE PRECEDING PAGES.

IN the previous volumes a list of the words, which may be classified under the above heading, has been given, and as several such are contained in this volume, it seems desirable to print the following list here. The figure opposite each word gives the page on which it occurs, and in the case of most of the rarer words an explanation of their meaning will be found in the notes.

Bolted bread 126 <i>n</i>	Midding stead, 88, 114, 157, 195, 222, 239
Callender-man 133, 145, 150, 173	Out-shave } 44, 44 <i>n</i>
Cappings of silver 71	Out-shutt }
Cawsey or Causey, 14, 42, 88, 103, 122, 134, 135, 218, 231, 236, 237, 248, 251, 256	Pale, <i>n.</i> 119, 120, 138, 166, 231
Compass (of land) 231	Pale, <i>v.</i> 231
French bread ¹ 246	Pannier (of fish) 164
Garther 93	Pendice 183
Gennell or Ginnell, 8, 64, 237, 238	Platting 184
Head time 203	Pluck 30, 61
Highlander, a... .. 212	Pointer, <i>n.</i> 209
Hoope 16, 154	Poke, <i>n.</i> 251
Horsebread 112, 126, 145, 155	Pot (a measure) 123
Horseing stone 232	Scotchman, a 227
Horseloaf 126, 135, 145, 155	Several, <i>n.</i> 45
Housing 14, 32, 33	Sink (or channel) ... 114, 115
Huslements 170 <i>n</i>	Stallage, <i>n.</i> 12, 74, 230, 237
Jannock (gannack)... .. 246	Stallage, <i>v.</i> 22 <i>n</i> , 230
Kidds 24, 64, 96	Stallager 230
Kip 133	Stoops 224
Manchet, 126, 135, 145, 155, 162, 163, 181, 193, 221, 228	Strongwaterman ... 179, 227
Masty 7, 26, 74, 123	Treenware 11, 12, 36, 74, 96
	Turne 5, 16 <i>n</i> , 49, 125
	Turney 16, 30, 61, 165
	Ungotten 208
	Whitore pit 119
	Yates 35

¹ Thomas Cogan, in his *Haven of Health*, 1596, p. 26, says:—"Turkey wheate, French wheate and such like strange graine . . . they be not usual in our country of England. Yet of French wheate I can say thus much by experience, that in some partes of Lankashire and Chesshire they vse to make bread thereof for their household, being mingled together with barley, but for the Winter time onely. For when the heate of the yeare encreaseth it wareth rancke of sauour. Also, therewith they fatte their swine, for which purpose it is greatly commended, and in my iudgement it is more fit for swine than men."

INDEX.

Names of Persons are printed in ordinary type.

Names of Places are printed in *italics*.

References to subjects, &c., referred to at the Courts Leet are printed in SMALL CAPITALS.

The word *&c.* means that the entry occurs regularly in subsequent Courts.

- Abbott, Thomas, 3
Abingdon, co. Cambridge, 143 n
 Abraham (Abram), Daniel, 143, 143 n *ter*,
 144 n *passim*
 — Elizabeth, 143 n
 — Ellen, 143 n
 — John, 7, 26, 44, 45, 55, 59, 61, 94,
 108, 124, 143 n
 — Mary, 143 n *passim*
 — Rachel, 143 n, 144 n *passim*, 179, 180
Ackers (Accers, Accres, Acres), the, 36, 42,
 45, 98, 99, 114, 115, 137, 157 *bis*,
 184, 204, 205, 223, 231, 238
passim, 239 *passim*, 257
 — *premises near the*, 73, 99, 169
 — *the Pool near the*, 184
 — *See also Pool*
 Adams, Michael, 72 n
 Addison, Robert, 85
 Adkinson. *See* Atkinson
Adlington, 233 n
Agecroft, 167 n, 169 n
 Ainsworth (Aynsworth), Lawrence, 81
 Alcock (Alkock, Allcock), Geoffrey, 83
 — John, 80
 — Nathan, 80
 — Richard, 86, 110, 164, 173
 Aldcroft, John, 256
 ALE and BEER sold contrary to statute,
 26, 34, 42, 50, 63, 76, 101, 110,
 123, 136, 146, 156, 161, 182,
 191, 211, 220, 226, 245, 254
 Alexander, Elizabeth, 214, 214 n
 — John, 10 n, 37, 46 *bis*, 100, 108, 124,
 139, 139 n *bis*, 140, 154, 158, 191,
 196 *bis*, 196 n, 197, 198, 205 *bis*,
 215, 278, 280 *ter*, 285
 — Robert, 2, 21, 24, 47, 106, 131, 171,
 214 *ter*, 214 n, 240, 241, 287
 — Sarah, 196 n
Alkington, 14, 35, 43
- Allanson, George, 233 n
 ALLEGIANCE, OATH OF, List of those
 who took the, in 1679, 77-87
 Allen, James, 81
 — Mr., 186 n
 ALMSHOUSES, the, 139, 139 n, 140 n, 232 n
Alport (Opert) Lane, 203, 226, 238, 245,
 245 n, 250
 Alsmore, Peter, 86
Altrincham, 27, 35 *bis*, 193
 Anchors (Anckars, Anckers, Anckors,
 Ancors, Anker-, Ankors), John,
 80
 — William, 2, 6, 7 *bis*, 8, 14, 26, 27,
 48, 49, 68, 88, 104, 126, 133,
 148 *bis*, 151, 164, 171, 177 *bis*,
 194, 206, 227, 248
Ancoats, 188, 216 n, 217 n, 229, 259, 260,
 268
Ancoats Lane, 194
 Anderson, Mrs., 256
 Andrew, Elizabeth, 279 *bis*
 — John, 6, 83, 85, 130, 279
 Andrewes, John, 88
 Angier, John, 234 n
 Antrobus, John, 27, 31, 34, 36, 43, 51, 63,
 76, 83, 93, 110, 123, 136, 141,
 146, 156, 160, 162, 182, 192, 211,
 242, 245, 247, 255
 — Richard, 6
 — Robert, 82
Ardwick, 134, 178, 240 n
 — Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 87,
 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189,
 202, 217, 226, 254
 — *Green*, 222
 Armstrong, Mary, 240 n
 Arstall, William, 78
 Ashley, John, 20, 29, 82, 93
 — Thomas, 87
 — *See also* Astley

- Ashley Fields, the*, 214 n
 — — — *See also Astley Fields*
 — — — *Furthest, the*, 65 n, 214 n
 — — — *Middest, the*, 65 n, 214 n
 — — — *Nearer, the*, 65 n, 214 n
 — — — *Lane*, 214 n
 Ashton, Francis, 7, 86, 194 *bis*
 — — — James, 186 n
 — — — John, 217 n, 241, 241 n, 253
 — — — Thomas, 80 *bis*
 Ashton, 206
Ashton-under-Lyne, 10 n *bis*, 11, 234 n
 — — — Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95,
 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202,
 217, 226, 254
 — — — Rector of, 234 n
Ash Tree, Great, the, 205
 Ashworth, Edward, 85
 Asker, Robert, 85
Aspull, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71,
 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189,
 202, 217, 226, 254
 Astley, Thomas, 16
 — — — *See also Ashley*
Astley Fields, the, 214, 235 n
 — — — *See also Ashley Fields*
 Atkinson (Adkinson), Edward, 48, 68,
 89 *ter*, 114, 125, 169 *n bis*, 177 *bis*,
 221
 — — — Thomas, 7, 27, 44, 48, 163, 164,
 177, 219, 221
Aughton, co. Lanc., 234 n
 Backhouse, Anne, 62 *bis*
 Bacon, Joseph, 1, 4, 16, 59, 70, 108, 174,
 191, 220
 Baggiley —, 247
 Bagshaw, Robert, 110
 — — — Thomas, 245, 255
 Baguley, James, 276
 — — — Mr., 10, 45 *bis*
 — — — Ralph, 13 *bis*, 40, 59, 80, 82, 94,
 108, 208
 — — — Thomas, 164
 Bamford, Abraham, 188
 Bancroft, Alexander, 84, 114, 115, 124,
 167, 179, 207, 226
 — — — Alice, 51
 — — — James, 82, 148
 — — — Jeremiah, 33, 39, 69, 77, 107, 173,
 212 *bis*
 — — — Joseph, 81
 — — — Robert, 28, 50, 58, 63, 78, 84, 101,
 110, 123, 125, 136, 146, 178
 Bancroft, Widow, 43
 — — —, 34
 — — — *See also Barcroft*
 Banister, John, 27
 Bankes, George, 85
Bank Top, 101
 Barber, Elizabeth, 27, 28, 34, 43, 50, 63,
 68
 — — — Jonathan, 86, 117, 130
 — — — Widow, 6
 Barcroft, Robert, 156
 — — — *See also Bancroft*
 Bardley, James, 220
 Bardsley, Mary, 65 n
 — — — Ralph, 249
 — — — Rhodo, 111
 — — — Samuel, 35, 151, 161, 178, 200, 243
 — — — William, 65 n *bis*, 100 n
 Barlow, Alexander, 44
 — — — Andrew, 72 n *bis*
 — — — Elizabeth, 72 n *passim*
 — — — Frances, 278
 — — — George, 27, 34, 43, 51, 63, 76, 83,
 101, 110, 124, 135, 136, 146,
 156, 162, 182, 192, 211, 245
 — — — Henry, 4, 77, 93, 167
 — — — James, 79, 82, 246, 254, 279 *bis*
 — — — John, 4 *bis*, 5, 7, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21,
 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 43, 55, 56,
 59 *bis*, 67, 72 n, 78, 79, 83, 86,
 87, 91, 92 *bis*, 102, 103 *bis*, 107,
 108, 111, 112, 114, 128, 129,
 131 *bis*, 133, 137 *passim*, 144, 148,
 156, 159 *bis*, 166, 168 n, 169 n,
 174, 183, 188, 196, 197, 198, 199,
 205 *bis*, 209 *bis*, 212, 222, 225,
 232, 256, 285
 — — — Katharine, 27
 — — — Mary, 72 n *bis*
 — — — Mr., 279
 — — — Mrs., 208
 — — — Richard, 43, 49, 58, 72 n *bis*, 76, 106,
 113 *bis*, 122, 123, 178, 194 *bis*
 — — — Robert, 283
 — — — Roger, 1, 3, 10, 14 *bis*, 21, 37, 46 *bis*,
 56, 56 n, 72, 72 n *passim*, 287
bis
 — — — Samuel, 20, 21, 31, 57, 86, 94, 119,
 120, 129, 148, 164, 172, 199,
 206, 218, 235
 — — — Thomas, 151, 156, 161, 173, 182,
 192, 196, 200, 211, 246, 255
 — — — Widow, 43, 51, 63, 119

- Barlow, William, 68, 75, 83 *bis*, 87, 102, 112, 126, 135 *bis*, 145 *bis*, 155, 163, 182, 194, 210, 211, 246, 247 255 *bis*
 — —, 34
Barn, College, the, 185 n, 197, 284
Barn End at Deansgate End, 32
 Barne, John, 141
 — William, 144 n
 Barnes, Anne, 27, 43, 51, 63, 69, 76, 101, 110, 123, 219, 245, 254
 — Edward, 6, 85
 — John, 83, 130, 134, 191, 211
 — Richard, 6
 — Samuel, 6
 — Widow, 136, 146, 156, 161, 182, 192, 211
 Barnett, Margaret, 27
 — Obediah, 79
 Baron (Barron), Benjamin, 88, 208
 — Elizabeth, 209
 — *See also* Berron
 Barrett, Edward, 58, 81
 — James, 82, 100 n
 — Martha, 255
 — Micah, 26, 50, 53, 63, 76, 78, 101, 104, 106, 110, 155
 Barrow, Samuel, 84
 — Walter, 3, 12, 13, 21, 40, 56, 81, 106, 152, 172
 Barrs, Richard, 79
 Barton, George, 84, 87
 — Samuel, 285
Barton, 163
 Baskervyle, Mr., 28
 Bason (Bayson), James, 86, 157 *bis*, 204
 Basshett, Dr., 250
 Bateman, Alexander, 26, 34, 43, 51, 63
 — George, 83, 200, 218
 — John, 285, 157
 Battersby, Edmund, 157
 Baxter, Richard, 3, 39, 79, 150, 174, 234 n
 — Robert, 86
 Bayley (Baley, Baly, Bayly), Daniel, 72 n, 94, 172, 199, 209
 — Edward, 133
 — Ellis, 137, 149, 151, 167
 — Henry, 9, 91, 92, 98, 138 *bis*, 160, 178, 206 *bis*, 216, 230, 257, 282, 283
 — Isaac, 157, 182
 — Mrs., 247
 Bayley, Richard, 212
 — Thomas, 91, 220, 245, 254
 — Widow, 255
 — William, 58, 63, 123, 130, 136, 146, 151, 156, 161, 182, 192, 211, 242
 — *See also* Bealey
 Baynton, James, 2, 56, 81, 108, 141, 172, 198, 199
Beachley-within-Furness, co. Lanc., 143 n
 BEADLE, the, 24, 24 n, 45, 66, 72, 97, 109, 132, 158, 176, 202, 226, 245
 Bealey (Bealy, Bealye, Beeley, Beley, Beyly), Daniel, 4, 17, 18, 37, 57, 87, 159
 — Edward, 83, 112
 — Ellis, 80
 — Henry, 5, 11, 19, 82, 113, 120 *bis*
 — Isaac, 31
 — Thomas, 1, 4, 10, 40, 152
 — William, 3, 21, 27, 34, 40, 43, 51, 76, 80, 106, 110, 245
 — *See also* Bayley
 Beamount (Baumont, Beymond), Robert, 58, 78, 93, 173, 243
 Bearen, John, 151
 Beavan (Beaven, Beevan) John, 4, 17, 21, 38, 47, 55, 59, 80, 131, 172, 243
 Beck, Elizabeth, 65 n
 — Esther, 65 n *bis*
 — James, 2, 12, 13, 17, 19, 52, 80, 93, 106, 172, 178, 189, 196, 199, 212, 218, 286
 — John, 65, 65 n *ter*, 214 n *passim*
 — Jonathan, 179, 199, 207, 211, 213, 246
 — Margaret, 65 n
 — Mary, 65 n *ter*
 — Mrs., 28, 185, 185 n
 — Richard, 65 n
 — Sarah, 65 n
 — Thomas, 65, 65 n *passim*, 80, 143 n, 185 n, 214 n *passim*, 278 *ter*, 279 *bis*
 — William, 65 n, 82, 157, 201, 214 *bis*, 214 n *bis*, 216, 232 n, 235 n, 239
 BEEF, unbaited, sold, 15, 15 n, 30, 49, 61, 89, 112, 148, 165, 193
 — turney, sold, 16, 30, 61, 165
 Beaver, Joseph, 165
 Bell, Anne, 233 n *passim*
 — Elizabeth, 234 n
 — Esther, 233 n
 — Lydia, 234 n *passim*

- Bell, Mary, 233 *n passim*
 — Mr., 28, 36, 135
 — — clerk, 6
 — Peter, 234 *n bis*
 — Samuel, 234 *n ter*
 — Tabitha, 234 *n passim*
 — Timothy, 234 *n*
 — William, 233 *n ter*
 — — clerk, 233, 233 *n passim*, 234 *n*
 BELLMAN, the, 165, 203
 BELL, MARKET, the, 120, 125, 165, 176,
 203
 Bennett, John, 113 *bis*, 143 *n*
 — Randle, 80
 — Widow, 127
 — William, 43
 Benson George, 81, 200
 Bent, Francis, 84
 — George, 3, 16, 29, 57, 74, 84, 92, 96,
 124, 126, 146, 156, 162, 173,
 182, 192, 199, 211, 246, 255
 — Richard, 276, 277
 — Roger, 83
 — Thomas, 2, 11, 16, 32, 35, 43, 55,
 59, 82, 108, 201
 — Widow, 27, 43, 182
 Bentham, James, 241
 Bentley, Cicely, 193 *n*
 — Joseph, 84
 — Richard, 57, 172, 193, 193 *n*
 Benton, George, 136
 — James, 12, 20, 129
 Berkett, Joseph, 178
 Berron, John, 81
 — Mrs., 134
 — William, 78
 — *See also* Baron
 Berry, Anne, 33
 — Nicholas, 86
 — *See also* Bury
 Beswick, Charles, 81, 151, 172, 241
 — John, 84, 208, 213 *ter*, 213 *n bis*
 Bewman, Thomas, 84
 Binns, John, 4, 80, 285
 Birch (Berch, Burch), George, 13 *bis*, 17
bis, 18, 20, 23, 37 *bis*, 39, 56 *bis*,
 58, 67, 279
 — Isaac, 279
 — John, 48, 49, 113 *bis*, 210, 222
 — Katherine, 248
 — Robert, 85, 131
 — Thomas, 53 *n*, 58, 80, 134, 151, 167,
 200, 279
 Birch, William, 93, 279
 Birkenhead, Joseph, 207
 Blackburn, 216 *n bis*, 217 *n*
 Blackshaw, William, 84, 92
 Blackwell, Ralph, 87
 Blagshawe, William, 39
 Blakeley, Ralph, 6, 83
 Blakeley, or Blackley, *co. Lanc.*, 9 *n*, 53 *n*,
 168 *n*, 178, 210
 — Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95,
 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189,
 202, 217, 226, 254
 Blakestake, in Chorlton Row, 36
 Bland, Lady Anne, 216 *n*
 — A., 276 *bis*, 277
 — Sir John, 216 *n*
 Blomiley, Richard, 107, 117, 139
 Blomoley, Richard, 179
 Blummeley, Richard, 151
 Boardman, Adam, 125
 — Anne, 9 *n*
 — Elizabeth, 220, 228, 249
 — James, 28, 57, 78, 93, 151, 243, 268
 — Jeremiah, 80
 — John, 1, 2 *bis*, 20, 38, 47, 55, 81, 82,
 83, 86, 125, 151, 173 *bis*, 189 *n*,
 196, 200, 212, 243
 — Katherine, 102, 248
 — Mary, 123
 — Samuel, 9 *n*
 — Widow, 207
 — *alias* Cundliffe, Katherine, 248
 Boden, Timothy, 85, 87, 107
 Bolton (Boulton), Edward, 16
 — Hugh, 6, 15 *bis*, 26, 28, 34, 43, 48,
 50, 63, 68, 76, 101
 — James, 79, 110, 123, 129, 136, 146,
 150, 156, 162, 182
 — John, 86
 — Widow, 191
 Bolton in the Moors, 11
 Bolton, 52 *n ter*
 Bond, William, 193, 210, 236
 BONDS, 9, 278, 279, 280, 281, 285, 286
 Booker, Ann, 52 *n*
 — John, 150, 279
 — Katherine, 100 *n*
 — Thomas, 52 *n*, 100 *n ter*
 — William, 245
 — *See also* Bowker
 Booth, Anne, 254
 — Elizabeth, 48
 — George, 278

- Booth, Henry, 170 n
 — Humphrey, 282
 — Isabel, 15, 16, 32, 34
 — John, 39, 81, 107, 117, 230
 — Matthew, 87
 — Nathaniel, 170 n
 — Ralph, 82
 — Richard, 80
 — Robert, 87
 — Samuel, 100 n
 — Widow, 162, 182, 191, 211
Booths, the, 14, 23 n, 66, 66 n, 73, 73 n
Booths Gutter, the, 12 *bis*, 14, 124, 219, 228, 251
 Bootle (Bootley), Edward, 7, 73 *bis*, 91, 131, 139 n *bis*, 198, 217 n, 232 n, 251, 259. 260 *bis*, 261 *bis* 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267 *passim*, 268 *bis*, 269 *bis*, 270 *ter*, 271 *ter*, 272, 273 *ter*, 274 *bis*, 275, 276 *ter*
 — Margaret, 217 n
 — Matthew, 4, 18, 23, 30, 37, 128, 151, 167, 167 n *passim*, 169 n *passim*, 198 *bis*, 208, 208 n, 287 *bis*
 BROUGHVEVE'S CHEST, the, 10, 115, 138, 142, 144, 158, 279, 281, 285, 286
 Bottomley, Jeremiah, 78
Bowdon, 148
 Bower, Benjamin, 286 *bis*
 — Miles, 80
 — Robert, 6, 15, 27, 34, 146
 — *See also* Bowers
 Bowerhouse, Oliver, 30, 210, 236
 — Ralph, 31, 44, 62, 148, 166
 — *alias* Tomlinson, Ralph, 157, 183, 196, 212
 Bowers, Robert, 14, 28, 32, 43, 51, 63, 68, 76, 84, 101, 106, 110 *bis*, 123, 136, 151, 156, 162, 167, 182, 192, 211, 243, 245, 255
 — *See also* Bower
 Bowker, George, 6, 207, 229
 — James, 82 *bis*
 — Jeremiah, 83
 — John, 2, 107, 173, 242
 — Margaret, 16
 — Michael, 84
 — Peter, 80
 — Thomas, 57, 117, 201
 — William, 16, 33, 50, 57, 87, 102, 105, 106, 129, 147, 150, 167,
 Bowker, William—*continued*
 179, 188, 200, 206, 208, 237, 242, 247, 254
 — *See also* Booker
 Boyes, George, 131
 — Tobias, 78
 Boydale, Ellen, 101
 Brabin (Braban, Brabban), Thomas, 80, 93, 127, 141, 201
 — William, 216
 Bradbury (Breadbury, Bredbury), Thomas, 4, 13, 39, 93, 102, 131, 174, 196, 237
Bradford, Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
 Bradley, Christian, 210
 — Nicholas, 6, 7
 — Richard, 85
 — William, 45
 Bradshaw, Elizabeth, 27, 28, 32, 34, 42, 43, 51, 63, 76, 101, 110, 123, 232 n, 283 *bis*
 — Humphrey, 32, 42, 84, 146, 156, 229
 — Isaac, 78, 103, 147, 249
 — James, 280, 286
 — Jane, 16
 — John, 11, 19, 40, 59, 75 *bis*, 75 n *bis*, 82, 84, 106, 151, 167, 169 n, 198, 216
 — Miles, 4, 29, 37 *bis*, 56, 66, 78, 81, 108, 123, 128, 133, 145, 160, 170, 174, 178, 197, 198, 215, 241, 252, 287
 — Ralph, 83
 — Richard, 80, 280, 283
 — Samuel, 124, 178
 — Thomas, 38, 58, 82, 93, 107, 150, 160, 199, 268, 270, 271 *passim*, 272, 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*, 275 *bis*, 276 *bis*, 277, 286 *passim*, 286 n
 — William, 86, 87
Bradshaw and Harwood, Constables of, 109, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
 Bratt, John, 85
 BREAD, sold contrary to assize, 5, 26, 42, 48, 68, 75, 101, 145, 155, 162, 181, 193, 221, 228, 246, 255
 BREAD, SPICED, sold, 5, 14, 32, 68, 112, 126, 135, 145, 162, 181, 193, 210, 221, 228, 246
 Brentnald, William, 212

- Brerewood, near Blackburn*, 143 n
 Briddock (Briddoake, Bridocke), Deborah,
 137, 157 *bis*
 — Hannah, 134
 — Jonathan, 39, 135, 161 *ter*, 182, 191,
 230
 — Thomas, 229
 — Widow, 6
 Brideoake, Jonathan, 2, 12, 34, 42, 211
 — Thomas, 85, 86
 — Widow, 257
 Bridgeman, Bishop, 233 n
 Briggs, Robert, 85, 181
Bristol, 65 n, 213, 213 n
 Broadbancke, Richard, 150, 167
 Broadbent, James, 103
 — Richard, 39
 Broadhead, Caleb, 4, 11, 16, 40, 59, 83,
 105, 108
 Bromiley, George, 82
 Brooke, John, 81
 — Robert, 51
 — Samuel, 84, 122, 201
 — William, 77
 Brookes, Charles, 84
 — George, 78, 151
 — John, 155, 246
 — Samuel, 129, 172, 241, 249, 285
 — Thomas, 255
 — Widow, 146
 — William, 11, 19, 27, 34, 40, 43, 50,
 63, 91, 101, 108, 110, 123, 131,
 136
 Brookshaw, Joseph, 82, 201
 — *See also* Bruckshaw
 Broomehill, James, 180
 — *See also* Brownehill and Browne-
 well
Broughton, 178 *bis*, 207
 Broxupp, John, 281
 Browne, Francis, 4, 6 *bis*, 7, 8, 62, 70, 73,
 105, 114, 115, 125, 134, 171,
 287
 — Gabriel, 41, 41 n
 — Gilbert, 240 n
 — John, 279, 280
 — Joshua, 50, 58, 91, 105, 106, 131,
 154, 191, 205, 223, 224, 227,
 230, 231 *bis*, 238 *ter*, 251 *bis*, 257
 — Katharine, 103
 — Mr., 279
 — Robert, 130, 141, 142, 161, 178,
 182, 211, 246, 255, 256, 257 *bis*
 — —, clerk, 82, 85
 Browne, William, 41
 Brownehead, William, 125
 Brownehill, James, 89
 — John, 89
 Brownell, James, 49
 — John, 49
 — *See also* Broomehill
 Brownsword, Elizabeth, 234 n
 — John, 284
 — —, clerk, 234 n *bis*
 — Mr., 280
 Bruckshaw, Joseph, 2, 19, 59, 160, 172,
 242
 — *See also* Brookshaw
 Buckley, Arthur, 285
 — Ellen, 248, 256
 — John, 78
 — Robert, 79, 248
 — William, 168 n
 Buerdsell (Buersell, Buresell), George, 99 n
 — James, 210
 — John, 84
 — Jonathan, 24, 137, 205, 223, 257
 — Richard, 85
Buerdsell, 53 n
Buerdsell Moor, 53 n
 Bull, Joan, 210, 229
 — John, 135, 163
 Burges, Ellen, 6
 — Humphrey, 148
Burkehouse Meadow, the, 167 n
Burnage, 148
 Burnell, Robert, 83
 Burnett, Philip, 87
 Burrick (Bürwick), Thomas, 34, 43, 51
 Bury, Anne, 49, 180
 — James, 85
 — Richard, 83
 — William, 193
 — *See also* Berry
Bury, 53, 157
 Bushell, Thomas, 85
Busick Bridge, 125, 134
 Butler, Samuel, 2, 7, 40, 50, 55, 114, 115,
 143, 158, 166, 180, 186 n, 199,
 240 *ter*, 240 n *bis*
 — Susanna, 186 n, 240 n
 BUTTER, short of weight, sold, 210, 249
 Butterworth, James, 82
 — Thomas, 39, 44, 57, 79, 92, 111,
 129, 167, 198, 199, 208, 241, 247
bis, 257, 260, 261, 262 *ter*, 263,
 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267,

- Butterworth, Thomas—*continued*
 268 *passim*, 269, 270 *passim*, 271
passim, 272, 273 *passim*, 274
passim, 275 *ter*, 276 *passim*, 277
- BUTTS, Shooting, 9, 9 n, 72, 121, 165,
 176, 195, 195 n, 203, 203 n, 226,
 238, 245, 245 n
- Buxton, Michael, 251 n *bis*, 260 *bis*, 278,
 279, 280 *ter*, 282, 284
- Mrs., 50
 — Samuel, 80
- BUYING and SELLING the same day, 5, 30,
 33, 44, 61, 76, 89, 102, 113, 148,
 155, 164, 180, 210, 221, 227, 228
- Byrom, Ann, 52 n *passim*, 121 n
- Edward, 34, 44, 47, 50, 52 *ter*, 52 n
passim, 57, 85, 94, 99 n, 105,
 106, 121 n, 122, 122 n, 128, 130,
 133, 171, 179, 191, 199, 227, 260,
 261, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*,
 266 *bis*, 267 *bis*, 268, 269, 285
- Ellen, 52 n
- John, 50, 52 n, 57, 70, 90 *bis*, 94, 108,
 128, 131, 152, 171, 174, 179, 187,
 229, 244
- Joseph, 52 n *passim*, 122 *bis*, 122 n
bis, 179, 241, 267, 268
- Mr., 279
 — Mrs., 208
 — Sarah, 99 n
 — Thomas, 52 n
 — William, 18, 31, 34, 36, 40, 52 n
passim, 66, 67, 75, 75 n, 80, 91,
 96, 105, 138, 287
- Caleb Bangs, lands in*, 73
- Cambridge, Jesus College*, Master of, 99 n
- CANDLES for the winter watch, 24
- Canterbury*, 53 n
- Carr, George, 6, 27, 29
 — Randle, 78
- Carrington, John, 6 *bis*, 33, 79, 88, 98 *bis*,
 156, 161, 182, 192, 199, 209, 211,
 239, 246, 255
- Widow, 123, 133
 — William, 81
- CARTS in streets, 28, 97, 249
- Cartwright (Kartright), Francis, 1, 2, 10,
 18, 24 *bis*, 56, 59, 67, 86, 117,
 127, 131, 201, 287
- Castleton*, 53 n
- CATCHPOLE, the, 1, 18, 37, 56, &c.
- Caton, John, 81
- Caton, Oliver, 81
- Causeway (Carowsey), Long, the*, 42, 42 n
- Causey, Thomas, 86
- Cawsell, John, 6
- Cawsey, John, 26, 28, 32, 34, 36, 43, 110,
 124
 — See also Cowsey
- Chadderton, John, 78
 — Richard, 85
- Chaddocke, Robert, 257
- Chadkirke, John, 77
- Chadwick, Joseph, 7
 — Robert, 20, 37, 57, 81, 105, 108, 129,*
 150, 160, 174, 244, 253
 — Thomas, 6, 86
- CHANCE COWS sold, 5, 15, 49
- Chapman, George, 87
 — Katharine, 27, 34, 43, 50, 63, 76,
 101, 110, 123, 136, 146, 156, 161,
 182, 192, 211, 245, 255
 — Robert, 2, 6, 15, 19, 27, 28, 29, 32,
 34, 38, 43, 51, 57, 63, 68, 76, 79,
 92, 103, 110, 116, 123, 136, 146,
 149 *bis*, 154, 156, 162, 165 *bis*,
 172, 180, 182, 207 *bis*, 208, 220,
 228, 236, 245, 249, 255, 257
 — Samuel, 83
 — Widow, 192
- Cheadle, co. Chester*, 163
- Cheadle ? (Cleddle)*, 193
- Cheadle Hulme*, 148
- CHEST, BOROUGHREEVE'S, the, 10, 115,
 138, 142, 144, 158, 279, 281, 285,
 286
- CHEST, TOWN'S, the, 278, 280 *bis*
- Chester*, 8 n, 9 n *bis*, 13 n, 22 n *bis*, 41 n,
 52 n, 53 n *bis*, 54 n *bis*, 65 n, 72 n,
 73 n, 99 n, 100 n, 114, 122 n,
 136 n, 143 n, 161 n, 167 n *bis*,
 169 n, 170 n, 185 n, 186 n, 189 n,
 192 n, 193 n, 204 n, 232 n, 234 n
bis, 235 n, 240 n *bis*, 250 n, 254 n,
 283 n
- Chetham, Edward, 144 n
 — George, 2, 19, 38, 47, 64, 106, 117,
 129, 134, 139, 179, 180, 215, 219,
 225, 253, 284
 — Humphrey, 79, 200, 260, 251, 269,
 270, 284
 — James, 68, 85, 137 *ter*, 157 *bis*, 238
 — John, 22, 36
 — Mary, 144 n
 — William, 186 n *bis*

- Chetham*, 111, 125, 134, 178, 212
Chetwood, 178
 Chew, John, 86
 Chisnall, Thomas, 85, 110, 134, 164, 172
 Chorley, John, 81, 129, 200, 246, 254
 Chorlton, Anne, 27, 51, 63
 — Edward, 2, 21, 31, 38, 59, 92, 129,
 141, 152
 — James, 7
 — Jeremiah, 89 *bis*, 148, 164, 242
 — John, 84
 — Mary, 286, 286 n
 — Samuel, 85, 207, 211
 — Widow, 42
 — William, 27, 86, 210
Chorlton, 72 n, 163
Chorlton Row, 36
Christ College, Warden of, 231
Churchyard, lands near the, 36
Churchyard side, premises at, 53 *bis*, 190
 Clarke, Evan, 100 n
 — George, 203, 260 *bis*, 261, 262, 263,
 264, 266, 267, 269 *bis*, 270 *bis*,
 271, 272, 273, 275, 283, 284 *bis*
 — Mr., 280
 CLARKE'S CHARITY, Appointment of
 New Trustees for, 259, 277
 Clay, Bernard, 5, 14
 — John, 4, 33, 79, 80, 209, 230
 — Joseph, 79
 — Lawrence, 87
 — Mary, 49, 68, 75, 102, 126, 145, 163,
 181, 193, 210, 221, 228
 — Widow, 32, 42, 112, 135 *bis*, 247, 256
 — William, 76, 78, 101, 123, 136, 146,
 156, 162, 182, 191, 211, 246, 254
Clayden, Hopwood, 65 n *bis*
 CLAY, getting, in the highway, 134
 Clayton, John, 3, 6, 11, 19, 34, 38, 43,
 51, 57, 58, 63, 76, 84 *bis*, 101,
 106 *bis*, 110, 118, 123, 124, 134,
 136 *bis*, 146 *bis*, 156 *bis*, 161 *bis*,
 182, 192 *bis*, 193, 199, 211 *bis*,
 242, 245, 246, 255 *bis*
Clayton, co. Lanc., 260, 269
 CLOTHYARDS too short, 29, 34, 44, 50,
 88, 102, 111, 133, 134, 179, 190,
 191, 220, 227, 247
 Clough, James, 91, 94
 — John, 139 n
 Clowes (Cloughes), Samuel, 192, 242, 253,
 268, 270, 271 *passim*, 272, 273
 bis, 274 *bis*, 275 *bis*, 276 *bis*, 277
 Coale, Mr., 139 n
 Cock, Alice, 5, 26, 32, 42, 68, 75, 101,
 112, 127, 135, 145, 181, 194
 — Widow, 14, 29
 — See also Cooke and Corke
Cockerham, co. Lanc., Vicar of, 233 n *bis*
 Coe, George, 88
 Cogan, Thomas, 288 n
 Coldem, John, 48
College Barn, the, 185 n, 197, 284
Collegiate Church, Manchester, 8 n, 22 n,
 23 n *bis*, 65 n *bis*, 99 n, 216 n,
 217 n, 235 n *bis*
 — Warden of, 52 n, 251 n
 Collier (Colier, Collyer), John, 28, 34,
 43, 51, 63, 76, 85, 101, 104, 110,
 124, 136
 Collinson (Collison), Robert, 76, 101, 110,
 124
Collyhurst Lane, 42, 102
 CONDUIT, the, 12, 67, 72, 74, 95, 98, 116,
 138, 213 n, 229, 251, 281, 283,
 284
 — *premises near the*, 36, 73, 214, 251
 CONSTABLE, DEPUTY, the, 2, 18, 37, 56,
 &c.
 Cooke, Alice, 43, 50, 63, 229
 — Charles, 32, 80, 85
 — Daniel, 77
 — Elizabeth, 27, 28, 34, 43, 63, 68, 76,
 101
 — John, 3, 26, 77, 78, 243, 255
 — Joshua, 86
 — Sir Robert, 169 n
 — William, 19, 26, 34, 79, 283
 — See also Cock and Corke
 Cookson, William, 126, 156, 161, 182, 200,
 211, 246, 255
 Coppock, Edward, 20, 39, 82, 108, 130,
 152, 173, 215
 — Francis, 8
 — James, 20, 39, 58, 86, 93, 107, 130,
 142, 145
 — John, 177 *bis*
 — Thomas, 81, 142, 199, 219, 237,
 243
 — William, 177 *passim*
Coppul, 144 n
Coppul and Worthington, Constables of,
 109, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217,
 226, 254
Coppul and Wrightington, Constables of,
 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 132

- Corbishley (Corbesley, Corbishey, Corbisley), George, 1, 4, 38, 47, 59, 63, 94, 108, 121 *bis*, 138 *bis*, 144, 145, 152, 159, 174, 183 *bis*, 184, 201, 225, 237 *bis*
- Corke, Alice, 246
— *See also* Cock and Cooke
- Corker, Elizabeth, 49, 68, 75, 155, 163
— Widow, 42, 112, 127, 135 *bis*
- Corn Market, the*, 8, 11, 36, 74, 96, 203
- CORN, STANDARD for measuring, 120, 138, 144, 184, 195
- Costerdine, Anne, 33, 44, 89
— John, 16, 30, 35
- Cottrill, Edward, 285 *bis*
— Francis, 285
— Peter, 285
- Court, Willfrey, 86
- COURT, DEPUTY STEWARD of the, 16, 46, 55, 90
- COURT, NON-APPEARANCE at the, 10, 21, 25, 41, 51, 60, 70, 95, 108, 117, 131, 132, 141, 152, 153, 160, 174, 175, 188, 189, 201, 202, 217, 225, 226, 245, 253
- COURT, STEWARD of the, 1, 11, 18, 31, 37, 47, 56, 70, 70n, 91, 105, 117, 128, 141, 160, 171, 188, 198, 216, 217n, 241, 253
- Cowpe, John, 53 n
- COWS, CHANCE, sold, 5, 15, 49
- Cowsey, John, 76
— *See also* Cawsey
- Crompton, Ann, 52 n
— Elizabeth, 285
— Ellis, 17, 18, 39, 92, 244
— James, 85
— John, 52 n
— Joseph, 52 n
— Wareinge, 84
— William, 19, 38, 70, 87, 93, 106, 154, 171, 209
- Crooke, Richard, 78, 103
- Crosse, John, 50, 58, 63, 76, 78, 101, 104, 110, 124, 136
- CROSS, MARKET, the, 25, 72, 115, 118
- CROSS, MARKET, lands near the, 52, 121
- Cross-Keys*, 178
- Crosseley, Robert, 2, 12, 20, 38, 58, 79, 242
- Crowther, Anne, 34
— Richard, 18, 20, 24, 30, 40, 56, 58, 67, 105, 106, 116, 128, 171
- Crumpsall*, 148, 214, 235 n, 261, 270, 283
- Crumpsall*, Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
- CUCKSTOOL, the, 9, 9 n, 72, 97 n, 121
- Cudworth, Joshua, 169 n
- Culcheth, Mr., 112
- Cundliffe, *alias* Boardman, Katherine, 248
- Cunley, Catherine, 155
- Curteous, John, 81
- Curtis, John, 83
- Dale, James, 227, 256
— *See also* Deale
- Dalton and Parbold (Perbold)*, Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
- Daniell, John, 84
- Darbishire, James, 86
- Dareson, Edward, 166
- Darlington, Hugh, 178
- Dautesey, Mr., 167 n, 169 n
- Davenport, Francis, 144 n, 169 n, 286
— John, 82
— Richard, 57, 79, 94, 103, 199, 244
- Davie, Alexander, 169 n *ter*
— John, 179
— *See also* Davy
- Davies, Alexander, 73 *ter*
— John, 200, 242, 254
- Davy, Mary, 24, 29
— *See also* Davie
- Dawb Holes, the*, 164, 164 n
- Dawson, Elizabeth, 101
— John, 84 *bis*, 87, 180, 245, 255, 283
— Margaret, 162, 182, 246
— Margery, 255
— Mary, 9 n, 192, 211
— Ralph, 34, 43, 51
— Widow, 63, 110, 136
— William, 9 n, 178
— —, 27
— *See also* Dowson
- Dea, Robert, 244
- Deale, James, 85, 86
— *See also* Dale
- Deane, Hamlet, 79
— Mary, 163, 182, 211, 255
— Nathaniel, 80, 164 *bis*, 183, 196
— Thomas, 5, 27, 42, 49
— William, 204, 204n *ter*
— William, c.erk, 204 n
- Deane*, 196

- Deane, near Bolton*, 52 n
 Deansham, Edward, 85
 — Thomas, 86
Deansgate, premises in, 33, 44, 45, 64, 73,
 99, 103, 114, 149, 155 *bis*, 157,
 167 n, 168, 168 n, 169 n, 185 *ter*,
 205, 208 *passim*, 213, 222, 230,
 231, 231 n, 248 *bis*
Deansgate End, Barn End at, 32
 Dearden, Thomas, 148
 — See also Duerden
 Dearnally, Nicholas, 4, 40
 Delves, Robert, 253, 257
 Denney, Doctor John, 209
 Dennis, John, 79
 — Robert, 86
Denlon, 233 n, 234 n
 DEPUTY CONSTABLE, the, 2, 18, 37, 56,
 &c.
 DEPUTY STEWARD of the Court, 16, 46,
 55, 90
 Derby, William, Earl of, 213 n
 Dickanson (Dickenson, Dickinson, Dickon-
 son), Ambrose, 177
 — Edmund, 4, 21, 31, 36, 59, 108
 — Edward, 94
 — Elizabeth, 54 n
 — Francis, 223
 — Henry, 22 *passim*, 81, 92, 119 *bis*,
 167, 167 n, 168 *bis*, 168 n *ter*,
 169 n *passim*, 170 n, 173, 196,
 208 n, 212, 239, 239 n, 282, 285 n
 — John, 80
 — Michael, 33, 43, 259, 260 *bis*, 261 *bis*,
 262 *passim*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*,
 266 *bis*, 267 *ter*, 268, 269, 271 *bis*
 — Mrs., 191
 — Obedience, 133, 154
 — Samuel, 17, 18, 22 *bis*, 24, 25, 54,
 56, 65 n, 100 n, 120 *bis*, 128, 139 n
bis, 168, 168 n *bis*, 169 n *passim*,
 171, 187, 203 *bis*, 208, 240 n *bis*,
 260, 279, 280, 287
 — Thomas, 54 n, 82, 169 n *bis*, 204 n
 Dickson, Thomas, 129, 188, 255
 — See also Dixon
 Didsbury, John, 80
Didsbury, 36, 212, 216 n *ter*
 Diggle or Diggles, Alice, 235 n
 — George, 3
 — James, 84, 122, 172, 183
 — John, 200, 242, 254
 — Robert, 2
 Diggle, Thurstan, 122, 122 n
 Dixon, John, 169 n
 — Joshua, 80
 — Phillis, 27, 34, 42, 51, 63, 76, 101,
 110, 114, 115, 123, 136, 146,
 156
 — Richard, 82
 — Susan, 279
 — Thomas, 80
 — See also Dickson
 DOGS unmuzzled, 7, 26, 35, 88, 103, 111,
 123, 133, 135, 145, 153, 164,
 177, 178, 206, 223, 227, 236,
 248, 256
 Doodson, Henry, 78
 Dowson, Margaret, 156
 — See also Dawson
 Dreaper, Thomas, 244
 DRINKING in alehouse at time of Divine
 Service, 29
 DRINKING in alehouse at unseasonable
 hours, 29
 Drinkwater, Arnold, 1, 2, 29, 34, 39, 44,
 59, 78, 107
 — Jane, 147, 250
 — Samuel, 83
 — Thomas, 7, 11, 16 *bis*, 33, 65, 70,
 73, 90 *bis*, 94, 100, 124, 131, 147,
 171 *bis*, 179, 185 *ter*, 198, 241,
 243, 252, 287
 — William, 4, 21, 29, 44, 59, 79, 100,
 128, 176, 198, 213 *ter*, 249, 252,
 285, 287, 287 n
 — —, 286
Droylsden and Failsworth, Constables of,
 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132,
 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217,
 226, 254
 Duckworth, Richard, 79
 Duerden, Thomas, 89
 — See also Dearden
 Dugdale, Sir William, 53 n
 Dunster, James, 79
 Dutton, John, 3, 13
 Duxbury, Henry, 78
 Eares, George, 40
 — See also Eyres
 East, Ralph, 255
 Eaton, Jonathan, 4, 6, 29, 44, 50, 118 *bis*,
 131, 191, 201, 207
 — Joseph, 164
 — Lambert, 166 *bis*

- Eaton, Nathaniel, 16, 29, 178, 191
 — Robert, 9 n
 — Samuel, 80, 205
- Eccles, John, 251
 — Jonathan, 253
 — Mr. 142, 166
 — William, 1, 2, 10, 27, 34, 43, 51, 63,
 76, 110, 123, 136, 146, 156, 158,
 161, 182, 192, 211
- Eccles*, 286
- Edge, Jonathan, 82
 — William, 83 *bis*, 138 *bis*
- Edgley, Samuel, 220, 253
- Edmundson, William, 30, 31, 85, 100 n,
 105, 128, 171, 240, 287
- Egerton, Mr., 285
- Elcock, Richard, 212
- Eld, Charles, 80
- Elde, Mrs. 239
- Ellam (Ellom), Jonathan, 39, 79, 107,
 167, 237
 — Peter, 199, 218, 219
 — See also Erlam and Irlam
- Elliott, Thomas, 251 n *bis*, 278, 279
- Ellor (Eller), Edward, 2, 47, 82
 — Ellnor, 248
 — John, 58, 84, 107, 136, 146, 154,
 156, 190, 199, 204 *bis*, 209, 219,
 237, 246, 255
 — Richard, 50
 — Samuel, 81 *bis*, 87
- ELLS, too short, 220, 227
- ENCROACHMENTS, 8, 45, 54, 55, 98, 120,
 137, 138, 166, 205, 231, 250
- Erlam (Earlome, Erlum), Peter, 248
 — Thomas, 3, 13, 34, 39, 76, 83, 110,
 124, 136
 — See also Ellam and Irlam
- Etchells, co. Chester*, 143 n
- Evans, Anne, 248
 — Thomas, 11, 21, 38, 85, 86, 94, 107
- Eyres, George, 58, 84
 — Ralph, 86
 — See also Eares
- Failsworth*, 186 n *passim*
- Failsworth and Droylsden*, Constables of,
 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132,
 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226,
 254
- Fairclough, John, 5 *bis*, 14, 26, 32, 42, 49,
 68, 75, 102, 112, 125, 126, 135
bis, 145, 155, 163, 181, 193, 210,
 211, 221, 228, 246, 247, 255
- Falles, William, 148
- Fallowes, William, 125, 193, 210
- Farmerey, George, 79
- Farrand, Alice, 248
- Farrand (Ferrand), Peter, 86, 111, 248
- Farrar, Edmund, 86
- Faulkner, William, 86
- Fell, Adam, 255
 — Bryan, 3, 6, 21, 37, 38, 40, 40 n, 57,
 92, 141, 172, 244
 — Christopher, 79
 — John, 87
 — Leonard, 143 n, 144 n
- Fennel Street, premises in*, 167 n, 169 n,
 248 *bis*
- Fenton, Robert, 8
- Fidler, Henry, 125
- Fielden, Richard, 79
- Files, Robert, 48
- Finch, Henry, 9 n *bis*
 — Mr., clerk, 232 n
- Findleson (Findleston, Finleson), Matthew,
 151, 173, 200, 219, 227
- FISH and FLESH, unwholesome, sold, 5,
 15, 16, 30, 35, 44, 49, 61, 89, 125,
 148, 165, 180, 193, 210, 221, 247
- Fisher, Benjamin, 106, 179, 191, 207,
 220, 227
 — Hannah, 247
 — Thomas, 129, 173, 199, 212 *bis*
- Fleetwood, Richard, 233 n *bis*
- FLESH AND FISH, unwholesome, sold, 5,
 15, 16, 30, 35, 44, 49, 61, 89, 125,
 148, 165, 180, 193, 210, 221, 247
- Fletcher, Alexander, 83, 130, 150
 — Andrew, 161, 173, 180, 182, 191,
 199, 211, 220, 228, 236, 241, 246,
 249, 254
 — George, 62, 133, 148, 157, 166, 177,
 183, 196, 212
 — Grace, 204
 — James, 85, 115
 — John, 279
 — Peter, 27
 — Richard, 78, 86
- Flitcroft (Fleetcroft), Francis, 9 n
 — Michael, 1, 2, 9 *bis*, 9 n, 47, 105,
 108, 152, 198, 253, 285
 — Robert, 9, 9 n
- Flixton*, 44, 212
 — Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95,
 132, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
- FORESTALLING, 25, 43, 49, 96, 111, 123, 247

- Fox, James, 283
 — Mary, 251 n
 — Mr., 256
 — Mrs., 208, 219, 248
 — Richard, 8, 37 *bis*, 44, 45 *ter*, 100, 102, 105, 116, 128, 139 n *bis*, 158, 250 n, 251 n, 260, 282 *bis*, 283, 287
Foxdenton, 249
 Franckland, Frances, 213, 213 n
Free School, the, 119
- GAMING HOUSE, common, a, 230
 Gardner (Garner), Elizabeth, 110
 — Lawrence, 2, 24 *ter*, 56, 67, 79 *bis*, 113 *bis*, 113 n, 128 *bis*, 158 *bis*, 174, 198, 215, 241, 252, 279, 281, 287 *bis*
 — Thomas, 173, 201, 238 *bis*
 Garnett, Henry, 94, 201, 244
Garrett Hall, 125, 168, 168 n
Garrett Lane, 72, 137, 165, 176, 195, 203 n, 238, 245 n
 Gartside (Gardside, Garside), Abraham, 78, 83, 167 n *bis*, 169 n *bis*
 — Adam, 20, 31, 38, 57, 91, 105, 108, 129, 152
 — Enoch, 85
 — Mary, 155
 — Phineas, 87
 — Robert, 216, 224
 — Thomas, 147, 151, 167, 200, 218, 230 *bis*, 244
 — Widow, 247
 Gaskell, John, 261 *bis*, 269, 270
 — Mr., 154
 — Nathaniel, 268, 270, 271 *passim*, 272, 273 *ter*, 274, 275 *bis*, 276 *bis*
 Gathorne, Edward, 7, 13 n *bis*, 54, 61 *bis*, 69, 123, 154, 239, 239 n *bis*, 240 n *passim*
 — Elizabeth, 240 n
 — Henry, 240 n
 — John, 2, 7, 13, 13 n *ter*, 19, 54 *bis*, 92, 106, 118 *bis*, 123, 131, 165 *bis*, 204 *bis*, 216, 224, 240 n *passim*, 244
 — Samuel, 240 n
 Gee, Cicely, 15
 — George, 39, 48, 58, 79, 81, 123, 133
 — Mary, 178
 — Widow, 145
- Gell, John, 185 n
 Gerard, Joshua, 167 n
 — Thomas, 86
 Gibson, John, 42, 81
 — Richard, 39, 80, 152, 172, 199, 218
 Gilliam, John, 18, 28, 30, 37, 82 *bis*, 287
 — Robert, 14, 26, 32, 42, 49, 68, 75, 83, 102
 — See also Guilliam
 Gilman (Gillman), Joseph, 11, 16, 21, 35, 47, 55, 117, 127, 141, 158, 160, 171, 194 *bis*, 208, 244, 287
 Gimney (Gymney), Anne, 26, 34
 — James, 151, 161, 220, 245, 255
 — Margaret, 50, 63, 76, 101
 — Richard, 240 n
 — Widow, 28, 43
 Glover, John, 281
 — Mrs., 153, 208, 239
 — William, 87
 Goddard, Edward, 3, 39, 78
 — Thomas, 50, 76, 86, 110, 123, 136, 172
 Godward, Edward, 150, 213
 — Thomas, 63, 101, 103, 146, 156, 161, 182, 191, 211
 — Widow, 207
 — See also Gothard
 Gomes, *alias* Gregory, John, 89
 Gommis, *alias* Gregory, Ralph, 89
 — See also Gounns
 Goodall, Ann, 233 n *bis*
 — Edward, clerk, 233, 233 n *ter*
 Goodier (Goodyer), Margaret, 22 n
 — Thomas, 84, 151, 177
 Goodins, Edmund, 61
 GORSE STACKS, 24, 64, 96
 Gorton, Francis, 221
 — Margaret, 204
Gorton, 9 n, 187, 212, 256
 — Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
 Gothard, Edward, 244
 — See also Goddard and Godward
 Gounns, Ralph, 14
 — See also Gommis
 Gradwell, Henry, 87
Grammar School, the, 119 n
 Grantham, Humphrey, 81, 136
 — William, 176 *bis*, 177 *bis*
 Graver, Joshua, 3, 39, 59, 81, 92
 — Ralph, 83

- Graver, Robert, 84
Gray's Inn, 8 n, 53 n
Greave, High, the, 143 n
- Greaves, Edward, 21, 37, 56, 72 *ter*, 73
bis, 91, 100, 105, 149 *bis*, 160,
 170, 185 *bis*, 216, 224, 244, 260,
 261, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*,
 266 *bis*, 267 *bis*, 268, 269, 281,
 287
 — John, 268, 270, 271 *passim*, 272,
 273 *ter*, 274 *bis*, 275, 276 *bis*, 277
 — Matthew, 70, 87, 87 n, 152, 179, 220
- Greene, Alexander, 97, 232 n, 285
 — Anne, 232 n *bis*
 — Edmund, 232 n
 — Edward, 2, 12, 27, 42, 59, 80
 — Elizabeth, 232 n *bis*
 — John, 18, 19, 27, 34, 39, 43, 51, 63,
 70, 76, 92 *bis*, 101, 106, 110, 123,
 131, 136, 141, 146, 156, 157,
 162, 182, 192, 199, 201, 211,
 214 *passim*, 216, 232, 232 n *bis*,
 237, 244
 — Jonathan, 188
 — Mary, 232 n
 — Matthew, 160, 173
 — Thomas, 89
 — William, 154, 215
- Greenhalgh, John, 82
 — Richard, 211
 — William, 48, 64, 68, 84, 97 *bis*, 101
- Gregg, John, 78
- Gregory, George, 7
 — John, 27, 69, 126, 163, 227
 — Ralph, 5, 7, 48, 68, 89, 90, 193, 206,
 227
 — Thomas, 27, 133, 148, 153, 176, 219,
 229
 — *alias* Gomes, John, 89
 — Gomme, Ralph, 89
- Gregson, Thomas, 286
- Grey (Gray), Charles, Lord, 1, 1 n *bis*, 11,
 18, 31, 37, 47, 56, 70, 70 n, 91,
 105, 216 n
 — Lady Katherine, 1, 1 n *bis*, 11, 31,
 37, 47, 56, 70, 70 n, 91, 216 n
 — Lord, 1 n, 117, 128, 141, 160
- Griffin, John, 213 n, 261 *bis*, 270 *bis*, 283
 — Mary, 213 n
- Grime, John, 248
- Grimshaw, George, 4, 6, 27, 28, 32, 34, 42,
 43, 51, 57, 62, 63, 76, 96, 129,
 131, 141, 154, 200, 218, 241, 244
- Grimshaw, John, 246, 255
 — Thomas, 76, 79, 93, 101, 103, 110,
 123, 136, 146, 150, 156, 161,
 161 n, 211
 — Widow, 161, 182, 192, 211
 — William, 133
- Grundy, Edmund, 65 n
 — Randle, 65 n
- Guest, Ralph, 153
 — William, 83, 210, 229, 246, 255
- Guilliam, Robert, 155
 — *See also* Gilliam
- Hague, Michael, 84
Half Street, premises in, 167 n, 169 n,
 170 n
- Hall, Adam, 112
 — Alice, 249
 — Anne, 27
 — Daniel, 26, 28, 34, 43, 50, 63, 76,
 79, 101, 110, 123, 136, 146, 156,
 161, 182, 192, 207, 211, 239, 243,
 246, 255
 — George, 77
 — John, 3, 4, 6, 7, 12, 13, 20, 81, 84
bis, 91, 93 *bis*, 103, 105, 106, 107,
 130 *bis*, 146, 151, 156, 161, 173
bis, 182, 192, 200, 226, 243, 245
 — Jonathan, 167
 — Richard, 89
 — Thomas, 152, 243
 — Widow, 192, 211
 — William, 82
- Hall-on-the-Hill, co. Lanc.*, 261, 269
- Hall, Town, the*, 23, 23 n, 55, 64, 65 n,
 73, 73 n, 120, 285
- Hallas, Robert, 130
- Halliwell, Anne, 16
 — Mr., 279
 — Richard, 107, 110, 123, 136, 146,
 156, 161, 182, 190, 192, 209,
 211, 243, 246, 254
 — Widow, 28
- Halliwell*, 52 n
- Halliwell and Heaton*, Constables of, 25,
 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153,
 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226,
 254
- Hallowes, Joseph, 80
- Halsall*, Rector of, 234 n
- Hamer (Haimer, Hamar, Haymer),
 Edmund, 161, 255
 — Edward, 34, 43, 51, 63, 76, 101, 110,
 124, 156, 172, 182, 192, 211, 246

- Hamer, Henry, 82, 173, 191, 206, 246, 255
 — See also Harmer and Heymar
- Hamlett, William, 86
- Hampshire, Alice, 255
- Hampson (Hamson), Anne, 32
 — Edward, 177
 — Mary, 186 n *ter*
 — Richard, 6, 38, 43 *bis*, 79, 130, 174, 223
 — Thomas, 31, 48, 112, 182
 — Widow, 42
- Hanging Ditch, premises in*, 36, 43, 114, 122, 142, 166, 183, 186 n *bis*, 233 n, 240, 240 n
- Hanley, Humphrey, 83
- Hanson, Abraham, 8 *ter*, 12 *ter*, 113 *ter*
- Harcourt, John, 85
- Hardman, Henry, 53 n
 — John, 29, 31
 — Richard, 86
 — Thomas, 231
 — William, 78
- Hardy, John, 78, 173, 196, 243
 — Patience, 111
 — Richard, 77, 102
 — William, 21, 40, 44, 56
- Hargreaves, Jeremiah, 282
- Harmer, Edward, 136
 — See also Hamer and Heymar
- Harmson, Jeremiah, 130
- Harpur, Roger, 242
- Harrison, Jeremiah, 85, 88, 93, 111, 117
 — John, 234 n
 — Mary, 207, 247
 — Thomas, 83
 — *alias* Hewes, James, 242
- Harrold (Harad, Harold, Harralld, Har-rard), Anne, 189 n
 — James, 82
 — John, 83, 162, 182, 246, 255
 — Thomas, 83, 92, 189 n
 — See also Heard, Herd, and Herrald
- Hartley, Anne, 191
 — Daniel, 134, 232
 — Edward, 71, 87
 — Ellen, 23 n *bis*
 — John, 6, 20, 23 *bis*, 23 n *passim*, 27, 28, 34, 43 *bis*, 48, 51, 58, 63, 65, 69, 74, 76, 86, 92, 98, 101, 103, 110, 114 *bis*, 122, 123, 124, 129, 136, 137, 146, 156, 162, 167 n, 182, 209, 218, 259, 260 *passim*, 261 *passim*, 262 *ter*, 263,
- Hartley, John—*continued*
 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267 *ter*, 268, 269 *ter*, 270, 281, 283, 284 *bis*
 — Mr., 280
 — Ralph, 259, 261, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267 *bis*, 268, 269
 — Robert, 84
 — Thomas, 79
 — William, 82
- Harwood, James, 207
 — John, 26, 34, 63, 76, 101
 — Richard, 103, 115
 — Thomas, 79, 147, 167
- Harwood, Constables of*, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 132
 — and *Bradshaw*, Constables of, 109, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
- Hassell, Richard, 79
- Haughton, Hugh, 86
 — John, 82
- Hawett, Mary, 213 n
 — Nicholas, 213, 213 n *passim*, 283
 — William, 213 n
- Hawkeshead, Mary, 211
- Hawkins, Thomas, 16, 20, 72 *bis*, 84, 94, 101, 115 *bis*
- Haworth, Esther, 65 n
 — Jane, 35
 — Laurence, 143 n
 — Mrs., 183 *bis*, 208
 — Thomas, 65 n, 106, 128, 143 n, 171, 172, 201, 214 n
 — Widow, 103
 — See also Howorth
- Haydock (Haddock), Roger, 144 n *bis*
- Heald, Anne, 33
 — Widow, 43
- Heard, John, 2, 11, 20, 93, 150, 242
 — See also Harrold, Herd, and Herrald
- Heateley, James, 87
- Heaton, Lambert, 195, 224, 231 *passim*, 231 n
 — Ralph, 10 n, 53 n
 — Sarah, 49
- Heaton*, 10 n, 49
- Heaton and Halliwell*, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
- Heaton Norris*, 44
 — Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254

- Heawood, Edmund, 130, 192, 207
 — Edward, 228
 — John, 21, 40, 106, 129, 174, 183, 196, 212
 — *See also* Heywood
- Hegginson, Thomas, 30
 — *See also* Higginson and Higginson
- Henshaw, Alice, 210, 246
 — John, 82, 219
 — William, 82
- Hepworth, William, 20, 49, 82, 94, 106
- Herd, John, 29, 79, 106, 172, 178
- Herrald (Herald, Herard, Hererd, Herod, Herrard, Heyrod), John, 29, 51, 110, 124, 136, 146, 156, 191, 211
 — Thomas, 124, 172, 179, 180, 189
 — Widow, 191
 — *See also* Harrold and Heard
- Hesketh (Heskey, Heskith), Elizabeth, 255
 — Ezekiel, 78, 136, 146, 151, 156, 161, 167, 172, 182, 190, 192, 199, 211, 213, 246
- Hewes, *alias* Harrison, James, 242
- Hey, Ellis, 52 n
 — George, 85
- Heyden, James, 79
- Heyes, Joseph, 85
 — Peter, 86, 239
- Heymar, Edward, 146
 — *See also* Hamer and Harmer
- Heyrick, Elizabeth, 251 n
 — Richard, 251 n
 — Thomas, 77, 179, 191
- Heywood, Anne, 249
 — Edmund, 3, 13, 26, 43, 51, 57, 63, 124, 136, 146, 150, 156, 161, 182, 209, 211, 246
 — Edward, 34, 39, 64, 76, 82, 110, 194 *bis*, 220
 — James, 79
 — John, 3, 13, 53, 83, 89, 94, 133, 141, 147, 148, 150, 157, 234 n, 244, 254
 — Thomas, 78, 87
 — Widow, 255
 — *See also* Heawood
- Hibbert (Hibard, Hibbard), James, 6, 35, 48, 89
 — John, 48, 69, 87
 — Nathaniel, 81
 — Richard, 5, 89, 107, 110, 113 *bis*, 125, 126, 148, 151, 163, 177
- Hibbert, William, 27, 48, 57, 69, 85, 89 *bis*, 114, 115 *bis*, 130, 148, 184, 200, 216, 236
- Hide, Isaac, 103
 — Robert, 93, 97 *bis*
 — *See also* Hyde
- HIDES cut and gashed, 7, 14, 27, 44, 48, 68, 89, 104, 113, 125, 133, 148, 153, 163, 176, 206, 223, 227
- HIDES, unsealed, sold. 44
- Higginson, John, 84
 — Richard, 35
- Higginson, William, 83
 — *See also* Hegginson
- Higham, Elizabeth, 167 n, 214, 214 n
 — Joseph, 24, 31, 36, 80, 159, 167 *bis*, 167 *n ter*, 171, 174, 192, 192 *n ter*, 214, 214 *n bis*, 278
 — Robert, 163, 181
- Highfield, Edmund, 78 *bis*
 — Edward, 240 n
 — John, 87
- High Knowles*, 10 n
- Hill, Adam, 126, 135 *bis*, 115, 163, 181, 193, 210, 229, 247
 — John, 79, 83
 — Joseph, 276
 — Richard, 77, 243, 254
 — Robert, 26, 34, 42, 48, 50, 63, 76, 77, 87, 110, 124, 136, 146, 156, 161, 182, 192, 211, 246
- Hilton, Edward, 83, 107, 173, 196
 — Ellen, 22 n
 — Francis, 84, 92, 107
 — George, 22, 22 n *bis*
 — James, 22 *bis*, 22 *n ter*, 27, 31, 35, 45 *passim*, 48 *ter*, 58, 59, 66, 69, 73, 83, 89, 90, 94, 98, 99, 100, 105, 106, 108, 125, 126, 154, 200, 201
 — Jane, 22 n
 — Jeffery, 86
 — John, 38
 — Richard, 192
 — Robert, 22 n *bis*, 82, 84, 111, 112 *bis*, 113, 123, 126, 178, 193, 221 *ter*, 228
 — *See also* Hulton
- Hinde, John, 97, 114, 201, 204, 222
 — Joseph, 201
 — *See also* Hynde
- Hindley, Thomas, 19
- Hoaker, Martha, 68

- Hoaker, *see also* Holker
Hobson, Mr., clerk, 279
Holbrooke, Edward, 251 n
— Elizabeth, 251 n
— John, 11, 13, 32, 43, 56, 69, 79, 244, 251 n *ter*, 253, 257, 280
— Mary, 251 n *bis*
— Mrs., 219
— Richard, 251 n *bis*
— — clerk, 251 n
Holcroft, Geoffrey, 21, 38, 47, 48, 57, 70, 87, 87 n, 93, 108, 131, 151, 243, 280
Holden (Houlden), Elizabeth, 178
— John, 207, 220, 230
Holker, John, 123
— *See also* Hoaker
Holland, Abraham, 3, 38, 62, 70, 93, 107, 151, 167
— Adam, 82, 173, 207, 220, 256
— Edward, 84, 188, 246, 254
— Isaac, 120
— John, 148, 181
— Richard, 139 n
Hollingworth, John, 19, 34, 37, 56, 81, 152, 200, 209, 218, 224, 240
— Widow, 88
Hollinpreist, Anne, 49, 68, 101
— John, 285
Hollins, Robert, 162, 173, 182, 189, 192, 211, 212
— William, 80
Holt (Hoult, Houlte), John, 81
— Richard, 80
Hooper, Joseph, 91, 201, 241, 250 *bis*, 260, 261, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265, 266 *bis*, 267 *bis*, 268, 269
— J., 285
Hope, Thomas, 79
Hope Hall, in Eccles, 286 n
Hope, in Eccles, 286 *bis*
Hopwood, Alexander, 62
— Edmund, 284
— John, 15, 16, 20, 29, 33, 65, 78, 93, 102, 108, 124, 129, 147, 150, 188, 189 n, 197, 198, 241
— Mr., 238
— Richard, 16, 83, 84, 92, 141, 150
Hopwood Clayden, 65 n *bis*
Hormesall in Westmoreland, 240 n
Hornby, Jo., 277
HORSEBREAD, 112, 126, 126 n, 135, 145, 155
Horse Mill, the, 28
Horse Pool, the, 9 n, 97, 97 n, 183, 183 n, 257 *bis*
HORSES fed with hay in the street, 190
— foddered in Market Place, 250
— foddered about the Market Stead and Conduit, 257
Horwich, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Hough (Hugh), Daniel, 168
— Edward, 165, 210, 236
— John, 223 *bis*
— Ralph, 168, 168 n *passim*
— Robert, 15 *bis*, 30, 180
— William, 30, 148
Houghton, John, 61, 243, 254
— *See also* Haughton
Houmshaw, Widow, 222
HOUSE SIGNS, 167 n, 169 n, 178, 208, 208 n
Howorth, Abraham, 214 *ter*, 235, 235 n
— Thomas, 81
— *See also* Haworth
Hudson, Jane, 75, 163, 181, 193, 210
— John, 3, 19, 57, 68, 83, 87, 107, 130, 167, 172, 243, 254
— William, 102, 112, 126, 135 *bis*, 145, 155
Hugh. *See* Hough
Hughes, James, 84
— Margaret, 103, 179
— William, 218, 229
Hulme, Adam, 78, 229, 247
— Dorothy, 61
— George, 78
— James, 57, 78, 82, 96, 107
— Japhett, 83, 129, 172
— John, 85, 178
— Richard, 178
— Stephen, 82, 189 n
— Thomas, 35, 77, 110, 156, 162, 182, 192, 211, 246
— Widow, 169 n
— William, 4, 57, 66, 67, 82, 94, 123, 129, 178, 188, 192, 197, 199, 241, 248
— —, 61
Hulton, James, 21, 244
— *See also* Hilton
Hulton, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
Hunt, Richard, 143 n

- Hunt, Richard, clerk, 185 n
 Hunter, Mrs., 166
 — Richard, 16
 — William, 18, 20, 25, 29, 30, 55, 66,
 75 *bis*, 75 n *bis*, 91, 100, 111, 114,
 115, 143, 280, 287
Hunts Bank, premises at, 22, 186, 186 n
Huntwich, co. York, 216 n
 Hurst, Arthur, 87
 — George, 85 *bis*
 — Richard, 79, 173, 195
Huyton, 233 n *bis*, 234 n *ter*
 — Vicar of, 233 n
Huyton Church, INSCRIPTION in, 233 n
 Hyde, Anne, 233 n
 — Edward, 242, 246, 255
 — Isaac, 1, 4, 39, 43, 57, 117, 129, 198,
 244
 — Robert, 80, 130, 155, 158 *bis*, 173,
 190, 195 *bis*, 196, 200, 204, 233 n,
 242
 — William, 80, 200
 — *See also* Hide
Hyde Cross, 15, 23, 73, 115, 119, 232
Hyde Cross, Market place at, 154, 190, 208
Hyde Cross, premises at, 54, 248
 Hynde (Hynd), James, 23, 23 n *bis*,
 — John, 18, 19, 23 *ter*, 59, 141, 151,
 174, 243, 251
 — Jonathan, 82
 — Joseph, 81
 — *See also* Hinde
 Hyton, John, 58, 82
 Illingworth, Anne, 22 n
 — Elizabeth, 73 n
 — Margaret, 22 n
 — Mr., 25
 — Robert, 17, 18, 19, 22 *bis*, 22 n, 29,
 34, 39, 50, 61, 105, 115, 116, 128,
 131, 169 n, 174, 241, 247, 287
 — Thomas, 22, 22 n *ter*, 24, 73 n, 268,
 270, 271 *passim*, 272, 273 *bis*, 274
bis, 275 *bis*, 276 *bis*, 277
 Ingham, Widow, 135
 — William, 86
 INGROSSING, 25, 96, 247
Inner Temple, the, 233 n
 INSCRIPTION *in Huyton Church*, 233 n
 INSUFFICIENT WARES, persons amerced
 for making, 182
Irk River, 119, 120, 206 n
 Irlam, Thomas, 27, 43, 51, 59, 63, 93,
 101
 Irlam, Widow, 190
 — *See also* Ellam *and* Irlam
Irwell River, 53 n
 Jackson, Benjamin, 286
 — Ellin, 147
 — Francis, 39, 85
 — George, 81
 — Henry, 5, 18, 19, 39, 51, 55, 63, 70,
 76, 90 *bis*, 101, 110, 115 *bis*, 123,
 143, 160, 166, 170
 — James, 78, 83, 85, 125, 134
 — John, 86, 87
 — Thomas, 268
 — William, 15, 185, 185 n *ter*
 Janney, Randle, 175
 Jaques, James, 212
 Jenkinson, John, 243, 254
 Jepson, Adam, 53 n
 — Jane, 53 n
 — John, 24, 32, 42, 64, 86, 97 *bis*, 236
Jesus Chapel, Manchester, 119, 278
Jesus College, Cambridge, master of, 99 n
 Jeynson, Nathaniel, 81, 94, 169 n
 Johns, William, 44
 — *See also* Jones
 Johnson (Johnston), Edmund, 1, 21, 56,
 94, 108, 141, 152, 160, 200, 218,
 232, 242
 — Edward, 239 n
 — Henry, 197, 261 *bis*, 269, 270
 — James, 53, 167 n, 280
 — Jane, 136 n
 — John, 62, 79, 81, 136 *ter*, 136 n
passim, 168, 197, 207, 260 *bis*
 — Richard, 35, 82, 144 n
 — Robert, 80 *bis*, 281
 — Thomas, 234 n
 — Widow, 6
 — William, 2, 15, 29, 33, 44, 78, 94,
 102, 108, 111, 124, 130, 141,
 173
 Jones (Joanes), Abraham, 27, 28, 32, 34,
 40, 43, 51, 63, 68, 76, 82, 92,
 101, 106, 110, 111, 122, 123, 131,
 136, 146, 150, 156, 161, 167,
 172, 180, 182, 192, 196, 207, 211,
 245, 255
 — Isaac, 83
 — Mr., 6
 — *See also* Johns
 JURORS fined for non-appearance, 17, 30,
 40, 40 n, 185, 197, 213, 224

- Kabron, William, 79
 Kay, George, 78
 — Hannah, 99 n
 — James, 99 *bis*, 99 n *ter*
 — John, 254
 — Mrs., 16
 Keeley (Keley, Kely, Keyley), Mary,
 213 n
 — Thomas, 213 n, 261 *bis*, 270 *bis*, 283
 Kelsall, Edward, 251 n
 Kelshaw (Kilshawe), William, 86, 87
 Kemp, Mary, 247
 — Robert, 34, 43, 51, 86
 — Thomas, 243
 Kennerley, Arthur, 87
 Kenyon (Kennion), Adam, 79, 107
 — John, 3, 6, 11, 18, 19, 38 *bis*, 47,
 85, 87, 129 *bis*
 — Mary, 240 n
 — Ralph, 49, 61, 83, 112 *bis*, 114, 119
bis, 123, 126, 148, 153, 165 *bis*,
 176, 180, 206 *bis*, 207, 221, 228
bis, 229
 — Roger, 81, 240 n *ter*
 Kersall, Mr., 285
Kersall (Karsell), 6, 137
 Kershaw (Kershew, Kirshawe), Joseph,
 31, 48, 111 *bis*, 112, 135, 145 *bis*,
 173
 — Mary, 111, 221, 229
 — Matthew, 84
 Kersley (Kirsley), Richard, 32, 82, 87,
 220, 228
 — Samuel, 82
 — Thomas, 80
Kippax, co. York, 216 n
 Kirke (Kircke), Alice, 110, 123, 136, 146
 — Henry, 120, 129, 155, 157 *bis*, 172,
 189, 199, 212, 241, 250
 — Thomas, 1, 2, 12, 15, 26, 28, 34,
 38, 43, 48, 50, 63, 76, 79, 101
 Kirkedale, Robert, 86
Kirkling (Kirkling), Baron of, 47, 56, 70,
 70 n, 91, 105, 117, 128, 141,
 160
 Knot, Anne, 249
Knott Milne, 48
 Knowles, Ralph, 15, 28, 78
 — Richard, 75, 78, 135, 200, 243
 — Thomas, 78
 — William, 145
Knowles, High, 10 n
 Knutsford, Thomas, 2, 19, 38, 58, 83, 92
 Lagoe, Mrs., 6
 Lambert, John, 27, 34, 43, 50, 57, 63
 — Mary, 76, 101, 110, 123, 156
 — Widow, 136, 146
 Lancashire, James, 239 n, 260 *bis*, 282,
 283
 — Mrs., 48, 62
 — Thomas, clerk, 259, 260 *bis*, 261 *bis*,
 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266
bis, 267, 268, 269
 — Thomas, 283 *bis*
 Lancaster, John, 84
Lancaster, 213 n
 Langley, Laurence, 214 n
 — Robert, 214 n *bis*
 — Titus, 85
 Langton, Roger, 80
 Lansdale, John, 80
 Law, Joseph, 255
 — *See also* Lowe
 Lawrenson (Lawrinson), Ellin, 220, 228
 — Robert, 156, 161, 182
 — *See also* Lorrison
 Leach, Daniel, 107, 117, 167, 174, 200
 — James, 86
 — Martha, 144 n
 — Peter, 248
 — Samuel, 81, 93, 129, 144, 144 n
 — Thomas, 77
 — *See also* Leech
 Leadbeater, John, 4, 17, 21, 52 n, 56 *bis*,
 91, 100, 105, 115, 171, 185 *bis*,
 187, 240, 287
 Lealand, William, 84
 LEATHER cut and sold contrary to statute,
 62, 133, 156, 166, 182, 183, 195,
 212
 — insufficiently tanned, 31
 — order concerning sealing of, 64
 — TANNED, order concerning, 73
 — unsealed, sold, 31, 44, 122
 Leatherland, Henry, 7
 — *See also* Litherland
 Leaver. *See* Lever
 Lee, Barnaby, 211
 — Eliz., 34
 — James, 76, 124, 136, 146, 156, 254
 — John, 245, 255
 — Robert, 20, 42, 82
 — Sarah, 63
 — *See also* Legh and Leigh
 Leech, Daniel, 82, 242
 — Elizabeth, 169 n

- Leech, John, 21
 — Nathan, 6, 16, 36, 46, 53 n, 55, 90,
 136 n *bis*, 219
 — *See also* Leach
 Leeds, Alice, 29, 62
 — John, 11, 24, 28, 97, 142 *bis*, 154,
 222
 — Widow, 29
 — Widow (?), 33
 Lees, Barnabas, 78
 — Henry, 40, 59, 86, 94, 108, 154
 — James, 63, 110, 161, 173, 182, 192,
 196, 211, 246
 — Jane, 101
 — John, 19, 68, 87, 163, 192, 211,
 286 *bis*
 — Joseph, 81
 — Nicholas, 86
 — Robert, 85
 — Samuel, 37, 38, 59, 78, 89, 98, 125,
 172, 244
 — Thomas, 178
 Legh, Mr., 62
 Leigh, Barnaby, 192
 — John, 61, 62, 75, 77, 80, 102, 126,
 135, 226
 — Mr., 36, 187
 — Nicholas, 81
 — Peter, 7
 — Robert, 7, 26, 27, 32, 34, 48, 51, 102
 — Thomas, 238, 286
 — *See also* Lee
Levenshulme, 62, 196, 212
 Lever (Leaver), Mary, 256
 — Mr., 6, 137, 208
 — Mrs., 6
 — Robert, 14, 28, 35, 42, 43, 48, 49,
 62, 68, 78, 86, 88, 103, 112
 — Rosterne, 154
Lever, Little, 284 n
Leyland, 233 n
 Lichfield, Robert, 128, 152
 Lightbowne, Adam, 53 n *ter*
 — Elizabeth, 53 n *ter*, 54 n
 — James, 53, 53 n *passim*, 54 n *ter*, 128,
 128 n, 160, 259, 260 *bis*, 261 *bis*,
 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266
 bis, 267, 268, 269
 — Jane, 53 n
 — John, 2, 12, 21, 24, 37, 46 *bis*, 53 n
 passim, 59, 78, 94, 96, 98, 174,
 185 *bis*, 188, 241, 278 *bis*, 279,
 287
 Lightbowne, Mary, 53 n *ter*
 — Samuel, 17, 34, 33, 47, 53 *bis*, 53 n
 passim, 129, 147, 152, 198 *bis*,
 219, 260, 261, 262 *ter*, 263, 264
 ter, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267, 269, 287
 Lilly, Edward, 80, 92
 — Nicholas, 286
 — William, 81
Lime, 186 n *bis*
 Linsey, John, 125
 Lion, John, 97
 — *See also* Lyon
 Lister (Lyster), John, 7, 61, 78, 91, 108,
 198 *bis*, 287
 Litchford, Robert, 4, 14 *ter*, 17, 21, 25,
 40, 91, 93, 130, 169
 Litherland, Henry, 176, 177, 193, 256
 — Samuel, 101, 111, 123, 134, 136,
 146, 156, 161, 182, 192, 207,
 211
 — *See also* Leatherland
Littlemosse, 147
Liverpool, 28 *bis*, 208, 233 n *bis*
 Livesey (Livesay), Richard, 87, 107, 131
 Lloyd (Loyd), George, 86, 188, 200
 Lockett, John, 86
 Lodge, Edward, 80
 Loe. *See* Lowe.
 Lomax, James, 77, 208
 — John, 78, 86, 93 *bis*, 103
 — Oliver, 83, 151
 — Richard, 42, 58, 70, 87, 87 n, 93,
 261 *bis*, 270 *bis*
London, 122, 168, 213
London, Inner Temple, 233 n
London, Middle Temple, 259, 268
 Long, John, 213
 — Rebecca, 213
Long Causeway (Cawsey), the, 42, 42 n
 Longworth, Thomas, 6, 84
 Lorrinan, Richard, 83
 Lorrison, Widow, 209
 — *See also* Lawrenson
Lostock and Rumworth, Constables of, 25,
 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153,
 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
 Lowe (Loe), Anne, 48
 — Elizabeth, 32, 51, 63, 68, 76, 101,
 110, 114, 115, 123, 136, 211,
 246, 255
 — Ellen, 210
 — Gilbert, 246
 — James, 157, 166

Lowe, John, 79, 80, 146, 156 *bis*, 182, 190,
209, 237, 242
— Joseph, 2, 12, 26, 28, 34, 36, 39,
43, 51, 63, 76, 82, 83, 110, 123,
130, 136, 146, 156, 161, 182, 191,
200, 211, 213, 215, 229, 243, 245
— Widow, 28, 43, 146, 156, 161, 182,
190, 191, 207, 215, 230
— *See also* Law
Lower, Thomas, 143 n, 144 n
Lower House, the, in Etchells, 143 n
Loyall, John, 255, 256
— *See also* Lyall
Lucas, Christopher, 20, 26, 34, 43, 50,
63, 76, 93, 110, 123, 130, 145,
155 *bis*, 163
— Richard, 82, 172, 196, 200, 218
Lyll, John, 42
— *See also* Loyall
Lymm, Cheshire, 186 n
Lyne, 233 n *ter*
Lyon, John, 5, 14, 32, 68, 75, 85, 102,
127, 145, 155, 163, 181, 210,
222, 243, 246
— *See also* Lion
Maddock, John, 4, 13, 15, 18, 19, 38 *bis*,
47, 58, 70, 92, 94, 106, 251 n *bis*
— Peter, 84, 129, 147, 171, 173, 179,
188, 191, 197, 212, 242
Maile, Richard, 257
Maive ground, Watercourse in the, 24
Makin, Roger, 29, 81, 128
— *See also* Meakin
Mallison (Mallinson, Mallisen), Joseph,
179, 191, 207, 220, 227
Malt, Samuel, 246
— *alias* Mort, Samuel, 68
Manchester Collegiate Church, 8 n, 22 n,
23 n *bis*, 65 n *bis*, 99 n, 216 n,
217 n, 235 n *bis*
— — *Jesus Chapel*, 119, 278
Manchester, Warden of, 52 n, 231, 251 n
Mand, Michael, 215, 218, 219
Mansfield, co. Nottingham, 233 n
Manister, John, 82
Manistre, John, 42, 51
Manistrey, John, 34
Mann, Edward, 20, 81
Mannson, William, 83
— *See also* Maunson and Mouson
MARKET BELL, the, 120, 125, 165, 176,
203

Market, Corn, the, 8, 11, 36, 74, 96
MARKET CROSS, the, 25, 72, 115, 118
— — lands near the, 52, 121
Market Place not repaired and cleaned, 249
— — *premises near the*, 214
Marketstreet (Marketstead, Marketstid)
Lane, premises in, 13, 23, 23 n,
36, 54, 74, 98, 164, 190 *ter*, 206,
209, 218, 240 n *bis*, 248, 251
— — *Horse Pool in*, 97 n
— *See also* Horse Pool
Marler, Amy, 99 n
— Ashton, 97
— Elizabeth, 76
— Hannah, 99 n
— Humphrey, 1, 6, 24, 94, 98, 139 n *bis*,
219 *bis*, 249 *bis*, 280, 287
— James, 28, 139 n *bis*, 260 *bis*, 282 *ter*
— John, 18, 23, 37, 70, 73, 90 *bis*, 152,
171, 225, 261 *bis*, 269, 270, 287
— Robert, 99 *bis*, 99 n *bis*, 279
Marple, 212
Marsh, Elizabeth, 52 n
— Robert, 247
Marshall, George, 283 *passim*
— Mr., 280
Marsh Grange, 143 n
Marshleach (Marsleach), 62, 166, 196, 212
Mason, Alice, 178, 181, 222, 229, 247
— Dorothy, 2c5
— James, 89, 90, 165
— Robert, 27, 32, 35, 42, 68, 75, 85,
86, 102, 103, 127, 145, 163
— Roger, 86
— Thomas, 85
Mather, Edward, 7, 80
— Joseph, 85
— Robert, 7
— William, 3, 13 *bis*, 19, 20, 38, 151,
242
Matley, Katherine, 16
Mattison, John, 81
Maunson, William, 173
— *See also* Mannson and Mouson
Mayes, Edward, 139 n
— Mr., 282 *bis*
Meaden, Thomas, 86
Meadowcroft (Meadocroft, Meddowcroft,
Medowcroft), Francis, 2, 16, 55,
57, 61, 65, 79, 94, 105, 107, 131,
147, 154, 178, 216, 224, 241 *bis*,
247
Meakin (Mekin), Ann, 52 n, 121 n

- Meakin, Roger, 37, 40, 46 *bis*, 52 *n ter*, 57, 91 *bis*, 105, 115 *bis*, 121, 121 n, 171, 287
 — William, 235
 — *See also* Makin
- Mealgate, Old, premises in*, 48, 54 *bis*, 99, 100 n, 114, 121, 249, 250 n *bis*
- Mealhouse, the*, 179, 190, 191, 209, 219, 228, 256
- Meare, Elizabeth, 73 n
 — John, 73 *bis*, 73 n, 122 *bis*, 215
 — Ralph, 284
 — Richard, 73, 73 n, 122, 279 *ter*
 — William, 5 *bis*, 8
- MEASLED SWINE sold, 15, 35, 49, 61, 89, 125, 148, 165, 221
- MEASURES and WEIGHTS, unlawful, 16, 29, 33, 44, 50, 60, 102, 111, 124, 134, 147, 154, 178, 179, 190, 191, 206, 207, 220, 227, 247, 256
- Mellor, Ralph, 223 *bis*
- Meloram, Jonathan, 164
- Mercer, John, 81
 — Thomas, 15, 19, 24, 26, 28 *bis*, 34, 36, 43, 50, 56, 57, 69, 76, 79, 98 *bis*, 101, 108, 110, 117, 123, 129, 136, 146, 155, 156, 157 *ter*, 161, 182, 184, 192, 209, 211, 222 *bis*, 231, 239 *ter*, 246, 249, 255, 257
- Merner (?Mercer), Thomas, 63
- Middleton*, 212
- Middlewich, Cheshire*, 235 n
- Milgate, premises in*, 12, 134 *bis*, 229
- Miller's Lane*, 9, 120, 139, 139 n, 282
 — *premises in*, 235 n
 — *premises near*, 214
- Mill, Horse, the*, 28
- Millington, John, 3, 20, 35
- Millstones, the*, 62, 134
- Mill, Wheat, the*, 119, 120
- Milnegate, premises in*, 15, 22 *ter*, 35, 52, 72 n, 112, 118, 122, 168 n, 183, 185, 185 n, 187, 213, 213 n, 223 *bis*, 231, 232, 235, 248
 — *Wheat Mill at the*, 197
- Milnes, James, 85, 86
- Minshull (Minshall), Thomas, 53 n *bis*, 65 n, 168, 256, 283
- Mollineux, Reginald, 81
 — *See also* Mullenex
- Moncaster, *See also* Munkester
- Moncks, Nicodemus, 52 n
- Monke, Jane, 16, 34, 111
 — *See also* Murke
- Moore, Alice, 43
 — Anthony, 3, 7, 54
 — Elizabeth, 50, 207
 — Mary, 113 n
- Moorecroft, Alexander, 80
- Moores, Alice, 26, 27, 34
 — Anthony, 38, 84, 93, 152, 208, 215, 218, 229, 248
 — John, 79, 145
 — Richard, 82
 — Widow, 7
 — William, 125
- Mooreton, John, 180
 — Richard, 172, 196
 — Samuel, 174
 — *See also* Moorton and Morton
- Moorfields, the*, 169 n
- Moorton, Richard, 2, 31, 83
 — *See also* Mooreton and Morton
- Mores, John, 135
- Morres, Adam, 42, 49, 75
 — Robert, 84
 — Thomas, 154
- Morrice, Adam, 68
- Morris, Adam, 32
 — Thomas, 180
- Morrisses*, 65 n
- Mort, James, 80
 — Samuel, 6, 14, 24, 27, 32, 34, 42, 43, 51, 75, 85, 102, 145, 155, 163, 194
 — Widow, 210
 — *alias* Malt, Samuel, 68
- Morton, John, 84, 93, 111
 — Richard, 38, 152
 — Samuel, 84
 — *See also* Mooreton and Moorton
- Mosier, William, 139 n
- Mosley, Anne, 216 n
 — Edward, 171, 171 n, 188, 198, 206 n, 216, 216 n *passim*, 241, 251, 253, 268, 270, 271 *passim*, 272, 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*, 275 *bis*, 276 *ter*
 — Sir Edward, 1 n, 216 n *passim*, 217 n
 — Francis, 100 n, 216 n, 261 *bis*, 261 n, 269, 270, 282 *bis*, 284 *bis*
 — Isabel, 121, 121 n, 143
 — Katherine, 1 n
 — Lady Katherine, 216 n

- Mosley, Mary, 217 n
 — Meriel, 216 n
 — Mrs., 229
 — Nicholas, 216 n, 260 *ter*, 261, 269, 270, 278, 282 *passim*, 284 *ter*
 — Oswald, I, 1 n, 11, 18, 28, 31, 35, 37, 47, 56, 62, 70, 70 n, 91, 105, 117, 123, 128 n, 139 n *bis*, 194 *bis*, 206, 216 n, 217 n, 218, 229, 259, 260 *bis*, 261 *bis*, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266 *bis*, 267 *passim*, 268 *ter*, 269, 270 *ter*, 271 *ter*, 272, 273 *ter*, 274 *bis*, 275, 276 *bis*, 282 *passim*
 — Samuel, 168 n
 Mosse, Anne, 178
 — Edmund, 136, 146, 156, 162, 182, 192, 211, 246, 255
 — Henry, 78
 — Isaac, 55, 111
 — James, I, 3, 10, 21, 34, 37, 40, 44, 94, 111, 117, 128, 185, 286 *ter*, 286 n, 287
 — John, 268, 270, 271 *passim*, 272, 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*, 275 *bis*, 276 *bis*, 277 286 *passim*
 — Nathaniel, 78
 Mosseside, 178 *bis*, 249
 Moston, Mr., 110
 Moston, 53 n *ter*, 125, 163, 178 *ter*, 259, 268
 — Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
 — Street Fold in, 53 n
 Mottram Andrew, co. Chester, 170 n
 Mouson, William, 221
 — See also Mannson and Maunson
 Moxon, James, 82
 — John, 6, 18, 25, 28, 45 *bis*, 62, 70, 73, 103, 112, 122, 123, 149, 154, 155, 208, 209, 219, 256, 278
 — Mordecai, 58, 78, 93, 130, 253
 — Mr., 279
 Mullenex, William, 251
 — See also Mollineux
 Munke, John, 196
 — See also Moncks and Monke
 Munkester, Hugh, 19, 39, 57, 83, 106
 — See also Moncaster
 Nash, Samuel, 199
 — See also Nesh
 Nedham, Charles, 81
 Nedham, Cornelius, 82
 Neild (Nield), Anne, 22 n
 — Edmund, 4, 26, 28, 31, 34, 39, 43, 63, 75, 76
 — Edward, 19, 20, 50, 57, 71, 247
 — James, I, 47, 79
 — John, 15, 27, 34, 39, 42, 43, 50, 63, 68, 76, 78, 79, 84, 101, 110, 123, 208, 280, 285
 — Mr., 22 n
 — Richard, 6, 171, 201
 — Robert, 83
 — Thomas, 18, 19, 78, 84, 105 *bis*, 128, 141, 174, 198, 215, 241, 252, 267, 268, 280, 285 *bis*, 287
 Nesh, Samuel, 82
 — See also Nash
 New, Robert, 172, 199, 241, 253
 New Barne, 125
 Newbould, James, 80
 Newby, Thomas, 84, 172, 189, 199
 Newcombe, Daniel, 18 *bis*, 111, 123
 Newcome, Daniel, 59
 — Henry, 9 n, 52 n, 54 n, 77 n
 — Henry, clerk, 79
 — Henry, M.A., 100 n
 Newton, Ralph, 169 n
 Newton, 31, 65 n *bis*, 125, 134, 178 *ter*
 Newton Lane, 187
 Newton Lane, lands in, 113
 Nicholls (Nicholes), Jonathan, 78, 242
 Nicholson, Ellen, 29, 124
 — Francis, 27, 34, 39, 43, 88, 106, 117, 198
 — Richard, 81
 — Theophilus, 83
 — Widow, 33
 — William, 3, 16
 Nield, see Neild
 Niggill, John, 81
 Nightingale (Nightingall), Thomas, 100 n, 219, 237
 NON-APPEARANCE at the Court, 10, 21, 25, 41, 51, 60, 70, 95, 108, 117, 131, 132, 141, 152, 160, 174, 175, 188, 189, 201, 202, 217, 225, 226, 245, 253
 Nooke, the, or Nooke House, 121 n, 143
 Norres, Lawrence, 88
 Norris, John, 80
 North, Charles, Lord, 37, 47, 56, 70, 70 n, 91, 105, 117, 128, 141, 160
 — Dudley, Lord, 1 n

- North, Lady Katherine, 37, 47, 56, 70,
70 n, 91
— Lord, 216 n
Northen, 193
Nugent (Newgent), Margaret, 235 n, 281
— Mr., 281
— Mrs., 203
— Richard, 281 *bis*
— Walter, 281
Nuttall, George, 78
- OATH OF ALLEGIANCE, List of those
who took the, in 1679, 77-87
- Ogden, Anthony, 85
— Jacob, 87
— James, 111, 126
— Thomas, 89
- Oldfield, Humphrey, 83, 106, 117, 128,
139
— John, 105, 106, 116, 128, 158, 171,
176, 201, 249, 252, 260, 261,
262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*, 266
bis, 267 *bis*, 268 *bis*, 269, 270,
271 *passim*, 272, 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*,
275 *bis*, 276 *bis*, 277, 287, 287 n
— Leftwich, 88
— Philip, 44, 47, 61, 106, 128, 133,
152, 171, 227
- Old Hall, in Pilkington*, 54 n
- Oldham (Ouldham), Elizabeth, 26, 29
34, 101
— George, 38, 92, 112, 126, 130, 135,
145, 174, 199, 243
— James, 100 n
— Richard, 207
— Robert, 86, 113, 251 n
— Widow, 76
- Oldham*, 69, 133 *bis*, 148 *bis*, 164, 169 n,
177 *ter*, 234 n, 249
- Old Mealgate, premises in*, 48, 54 *bis*, 99,
100 n, 114, 121, 249, 250 n *bis*
- Openshaw*, 196
— Constables of, 60, 109, 153, 160,
175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
- Orme, John, 2, 28, 81, 106
— Joseph, 80, 200, 209 *bis*, 218
— Widow, 209
- Ormskirk*, 144 n
- Orinson, Edward, 154
— Widow, 136, 156
— See also Urmston
- Owen (Oweing), Jeremiah, 155
— Jeremy, 223
- Owen, John, 81
— Mary, 75
— Richard, 7, 27, 30
— Samuel, 57, 73, 76, 83, 92, 96, 101,
107, 110
— Widow, 123, 136, 146, 156, 254
— William, 3, 13, 26, 39, 50, 63, 76,
80, 101 *bis*, 110, 112, 123, 126,
136, 146, 156, 162, 182, 190, 192,
209, 211
- Page, William, 278
- Palein, John, 81
- Parbold and Dalton*, Constables of, 26,
41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153,
161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
- Parke, Alexander, 87
- Parkenson, Margaret, 134
- Parr, Alice, 157
— Thomas, 115
- Parsonage, the*, 98
- Partington, John, 4, 21, 284 n
— Mr., 284
— —, 281
- PAVEMENTS, not cleaned and repaired, 6,
32, 33, 114, 154, 155, 194, 208,
209, 229
- Paver, James, 85
- Paynes, James, 78
- Peake, William, 83, 86
- Pearson, Elizabeth, 143, 143 n *bis*
— John, 71, 143 *bis*, 143 n, 174, 232
- Peirson, John, 84
- Pellington, Edward, 5
- Pendlebury, Adam, 80
— John, 82
— Ralph, 26, 34, 43, 51, 63, 76, 83,
101, 123, 136, 146, 156, 161,
182, 191, 211
- Pendleton, Anne, 6, 134
— Edward, 19, 44, 45 *bis*, 61, 66, 84,
87, 89, 90, 104, 110, 113, 114,
124, 130, 133, 136, 146, 156, 161,
163, 177 *bis*, 182, 192, 211, 227
bis, 255
— Henry, 204 n
— Jeremiah, 39, 85
— Richard, 84, 126, 177 *bis*, 180, 227
— Widow, 63, 113 *bis*, 122
- Pendleton *alias* Rhodes (Rhoades, Rhods,
Rodes), Edward, 48, 89 *ter*, 93,
101, 198, 206
— Richard, 227, 242, 249

- Pendleton, Widow, 32
 Penington, Alice, 229, 246, 255
 — Widow, 43, 247
 — (Pennington), William, 34, 50, 63, 79, 80, 123, 136, 146, 156
 Pepper, Nathaniel, 84
 Percivall (Persevall), Anne, 155
 — Edmund, 50, 82
 — Elizabeth, 181
 — Ellen, 215, 247
 — John, 286
 — Richard, 50, 68, 86, 93, 134, 147, 151, 247, 249, 253, 286
 — Robert, 49, 57, 80, 169, 199, 218, 219
 — Roger, 84, 86
 — Thomas, 31, 57, 83, 108, 130, 137, 173, 184 *bis*, 195, 219
 — Widow, 145
 Phallas, William, 163
 Phillips, Jonathan, 80
 Phillipson, Miles, 80
Pikettmore, 148
 Pilkington, Mr., 169 n
Pilkington, 15, 16, 54 n
 — Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 161, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
 — *Old Hall in*, 54 n
 PILLORY, the, 121, 121 n
 Pimblett (Pimblott), Michael (Micha), 29, 56, 81, 106, 241, 251
 Pimbley, Michael, 20, 38
 Pimlatt, Michael, 129
 Pimlott, Michael, 267, 268, 286
Pinfold, the, 28, 229, 229 n
 Platt, Anne, 248
 — Charles, 1, 2, 3, 17, 20
 — Mary, 27, 34, 43, 51, 63, 76
 — Richard, 6, 242
 — William, 85, 86, 248
Platt, in Rusholme, 209, 218, 218 n, 229, 229 n, 248, 261, 269
 Plungen (Plungeon, Plungin), Isabel, 24
 — Widow, 257
 — William, 55, 80, 121, 121 n, 137, 143 *bis*, 200, 216, 231 *bis*, 239, 248, 280
 Podmore (Podmare, Pottmore), Katherine, 65
 — Thomas, 1, 4, 10, 21, 39, 47, 56, 57, 81, 130, 167, 174
 Pollard, Thomas, 78
 Poole, Elizabeth, 250 n
 — Ellen, 250 n
 — John, 251 n *bis*
 — Mary, 250 n *ter*, 251 n *bis*
 — Nehemiah, 113
 — Ralph, 28, 230, 231, 250 *ter*, 250 n *ter*, 251 n *bis*
 — Thomas, 251 n *bis*
Pool, Horse, the, 9 n, 97, 97 n, 183, 183 n, 257 *bis*
Pool or Pool Foll, the, 184, 196, 196 n, 205
Poppythorn, in Prestwich, 54 n, 230, 230 n
 PORCHES erected on the lord's waste, 24, 54, 64, 98, 120, 185 *ter*, 232 *bis*
 Potter, Edward, 7, 8, 14, 78
 — John, 193
 — Robert, 148
Pound, lord's, the, 49
Pownall Hall, in Wilmslow, 222 n
 Poynton, Joseph, 78, 99 n
 — Samuel, 87
 Preesar (Preser), John, 136, 146, 156
 Preeza, John, 124
 — *See also* Prissoe
Prescot, near Liverpool, Vicar of, 233 n *ter*
 Prescott, Ralph, 256
Preston, 11, 166, 233 n
 Prestwich (Prestige, Prestwidge), Edmund, 281
 — John, 246, 255
 — Robert, 84
Prestwich, 230 n
 Prince, John, 278 *bis*, 279 *bis*
 Prissoe, John, 81
 — *See also* Preesar and Preeza
 Proby (Probie), Samuel, 196, 200, 237, 248
 PUMP, the, 69
 Pycroft, Ralph, 174
 Pyke, John, 86
Quick, co. York, 285, 285 n
 Radcliffe (Ratcliffe), Anne, 101
 — Edward, 122 n, 198 *bis*, 253
 — James, 1, 8 *bis*, 8 n, 10 *bis*, 36, 73 *bis*, 91, 99, 139 n *bis*, 154, 201, 214, 254, 282
 — Jane, 27, 34, 51, 63, 124, 136, 211, 246, 255
 — John, 23 n, 186 n, 196 n
 — Richard, 8 n, 170 n, 260 *bis*, 261, 269, 270, 282, 283, 284
 — Robert, 145

- Radcliffe, Sarah, 196 n
 — Thomas, 171, 246, 255
 — Widow, 43, 76, 110, 146, 156, 161, 182, 192
 — William, 8, 8n *bis*, 80, 282 *bis*, 284 *bis*
Radcliffe, see *Ratcliffe*
 Radley, Margaret, 192, 211
 — William, 261 *bis*, 269, 270
 — See also Rodley
 Ramsbotham, Joseph, 134
 — See also Romsbothom
 Raphson, Robert, 281 *bis*
 — Susan, 281
 Ratcliffe, see Radcliffe
Ratcliffe (Radcliffe), 5, 31, 133, 153, 163, 176, 206 *bis*, 240 n
Ratcliffe Bridge, 68, 133 *ter*, 193, 227, 229
 Rathbone, Nathaniel, 213
 — Rebecca, 213
 Ravald, Edward, 78
 Rawlinson, Bryan, 86
 — See also Rollinson and Rowlinson
 Rawson, James, 87
Red Bank, the, 138, 138 n
 Reddish (Reddich, Redish), James, 171, 216
Reddish (Reddich), 193
 Redfearne, Richard, 223
 Redihouse, John, 236
 REGRATING, 25, 43, 96, 247
 Renshaw (Renshall, Renshaw), Ellis, 172, 253
 — Henry, 75, 81, 101, 112, 126, 135 *bis*, 145, 155, 163, 181, 193, 210, 221, 228, 247
 — James, 81
 — John, 79, 130, 167, 169 n
 — Thomas, 24, 28, 64, 84, 226, 237, 243, 246, 255
 — See also Wrenshall
 Reynolds, Mary, 26
 Rhodes (Rhoades, Rhoads), Abraham, 84
 — Edward, 8, 14, 76
 — John, 34
 — Widow, 28
 Rhodes *alias* Pendleton, Edward, 48, 89 *ter*, 93, 101, 198, 206
 — Richard, 227, 242, 249
 — Widow, 32
 — See also Rodes
 Richards, Mrs., 281
 Richardson, Edward, 80, 85
 Richardson, George, 81, 209
 — James, 81
 — Margaret, 32
 Rider, Jane, 178
 Ridge, Jonathan, 61, 64, 73, 78, 98, 186, 186 n
 Ridgeway, James, 85
 — Ralph, 4, 44, 94, 244
 Ridings, John, 179
 — Richard, 63, 101
 — Widow, 110
 — See also Rydings
 Right, Richard, 137
 — See also Wright
 Rigley, Henry, 79
 — See also Wrigley
Ringley Chapel, 54 n
 Roberts, John, 233 n
 Robinson, James, 39, 84, 92, 103
 — John, 43, 50, 69, 207
 — Nathaniel, 282
 — Robert, 125, 282 *bis*
 — William, 3, 19, 35, 44, 61, 86, 106, 134, 151, 242
Rochdale, 125, 133, 148 *bis*, 206, 223 *ter*
 Rodes (Roades), Edward, 7, 68, 246
 — John, 26
 — See also Rhodes
 Rodley, William, 186 n
 — See also Radley
 Rogers, James, 44, 56, 59, 80, 106, 111, 131, 158, 159, 190, 198, 205, 209, 241, 257
 — Roger, 250
 ROGUE'S POST, the, 121, 121 n
Rolleston, 1 n
 — Baron of, 1, 1 n, 11, 18, 31, 37, 47, 56, 70, 70 n, 91, 105, 117, 123, 141, 160, 216 n
 Rollinson, Elizabeth, 221
 — Peter, 48
 — Robert, 192
 — Widow, 211
 — See also Rawlinson and Rowlinson
 Romksan (?), William, 192
 Romsbothom, Joseph, 207
 — See also Ramsbotham
 Rootes, Mr., 229
Rose and Crown, the, 167 n, 169 n, 208, 208 n
Rossall, 233 n
 Rostorne, Edward, 186 n
 — See also Rowsterne

- Rothmell, Charles, 78
 — Thomas, 20, 26, 31, 35, 62, 78, 171
- Routledge (Roodleach, Rootleach, Roughtleach, Roughtleach, Routleach, Rowleach, Rutleach, Rutledge), George, 5, 14, 26, 29, 32, 42, 49, 68, 75, 81, 93, 102, 112, 113 *bis*, 124, 126, 135 *bis*, 145, 147, 155 *bis*, 163
 — Jane, 182, 194, 222, 228, 230, 246, 247
 — Widow, 211, 255
- Rowbotham (Robothome, Roobothom), Alice, 34, 43, 51, 63, 76, 101
 — John, 134
- Rowe, John, 178
- Rowlinson, Elizabeth, 228
 — See also Rawlinson and Rollinson
- Rowsterne, Laurence, 284
 — See also Rostorne
- Royle, John, 79, 163
 — Roger, 113
 — William, 248
- Rudyard, Thomas, 144 n
- Runworth and Lostock*, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
- Runnigar (Runacar, Runager, Runaker, Runicar, Runigar), Edmund, 78
 — John, 40, 47, 79, 144 n
 — Jonathan, 78, 151, 153, 173, 188, 199, 212, 237
 — Joseph, 38, 78
- Rushford*, 240 n
- Rusholme (Risham)*, 125, 134, 218 n, 229 n, 261, 269
- Russell, Widow, 52 n
- Rutleach, see Routledge
- Rycroft, Mary, 211, 221, 229
- Rydings, Francis, 78
 — Henry, 82
 — James, 204 *ter*, 236, 243, 248
 — John, 85, 243
 — Joseph, 83
 — Richard, 50, 76, 82, 88
 — Widow, 7
 — See also Ridings
- Rylance, Mrs., 219
- Ryland, John, 19, 40, 59, 107
- Rylands, John, 15, 29, 34, 37, 70
 — Martha, 45 *bis*, 124
 — Mr., 88
- Ryley, Edmund, 87
- Ryley, James, 87
 — William, 85
- SABBATH, Sweeping on the, 164
- Saddleworth, co. York*, 285, 285 n
- Saint, Robert, 16
 — See also Sant
- Salford*, 33, 48, 49 *bis*, 53, 68 *bis*, 99 n, 100 n, 113, 169 n *passim*, 177, 186 n *bis*, 193, 204 n, 210, 213, 213 n, 240 n, 247, 248, 251 n, 285
- Salmon, Elizabeth, 213 n
- Saltingstall, Meriel, 216 n
 — Richard, 216 n
- Sanderson, John, 215
- Sandford, Samuel, 24, 32, 48, 62
- Sandforth, Ralph, 139 n
- Sandiford, Anne, 27
 — Edward, 178
 — James, 85
 — John, 3, 12, 14, 15, 18 *bis*, 19, 22 *bis*, 22 n, 26, 28, 30, 43, 46 *passim*, 63, 86, 110, 117, 127, 129, 141, 158, 166, 201 *bis*, 204, 208, 232, 242, 256, 287
 — Mr., 179, 285
 — Samuel, 103
 — Thomas, 34, 37, 38, 43, 50, 63, 92, 110, 117, 118 *bis*, 123, 129, 136, 146, 156, 161, 174, 192, 216, 246
- Sandiforth, John, 34, 51, 55, 101, 147, 188, 194, 208, 225
 — Thomas, 58, 76, 101, 182, 211
- Sankey, Great*, 144 n
- Sant, Anne, 208
 — See also Saint
- Saxon (Saxton), James, 81, 92, 107, 130, 173, 196, 199
- Scholes, George, 3, 21
 — James, 186 n
 — John, 83
 — Jonathan, 78
- Scholfield (Scholefield, Scolfield), Edmund, 8, 27, 89, 125, 148, 221
 — Edward, 48, 163, 177 *bis*
 — Elizabeth, 5, 16, 32, 33, 42, 44, 75, 83, 102 *bis*
 — Francis, 85, 192, 211, 245, 255
 — Isaac, 85, 229
 — James, 7, 133, 164 *bis*
 — John, 177
 — Richard, 221, 255, 256
- School, Free Grammar, the*, 119, 119 n

- Schoolhouse End, premises at the*, 72 n
 Scott, Edward, 79, 130, 141, 151, 173,
 179, 191, 199, 242, 257
 — Elizabeth, 101
 — *See also* Stott
 Seddon, Andrew, 80
 — John, 3, 7, 27 *bis* 34 *bis*, 37, 38, 43,
 50, 59, 63, 78, 79, 82, 94, 107,
 148, 191
 — Jonathan, 81
 — Peter, 54 n
 — Randle, 210
 — Randolph, 102
 — Richard, 87
 — Robert, 87, 106, 134
 Sedgwick (Sidgwick), Bridget, 240 n
 — Roger, 240 n, 286
Shambles, premises near the, 32, 168, 168 n,
 169 n, 170 n, 234, 234 n, 235 n
 Sharples, Henry, 80
 Sharrocke, Martha, 220
 — *See also* Sherrock
 Shaw, Ann, 233 n *bis*
 — Henry, 210
 — John, 82
 — Lawrence, 233 n *bis*
 — Mary, 233 n
 — Mr., 28, 238
 — Robert, 233 n
 — Thomas, 2, 100, 105, 158, 168, 168 n,
 169 n, 171 *bis*, 176, 183, 287
 — William, 80, 179
 Shelmerdine, Amy, 99 n
 — Edmund, 156
 — John, 79
 — Ralph, 24, 35, 40, 47, 55, 58, 66,
 100 n, 158, 166, 285, 287
 Shelton (Shelden, Shelton), Edward, 243,
 246, 255
 — John, 19, 26, 31, 141, 152, 219
 — Mary, 27, 34
 Sheppard (Shepard, Sheperd, Shephard),
 Andrew, 85
 — Elizabeth, 247, 248
 — Isabel, 186 n
 — James, 111, 134, 154
 — John, 82
 — Robert, 86, 88, 248
 Sherdley, Elizabeth, 164
 — John, 5, 15
 Sherrock, Ann, 236
 — *See also* Sharrock
 Sherwin (Shervin), Isaac, 81
 Sherwin, Joseph, 18, 21, 57, 78, 81, 108,
 131, 243
 Shires, Widow, 27
 Shirt, Mary, 26, 51
 — Widow, 42
 SHOES made of insufficient leather, 29,
 31, 48, 112, 133, 157, 196, 212,
 248
 Shrigley, Thomas, 169 n
 — William, 268, 270, 271 *passim*, 272,
 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*, 275 *bis*, 276 *bis*,
 277, 286
Shudehill, premises at, 72 n, 99, 99 n, 143,
 167 n, 169 n
 Shuttleworth, Edmund, 77
 — Mr., 103
 — Mrs., 257
 — Thomas, 176
 — William, 76, 86, 101, 110, 124, 136,
 146, 156, 161, 178, 182, 191,
 194, 211, 227, 246, 254
 — —, 286
 Siddall (Seddall, Syddall), Arnold, 3, 19,
 38, 47, 92, 108, 129, 172, 196,
 200, 242
 — Edward, 2, 11, 15, 29, 34, 40, 44,
 56, 91 *bis*, 105, 115 *bis*, 131, 147,
 152, 171, 187, 225, 287
 — Giles, 144 n
 — John, 106, 172, 196
 — Thomas, 107
 Sidebothom, Peter, 7, 79
 — Thomas, 80, 169 n
 — William, 79
Sidgreaves, 186 n
 SIGNS, HOUSE, 167 n, 169 n, 178, 208, 208 n
 SILVER, CAPPINGS of, found, 71
Sinderland, 233 n, 234 n
 Slater (Slator, Slaytor), Joseph, 2, 39, 47,
 77, 154, 190, 198, 199, 241, 244 *bis*
 — Mr., 219
 — Thomas, 82, 130, 134, 191, 230 *bis*,
 242, 256
 — William, 243
 Smethurst (Smeathurs, Smithurst), James,
 83, 129, 204 *bis*, 214 *ter*, 235,
 235 n, 246
 — John, 87, 102, 112, 127, 135, 145,
 156, 161, 173, 182, 192, 196, 210,
 211, 254
 — Peter, 243
 — Robert, 245, 255
 — Thomas, 200

- Smith, Alexander, 60
 — Anne, 49
 — Daniel, 38, 69, 92, 108, 152, 160, 170, 209
 — Elizabeth, 76
 — George, 79, 206, 223
 — James, 4, 21, 31, 43, 51, 57, 58, 63, 74, 75, 76, 81, 84, 86, 91, 94, 96, 101, 102, 110, 111, 112, 124, 126, 135, 136, 146, 156, 161, 182 *bis*, 192, 211, 220, 227, 232 n, 246, 248, 255, 256
 — Jane, 68
 — Jeremiah, 49
 — John, 31, 39, 81, 84 *bis*, 142, 149, 173, 243
 — Thomas, 20, 29, 58, 79, 107, 129, 151, 179, 191, 200
 — William, 78, 79
Smithy Door, premises at, 13, 32, 45, 53 *bis*, 65
Smithy Door Bank, 88
Smithy Door Bank, premises at, 32, 41, 168
 Somersall, Anne, 233 n
 — Samuel, 233 n
 Somister (Semmaster, Simister, Summester), Caleb, 3, 13, 20, 28, 69, 74, 80, 98, 136, 146, 156, 209, 218
 — John, 58, 77
 — Margaret, 27, 34
 Sorocold, John, 85
 — William, 83, 199
 Sparke, William, 283 *bis*
 Spencer, John, 85
 — Richard, 78
 — William, 20, 39, 58, 82, 86, 93, 107
 SPICED BREAD sold, 5, 14, 32, 68, 112, 126, 135, 145, 162, 181, 193, 210, 221, 228, 246
Spotland, 53 n
 Stables, Roger, 87
 Stainrod, Anne, 255
 — *See also* Staynrod
 STALLAGES, order concerning, 74
 Stamp, Mr., 52 n
 — Philip, 27, 279 *bis*
Stand, 256
 STANDARD for weights and measures, 23
 STANDARD for measuring corn, 120, 138, 144, 184, 195
 Standred, James, 153
 Standrick, James, 125
 — *See also* Stannering and Stodery
 Stanley, William, 281
Stanley House, Blackburn, 216 n
 Stannering, James, 133
 — *See also* Standed, Standrick, and Stodery
 Stansfield, William, 206
 Staynrod, Mrs., 245
 — Thomas, 81
 — *See also* Stainrod
 Stevenson, Jane, 186 n *passim*, 220
 — Katherine, 186 n *passim*
 — Mary, 186 n
 — Robert, 86, 92, 111, 114, 129, 148 *bis*, 150, 164, 165, 167, 177 *ter*, 186 *bis*, 186 n *ter*, 193, 219, 229
 — Thomas, 21, 27, 33, 36, 38, 83, 89, 94, 186 n *passim*
 Steward, John, 58, 61, 72
 STEWARD of the Court, 1, 11, 18, 31, 37, 47, 56, 70, 70 n, 90, 91, 105, 117, 128, 141, 160, 171, 188, 198, 216, 217 n, 241, 253
 STEWARD, DEPUTY, of the Court, 16, 39, 46, 55
St. Mary Gate, premises in, 52 n *bis*, 103, 122, 122 n, 208, 232 n
 Stock, Elizabeth, 208
 — *See also* Stocks
 Stockdale, Joseph, 130, 141, 173, 189, 196, 199, 212
 — William, 3, 5 *bis*, 14, 32, 35, 39, 42, 49, 55, 68, 75, 82, 93, 102, 107, 143, 166, 173
 Stocken, Thomas, 232
 Stockport, John, 6, 86, 151
 — Ralph, 191, 247
 — Widow, 6
 — *See also* Stopford
Stockport, 11, 15 *bis*, 16, 35, 48, 49, 61 *bis*, 133, 136 n, 177, 234 n *bis*, 260
 Stocks, Edward, 210 *bis*
 — Elizabeth, 210
 — *See also* Stock
 STOCKS, the, 121, 121 n, 230, 230 n
 Stockton, Thomas, 186 *bis*, 200, 218
 Stopford (Stoppord), John, 242
 — Ralph, 97, 179
 — Thomas, 85
 — William, 97, 183
 — *See also* Stockport
 Stodery, James, 148

- Stondery, *see also* Standred, Standrick,
and Stantering
- Stonebreakers, *co. York*, 285
- Stott, Elizabeth, 27, 34, 51, 63, 76, 124,
136
- James, 85, 112, 115
- John, 85
- Ralph, 89
- *See also* Scott
- Strangerways, 23 *n bis*, 74, 98, 134, 259 *bis*,
260, 268, 269, 281
- Street Fold in Moston, 53 n
- STREETS not cleaned and repaired, 6, 28,
29, 32, 33, 43, 48, 61, 62, 69,
88, 103, 110, 134, 158, 190, 208,
209, 215, 219, 237, 248, 256, 257
- Stretford, Constables of, 26, 41, 51, 60,
71, 95, 132, 175, 189, 202, 217,
226, 254
- Strettell (Strettall, Strettill, Strettle),
James, 153, 179, 207, 220, 227,
256
- Joseph, 85
- Richard, 199, 242, 246, 254
- Stringer, John, 134, 207, 286
- Richard, 286
- Sudle, Elizabeth, 114
- Sutton, Daniel, 81
- Robert, 2, 20, 86, 92, 120 *bis*, 129,
150, 199, 225
- Swarbreck, William, 216
- Swarbrick, William, 243
- Swarbrooke, William, 192
- Swarebricke, William, 254
- Swarebruke, William, 246
- Swayne, Daniel, 79
- Swearbrooke, William, 211
- SWINE, MEASLED, sold, 15, 35, 49, 61,
89, 125, 148, 165, 221
- SWINE not yoked and ringed, 6, 15, 28,
32, 42, 48, 68, 88, 104, 110, 111,
122, 134, 149, 154, 165, 180,
190, 194, 207, 220, 228, 236,
249, 257
- SWINE, order concerning the selling of, 119
- Syddall, *see* Siddall
- Sykes, Richard, 39, 47, 50, 81, 85, 92
- Symond, Robert, clerk, 170 n
- TANNED LEATHER, order concerning, 73
- Tarr, Edward, 4, 21, 26
- William, 77, 256
- Tasker, John, 85
- Tasker, William, 86
- Tatton, Robert, 143 n
- William, 143 n
- Taunton in Ashton-under-Lyne, 234 n
- Taylor, Edmund, 1, 2, 187 *bis*
- James, 85
- John, 6, 10 n, 34, 43, 51, 63, 76, 86,
101, 110, 124, 125, 136, 146,
156, 161, 182, 186 n, 187, 191,
211, 246, 255, 285
- Jonathan, 85
- Widow, 204 *bis*, 208, 256
- —, 38
- Temple, Inner, the, 233 n
- Temple, Middle, the, 259, 268
- Tetlow, Jonathan, 16
- Katherine, 281
- Robert, 2, 12
- Thomas, 281 *ter*
- Tetlow, 261, 270, 283
- Tewsbury, Thomas, 82
- Thompson, John, 59, 97 *bis*, 248
- *See also* Tompson
- Thorpe, Aaron, 9 n
- Anne, 9 n
- George, 9, 9 n, 42, 285
- Isaac, 9 n
- John, 6, 9 n, 10 n, 86, 110
- Joseph, 9 n, 24
- Phineas, 200
- Robert, 83
- Sarah, 9 n, 10 n
- Thomas, 85, 110
- Thyer (Thiar, Thyar, Thyor, Thyre),
Robert, 4, 19, 40, 70, 71 *bis*,
131, 162, 172, 182, 188, 191,
211, 215, 243, 246, 254, 254 n
- Widow, 255
- Tiblane Fields, the, 168
- Tickle (Tickell, Tickhill, Tickill, Tickle),
Ticklle, Ticle, Tikell), Peter, 58,
76, 92, 101, 107, 110, 117, 124,
130, 136, 145, 146, 149, 151, 156,
160, 161, 182, 192, 207, 211, 216,
220, 231, 244, 246, 248, 255
- Tillsley, Thomas, 245
- Tilsley, Ellen, 52 n
- Widow, 169 n
- TIMBER in the streets, 43, 97, 206
- Tipping, Alice, 235 n
- Edward, 205
- Elizabeth, 235 n
- George, 234, 234 n, 235 n *bis*

- Tipping, Jane, 235 n
 — Mary, 235 n
 — Richard, 235 n *bis*
 — Samuel, 58, 70, 92, 106, 124, 174, 179, 188, 189 n, 234 *bis*, 234 n, 235 n, 242, 253, 260 *bis*, 261, 269, 270
Toadlane, premises in, 14, 28, 43, 48, 62 *passim*, 66, 88, 112, 119, 122, 155, 169 n, 170 n, 219 *ter*, 229 *bis*, 248
 Tomlinson, Ralph, 133
 — *alias* Bowerhouse, Ralph, 157, 183, 196, 212
 Tompson, Henry, 79
 — John, 80, 82, 105, 106, 131, 178, 183, 201, 244, 253
 — Robert, 78, 82
 — William, 82
 — *See also* Thompson
 Tonge, John, 80
 — Samuel, 85
 Toogood (Twogood), Anne, 248
 — *alias* Unsworth, John, 51, 63
 — — — — — Widow, 248
 Towneley, Richard, 82
Town Hall, the, 23, 23 n, 55, 64, 66 n, 73, 73 n, 120, 285
 TOWN'S CHEST, the, 278, 280 *bis*
 Townson, Henry, 80
 Trafford, Humphrey, 32, 158
 Travis (Traverse, Traves), Edmund, 37, 67 *bis*, 95 *bis*, 147, 199, 207, 218, 220, 232, 253
 — Hugh, 281
 — James, 162, 172, 180, 182, 192, 208, 211, 245, 255
 — John, 79, 210, 212
 — Matthew, 19, 49, 58, 84, 130
 — Mr., 179
 — Thomas, 228, 243, 245, 254 *bis*
 — Widow, 15
Travis Mill, 64, 121, 184
 Tue, Elijah, 78
 Turner (Torner), James, 78, 89
 — Robert, 186 n
 — Widow, 125
Turton, Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254
 Unsworth, Anne, 111, 163, 180, 190, 246, 249, 254
 Unsworth, John, 62 *bis*, 63, 101, 110, 111 *bis*, 123, 136, 146, 155, 161
 — Thomas, 172, 189, 196, 210
 — Widow, 182, 192, 211
 — *alias* Toogood, John, 51, 63
 — — — — — Widow, 248
 Upton, John, 85
 Urmston (Urmeson, Urmeston, Urmson), Edward, 80, 151, 167
 — — — Mary, 51, 63, 76, 88, 101, 110, 211,
 — — — Widow, 146
 — *See also* Ormson
 Usherwood, Alice, 247
 Valentine (Valentyne, Vallentine), Elizabeth, 207
 — John, 31, 34, 78, 94, 131, 147, 159, 174
 — Thomas, 251 n *bis*, 280
 Vaudrey (Vrdrey, Vaudry, Vawdry, Vawdrye, Vaydery, Voudrie, Voudry), Edward, 16, 42, 68 *bis*, 76, 78, 221, 229, 246, 255, 256
 Vidall, Eleanor, 63
 Viddall, Ellinor, 51
 Videll, Ellen, 191
 — *See also* Voydell
 Vigor (Vigar, Vigors), Joseph, 8, 36, 97 *bis*, 131, 154, 213 *bis*, 213 n, 214 *ter*
 Voydell, Ellen, 76
 — — — — — 34
 — *See also* Vidall, Viddall, and Videll
 Wadson, John, 34, 58, 146, 245, 255
 — *See also* Watson
 Wagstaff, John, 20, 38, 84, 129, 200, 218, 286
 — Joseph, 83, 200
 Waite, John, 79, 286 *passim*
 Wakefield, William, 85, 243
Wakefield, co. York, 72 n
 Walch, John, 156, 246
 — *See also* Walsh, Welch, and Welsh
 Walkden, Peter, 5, 14, 32
 — Thomas, 236, 248
 Walker, Abraham, 113, 126, 133, 206
 — Charles, 79
 — Edward, 34, 42, 43, 51, 63, 76, 80, 81, 83, 94, 101, 110, 111, 130, 136, 141, 154, 246, 255
 — Elizabeth, 76, 112, 155, 162, 181, 193, 210, 222, 229

- Walker, Ellen, 27, 32, 34, 42, 48, 68, 123, 127
 — Ellenor, 63, 110
 — Ellinor, 51, 101, 112
 — John, 2, 21, 73 *ter*, 73 n, 78, 80 *bis*,
 87, 147, 160
 — Joshua, 82
 — Josiah, 108, 129, 150, 174, 242, 254
 — Margaret, 36
 — Mary, 67, 164 *bis*, 183, 194
 — Michael, 80
 — Nathaniel, 11, 20, 56 *bis*, 108, 118,
 131, 154, 172, 223, 241
 — Peter, 79
 — Philip, 5, 14, 26
 — Randle, 40
 — Richard, 20, 79, 84, 152, 243
 — Robert, 212
 — Roger, 14, 133
 — Thomas, 31, 36 *ter*, 39, 59, 80, 81,
 91, 120, 131, 144 n
 — Widow, 6, 28, 135 *bis*, 178, 246, 255,
 256
 — William, 27, 34, 43, 51, 63, 83, 86,
 135, 219, 223
- Wallwork (Wallworth, Walworke,
 Woarke), Captain, 248
 — Elizabeth, 61
 — Hugh, 27, 34, 43, 51, 63, 76, 85,
 88, 101, 110, 124, 136, 146, 156,
 162, 182, 191, 211, 246, 255
 — Jane, 102
 — John, 29, 192, 211, 245, 255
 — Mary, 134, 154
 — Nathan, 54 *bis*, 54 n *bis*
 — Captain Nathan, 54 *bis*, 54 n
 — Nicholas, 5, 14, 26, 32, 42, 49, 62,
 68
 — Peter, 54 n
 — Richard, 87
 — Thomas, 85
 — Widow, 75, 119
- Walmesley (Walmersley, Walmsley,
 Wamersley, Womesley), Charles,
 15 *bis*, 148, 165
 — Edward, 30, 49, 61
 — Giles, 133
 — James, 8, 30, 210
 — Nicholas, 30
 — Robert, 30
 — Thomas, 61, 148, 180
- Walsh, John, 146, 162, 182, 192, 211
 — Widow, 255
 — *See also* Walch, Welch, and Welsh
- Walton, Samuel, 28, 58, 78, 130, 173,
 196, 200, 218
- Warburton, Anne, 32
 — John, 5, 7, 130
 — Peter, 44, 166, 212
 — Thomas, 44, 57, 62, 87, 91, 96 *bis*,
 102, 133, 148, 157, 166, 183,
 196, 197 *bis*, 212, 236
- Ward, Micha, 83
 — Robert, 83
- Warden, John, 108
 — *See also* Werden and Worden
- Wardle, James, 101, 156
- Wardleworth, James, 79
- Wardley, James, 26, 34, 43, 50, 63, 76,
 107, 123, 136, 146, 161, 182, 191,
 211
- WARES, Insufficient, persons amerced for
 making, 182
- Warrington, 9 n, 11, 143 n, 256
- Wasley, John, 87
- Wasse, Robert, 107
- Wassley, John, 86
- WATERCOURSES, 6, 24, 28, 36, 49, 96, 97,
 110, 114, 118, 138, 142, 143, 144,
 149, 157, 158, 164, 165, 166, 180,
 184, 194, 204, 205, 222, 230, 231
- Wathers, Samuel, 6
 — *See also* Whither, Wither, and Withers
- Watson, John, 43, 50, 63, 76, 83, 101,
 110, 123, 136, 151, 156, 160, 161,
 182, 192, 211
 — *See also* Wadson
- Watt, —, 279 *bis*
- Weaver (Wever), Thomas, 246, 255
- WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, unlawful, 7,
 16, 29, 33, 44, 50, 60, 88, 102,
 111, 124, 147, 154, 178, 179, 190,
 206, 207, 220, 227, 247, 256
 — — — — — STANDARD for, 23
- Welch, John, 26, 28, 34, 48, 50, 76, 79,
 101, 123, 136, 220, 228
 — Matthew, 78
- Welsh, John, 15, 43, 63, 110
 — *See also* Walch and Walsh
- Werden, Ellin, 195 *bis*
 — John, 152, 174, 201, 232
 — Joseph, 53 n
 — *See also* Warden and Worden
- Wesfield, George, 85
- West, James, 81
- Westhoughton, Constables of, 25, 41, 51,
 60, 71, 95, 109, 132, 153, 160,
 175, 189, 202, 217, 226, 254

- Whalley, Richard, 72 n
 — Thomas, 86
- Wharmby, Henry, 44, 49 *bis*, 61, 69, 84,
 90, 93, 123, 148, 176, 193, 206,
 210, 227 *bis*, 236, 243
 — John, 5, 7, 15, 30, 111, 112 *bis*, 123
 — Samuel, 39, 81, 92, 144, 160, 174,
 241
 — Thomas, 6, 30, 44, 49, 61, 86, 89,
 125, 148, 165 *bis*, 177, 193, 228
 — William, 85
 — —, 61
- Wheat Mill, the*, 119, 120
- Wheston*, 233 n
- WHIPPING POST, the, 121 n
- White, James, 125
 — John, 183, 225, 242
 — Richard, 131
 — Thomas, 240 n
- Whitehalgh, Mrs., 32, 43
- Whitehead, Henry, 53, 54
 — John, 80, 178
 — Mr., 28
 — Robert, 248
 — William, 83, 88, 242
- Whither, Samuel, 95, 96
 — See also Wathers, Wither, and
 Withers
- Whittaker (Whittacar, Whittacre, Whitte-
 kare, Whitticar), Henry, 133
 — James, 80, 111
 — John, 27, 35, 38, 47, 48, 81, 114 *bis*,
 122, 125, 126, 134, 148, 164,
 169 n, 177
 — Joseph, 3, 6, 27, 28, 32, 34, 38, 51,
 63, 76, 83, 88, 92, 101, 104, 110
bis, 123, 130, 134, 136, 146, 150,
 154, 156, 161, 167, 180, 182, 190,
 192, 199, 207, 208, 211, 218, 245,
 255
 — Mark, 125
 — Robert, 84
- Whittle (Whitel), James, 84
 — William, 86
- Whitworth, John, 285
- Whydney Moor, near Wakefield*, 72 n
- Widdowes, Bridget, 246, 254
 — John, 6, 19, 27, 28, 31, 32, 34, 40,
 42, 43, 48, 51, 63, 67 *ter*, 68 *bis*,
 76, 88 *bis*, 101, 103, 104, 110 *bis*,
 112 *ter*, 115 *bis*, 120, 122, 123 *bis*,
 136, 141, 146, 152, 154, 156, 161,
 171, 174, 180, 182, 190, 192, 208,
 211, 220, 225, 245, 255
- Widdowes, Thomas, 3, 13, 20, 27, 34, 38,
 43, 50, 63, 76, 80, 101, 107, 110,
 117, 123, 136, 139, 142 *bis*, 146,
 156, 162, 174, 182, 192, 211,
 218
- Wiggans, John, 6
- Wilcockson, John, 84
- Wilcoxon, John, 242
 — Thomas, 87
- Wild (Wyld), John, 178, 193, 222
 — Joshua, 82
 — Ottiwell, 169 n
 — Ralph, 84
 — Richard, 285
 — Robert, 76, 84, 102, 145, 155, 162,
 181, 228, 246
- Wilding, Elizabeth, 9 n
 — William, 9 n
- Wilkin Hills, the*, 42, 42 n
- Wilkinson, Joshua, 85
 — Richard, 77
 — Thomas, 2, 19
- William, John, 236
- Williamson, Andrew, 82
 — George, 79, 84, 99 *bis*, 99 n *ter*, 129,
 151, 199
 — Hannah, 43, 45 *bis*, 50, 63
 — James, 256
 — Jane, 164
 — John, 3, 13, 80, 83 *bis*, 93, 107, 135,
 164, 247
 — Lawrence, 19, 27, 34, 39, 42, 43,
 51, 63, 76, 79, 92, 101, 110 *bis*,
 117, 123, 136, 141, 146, 156, 161
 — Mary, 208
 — Richard, 58, 83, 134
 — Sarah, 178
 — Thomas, 210 *bis*
 — Widow, 104, 123, 229
 — William, 82
- Willis, Martin, 198
- Willmore (Willmore), Daniel, 31, 79, 131,
 147, 152, 188, 199, 241, 244
 — See also Woolmer
- Wilmslow*, 222, 222 n
- Wilshaw, John, 84
 — Margaret, 210
- Wilson, James, 3, 13, 20, 35, 54, 54 n
passim, 55, 67, 92, 123, 133,
 136, 229, 246, 247 *bis*, 255, 256
 — John, 80
 — Matthew, 3, 13, 165 *bis*, 232, 241
 — Peter, 242

- Wilson, Robert, 21, 48, 59, 81, 91, 108,
114, 123, 133, 178, 198, 230,
244
— William, 54 *bis*, 114, 219 *bis*, 230 *bis*,
231
- Winne, John, 59, 81, 107, 200
- Winstanley, Lawrence, 82
- WINTER WATCH, the, 46, 66, 98, 109,
132, 176, 202, 245
— — Candles for the, 24
- Withengreave, premises in*, 14, 22, 73, 88,
134, 167, 167 n, 169 n, 209
- Wither, Joseph, 20, 81
- Withers, Samuel, 37, 67 *bis*
— *See also* Wathers and Whither
- Withington*, 36, 133, 148, 157
— Constables of, 25, 41, 51, 71, 95,
109, 132, 153, 160, 189, 202, 217,
226, 254
- Withinshaw*, 143 n
- Wolfenden (Woolfenden), Abraham, 33,
58, 78, 92, 129, 199
— Abram, 241
— Jonathan, 76, 84, 101
- Wollen, John, 19
- Wolstenholme (Wolstenhulme, Woosen-
ham, Woosnam), John, 27, 107,
125, 133, 237, 243
- Wood, Isaac, 80
— Joan, 181
— Joseph, 32, 43, 56, 57 *bis*, 79, 83, 91,
93, 105, 117, 119, 120, 128, 129,
142, 152, 154, 164, 165, 171,
173, 174, 176, 185 *ter*, 189, 190
bis, 198, 199, 200, 206 *bis*, 208
bis, 209 *bis*, 212, 218, 219 *bis*,
223 *bis*, 228, 229, 230 *ter*, 237 *ter*,
244, 248, 249
— Thomas, 143 n *bis*
— William, 80
- Woodhouse, John, 207 *bis*
- Woodhouses*, 210
- Woolmer (Wolmore), Daniel, 105, 160
— Samuel, 9 n
— *See also* Wilmore
- Woosencroft, Jeremiah (Jeremy), 5, 14,
26, 32, 42
- Worden, John, 47, 52 *bis*, 83, 128
— Joseph, 4, 6, 52, 59
— Mrs., 134
— *See also* Warden and Werden
- Worrall, Ellin, 135
— Mr., 222 *bis*, 222 n
- Worrall, William, 97 *bis*, 114 *bis*, 137, 157
ter, 158 *bis*, 205 *ter*
- Worsley, Abraham, 86
— Charles, 85 *bis*
— George, 36, 107, 137 *ter*, 178
— John, 85 *bis*, 111
— Mr., 209, 229
— Ralph, 125, 134, 218, 243, 248, 253,
261 *bis*, 269, 270, 284 *bis*
— Robert, 85, 193
— Thomas, 85
— William, 57, 85
- Worthington, Edmund, 99 n
— Francis, 52 n *ter*, 99, 99 n, 100 n
passim
— John, 82, 99, 100 n *bis*, 106, 121,
129, 207
— John, D. D., 99 n, 100 n *bis*
— Katherine, 100 n
— Richard, 58, 87, 106, 117, 124, 130,
151, 157 *ter*, 172, 191, 200, 209,
242
— Roger, 99 n
— Samuel, 79, 122, 177
— Sarah, 99 n, 100 n *passim*
— Thomas, 20, 33, 42, 48, 49, 62, 68,
69, 75, 79, 101, 126, 145, 194,
209 *bis*, 211, 218, 222, 229, 247,
255
— William, 99 n
- Worthington and Coppul*, Constables of,
109, 153, 160, 175, 189, 202,
217, 226, 254
- Wrenshall, Thomas, 96
— *See also* Renshaw
- Wright, Daniel, 84
— Edward, 81, 150
— Richard, 24, 40, 81, 86, 93, 114
157 *bis*, 205, 238, 257
— Robert, 84, 154
— Thomas, 84, 157
— Widow, 123
— *See also* Right
- Wrightington*, Constables of, 60, 109,
153, 160, 175, 189, 202, 217,
226, 254
- Wrightington and Coppul*, Constables of,
25, 41, 51, 60, 71, 95, 132
- Wrightson, Christopher, 65 n, 86, 178
— Robert, 65 n
— Rowland, 85
- Wrigley, Edward, 4, 40, 58, 79, 243
— Francis, 85, 96 *bis*

Wrigley, Henry, 15, 48, 112, 131

— *See also* Rigley

Wrigley Head, 186 *n bis*

WRITINGS, &c., belonging to the Town,

List of, 278-286

Wrixon, Christopher, 111

Wroe, John, 86

— Mr., 62

— Richard, 231

Wyatt, John, 172, 196, 285

Wylde, *see* Wild

Yarwood, John, 100 n

Yates (Yeates), Joseph, 87, 133, 171, 171 n,

188, 198, 216, 216 n, 241 n, 259,

261, 262 *ter*, 263, 264 *ter*, 265 *bis*,

266 *bis*, 267 *bis*, 268 *ter*, 269, 270,

271 *passim*, 272, 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*,

275 *bis*, 276 *bis*, 277

— Margaret, 217 n

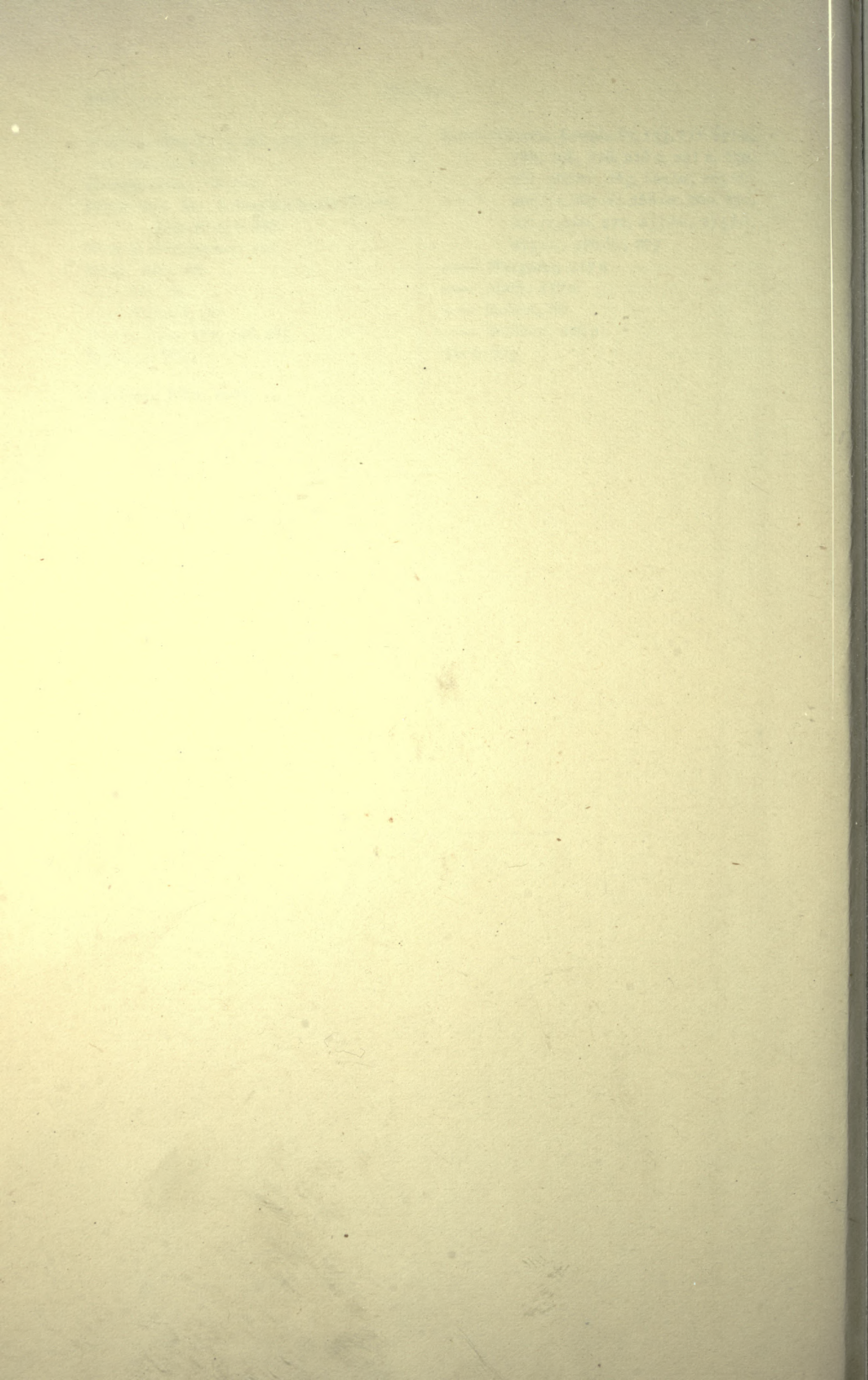
— Mary, 217 n

— Robert, 80

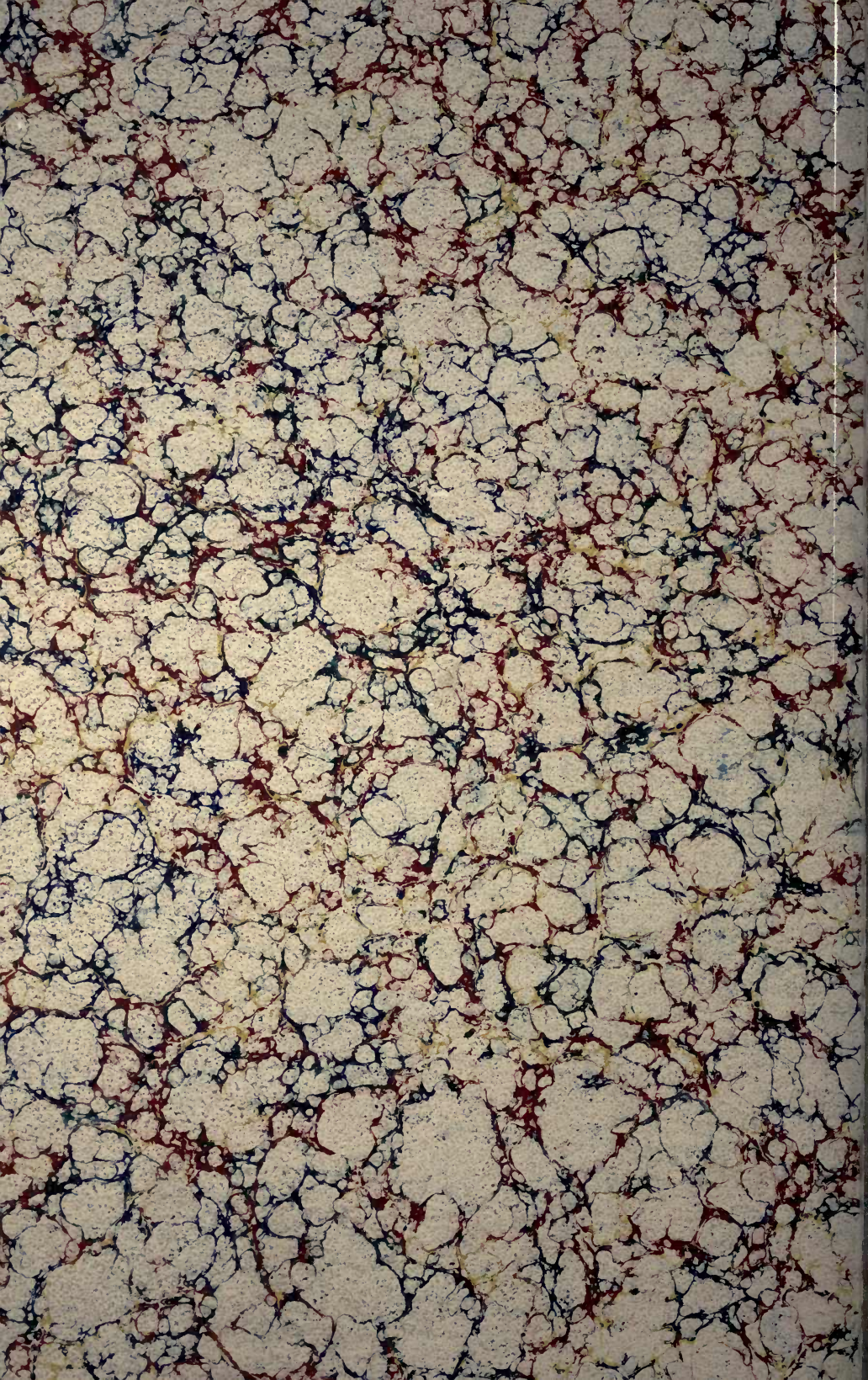
— William, 216 n

York, 213









PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

DA
690
M4M23
v.6

Manchester, Eng. Court-
leet

The Court leet records of
the manor of Manchester

